

73

magazine
for radio amateurs

\$1.00
July 1972
26009

A
CE

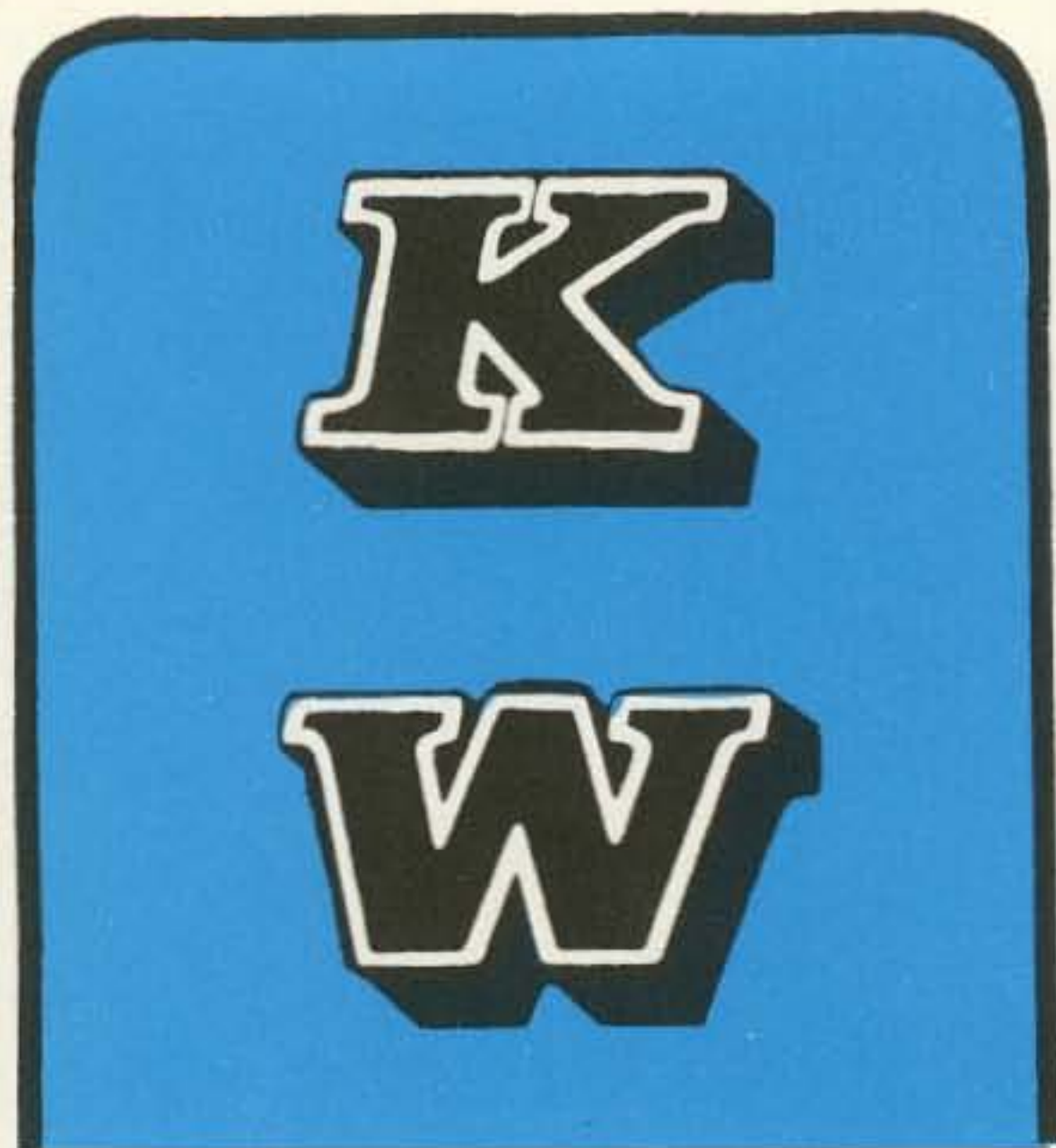
FLASH! Europe organizes
FM with 600 kHz split (details
on page 65)

COLOR SLOW SCAN IS HERE!

*These pictures were sent
by slow scan television.
Inexpensive*

*VHF Counter
You Can Build
Vibrator Replacement
Tone Decoder
& COR Op Amps
Filter Design
Phased Lock Loop
VHF Preamplifiers
MOSFET Converters
VHF Power Amplifier
Flying Spot
SSTV Scanner
Meteor Shower DXing*





INDUSTRIES
INC.



INDUSTRIES
INC.

Dealers! Write for our special
Distribution Price Program.

Post Office Box 508
919 Eighth Street
Prague, Oklahoma 74864

PHONE - (405) 567-2286

AT LAST
A PRICE
BREAKTHROUGH!

2 - METER crystals **\$3.75***
ea.

± .0025% guaranteed tolerance

*For most standard FM sets — Re-
gency — Clegg — Drake — Swan —
Sonar — Telecomm — Tempo —
Varitronics — IC-21 — Johnson.
Standard & Gladding add \$1.00 ea.

72 HOUR SERVICE ON
10 CRYSTALS OR LESS

Please rush the following crystals to:
M.O. or check enclosed for full amount.
For postage and handling add 1—5 crystals
25¢; 6—10 45¢.

NAME
ADDRESS.....
CITY STATE ZIP

Quantity	Channel MHz	Crystal Freq.	Equip. Make and Model

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD!



\$10.00 Minimum billing on credit cards
BankAmericard or Master Charge only.



M.C. Account Number _____ B.A. Account Number _____

I hereby authorize this purchase to
be charged to my account as indicated.

Signature _____ Date _____

My card expires on: _____

FEATURES

- 2 Never Say Die W2NSD/1
- 50 Picture Page
- 51 AMSAT News
- 52 Social Events
- 53 DX News
- 55 SSTV Scene
- 55 50 MHz Band
- 56 Microwaves
- 59 New Products
- 65 MARS
- 65 Repeater Update
- 66 Caveat Emptor
- 67 Pot Center Tap WA0ABI
- 107 Propagation
- 114 Letters
- 120 Hot Gear
- 128 W7DXX/1
- 128 Advertiser Index

STAFF

Editor-Publisher

Wayne Green

Managing Editor

Keith Lamonica W7DXX/1

Assistant Editor

Eric Falkof K1NUN

Technical Editor

Ed Webb W4FQM/1

Assistant Publisher

Yvette Grimes WA8ULU/1

Associate Editors

Jim Kyle K5JKX

Mike Frye WB8LBP

Bill Turner WA0ABI

Jim Weir WB6BHI

Harry Simpson W5SCF/A5SCF

Dave Ingram K4TWJ

WTW Editor

Dave Mann K2AGZ

Technical Consultant

Bill Hoisington K1CLL

Advertising Managers

Lin Green

John Miller

Art Director

Roger Block

Production

Philip Price

Lynn Panceira

Graphics/Photography

Donna A. Lavoie

Composition

Ruthmary Davis

Cynthia Schlosser

Subscriptions

Dorothy Gibson

Circulation

Barbara Block

Comptroller

Georgiana Sage

Publications

Biff Mahoney

Bruce Marshall

Traffic

Taylor Sage

Philip Cottle

Propagation

John Nelson

Drafting

R.K. Wildman W6MOG

Bill Morello

Wayne Peeler K4MVW

CONTENTS

- 5 Modern VHF Counter K2OAW
Part 2 of 3. This will be followed by a frequency synthesizer as part of the system.
- 15 Solid State VHF Amplifier W9ZTK
FM again? Well, actually any VHFer should enjoy building this experimental amplifier. Looks ideal to beef up the new International Signal rigs.
- 19 The Phased-Lock Loop K4ZFD
Hey, read this and snow everyone on 3999 with your tremendous technical knowledge. The P-L-L is here to stay so you might as well come to terms with it. The terms are easy.
- 23 VHF Converters W8RHR
Dual gate Mosfets, the best thing since DUZ?
- 31 Add \$15 T-Power WB2BJN
Vibrators are out, right? So here's a replacement to help you get that old kluge FM rig on the air.
- 33 1296 MHz Mixer WB2YVY
Don't sneer, odds are you'll be looking back on this article in a year or so when you start thinking 1296 seriously.
- 45 Thick Film R-F Preamplifier K9STH
For any band, really — but great for FMers.
- 63 The Heath IB-102 Prescaler W4FQM
The 73 Tech Ed checks it out. Likes.
- 69 The VHF Specialists FM Amplifier K1NUN
Ten in, fifty out for 2m FMers.
- 71 Meteor Shower DXing W5KHT
Real easy way to work 50 states on 2 meters. Haw!
- 83 Tone Decoder and Carrier Relay Circuits K2OAW
Using the 741 op amp. Face it fellows, the 6SN7GT is no longer state-of-the-art and you might just as well start reading these op amp and phased lock loop articles without gnashing your teeth.
- 89 Flying Spot Scanner for SSTV WB8DQT
Solid state unit, simple, relatively. Are you going slow scan right now or going to wait and miss a lot of fun you could have had?
- 97 Active Filter Design, Part II K3PUR
Another chapter in the exciting "Filters Can Be Fun" series. Don't miss the madcap ending next month.

73 Magazine is published monthly by 73, Inc., Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458. Subscription rates are \$6 for one year in North America and U.S. Zip Code areas overseas. \$7 per year elsewhere. Two years \$11 in U.S. and \$12 overseas. Three years \$15, and \$16 overseas. Second class postage paid at Peterborough NH and at additional mailing offices. Printed at Menasha, Wisconsin 54952 U.S.A. Entire contents copyright 1972 by 73 Inc., Peterborough NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-3873. Don't forget to join Lin and Wayne for the European trip in September (page 60). Make note of the proposed DXpedition to Bajo Nuevo (page 112). Will we see you at Expo in July (page 70)? Will you forget to send in the readers service request (page 128)? And wait until you see the coming Rig of the Month contest starting soon in 73! Heh! Articles needed: IC construction projects, SSTV, RTTY, FM, etc. One last message for this month: 220 MHz, use it or lose it.



NEVER SAY DIE

...de W2NSD/I

EDITORIAL BY WAYNE GREEN

Ham Jamming

The service nets on 40m have been having troubles with jamming... cat-calls... music... the works. Hopefully, all involved will recognize there is much to be said on both sides of this controversy, although the situation may look black to one side and white to the other.

The net ops feel they are spending a lot of their time and money providing a valuable public service and that this should not only be appreciated by other amateurs, but they should get some cooperation, to boot. The nets are, in fact, providing valuable services in many instances and, if all amateurs would cooperate, could be of tremendous value as a public service and as a proof of the value of amateur radio.

On the other side are ops who are indignant that any group has the audacity to "own" a frequency. The frequencies are free and open to anyone and they get madder than hell when a net opens up and demands they move off the net "frequency." Then again, there are also those ops who feel that anything organized should be destroyed. If anyone is doing good or being helpful, they should be stopped. In the past these people have broken the noses off statues, burnt books, shredded paintings and smashed babies in front of their mothers... they are still at work, even in the hambands, making life miserable for as many people as possible.

What is the answer? Or better, what are some answers? May I suggest some possible avenues for the service nets. High on the list I would put PR. PR on the air... courtesy above and beyond the bounds of reason. PR in the media... see that the editors of ham magazines and club bulletins get info on services rendered by the nets. As an editor I can affirm that this PR has been sadly absent in the past. With only a little effort and organization any or all of the nets could have had considerable coverage in 73... and probably the other magazines as well... perhaps even with monthly columns. PR is the name of the game.

The recent appeal to the chairman of the FCC for help in fighting the jamming of one of the nets did not seem to fall on receptive ears within the FCC... and seemed ill advised to

me. One of the basic benefits of the amateur service has been our boasted ability to be self-policing... so when we run into a problem we make a big stink and put the pressure on the head of the FCC for help. Nuts.

Is it really impossible for us to be self-policing? Must we turn to the FCC to police our bands and solve our problems... recognizing that there is more than a little possibility that our problems are to some degree self-generated? Are the net members really impotent to help themselves? Have they no possible way to organize a system for locating jammers and quieting them? I think all of us recognize that this is ridiculous on the face of it.

If we find that our nets are being jammed we have to do something about it. The techniques for locating a jamming station are not all that difficult for us. Direction finding is simple. Not only is it simple, it is fun. Once the offending amateurs have been located there are several ways of handling the situation. I do not think that brute force should be called for except as a last resort... cutting of feedlines, pins in coax, bloody noses should be avoided.

There is no reason why illegal acts should be necessary to stop jamming. The great percentage of jammers will stop their nonsense once they have been uncovered. The few remaining bad guys should listen to reason if visited by a committee.

Isn't that better... and more satisfying... than asking the FCC field engineers to spend the incredible amounts of time it takes them to chase down our jammers? Let's do it ourselves.

Repeating Non-Amateur Stations

The regs are clear on this... it is illegal. Yes, I know that some of the two meter repeaters are set up with tone coding which connects them to the time signals from CHU. I don't see the harm in this... and I certainly appreciate the utility of it. I spend a lot of my time within range of a two meter transceiver and a lot of it out of range of a short wave receiver.

By now everyone must be familiar with the time signals from CHU... on 3333 and 7335 kHz complete with

ticks every second and voice announcements every minute.

Another popular public service that is being toned on by some repeater groups is the Weather Bureau broadcasts on 162.40 or 162.55 MHz, depending on where you are located. There are over 60 of these stations around the country and they play tapes of the weather report continuously... and most of them update it every half hour or so.

Perhaps we should give some thought to proposing an official change of the regulations to permit short rebroadcasts of public services such as these.

New 73 Staffer

Keith Lamonica W7DXX has joined the 73 staff in the position of Managing Editor. Keith has been quite active in FM, having set up repeaters recently in Oregon and Tennessee. He is also quite interested in DXing and will be working hard to organize some 73 DXpeditions. Say, would it be possible to have a "DXpedition of the Month?" Let's see, Bajo Nuevo in November - maybe Serrana Bank in December - Cayman Islands in January - Grenada in February - and on around the rarer Caribbean islands. Hmmm?

Keith is hopelessly addicted to amateur radio. In the short while he has been with 73 he has gotten one repeater on the air and is almost up to DXCC from Peterborough. He's got several more repeaters in the works, together with a lot of interesting repeater functions, so the amateurs in northern New England will have some advantages over those elsewhere, being able to down link.

Why the FCC Hassles Hams

A recent rash of harassments of hams by the Michigan FCC Engineer in Charge, who seemed to have nothing better to do with his government financed time than to demand log books from FMers, made me wonder why he wasn't devoting some of his time to trying to clean up the CB problem which is really miserable in his particular area.

A letter from an amateur who works in broadcasting and who has asked not to be identified explains the situation. He talked with a pair of FCC field engineers and they said that they could care less what happens on 2m FM... that if anything illegal was going on they depended upon amateurs to take care of it and, at worst, if reported to the FCC, they would look into it. They also do not check CB. They do check the broadcast stations in great detail, running audio proof of performance; they checked

two-way commercial users for frequency and proper operation. But they just don't check the CB band because if they do catch a violator it just means more work for them. With the broadcast and business band they are dealing with intelligent and respectable people when they issue a citation. With CB they are dealing, more often than not, with idiots. To make their job easier they just don't mess with CBers.

This makes sense, even if it is obviously unfair. Perhaps the FCC needs a staff of field engineers just to check up on CBers?

Standard Repeater

Standard Communications has been working hard to firm up the design on a repeater package for a complete two meter repeater station. In early May they announced that production had started on the first run of the units and that the first deliveries were scheduled for early July, parts suppliers willing. The basic units are the standard model 803 commercial VHF transceiver boards and the transmitter runs ten watts output. There is a mike jack for a regular Standard microphone and a speaker jack for an 8Ω speaker.

The whole package will sell for \$595! At that price the number of two meter repeaters may start zooming. That is mighty attractive for a completely solid state unit. Many of the Progress Line repeaters may change to solid state — it does hold promise of needing a lot less maintenance. It is a bore to get to the top of your mountain through six feet of snow to put in a new pair of 6146's when the old ones go soft.

Will the new repeaters sell? Well, the day they were announced by Standard there were at least three rush orders placed.

New FM Transmitters

A letter arrived the other day from International Signal — the same company that makes the fine Clegg equipment. It seems they were considering making some little transmitters available to the amateur market and wondered what the reaction to them would be. The reaction of the others who received the mailing must have been about like mine... I sent in a check immediately for a bunch of them.

The little rigs arrived in due course and they are fascinating. They are complete with crystal and microphone. All you have to do is connect to an 8-volt battery and antenna and you are on two meter FM — or six meters — or even ten meters. There are three different models.

The transmitters are quite well built. They use an 8 MHz crystal oscillator, run the rf through two triplers and a doubler, a buffer and a power amplifier — with an output of 0.1 watt. The mike is a small flat job with high impedance output and feeds into an amplifier, limiter and Darlington amplifier to the phase modulator.

The whole rig is 2½ x 3 x 1 in. and is built on excellent PC board. With that small size you could easily install this in many of the receivers to make a transceiver... in a hat for conventions... in a little tiny repeater package which would make it possible to have a repeater in your car... etc. The mind boggles.

The two meter transmitters will be selling for about \$33! Line forms to the right... of me.

Equipment for 220 MHz

The Tempo 220 transceiver is scheduled for deliveries starting in July. This \$220 AM-FM transceiver should be exceedingly popular. A recent poll in the midwest showed that about 80% of the active two meter group are planning on going on 220 as soon as equipment is generally available.



The Clegg 21 is scheduled to be available about the same time. This unit has some very interesting features, such as using one crystal for both transmit and receive. It will be priced under \$300 according to present plans.

The Drake 220 unit will hopefully be arriving from Japan in reasonable quantities this summer and help a lot more fellows get on the air. The price is not firm on this one.

Surplus fans may be interested in the Comco 278 transmitter-receiver on sale by Fair Radio for \$40. This is probably an AM job, but certainly can be converted easily for the new FM repeater service. It is tubes, and runs from 6, 12 or 24 volts. It looks like fun. It might be made into a low cost repeater.

*Tell Our Advertisers
You Saw It in 73*

Unused Citizens' Band?

The Electronic Industries Association proposal for taking the amateur 220 band and turning it into a new citizens band is even more curious when you look into the use that has been made of the 460 MHz citizens band. Here the rules are quite similar to those proposed for the desired 220 band, yet activity is negligible in this band. Most of the very few users of the 460 band seem to be businesses which could easily be moved to business bands.

A chap I know has a repeater set up in the 460 band, licensed by his wife. He has the channel virtually to himself, even though he lives in a major city. He says there are a couple of other licensees for the channels he is using, but only one has any activity at all — a police department at a local university.

Perhaps interested amateurs should bring this situation to the attention of the EIA and some of the congressmen that are getting to pressure the FCC to shove through the 220 band steal from amateur radio.

Looking for Work?

If you would rather work for a ham magazine than anything else, you might think about the possibilities of coming to New Hampshire and working for 73. We are growing and expanding and are looking for licensed amateurs to fill several positions. We have a spot opening as an advertising assistant. This would pay on the order of \$75 a week or so. We can use some help in the art department with laying out pages and doing finishing paste-up. This starts about the same rate. A good typist for setting our type on the IBM Composer would be worth a bit more as a starter.

The pay is not great, to be sure, but think of the fringe benefits — the gear we get to play with here — the repeaters we can set up — extra good deals on personal equipment — even the possibility of getting to go on a trip now and then.

If you are interested please drop us a line with your resume and tell us about your ham background.

...Wayne

KC4DX QSL ADDRESS:

Box 11555
Atlanta GA 30305

Please include IRC and SASE. DX ops, two IRC and addressed envelope. Gorgeous color QSL card forthcoming. Expensive. Also fantastic certificate in the works.

Why won't Don Wallace listen to anyone else?

W6AM doesn't have to, since he began using our professional quality VHF-FM 2 meter transceiver with exclusive *Astropoint*. The precise and powerful *Astropoint* system actually blocks out all interference. So when one of the nation's number one hams is having a 2-way conversation he won't have unwanted interference.

Astropoint is featured on all standard transceivers including the rugged, 12 channel SR-C826M.

It's not only a compact mobile but even fully portable with the addition of a battery pack. And there's a lot more that appeals to Don about the SR-C826M

than just *Astropoint*. All silicon semiconductors with solid state circuitry. Ten watts of R.F. output power combined with low power consumption. MOSFET R.F. Amplifiers and mixers. And the list of features goes on.

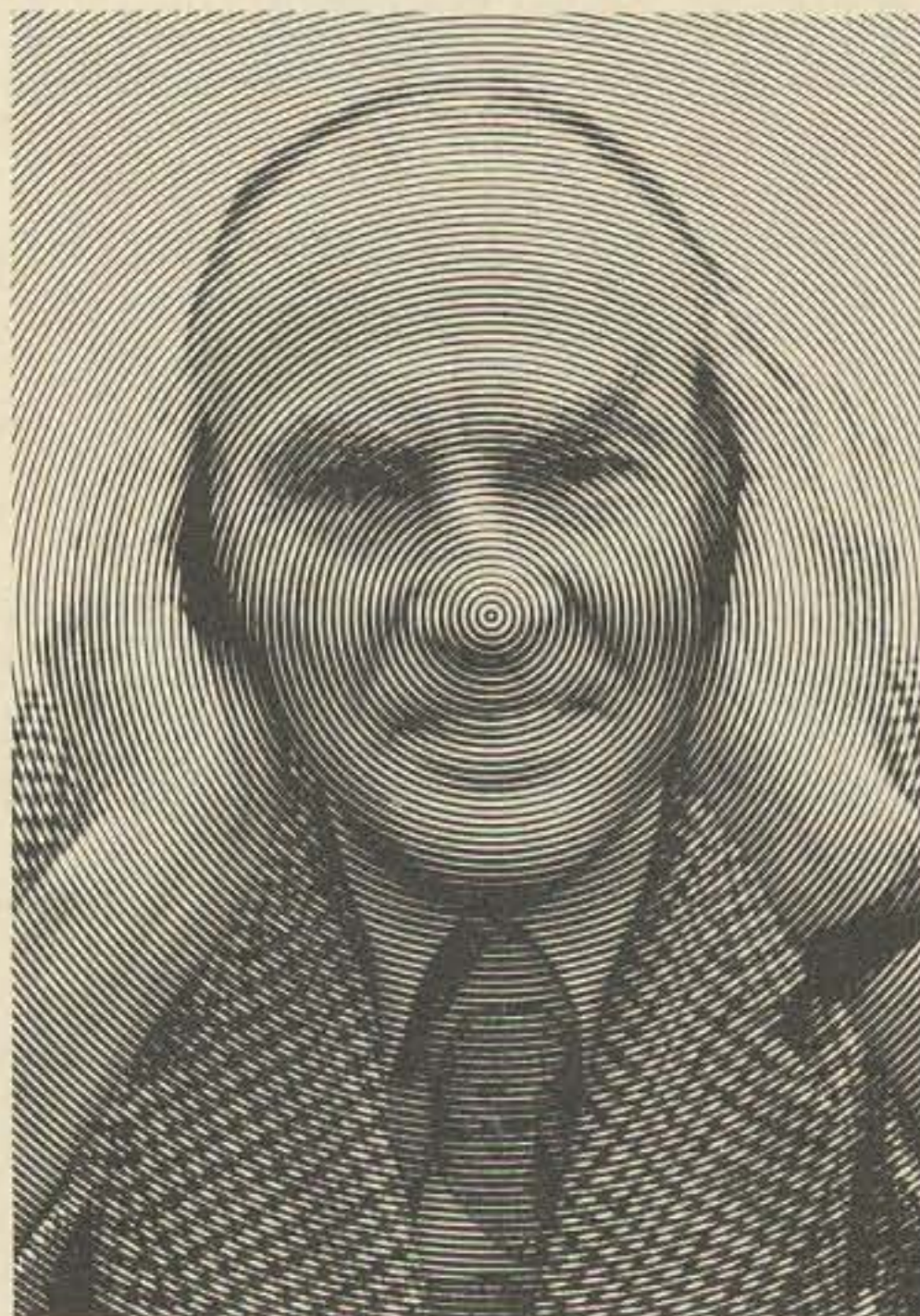
Which is why Don Wallace hasn't been listening to anyone else lately. Not that he's choosy about who he listens to. Just whose equipment he listens on.

For complete specifications and the name of your nearest dealer, write:



**STANDARD
COMMUNICATIONS
CORP.**

639 North Marine Ave.,
Wilmington, Calif. 90744
(213) 775-6284



A MODERN VHF FREQUENCY COUNTER

Peter A. Stark K2OAW
196 Forest Drive
Mt. Kisco NY 10549

Part 2 of 3 parts

Two months ago we started describing our frequency counter design, showed how to use it, and gave a complete parts list. This month we will provide the complete logic and schematic diagrams, and describe how it works, and next month we will have the printed circuit board layout, parts layout drawings, and construction and operation information.

Figures 3 through 18 show the diagrams of the various parts of the counter. To see how these parts fit together, refer back to Fig. 2, the block diagram, in last month's article.

0–20 MHz Input Circuit (Fig. 3)

This circuit is one of the most tricky circuits in the counter, since it must convert a variety of input signals, large and small, simple and complex, into digital pulse signals of just the right voltage and speed to operate the counter. This job is considerably simplified by a Schmitt trigger IC, an SN7413N, designed just to interface TTL digital logic to the outside world.

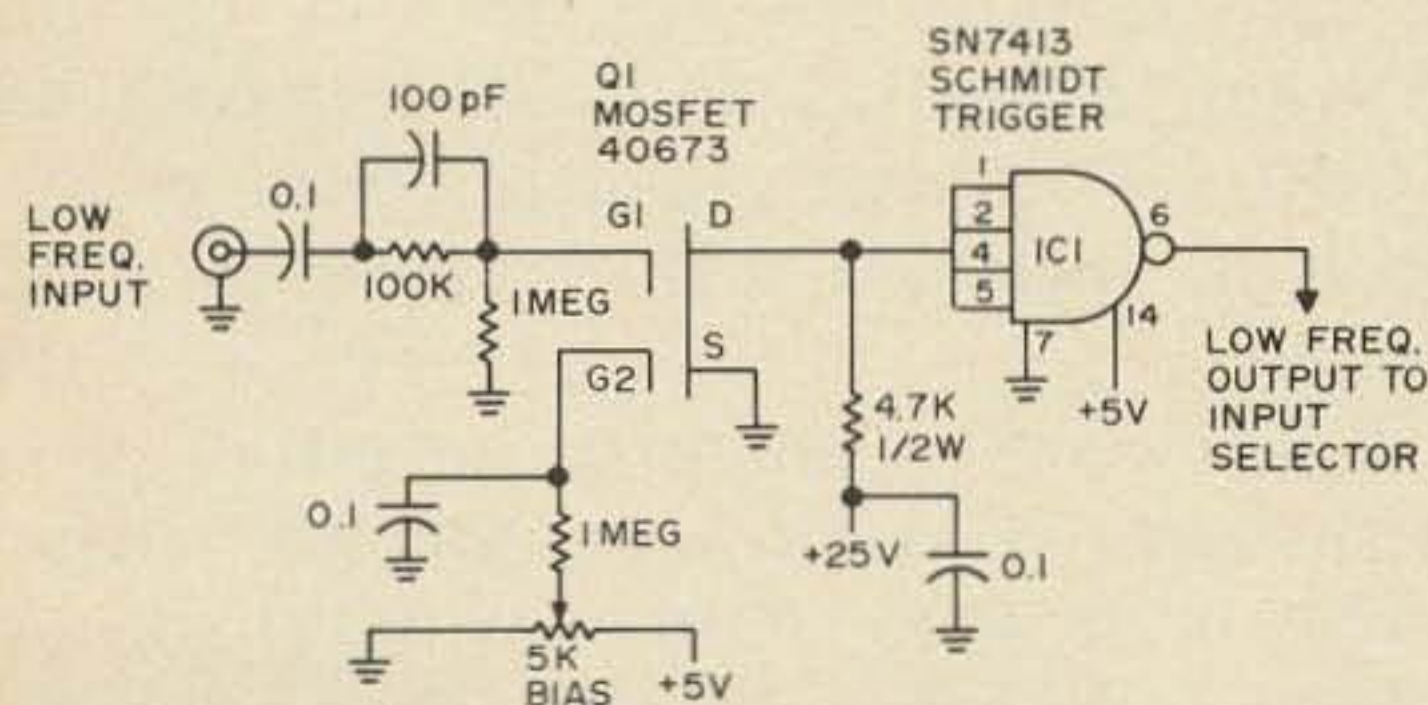


Fig. 3. 0–20 MHz (low frequency) input circuit.

The low frequency input circuit starts off with Q1, a 40673 RCA dual-gate-protected MOSFET transistor which provides high input impedance and a useful amount of gain at a very low price. The input signal from the HI-LO input switch is applied to Gate G1 through a 100K current limiting resistor. Because of the diode-protected gates, the 100K resistor allows inputs up to 50V without damage to the FET.

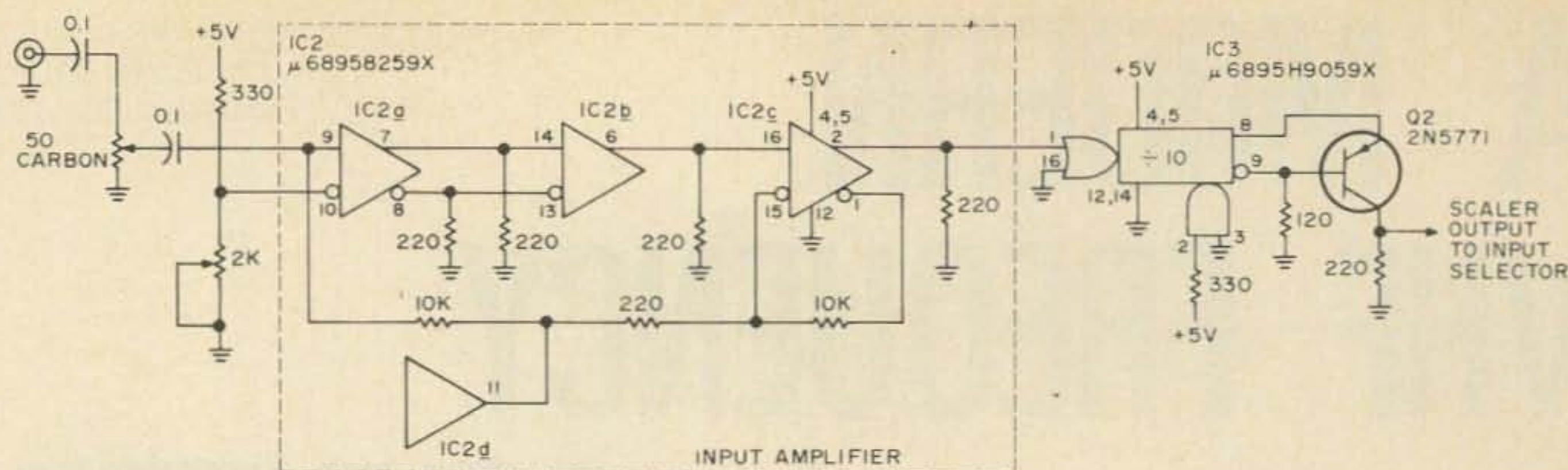
The 5K bias potentiometer varies the bias voltage to gate G2 to allow the Schmitt trigger, IC1, to operate in the middle of its range. The pot should be adjusted so the voltage on the FET drain is about +1.3V with no signal.

The 0.1 μ F dc blocking capacitor reduces response below about 20 Hz. For operation below this frequency the capacitor could be bypassed, but it performs a valuable function of preventing external dc voltages from changing the bias on Q1.

VHF Pre-scaler (Fig. 4)

The VHF pre-scaler accepts input signals from the low rf range up through about 200 MHz – depending on the IC's you get – and divides the input frequency by 10. This is done by two special-purpose – and expensive – IC's.

IC2 is a high-frequency amplifier which allows the use of quite low voltages. It is not really needed. In fact, to get the scaler to work at 300 MHz and slightly above, it shouldn't even be used, since it limits the high frequency response. But it is very useful at lower frequencies, below about 180 MHz, and it provides a good buffer for the really



expensive IC3 against burnout due to high input voltages.

IC3 is a special VHF prescaler IC made by Fairchild just for this use. It replaces four separate IC's used in some scalars, and even at \$16 is actually cheaper than the four IC's it replaces. This particular IC is rated to work up to about 320 MHz, and some samples may work even higher than that.

These two IC's are ECL (emitter-coupled logic) IC's, which need special interfacing with the rest of the counter, which uses TTL IC's because of their much lower cost. This is done by Q2, a level shifter and amplifier stage.

Input Selector (Fig. 5)

At first glance, the input selector may seem a little overdesigned. Sure enough, it could be replaced by a simple SPDT switch to select the output of either the low frequency input circuit or the VHF prescaler and feed it to the counters. But to avoid problems, that switch would have to be mounted right on the p.c. board, near the circuitry connected to it, and away from the input leads to prevent the possibility of feedback oscillations. To avoid the whole problem of shielding the leads and switch,

we simply add IC4, a quad 2-input *nand* gate IC costing less than 40¢, which does the actual switching. Now a simple SPST contact on the HI-LO switch controls a small dc voltage, which energizes *either* gate IC4b or gate IC4d. A commercial counter would probably solve this problem by using a two-deck rotary switch with five inches of shaft separating the two decks, with the front deck switching the inputs between the two input circuits, and the rear deck, neatly positioned just above the circuit board, controlling the outputs. But for our purposes using IC4 is a lot more practical unless you have a switch factory next door.

Incidentally, we are going to use this trick one more time later, in the time base selector, where an SPST switch and two 40¢ IC's do the work of a DPDT switch, five coax leads, and a lot of headaches.

Counters, Latches, Decoders and Overflow (Fig. 6)

Now we come to the heart of the counter, where the actual counting is done. This circuit is divided into five almost identical stages, one for each digit displayed, plus three extra flip-flops. Most of the work is done by three types of MSI IC's. The five SN7490 IC's (IC6, IC9, IC12, IC15, and IC18) are decimal counters which count, digit by digit, the actual number of input cycles.

As soon as a count is completed, it is transferred into the five SN7475 latches (IC7, IC10, IC13, IC16, and IC19) when a strobe pulse arrives from the control circuits. These latches act as temporary memories to allow nonflickering display of the count even while the counters are reset back to

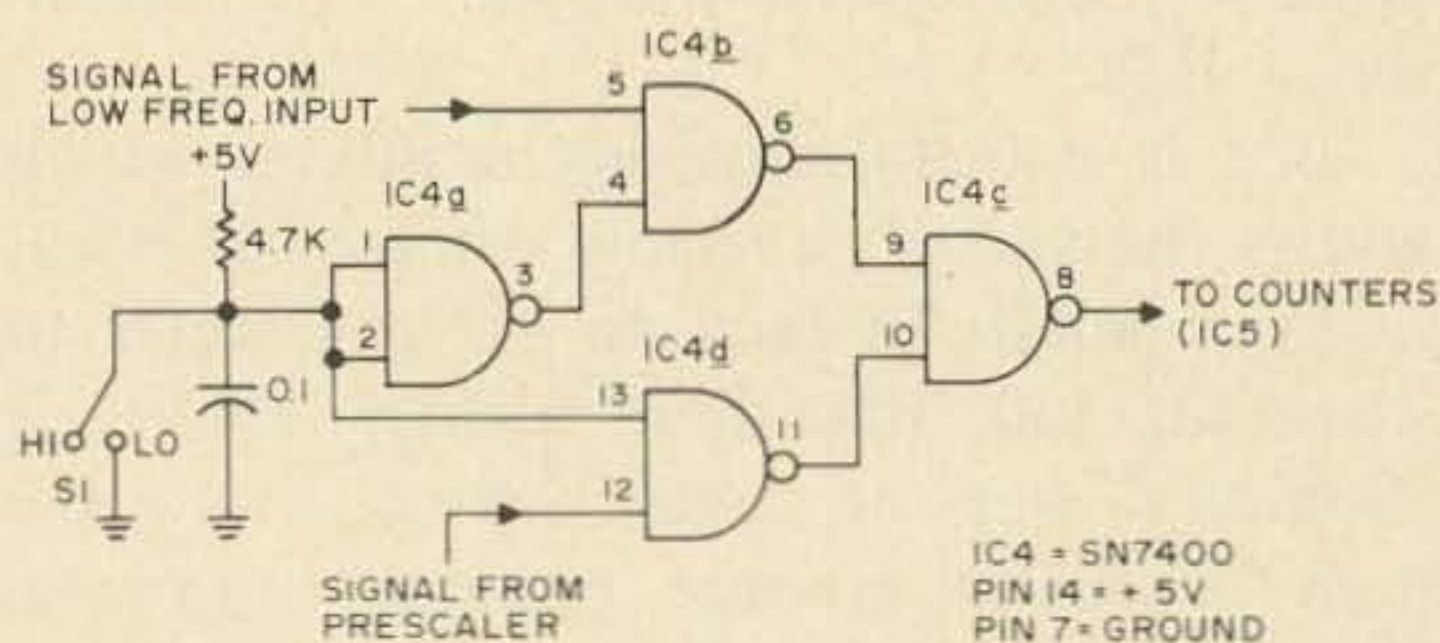


Fig. 5. Input selector.

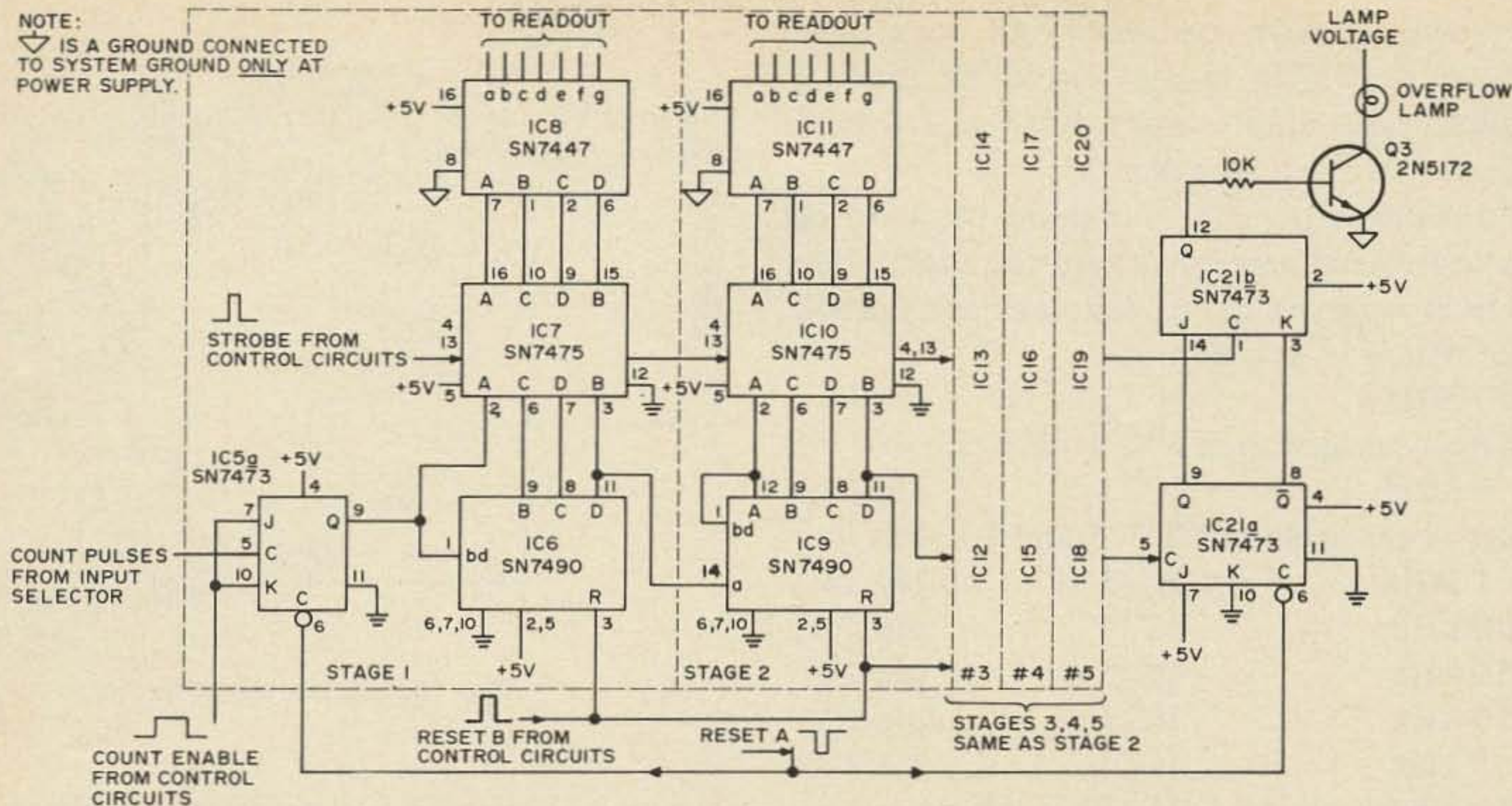


Fig. 6. Counters, latches, decoders, and overflow.

zero by a pulse on the reset B line, and then take the next count.

The BCD (binary-coded-decimal) digit from each latch is connected to the SN7447 decoders (IC8, IC11, IC14, IC17, and IC20), which translate the BCD code into the seven-segment code needed by the readouts.

The five stages of the circuit are the same except for stage 1. Part of IC6 (using pins 12 and 14) is instead replaced by an external flip-flop, IC5a. This is done because we need a foolproof way of enabling and disabling the counter for a 1-second (or 1 millisecond) intervals without disturbing the count or adding extra pulses. This is done by the Count Enable signal applied to the J and K inputs of IC5.

IC21 keeps track of any overflow from the last decade counter, IC18. If the number of cycles counted during the time period exceeds 99,999, IC18 sends a pulse to pin 5 of IC21a which turns on. IC21b acts as a

one-bit latch which then remembers this condition, and lights the overflow light through Q3.

IC5 and IC21 are reset by the Reset A pulse when the counters start on a new count.

10 MHz Crystal Oscillator (Fig. 7)

The basic time reference for the counter is an AT-cut series-resonant 10 MHz crystal in a simple circuit using four gates from an SN7400 IC. Although a 2 MHz or even 100 kHz crystal could be substituted (with the saving of one or two SN7490 IC's in the time chain divider), it appears that 10 MHz crystals are more stable and need less temperature compensation. Besides, the 10 MHz crystal provides a better signal for zero-beating against 10 MHz WWV.

Time Chain Dividers (Fig. 8)

The 10 MHz signal is divided down to 1 kHz, 10 Hz, and 1 Hz by seven identical

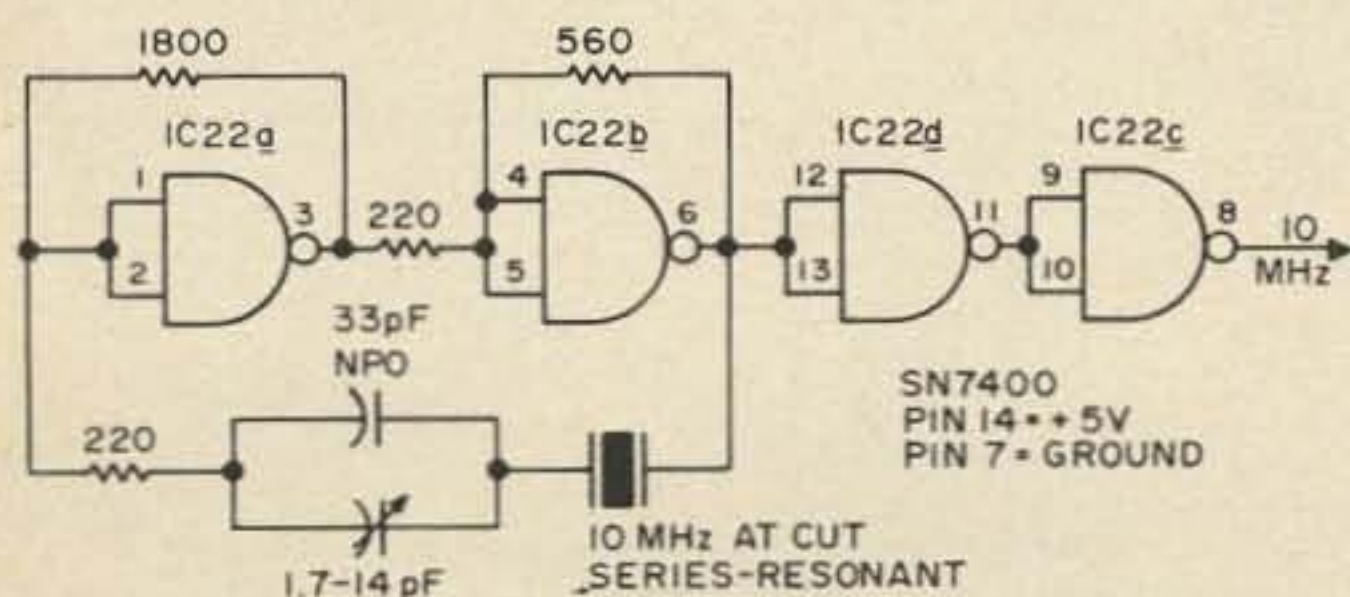


Fig. 7. 10 MHz crystal oscillator.

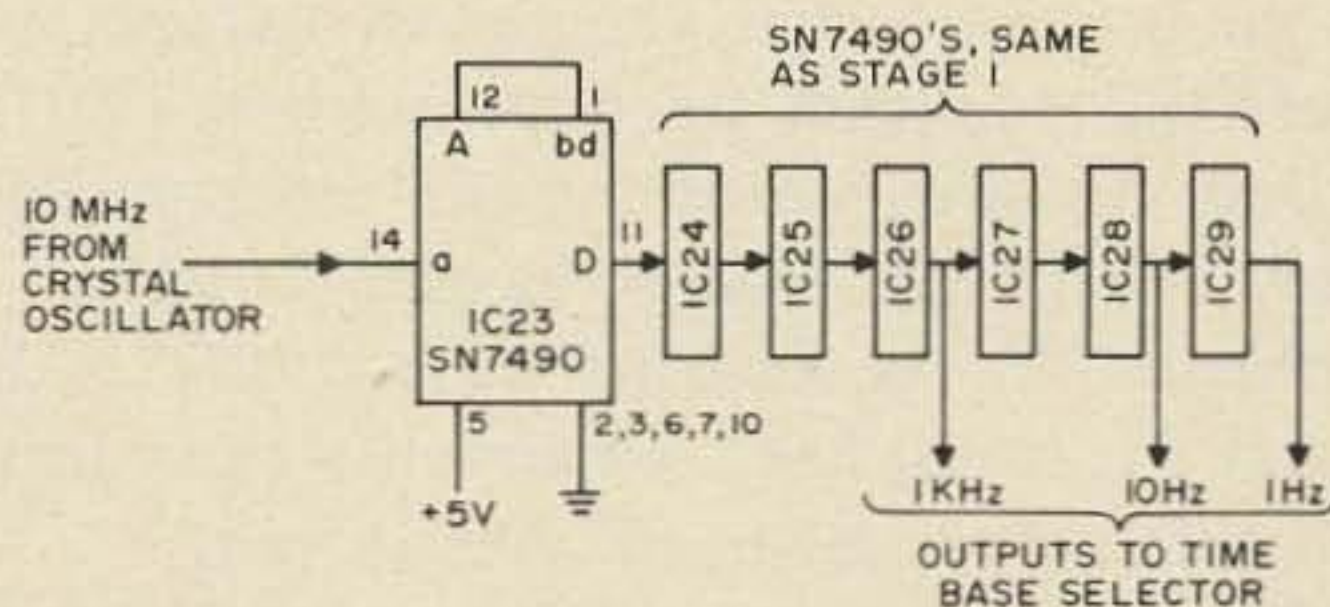


Fig. 8. Time chain dividers.

Incidentally, this is a good place to get accurate frequency markers for calibration; here is a partial list of frequencies available, and where to get them:

10 MHz	IC23	pin 14
(Zero-beat against WWV, 10 MHz)		
5 MHz	IC23	pin 12
(Zero-beat against WWV, 5 and 15 MHz)		
1 MHz	IC23	pin 11
100 kHz	IC24	pin 11
50 kHz	IC25	pin 12
10 kHz	IC25	pin 11
5 kHz	IC26	pin 12
(Zero-beat against CHU, 7335 kHz)		

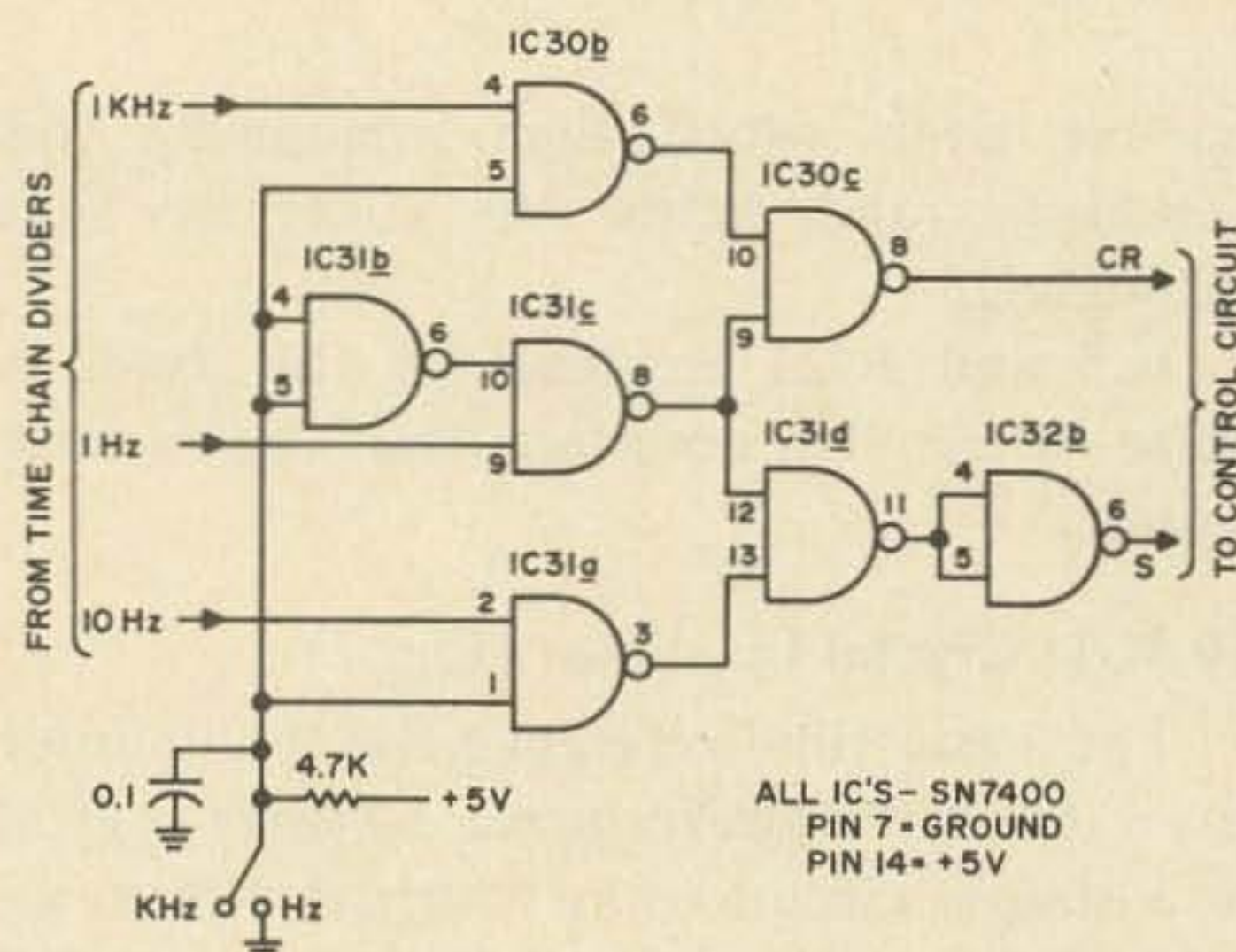


Fig. 9. Time base selector.

Time Base Selector (Fig. 9)

The time base selector receives 1 kHz, 10 Hz, and 1 Hz square waves from the time chain dividers, and sends two signals, depending on the position of the Hz-kHz switch, as follows, to the control circuits:

Switch Position	CR Output	S Output
Hz	1 Hz	1 Hz
kHz	1 kHz	10 Hz

As mentioned earlier, the switching function could just as well be done with a DPDT switch, but this would require more wiring, coax cable, and even so might cause some problems. At the expense of two IC's (IC30 and IC31, about 80¢), we simplify the wiring and eliminate some headaches as well.

The CR signal at 1 Hz or 1 kHz is eventually used to enable and reset the

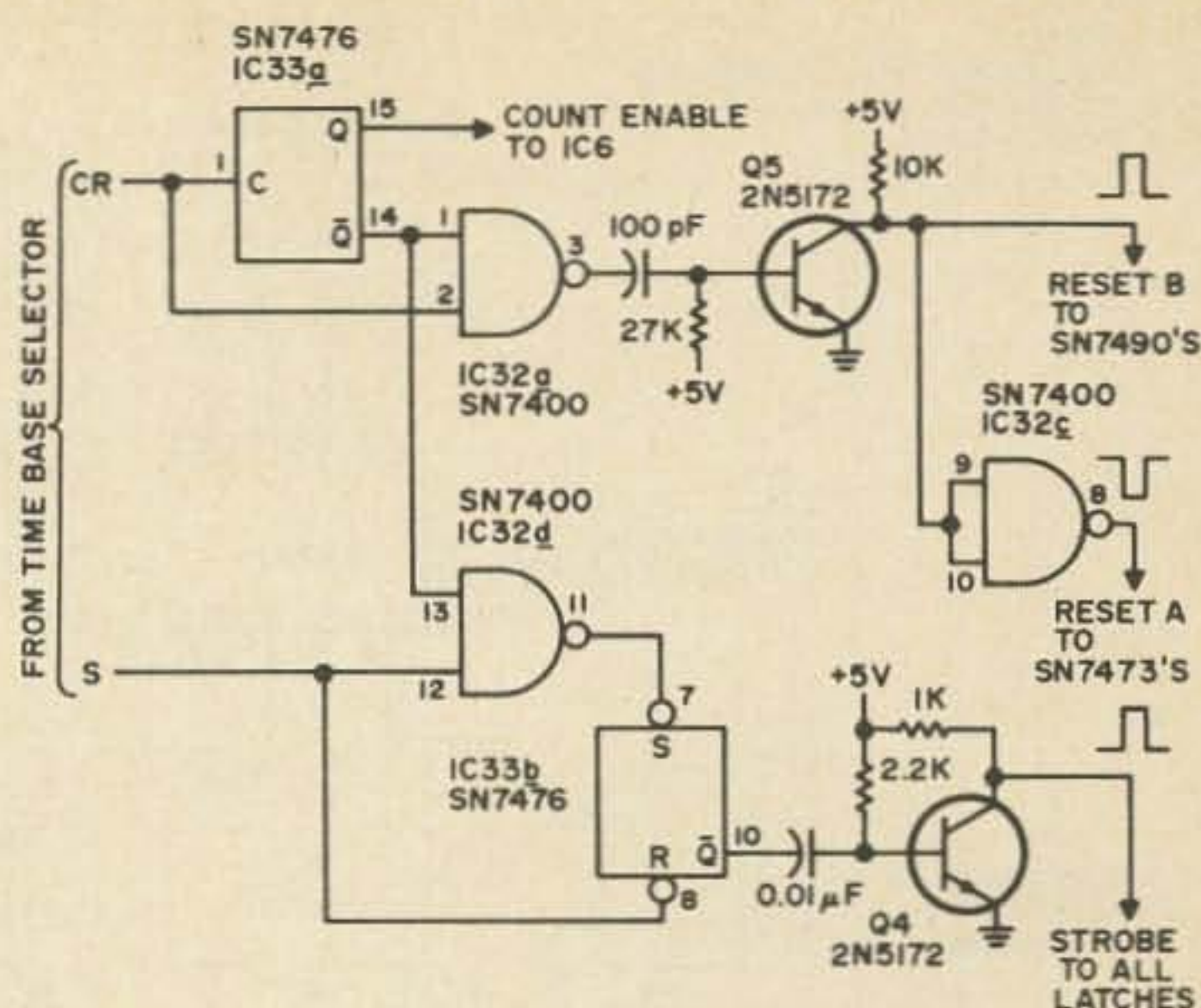


Fig. 10. Control circuits.

counter, while the S signal is eventually used to strobe data into the latches.

Control Circuits (Fig. 10)

The control circuits receive the CR and S outputs from the time base selector, and generate the count enable, resets, and strobe signals for the counters and latches.

The best way to understand the operation of this part of the counter is to look at the waveforms generated. Figure 11 shows the various signals which exist when the Hz-kHz switch is in the Hz position (they are slightly idealized — they don't always look quite so neat).

In the Hz position, the CR and S inputs are both 1 Hz square waves, though they are

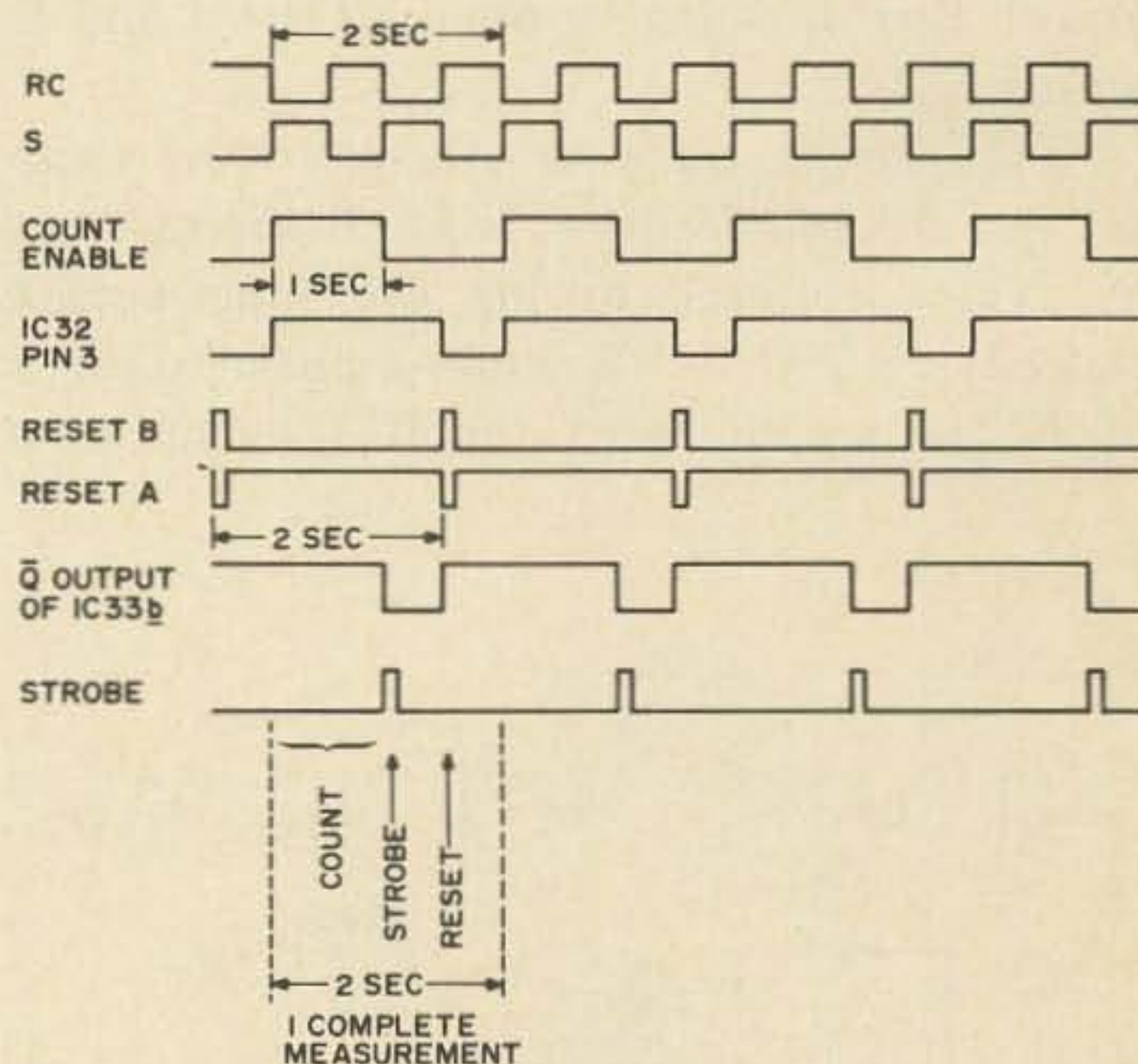


Fig. 11. Control circuit waveforms in the Hz measurement position.

out of phase. The count enable flip-flop, IC33a, flips back and forth at a rate of one cycle every 2 seconds. One complete measurement takes 2 seconds, as shown. First, the count enable signal goes plus for one second, during which time the counters count the input cycles. At the end of the first second, the count enable signal returns to zero, and a short positive strobe pulse strobes the counter outputs into the latches. A half-second later the reset A and reset B pulses reset the decimal counters and overflow flip-flop, in preparation for the next count.

In other words, although the actual count interval takes only one second, a complete measurement takes two seconds, and the decimal readout is updated only once every two seconds.

As shown in Fig. 12, the control circuits work quite differently when the Hz-kHz switch is in the kHz position. The count enable flip-flop, IC33a, flips back and forth and goes through a complete cycle in two milliseconds. The counters count the input frequency for one millisecond, then the count enable signal returns to zero, and the counters stop. One-half millisecond later the counters are reset back to zero, in preparation for the next count. In other words, the counters take 500 complete counts per second, each cycle of counting taking a total of two milliseconds.

But the big difference is in the strobe pulse. Instead of coming every two milli-

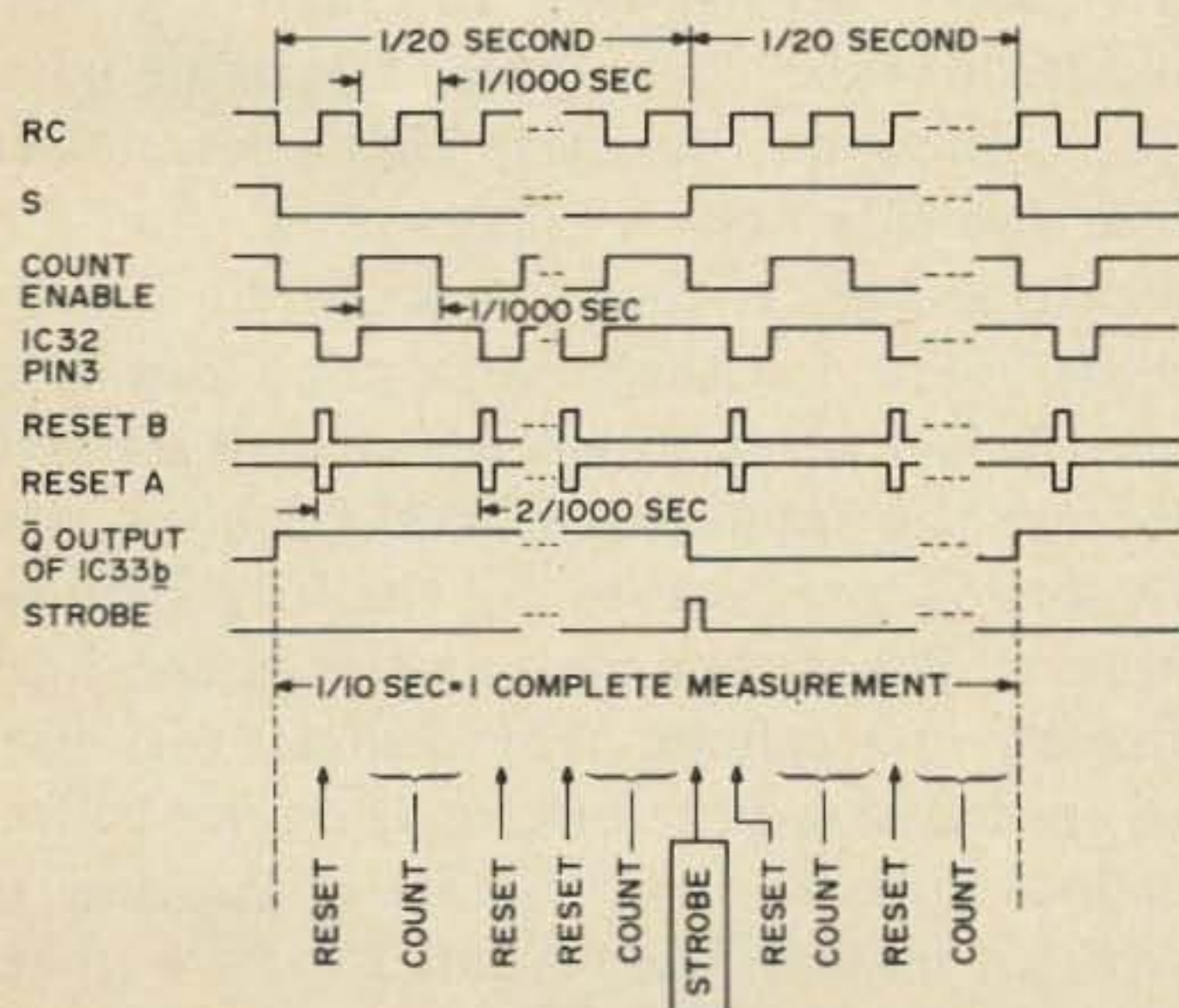


Fig. 12. Control circuit waveforms for the kHz switch position.

• LEADERS IN COMPACT ANTENNAS • MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY/MINIMUM SIZE FOR APARTMENTS • SUBURBAN HOMES

Marine and Portable Operation

Packaged for APO and FPO Shipping

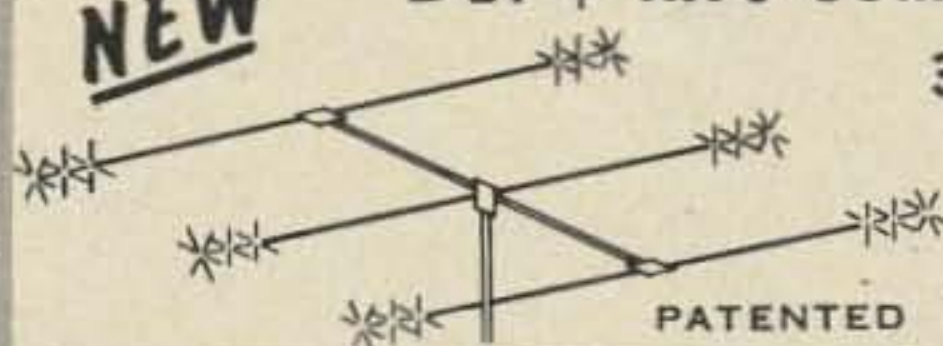


ALL MODELS COMPLETELY WEATHERPROOFED

NEW

B-24 + RK-3 COMBINATION

**3 ELEMENTS
10-15-20
METERS**

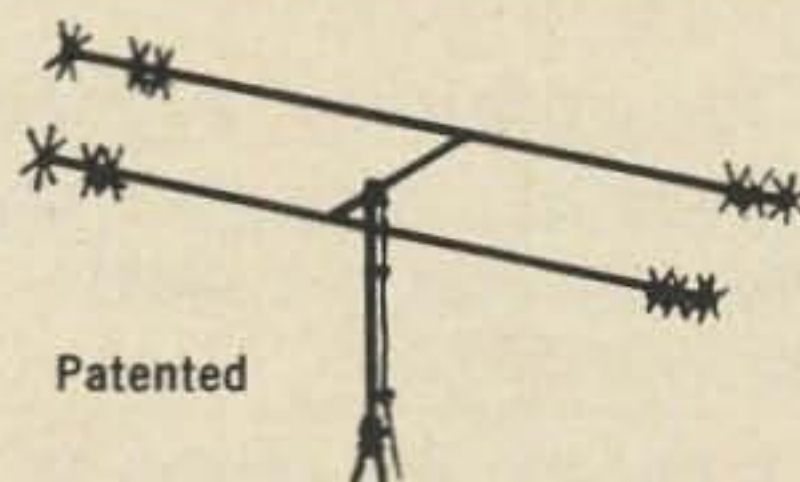


PATENTED

Bands	10-15-20 Meters
Power Rating	1400 Watts P. E. P.
Total Boom Length	11'
Turning Radius	7'-10"
Total Weight	23 lbs.
Single Feed Line	52 ohm
SWR at Resonance	1.5 to 1.0 max.

B-24 + RK-3 Combination Net \$94.95
RK-3 Reflector Kit (only) Net \$36.95

The features of the popular B-24 plus the new RK-3 reflector kit make a unique 3 element combination. Choose the combination or add the RK-3 to your present B-24 and enjoy the improved gain and front to back.



Patented

**6-10-15-20
METERS**

The time proven B-24 4-Band antenna combines maximum efficiency and compact design to provide an excellent antenna where space is a factor. New end loading for maximum radiation efficiency. No center loading.

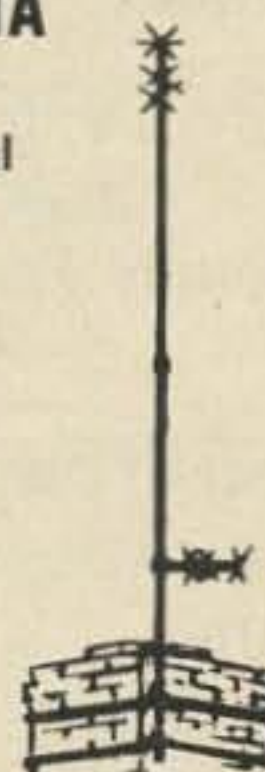
Bands	6-10-15-20 Meters
Power Rating	1400 Watts P.E.P.
El. Length	11'
Turn. Radius	7'
Total Weight	13 lbs.
Single Feed Line	52 ohm
SWR at Resonance	1.5 to 1.0 max.

**Model B-24
Net \$62.95**

MULTIBAND COAXIAL ANTENNA for 6 - 10 - 15 - 20 METERS

Needs no ground plane radials. Full electrical 1/2 wave on each band. Excellent quality construction. Mount with inexpensive TV hardware. Patented.

Power Rating	1400 Watts P.E.P.
Total Weight	6 lbs.
Height	11'
Single Feed Line	52 ohm
SWR at Resonance	1.5 to 1.0 max.



Model C4 Net \$36.95

See our entire line at your nearby distributor or write the factory for further information and literature.

Mini-Products, Inc.

Call 814 - 454-2171

1001 W. 18th Street • Erie, Pennsylvania 16502

2 METER CRYSTALS

AVAILABLE FOR THE FOLLOWING
2 METER TRANSCEIVERS

Drake	Sonar
Regency	Clegg
Standard	Ross & White
Swan	Yaesu
Varitronics	Gladding
Unimetrics	SBE
Tempo	Simpson

WRITE FOR NAME OF NEAREST DEALER



BOMAR

CRYSTALS

the "long playing" crystals

BOMAR CRYSTAL COMPANY

201 Blackford Ave., Middlesex, N. J. 08846

Phone (201) 356-7787

FRECK RADIO SUPPLY

38 Biltmore Ave., Asheville, N.C. 28801
(704) 254-9551

Serving the amateurs for 43 years

Large Stock of Used Equipment. FREE list upon request. We stock Collins • Drake • Galaxy • Kenwood • Signal One • Swan • Tempo • Hy-Gain • Newtronics • Several Others.

BEFORE YOU TRADE — TRY US!

Bank Americard — Master Charge
Tenny Freck W4WL — Sandy Jackson Mgr.
Harvey Nations W4VOV

MINIATURE SUB-AUDIBLE TONE ENCODER



- Compatible with all sub-audible tone systems such as Private Line, Channel Guard, Quiet Channel, etc.
- Glass Epoxy PCB, silicon transistors, and tantalum electrolytics used throughout
- Any miniature dual coil contactless reed may be used (Motorola TLN6824A, TLN6709B — Bramco RF-20)
- Powered by 12vdc @3ma
- Use on any tone frequency 67Hz to 250Hz
- Miniature in size 2.5x.75x1.5" high
- Wired and tested \$14.95
- Complete less reed (Available in 33 freqs. for \$17.50 ea)
- Output 3v RMS sinewave, low distortion
- Postpaid — Calif. residents add 5% sales tax

**COMMUNICATIONS
SPECIALISTS**

P.O. Box 153, Brea CA 92621

seconds, strobe pulses come only 1/10 second apart, ten per second. Thus, even though the counters take 500 counts a second, only every fiftieth count is actually displayed. A complete measurement therefore takes a tenth of a second.

This is done intentionally, to make sure that the display flickers at a 10 Hz rate if the frequency is changing. This is important when seven-segment readouts are used. Suppose the frequency is changing very quickly. As it changes, all seven elements in each readout will be turned on, in different combinations. If this happens very fast, it appears that all the segments are lit — the readout contains all 8's. For instance, suppose that the frequency measured is 16,999,500 Hz. In the kHz position, the display will read either 16999 or 17000. If it alternates very quickly between the two readings, then all seven segments in the rightmost four readouts will be lit, and the readout will look like 18888. The control circuits purposely slow down the readout strobe rate to make sure that the readout flickers between the two values at a noticeable rate.

Types of Readout Devices

Several different readout devices can be used with this counter, depending on your desires and the condition of your wallet.

The pc board is designed for the SN7447 BCD-to-seven-segment decoders and the RCA DR-2010 Numitron indicator tubes. The interconnections between these two units are shown in Fig. 13. The Numitron tube is a 9-pin miniature glass tube with seven thin lamp filaments, viewed from the side, which plugs into a 9-pin p.c. mount socket. It *could* be soldered directly to the board, but that's not a good idea since one of the seven filaments may burn out. Because the readout is viewed from the side, it's entirely practical to put the tube right on the p.c. board, and mount the board horizontally in a cabinet. The decimal digits are 0.6 in. tall and quite bright. The price of one readout tube is about \$4.50 at the time of writing, making the total for five tubes about \$22.50.

A slightly cheaper seven-segment miniature readout device has been advertised in

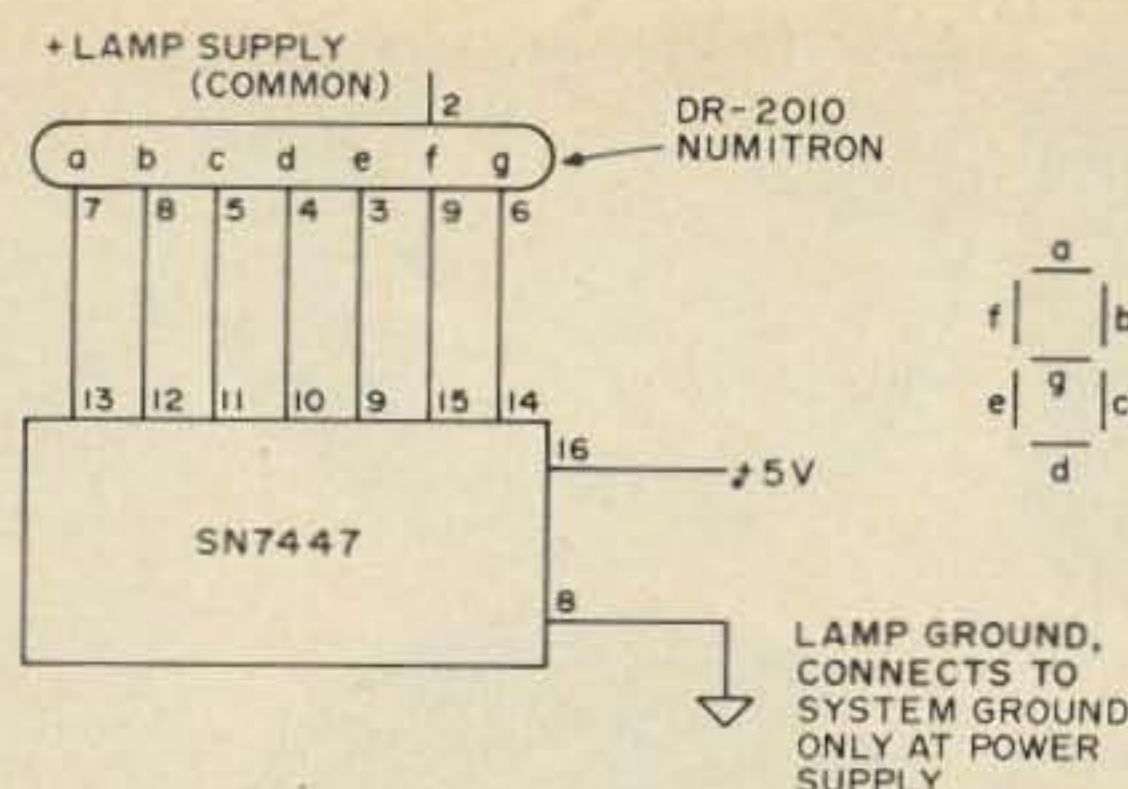


Fig. 13. Connecting the RCA Numitron (DR-2010) readout.

several ham magazines under various names. It works on the same principle as the Numitron, but is mounted in a tiny 16-pin package similar to a 16-pin I.C., with the numbers only 0.36 in. high. At the time of writing its price is about \$3.70, or about \$18.50 for a set of five. It can be connected to the SN7447 decoder as shown in Fig. 14.

Both of these readouts have one slight problem. At an applied voltage of 5V, the current per segment in the Numitron is 25 mA, and about 8 mA in the smaller readout, while the SN7447 decoder IC is rated to deliver up to 20 mA. But the surge current into an incandescent lamp filament when first turned on is about 12 times the rated current — the Numitron takes about 300 mA surge, while the miniature type takes about 100 mA. Both of these values can overload the SN7447.

One way to avoid this problem is to use the SN7447A decoder, which is rated for somewhat more current than the SN7447. Another is to use less than 5V. Some people suggest that the lamp voltage be taken from

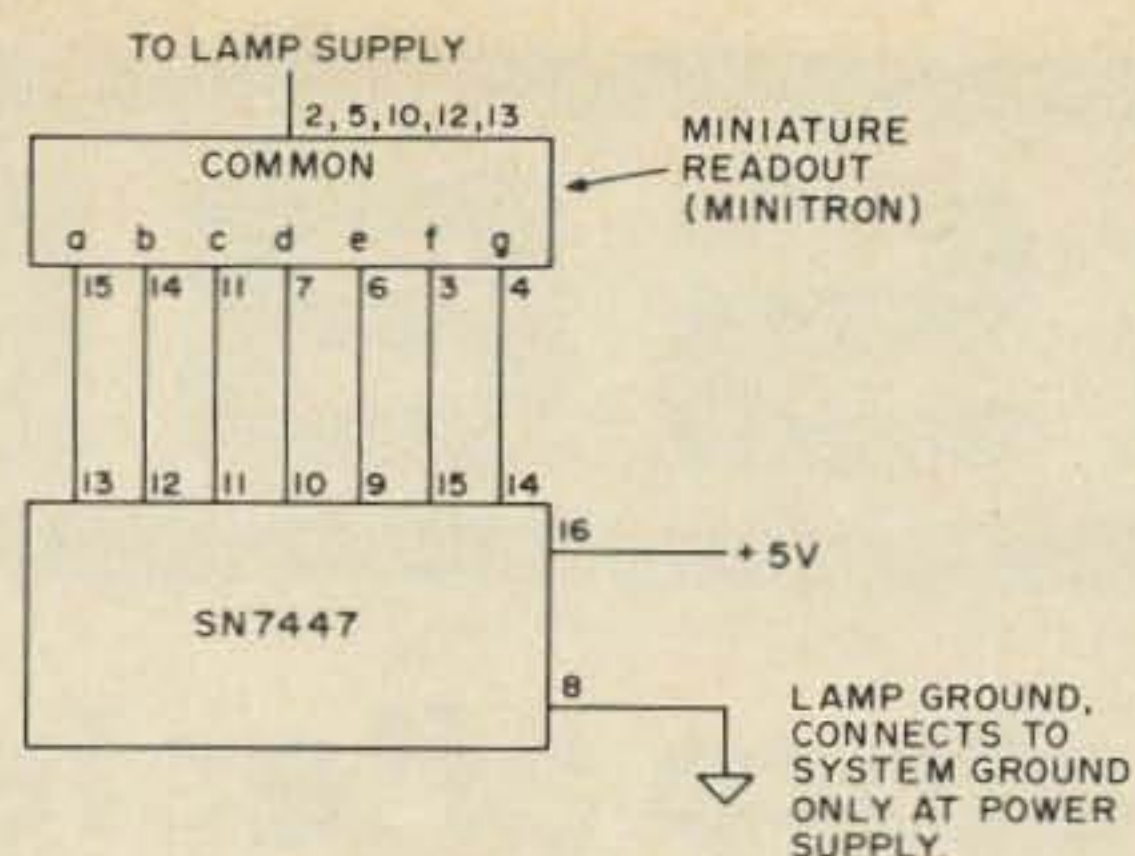


Fig. 14. Connecting the 16-pin miniature incandescent readout.

an unregulated 3–4V. An excellent choice is a full-wave rectified, but unfiltered, 3.15V (see Fig. 17 for power supply connections).

Another problem is associated with the high surge currents. The lamp voltage and the ground connection for the SN7447 must go directly to the power supply, separate from the normal power leads for the rest of the unit.

A really elegant, though more expensive method is to use a light-emitting-diode seven segment readout such as Monsanto's MAN-1, or -3, the Litronix 10A, or some of the Hewlett-Packard units. At the time of writing the minimum cost in unit quantities is about \$8.50 each (\$42.50 for a set of five), but many people feel that by the time this article appears the LED price may be close to the incandescent readouts.

The MAN-3 has a number height of about 0.1 in. while the MAN-1 and Litronix 10A are about 0.3 in. Figure 15 shows the connections from the SN7447 to the MAN-1 or 10A. Both LEDs are mounted in a miniature 14-pin package similar to a 14-pin IC.

Both the LED readout and the miniature incandescent readout are IC-like packages which have to be viewed from *above*. This means that it's not practical to mount them

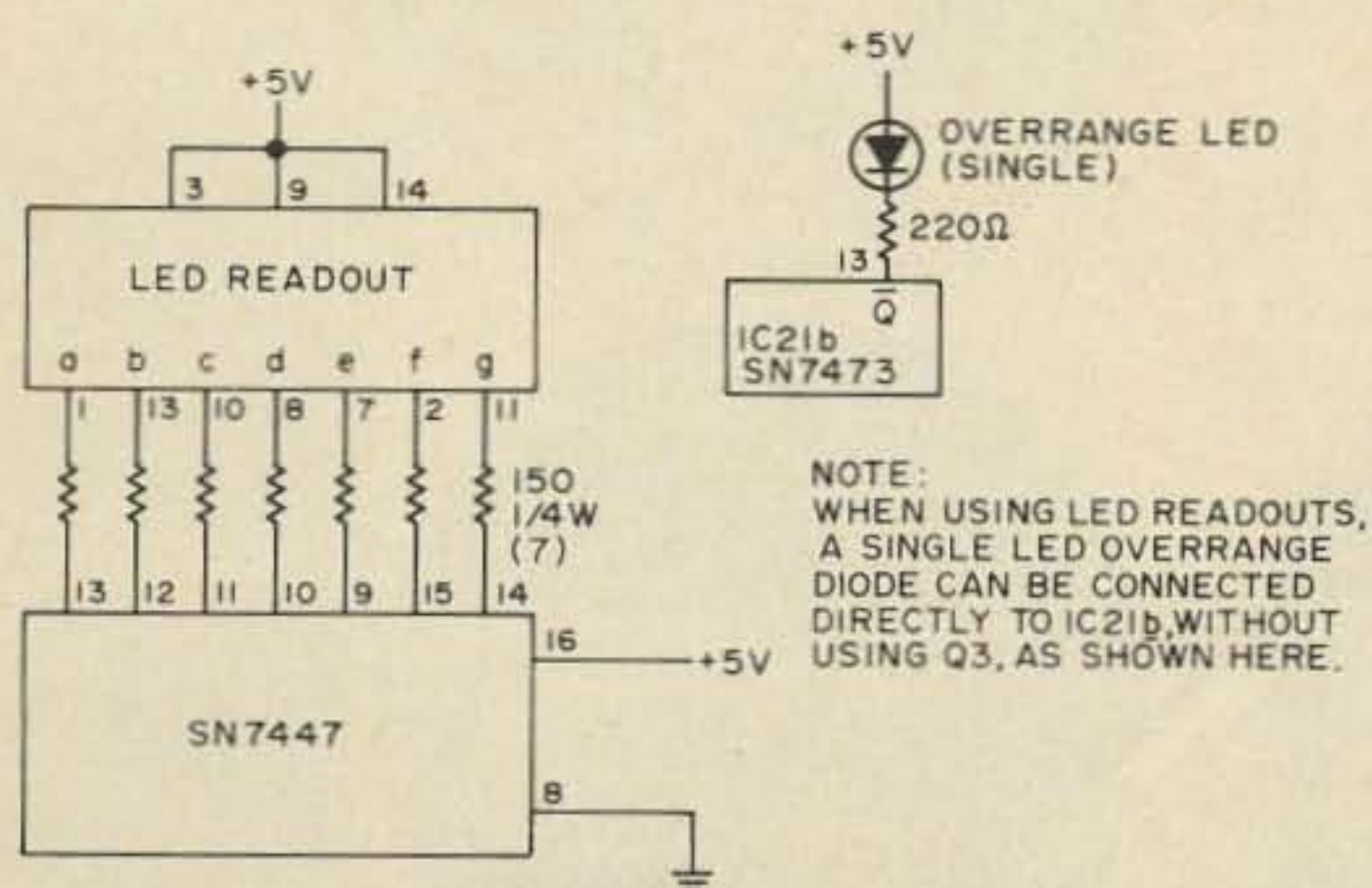


Fig. 15. Connecting the MAN-1, 10A, and LED-700 LED readouts.

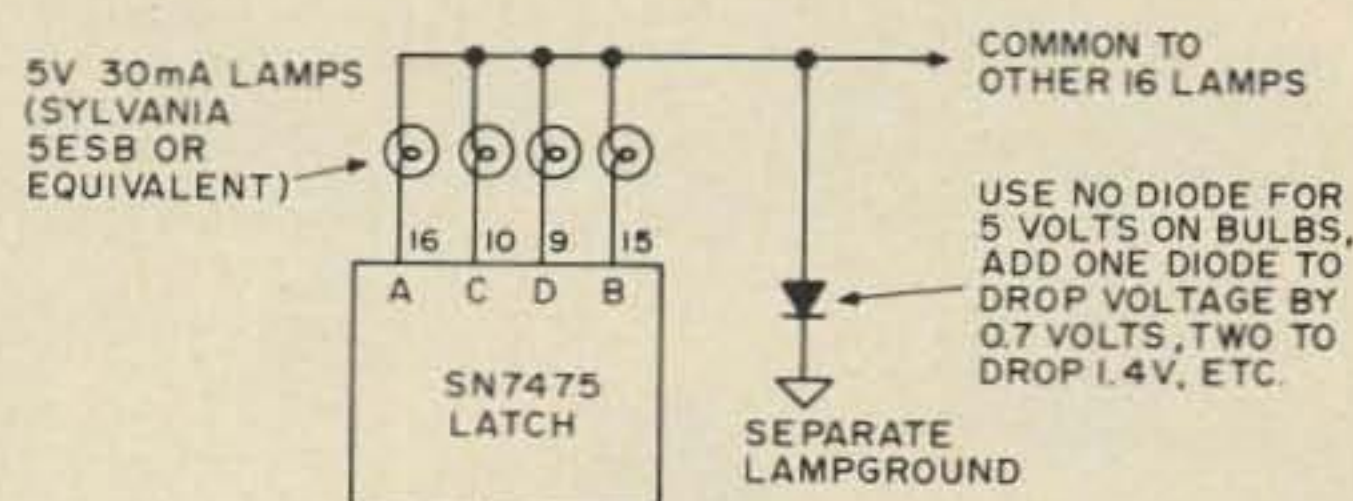


Fig. 16. Connecting four lamps to SN7475 latch, to reduce cost.

SBE

feature after feature after feature

There's a new enjoyment horizon waiting on 420-450MHz, an amateur band $7\frac{1}{2}$ times wider than 144-148MHz! Here's wide open space for the ragchewer — paradise for the antenna experimenter. With half-wave antennas only about a foot in length, "dream beams" — the kind that literally **drip** with gain — become practical realities.

The highly knowledgeable repeater group has, of course, had equipment operating in this band for years. However, SB-450, SBE's exclusive, all-new FM transceiver gives the amateur something he has long needed, equipment with small size, convenience and performance characteristics considered to be indigenous to the "DC" bands. It is certain that repeater and 450MHz band activity will be given a big boost with this fine unit.

Beautifully constructed, book size, the SB-450 has 12 channel capability, delivers 5 watts FM output. It's all solid-state — no warmup — low drain from 12V car battery (operates on 115VAC for base station use with available accessory supply). Two sets of crystals are supplied for repeater and simplex operation.

Try UHF! Try SB-450! Enjoy!

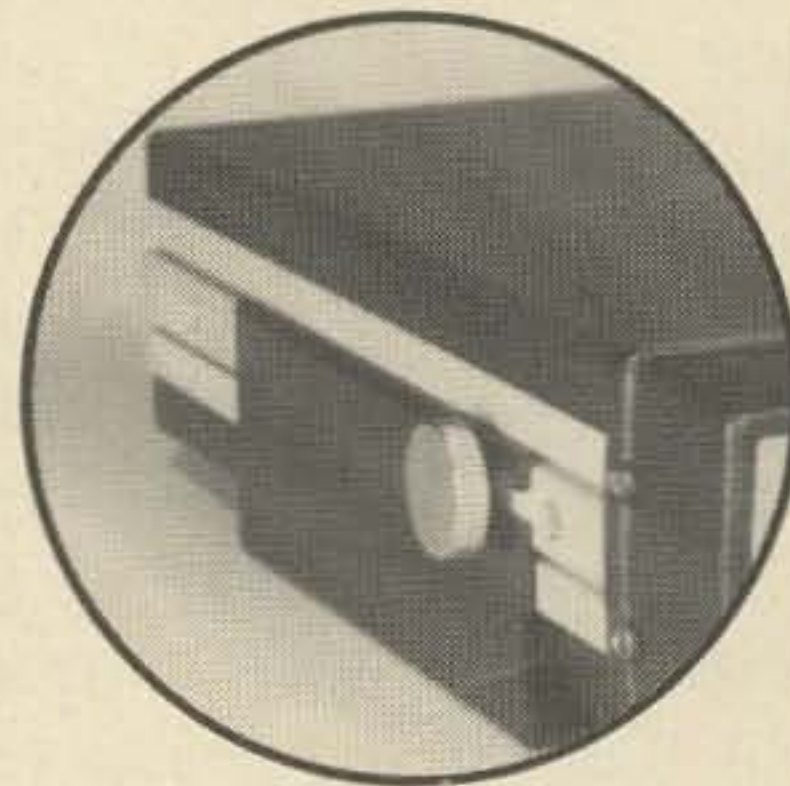
SB-450 UHF/FM TRANSCEIVER



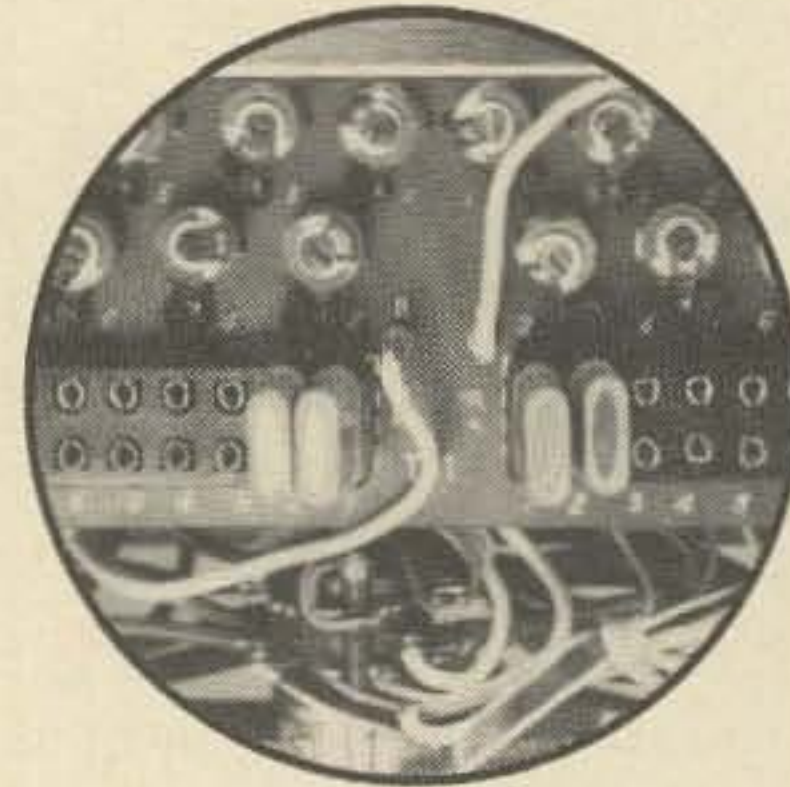
All solid state,
1-SCR, 4-IC's,
29 transistors



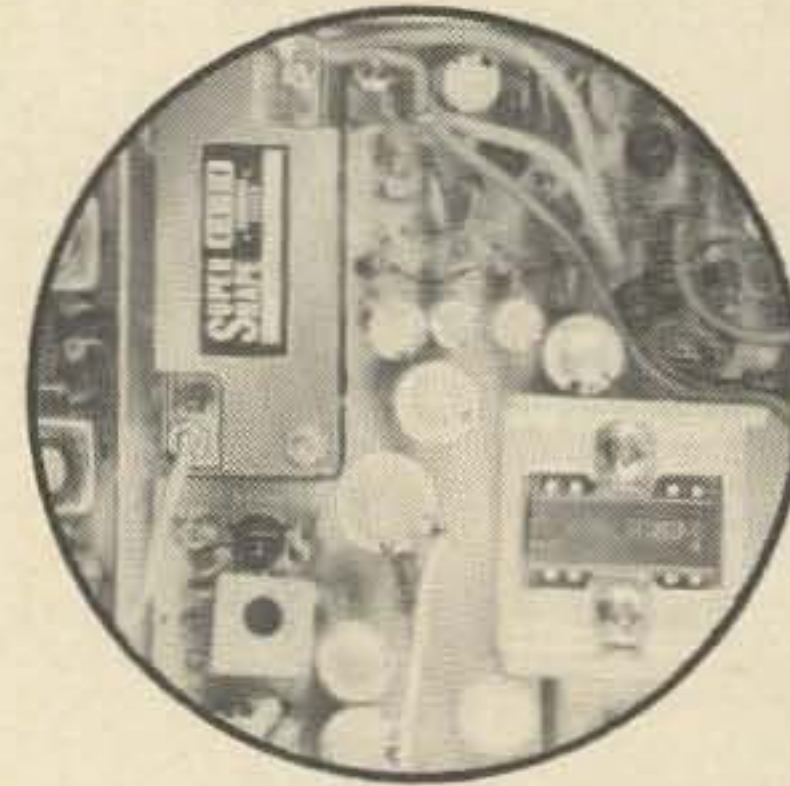
Panel meter
shows relative
response on
receive — power
output on
transmit



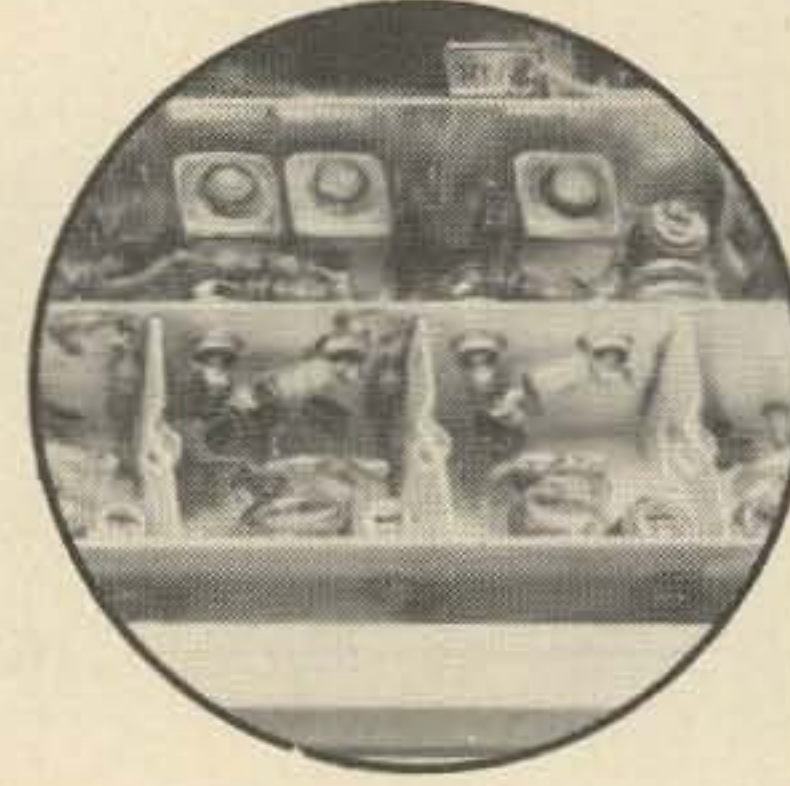
Housing slides in
and out of fixed
bracket, taper
locks with
knurled
thumb screws.



Two sets of
crystals are
supplied.
Transmit and
receive
crystals have
individual
trimmers for
exact frequency
centering



Uses exclusive
SBE Super Shape
crystal lattice
BP filter



Silver plated
brass shielded
construction.

SBE

LINEAR
SYSTEMS INC.,
220 Airport Blvd.,
Watsonville, CA
95076

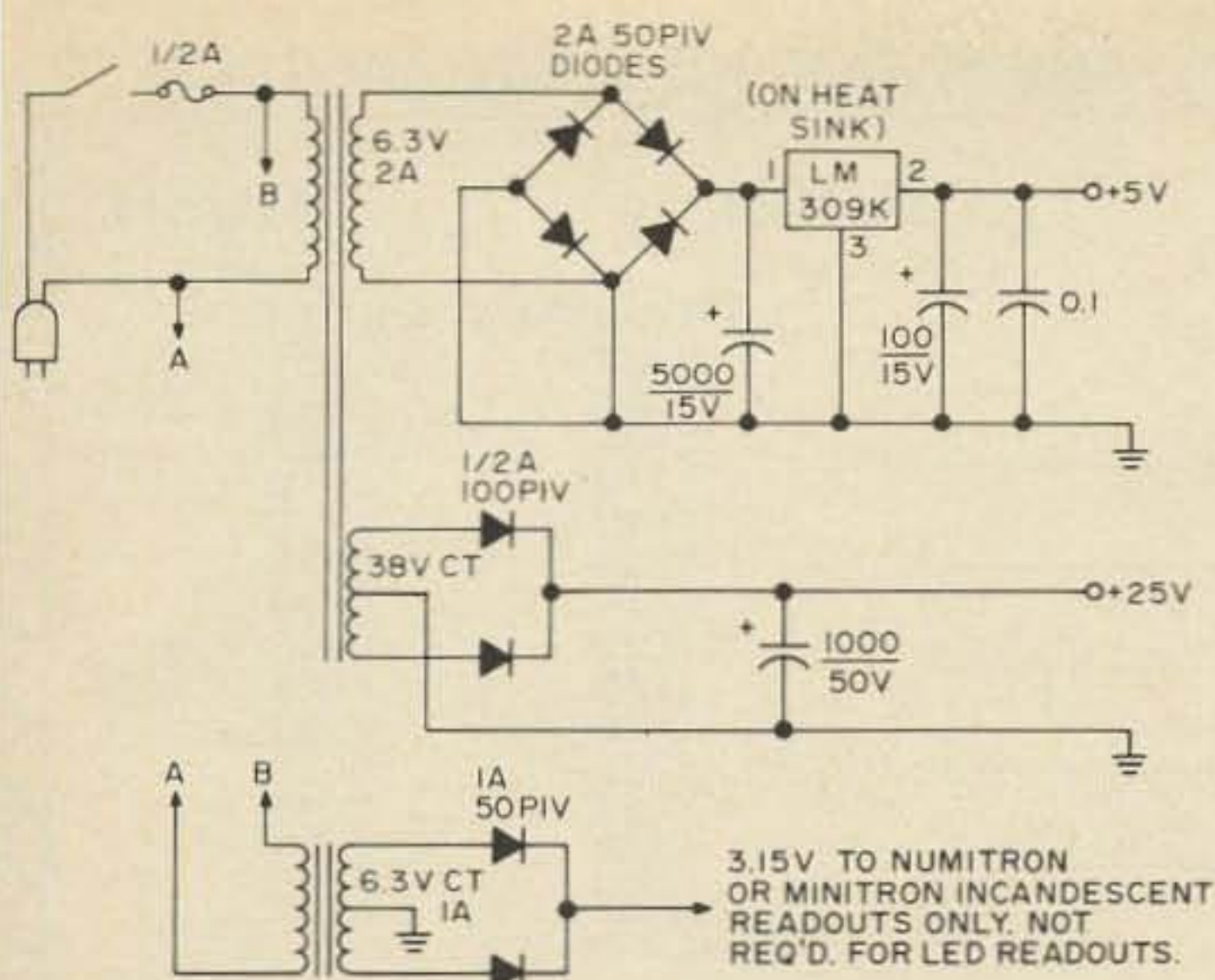


Fig. 17. Power supply.

on the same board as the rest of the counter unless you like to look down from above. The best way to mount them is on a small etched or perforated board which stands up vertically right in front of the main p.c. board.

Power Supply (Figs. 17 and 18)

A good power supply is a very important part of any digital system. It must be well filtered and well regulated, since integrated circuits are very sensitive to noise on the power lines. Most important, the power supply voltage to the IC's should be between +4.75 and +5.25V, and must not go above 5.5V or so to avoid damage to them.

The counter needs +5V at $\pm 5\%$ regulation at about 1.5A, +25V at about 10 mA for the FET input amplifier, and a lamp voltage of about 3V and roughly 1A if incandescent readouts are used (LED readouts work directly off the +5V supply).

The simplest +5V power supply uses an LM-309K 5V regulator IC, available from a number of sources at a low price. Shown in Fig. 17, all it has is a bridge rectifier, three filter capacitors, and the regulator. Figure 18 shows an alternate design, which is capable of somewhat more current output and therefore runs cooler. This design happens to be the one used in our prototype, since it is current limiting and short-circuit proof.

In our units, the +25V supply uses a 38V center-tapped transformer winding and a simple full-wave rectifier. Since only about 10 mA of current is required, a 1000 μ F filter capacitor is enough filtering. Since 38V transformers are not that common, you may use a 16V bell transformer in a bridge

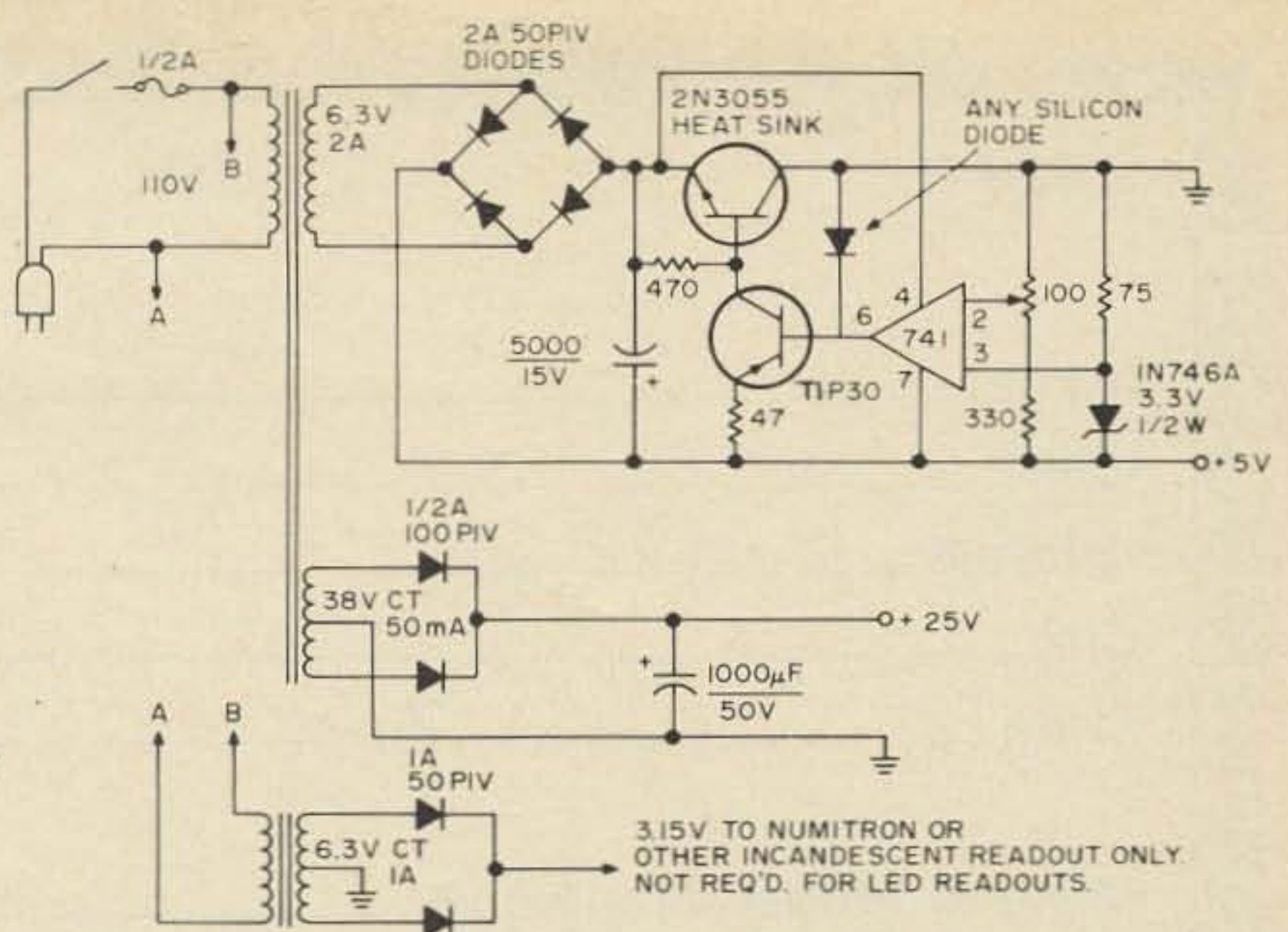


Fig. 18. Alternate power supply.

rectifier circuit to give the same output voltage; the p.c. board has room for the extra two diodes in the bridge. In fact, any transformer that will provide 20–30V of dc will work. Regulation is not too important.

If you use the Numitron or Minitron incandescent readouts, the 3V lamp voltage comes from a separate 6.3V center-tapped filament transformer, as shown in Figs. 17 and 18. The two rectifier diodes mount on the main p.c. board. If you use the LED readouts, the transformer and diodes are not needed.

Since the TTL IC's are not only sensitive to noise, but generate sharp spikes on the 5V power line as well, adequate filtering is very important. In addition to a hefty power supply filter capacitor, there are small 0.1 and 0.01 μ F disk capacitors scattered around the p.c. board, bypassing the +5V line to ground. These are essential to eliminate the voltage spikes as close to the IC's as possible. In fact, the two IC's in the VHF prescaler have 0.01 μ F disk capacitors soldered directly under them, on the copper side of the board, connected right on the two power supply pins, just to keep out noise and prevent problems.

In the third part of this article, we will show you how the p.c. board is laid out, where to place the parts, and how to hook the whole thing up.

...K2OAW

Note:

Circuit boards and parts for the complete counter are available through Circuit Specialists, Box 3047, Scottsdale AZ 85251. Ed.

ORDER

☐ RUSH
(check one)

☐ RUSH

☐ RUSH

Name _____

Call _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

TRANSMIT RECEIVE

☐ 01	☐ 61
☐ 04	☐ 64
☐ 07	☐ 67
☐ 10	☐ 70
☐ 13	☐ 73
☐ 16	☐ 76
☐ 19	☐ 79
☐ 22	☐ 82
☐ 25	☐ 85
☐ 28	☐ 88
☐ 31	☐ 91
☐ 34	☐ 94
☐ 37	☐ 97
☐ 52	☐ 52

TOTAL _____

Make & Model Transceiver _____

\$ _____ enclosed

VALPEY FISHER CORP. 1015 FIRST, HOLLISTON, MASS 01746

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Why wait until next week?

ALL STANDARD REPEATER CHANNELS IN STOCK AT ALL TIMES — NO BACK ORDERS. SHIPPED FROM MASSACHUSETTS. YOU GET FAST MAIL* DELIVERY.

Crystals are available for the following two meter FM transceivers at this special price offer: Drake, Regency, Simpson, SBE, Sonar, Standard, and Tempo. Please specify the make and model transceiver when you place your order so we can be sure to send you the correct compensated crystals. Crystals are available for all other FM transceivers, for all bands . . . please write for prices . . . very reasonable prices. Repeater owners should ask about our temperature compensated repeater crystals.

Eastern customers may appreciate our fast mail service . . . it can save you days to weeks on your order. Western customers may appreciate getting crystals that work on channel the very first time and don't have to be returned for further compensation to match your set.

Valpey Fisher — 40 long hard years of experience.

VALPEY FISHER CORP.

1015 FIRST, HOLLISTON MASS 01746

**We realize that this is a contradiction of terms.*

Crystals in HC-25/U holders for the 146 MHz channels listed in the order blank are available for

just \$3.⁷⁵ each

. . . plus 50¢ per complete order for postage and handling.

Dealers — Have we got a deal for you!!!

EXPERIMENTAL SOLID STATE VHF AMPLIFIER

A couple of articles in the amateur literature have outlined the merits and characteristics of some of the relatively new power transistors for VHF power amplification.^{1,2} The article by Franson is extremely valuable; it describes characteristics and typical circuits with a good section on impedance matching between stages and to the output load.

After careful reading of some of the published information, a 2N3866 transistor was obtained. This type was selected mainly because of its low cost and 1W output rating. A watt of output at 2 meters puts a solid state transmitter in pretty much the same class as the little transceivers so popular for local contacts on the band.

While the circuit designs have been worked out on paper, not much has been shown on the practical construction methods required to obtain maximum effi-

ciency in a power amplifier stage. A quick check in breadboard fashion showed that the 2N3866 would indeed provide considerable power gain at 144 MHz, and seemed to be quite stable in operation. For the preliminary test, the transistor was mounted inside a small minibox with the emitter lead soldered directly to a ground terminal bolted to the chassis, and the other two transistor leads soldered to standoff terminals close to the transistor body. Input and output jacks were mounted on each end as well as a feedthrough capacitor on the top of the box for the application of B-plus. This arrangement provided a check on the circuit, but the power output obtainable was well below what the data sheet indicated it should be.

Both articles mentioned point out the necessity of using the shortest possible leads in the construction of this type amplifier, and indicate the construction which should be used for maximum efficiency at VHF. It

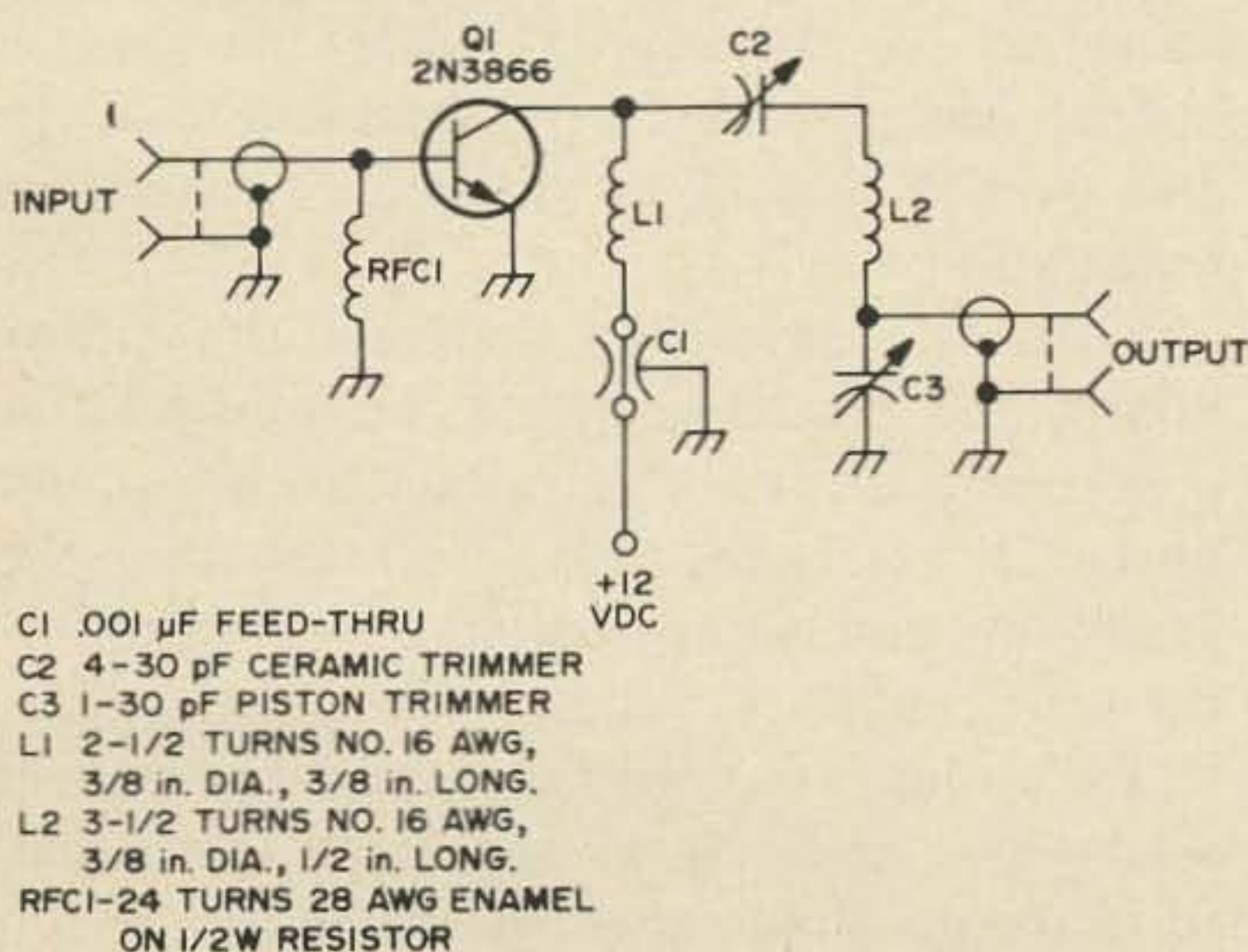


Fig. 1A. Schematic diagram.

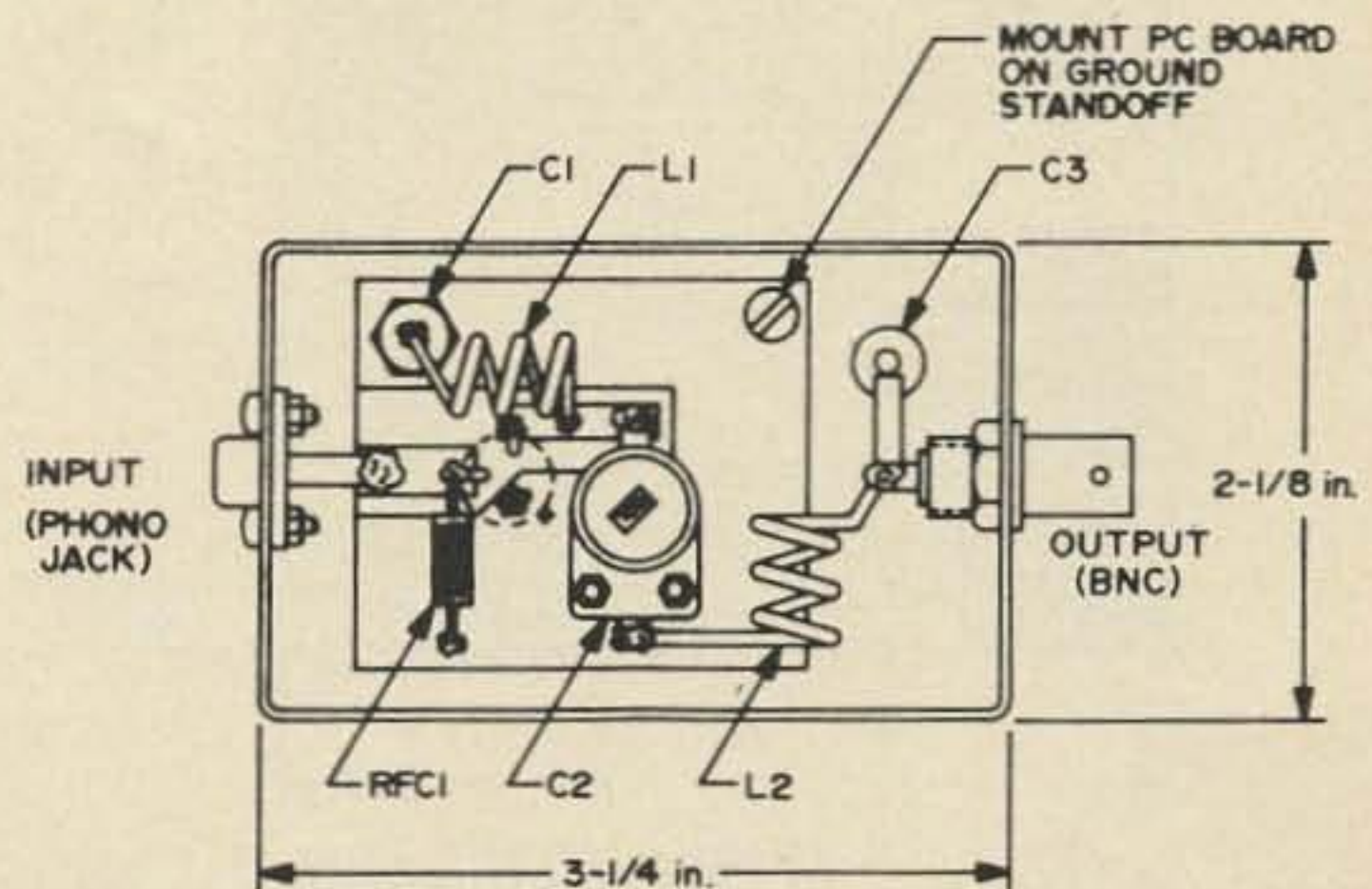


Fig. 1B. 144 MHz solid state Class C amplifier.

PRINTED CIRCUITS

FAST — EASY
with **DATAK's**

DIRECT ETCH SET

EASY—patterns rub down directly on the copper board and connect with rub-down lines or tapes supplied.

FAST—safe new etchants will etch a 2 oz. copper board in 30 minutes.

ACCURATE— $\pm .002"$ print tolerance so parts and connectors mate with no errors.



Circuit Made With ER-1

COMPLETE ER-1 SET contains hundreds of dry transfer DIP, flatpack, TO-5, IC, and transistor patterns; $\frac{1}{16}"$ and $\frac{1}{32}"$ etch resist tapes; 4 copper clad boards; $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. dry etch; tray and instructions. \$4.95 ppd.

IN STOCK AT ALLIED AND OTHER DISTRIBUTORS
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG listing this and many other dry transfer marking sets.

The DATAK Corporation

85 Highland Avenue • Passaic, New Jersey 07055

was obvious that the breadboard amplifier did not meet these requirements, especially in regard to grounding the emitter lead by as direct a path as possible. The emitter lead was probably somewhat over an inch in length after passing through the solder lug to the chassis ground. Also, the tank coils and rf choke in the base circuit were not mounted as they should have been.

With these inefficiencies in mind, the circuit board pattern shown in Fig. 2

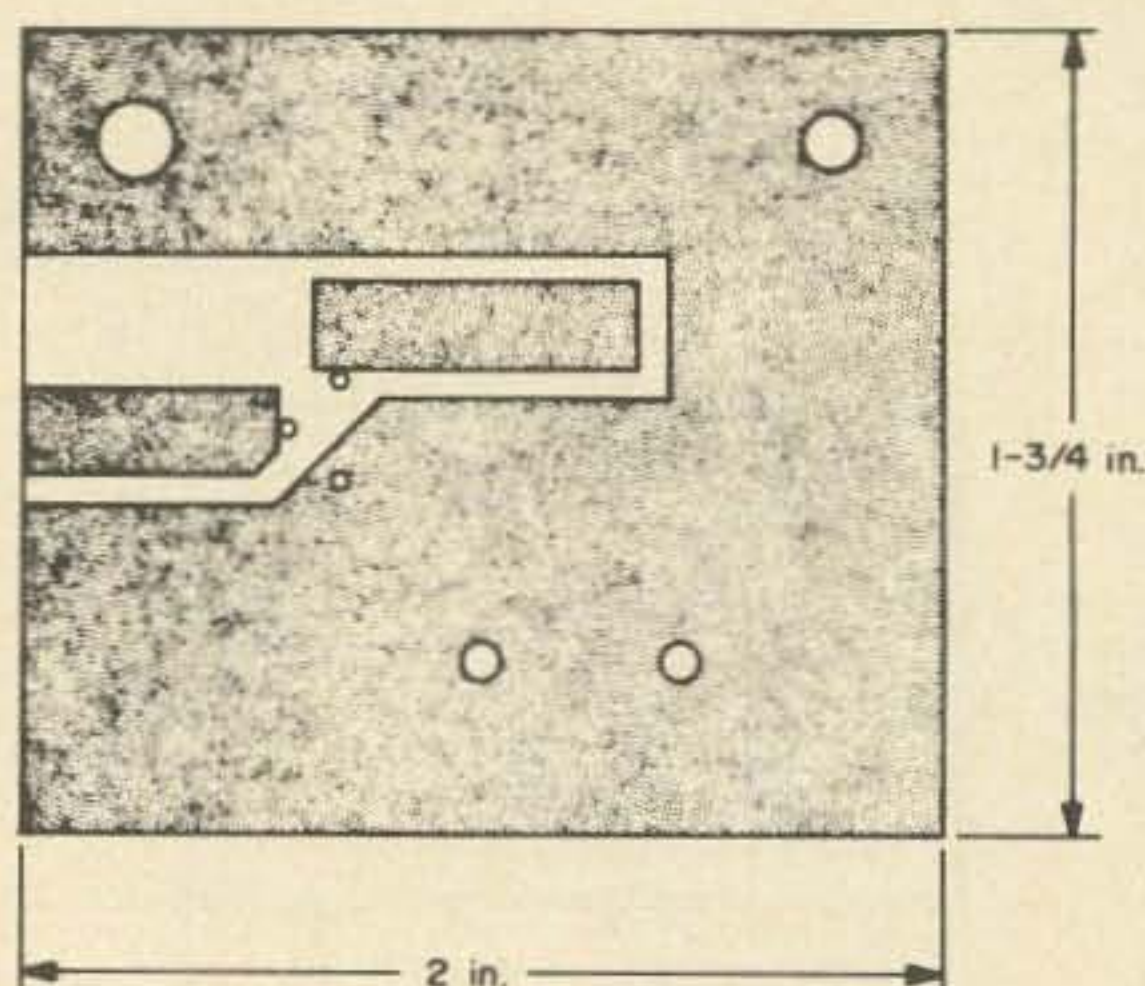


Fig. 2. VHF amplifier PC layout.

40% of original size (shoot at 250% to make this layout 2.775 times larger than shown).

evolved. The copper clad board provides a good ground plane for the amplifier, and soldering the transistor directly to the board provides the shortest possible leads, especially for the emitter termination. The wide strips of copper at the collector and base connections give low inductance connections at these points, another consideration mentioned in both articles.

As shown in the top view of the assembly (Fig. 1B) the input jack is soldered directly to the base connection on the circuit board and also serves as a support for the board on this end. The other end of the board is supported on a grounded standoff. It was thought best to use just one standoff between the circuit board ground pattern and the main minibox chassis ground, although the effects of ground loops with a more rigid multiple point mounting were not investigated. At any rate, the construction method shown is plenty rigid, even for mobile applications in amateur service.

C2 is soldered directly to the collector strip on the circuit board eliminating a lead at this point, and L2 goes between the other side of C2 and the output port. The output loading capacitor, C3, is a piston trimmer with one side bolted directly to chassis ground. A flat strip of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. copper was used for the short connection from the high side of C3 to the output.

The amplifier circuit was the same as the one in Fig. 4A in the article by Franson. This particular circuit is a good choice to obtain an impedance match between the collector and the 50Ω output desired, since the impedance level at the collector is pretty much set by the supply voltage and power output level, in this case somewhere in the area of 12V and 1W of output. The circuit is repeated in Fig. 1A.

With the amplifier built on the circuit board, and mounted inside the minibox, the power output available immediately jumped up to 1W or more. Best of all, the amplifier tuned up and acted just like one might on the low frequency bands.

In order to run the transistor at the relatively "high" level necessary for a watt of output, some sort of heatsink for the transistor should be provided. A flat plate of

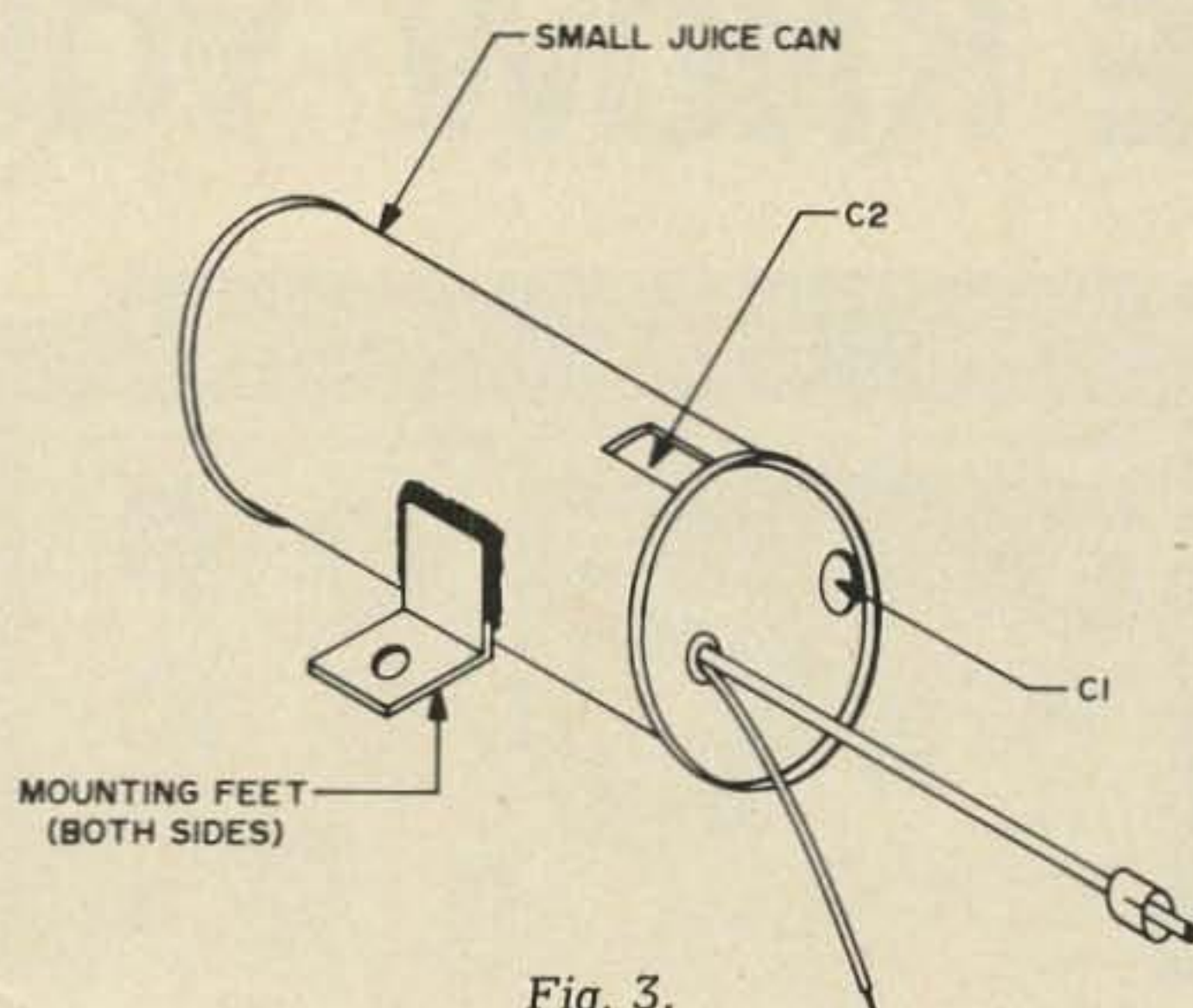
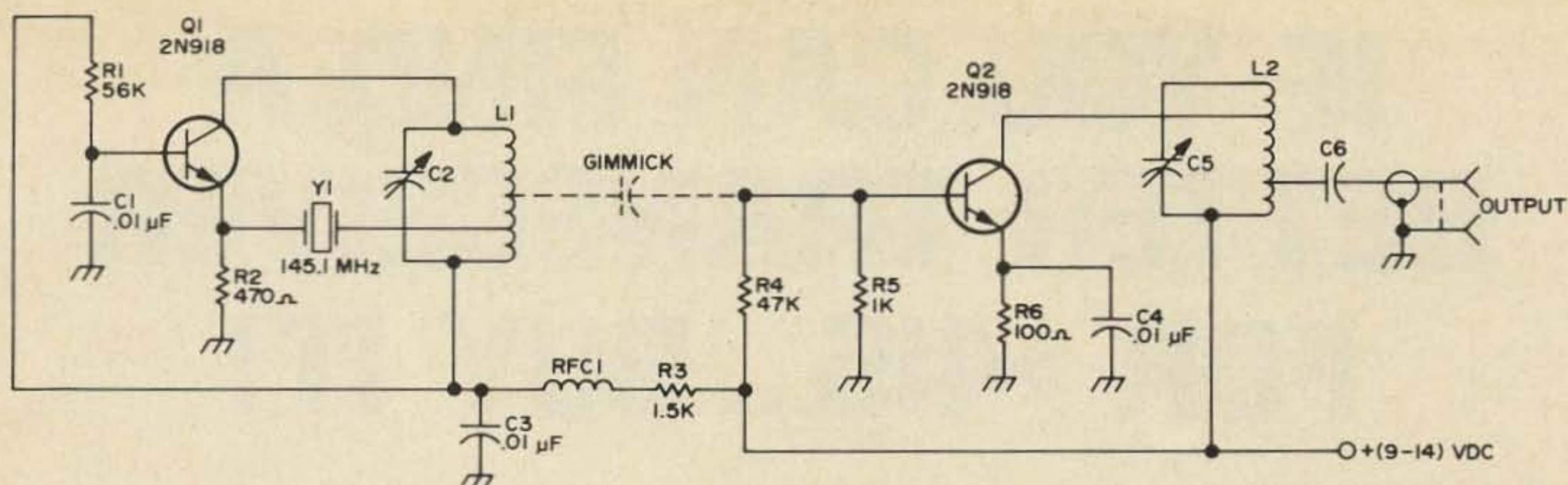


Fig. 3.

aluminum was tried by reaming a hole to fit over the transistor body and bolting it directly to the circuit board. However, this arrangement added so much capacity from collector to ground that the circuit failed to work with the heatsink in place.

As a result, a small heatsink clip was fashioned from scrap metal to slip over the transistor in much the same manner as the commercial clips available. This radiator provides enough cooling for normal power levels. The output flattens out above a watt anyway, so there is no advantage in pushing the stage any further than a couple of watts of dc input. Actually, the transistor ratings indicate that it could probably be operated at this level without a heatsink, although the clip is insurance well worth the effort.

As it turns out, actual checking of amplifier performance is simple with this type of construction, and in many amateur applications the source of a signal to drive the stage may be more difficult to obtain. For quick checks the output from a small two-meter transmitter could be used with a suitable attenuator to knock down the power to the few milliwatts required.

As a matter of interest, the circuit of a little 144 MHz signal source is shown in Fig. 3. This was built up on a small piece of vectorboard and mounted inside a small frozen orange juice can. It provides a very convenient signal source with a few milliwatts of output, which is just right to drive something like the 2N3866. The critical part of the signal generator, of course, is the 145 MHz overtone crystal.

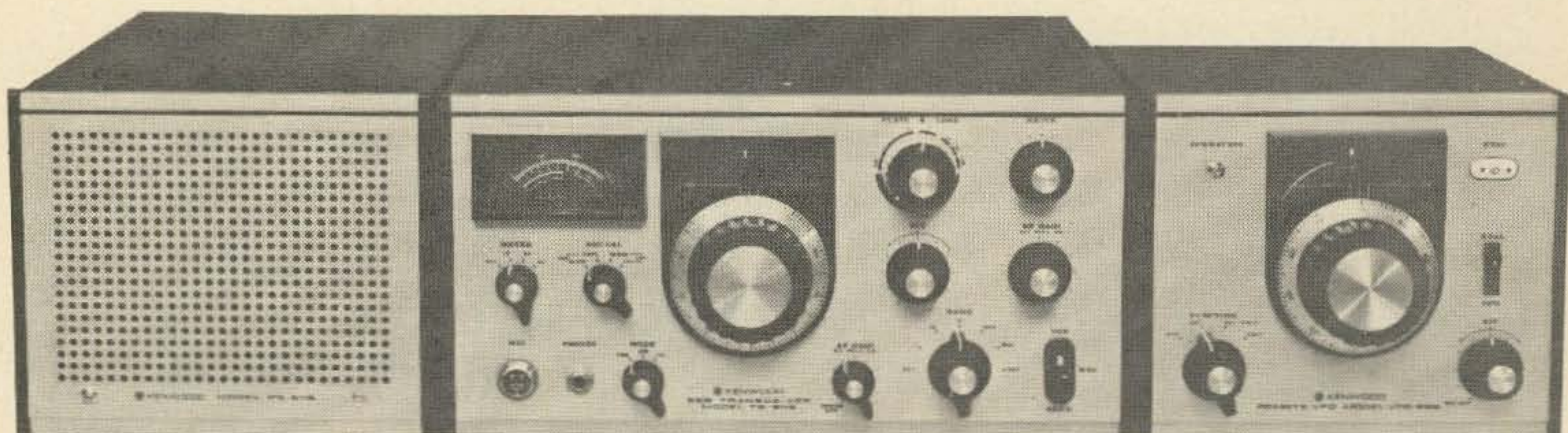
The test amplifier shown not only provides a convenient and efficient way of checking transistor performance, but it can be used as an integral part of a small two-meter transmitter. With a crystal oscillator like that in Fig. 3 and a small modulator, the 2N3866 amplifier provides a simple little transmitter with results equivalent to some of the small commercial two-meter rigs. The applications for mobile and portable work are obvious.

...W9ZTK

References.

1. David F. Becker, "More Power on 144 MHz with Transistors" *QST* August 1969.
2. Paul Franson, "How to Use RF Power Transistors" *Ham Radio* January 1970.

IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER TRANSCEIVER FOR \$415... BUY IT! BUT WE KNOW YOU CAN'T



Superb Kenwood quality, unsurpassed performance, value you'll find hard to believe, proven reliability of both vacuum tube and solid state technology

The Kenwood TS-511S is a five band SSB and CW transceiver packed with power and performance... offering features never before available in its price range. For example: built-in VOX, crystal calibrator, noise blanker, receiver incremental tuning, 1 kHz frequency read-out, 8 pole filter, stable FET VFO, dual conversion and accessory CW filter.

FREQUENCY RANGE:

80 meter band 3.5 - 4.1 MHz
40 meter band 7.0 - 7.6 MHz
20 meter band 14.0 - 14.6 MHz
15 meter band 21.0 - 21.6 MHz
10 meter band 28.0 - 28.6 MHz
28.5 - 29.1 MHz
29.1 - 29.7 MHz

MODES: LSB, USB, CW

INPUT POWER:

500 watts PEP, 300 watts CW nominal.

SENSITIVITY:

3.5-21.6 MHz band; 0.5 uv S/N 10 db
28.0-29.7 MHz band; 1.5 uv S/N 10 db
and less than 100 cps frequency drift

per 30 minutes after warm-up

SELECTIVITY:

SSB more than 2.4 KC (at 6 db) with 2 to 1 slope ratio

CW more than 0.5 KC (at 6 db)

AUDIO OUTPUT: more than 1 watt (10% distortion)

TUBE & SOLID STATE COMPONENTS:
10 Tubes, 1 IC, 37 Transistors, 4 FET, 52 Diodes

PRICE: \$415.00

ACCESSORIES:

Power Supply with built-in speaker \$105.00

External VFO \$105.00

CW Filter \$39.00



The R-599

The R-599 Solid State Receiver: 1.8 to 29.7 MHz (amateur bands) • .5 microvolt sensitivity nominal • Dial readout to 1/2 kHz • Special detectors for SSB, AM, and FM • Transceive operation with T-599 • Built-in 100 kc and 25 kc crystal calibrator and 500 cycle CW filter • 2 and 6 meter coverage with optional accessory self-con-

**Kenwood's
winning
pair**



The T-599

tained converters • Adjustable threshold squelch. \$349.00 • S-599 speaker \$16.00 • CC-29 2 meter converter \$31.00 • CC-69 6 meter converter \$31.00

The T-599 Transmitter: Clear, stable, selectable sideband, AM and CW • 4-way VFO flexibility plus Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT) when used with the R-599 •

Amplified ALC • Built-in VOX • Full metering, including cathode current, plate voltage, ALC and relative Power Output • Built-in CW Sidetone monitor and semi-automatic break-in CW • Built-in power supply • Maximum TVI protection • Employs only 3 vacuum tubes • The price... \$395.00

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127

Henry Radio

AVAILABLE AT SELECT DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES

THE PHASE-LOCK LOOP

PART ONE

Reprinted from *Amateur Radio, Journal of the Wireless Institute of Australia*.

This is the first of two articles written with a view to acquainting amateurs with the principles of the phase-lock loop. Applications of the phase-lock loop are outlined and the use of a phase-lock loop as an optimum FM discriminator is discussed.

The basic phase-lock loop is shown in block diagram form in Fig. 1. It comprises three basic components:

- (1) A phase detector (Fig. 2),
- (2) A low pass filter (Fig. 3),
- (3) A voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) (Fig. 4).

The phase of a periodic input signal and that of the VCO is compared by the phase detector; output of the phase detector is a measure of the phase difference between its two inputs. This difference voltage is then filtered by the loop filter and applied to the VCO. Control voltage on the VCO changes the frequency in a direction that reduces the phase difference between the input signal and the VCO.

When the loop is "locked" the control voltage is such that the frequency of the VCO is exactly equal to the average frequency of the input signal.

Suppose now that the input signal carries information in its phase or frequency; this signal is inevitably corrupted by additive noise. Suppose also that the VCO is the

"local oscillator" in some form of receiver. The task of such a phase-lock "receiver" is to reproduce the original signal while removing as much of the noise as possible. If the "local oscillator" could be locked to the input signal and made insensitive to the random noise on this signal, then the input signal could be reconstructed.

The input to the loop is a noisy signal, whereas the output of the VCO is a cleaned-up version of the input. To suppress noise, the error output signal from the phase detector is averaged over some length of time by the loop filter, and the averaged error is then used to control the frequency of the oscillator. It is reasonable, therefore, to consider the loop as a kind of filter that passes signals and rejects noise.

Two important characteristics of the filter are that the bandwidth can be very small

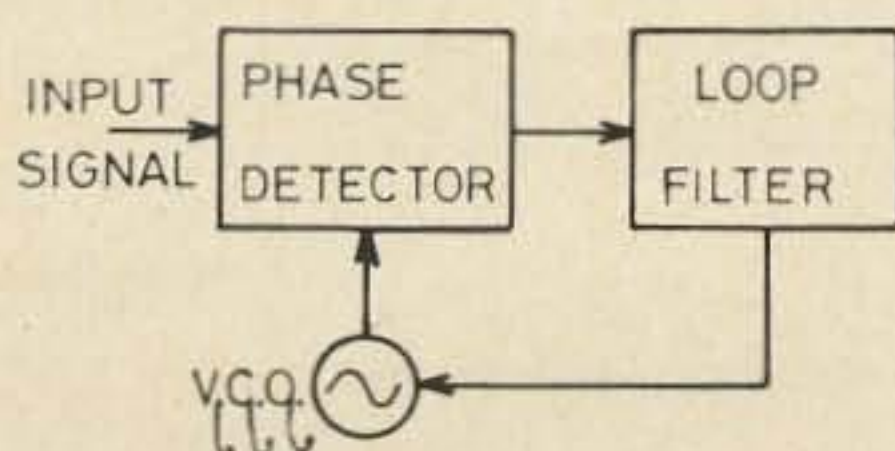


Fig. 1. Basic phase lock loop.

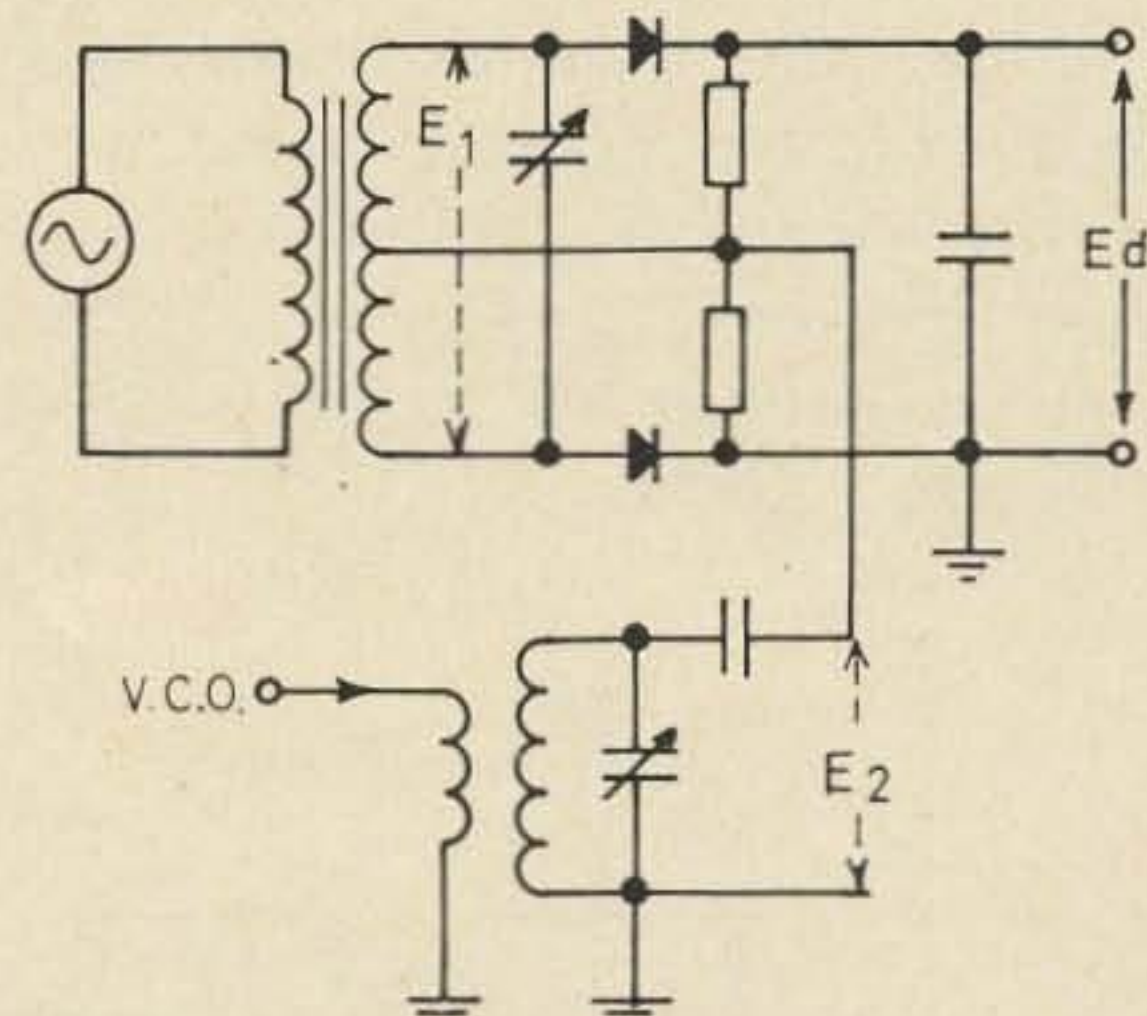


Fig. 2. Typical phase detector. If the signal input is $E_r \sin(2\pi ft)$ and the VCO is $E_2 \cos(2\pi ft + \theta)$ then the output of the detector is $E_d \approx 2E_2 \sin \theta$ or for small θ , $E_d \propto E_2 \theta$ for $E_2 > E_1$, i.e. the output voltage is proportional to the phase difference between the signal input and the VCO.

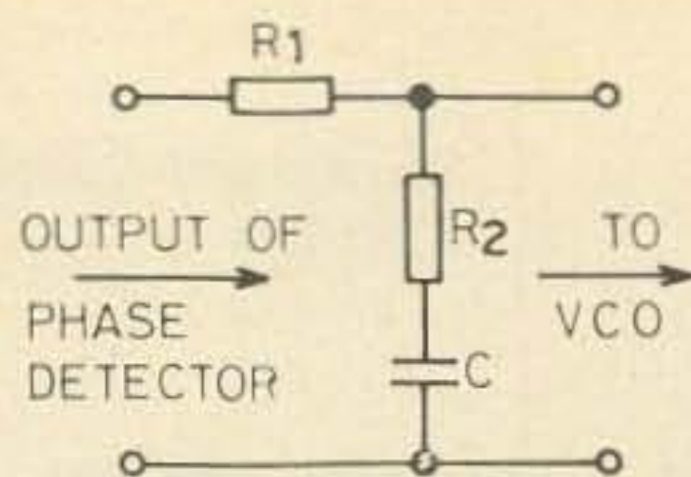


Fig. 3. Typical low pass filter. The transfer function of this filter is

$$H(S) = \frac{S C R2 + 1}{S C (R1 + R2)} + 1$$

where S is the complex variable.

and the filter automatically tracks the signal frequency. Narrow bandwidth is capable of rejecting large amounts of noise; it is not at all unusual for a phase-lock loop to recover a signal deeply embedded in noise.

One application of the phase-lock loop is as the local oscillator in a synchronous or homodyne receiver. In essence this receiver consists of nothing but a local oscillator, a mixer, and an audio amplifier. To operate, the oscillator has to be adjusted to exactly the same frequency as the carrier of the incoming signal which is then converted to an intermediate frequency of zero Hz. Output of the mixer contains demodulated information that is carried as sidebands by the signal. Correct tuning of the local oscillator is essential to synchronous reception; any frequency error whatsoever will hopelessly garble the information. Furthermore, phase of the local oscillator must agree, very closely, with the received carrier phase. In other words, the local oscillator must be phase-locked to the incoming signal.

Another common application arises in television receivers. The flywheel synchronisers in present-day TV receivers are really phase-locked loops.

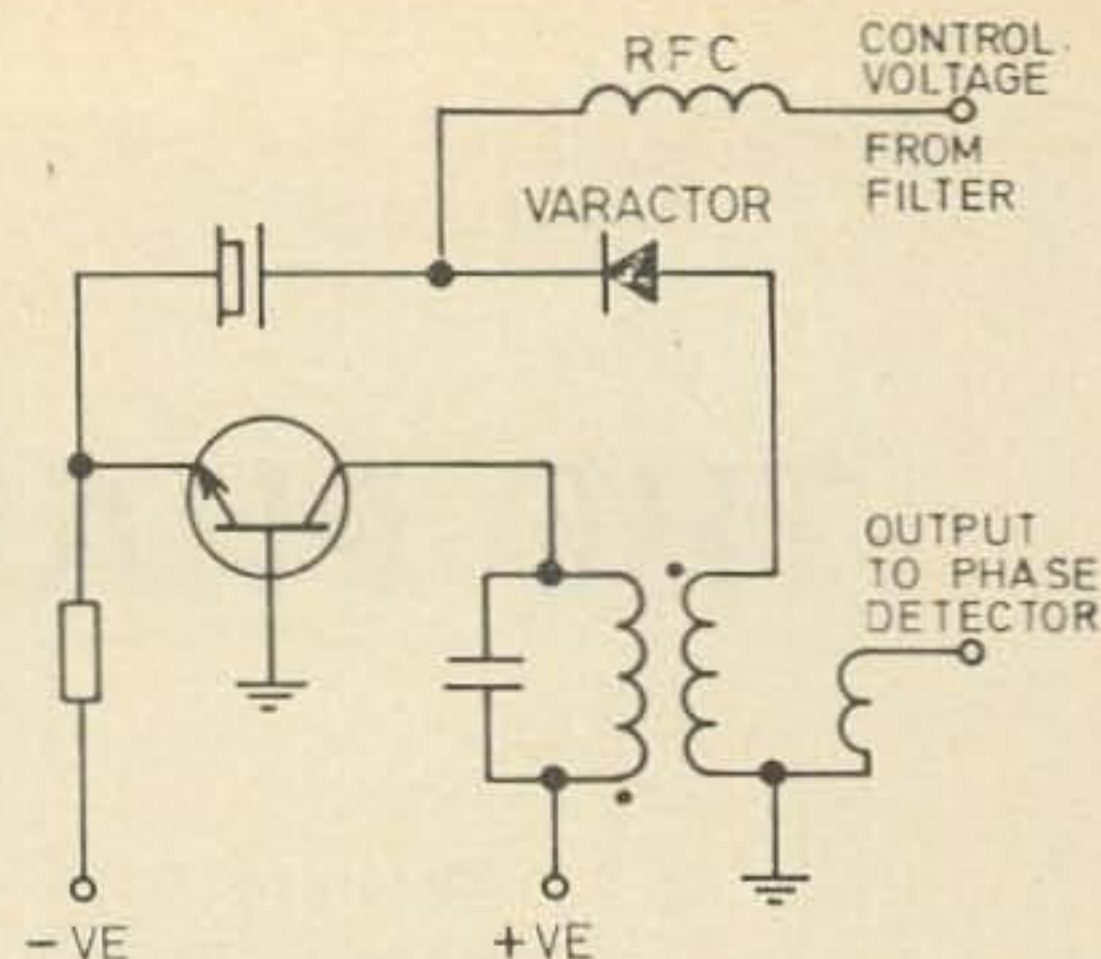


Fig. 4. Typical voltage controlled oscillator.

Space use of phase-lock began with the first American (Russian?) artificial satellites. These carried 10 mW. CW transmitters; received signals were correspondingly weak. Furthermore, Doppler shift made the exact frequency uncertain. At the 108 MHz frequency used, the Doppler shift could range over a ± 3 kHz interval. Hence an ordinary fixed-tuned receiver would require at least a 6 kHz bandwidth for a signal that could be contained in something like a 6 Hz bandwidth. This entails a noise penalty (noise is directly proportional to bandwidth) of 1,000 times, i.e. 30 dB. Such penalties are intolerable and that is why narrow-band phase-locked tracking receivers are used.

Noise can be rejected by a narrow-band filter, but if the filter is fixed, the signal will almost never be within the passband. For a narrow filter to be usable it must be capable of tracking the signal. A phase-locked loop is capable of providing both the narrow bandwidth and tracking that are needed. Current applications of phase-lock include:

- (1) Perfect afc (automatic frequency control) of receivers;

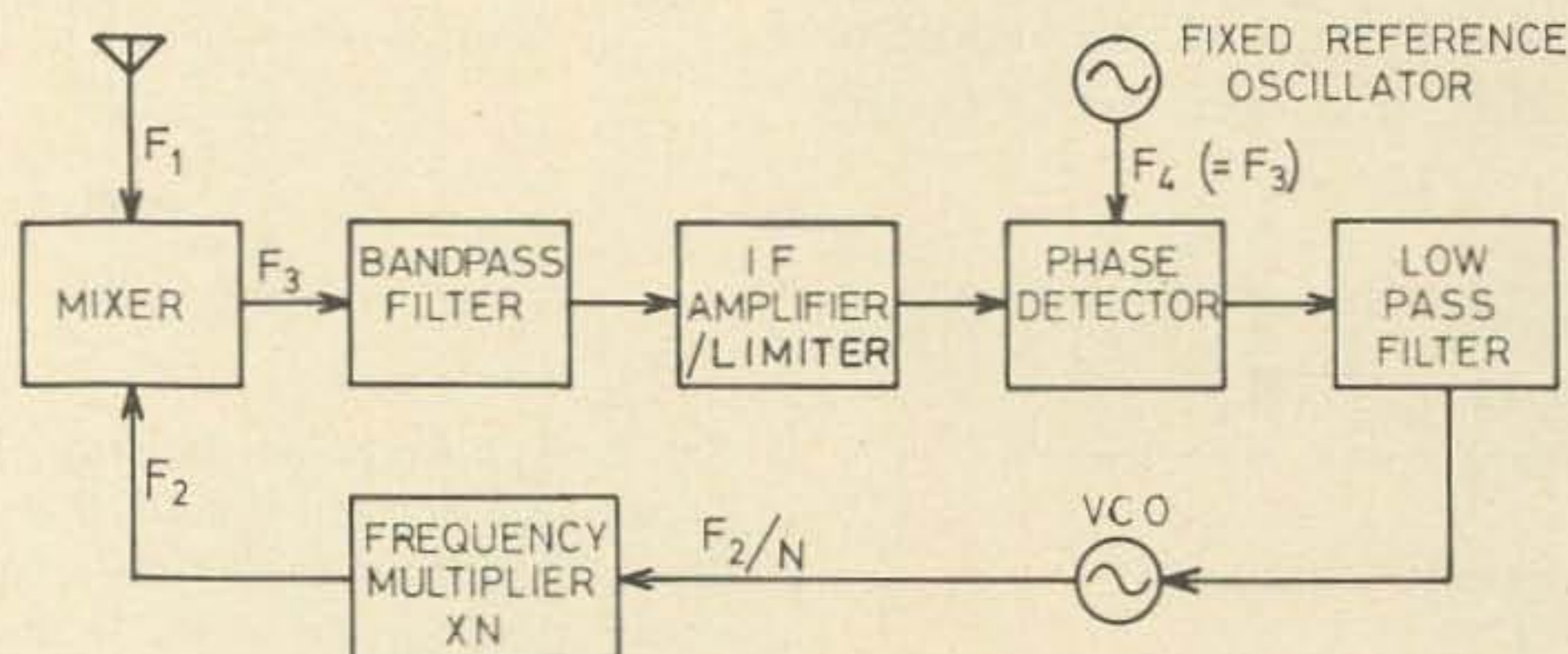


Fig. 5. Basic phase-lock receiver.

- (2) P.c.m. telemetry bit synchronisation;
- (3) Frequency multipliers and dividers;
- (4) Coherent transponders;
- (5) Noisy oscillators can be enclosed in a loop and locked to a clean signal; if the loop has wide bandwidth, the oscillator tracks out its own noise and the output is greatly cleaned up.
- (6) A phase-locked loop can be used as a frequency demodulator; in which service it gives superior performance to conventional discriminators.

A simplified diagram of a superheterodyne phase-lock receiver is shown in Fig. 5. The principal difference between this and a conventional receiver is that the local oscillator tracks the input signal, allowing a much narrower i-f bandwidth. The smallness of the bandwidth is limited only by error and stability considerations.

Consider now the output of the phase detector; this is proportional to the phase difference between the i-f signal and that of the local reference oscillator. As the input signal varies in frequency when modulated, so the output of the phase detector will vary in sympathy with the modulation in order that the VCO track with the incoming signal to keep the frequency and phase of the i-f signal correct. Thus this voltage from the phase detector is a demodulated version of the FM signal. Direct use of the phase-detector output is unsatisfactory since it would be very noisy and unfiltered. Normally the demodulated signal is taken from the loop low-pass filter.

A simpler method for using a phase-lock loop as an FM demodulator is shown in Fig. 6; performance is of course not as good as a fully fledged phase-lock receiver, but practical advantages are obvious.

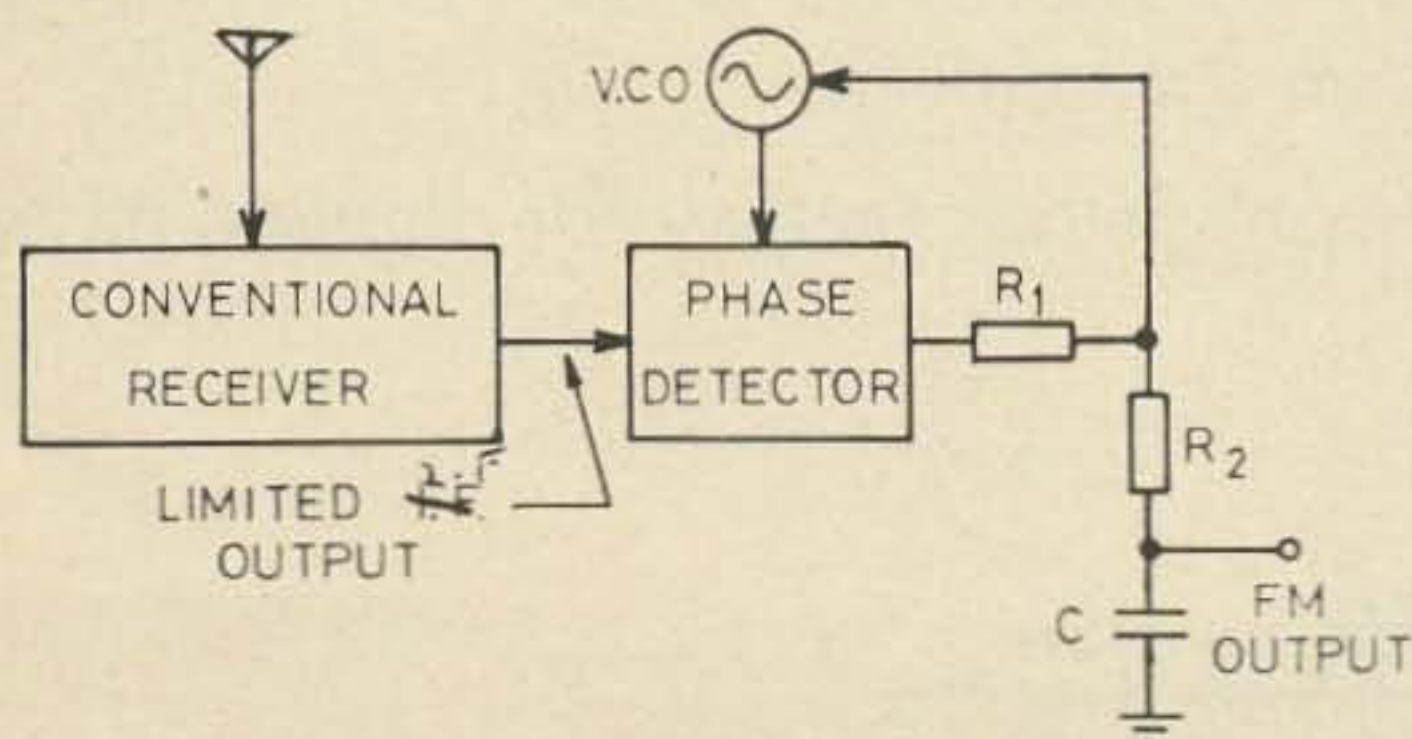


Fig. 6. Loop used as discriminator.

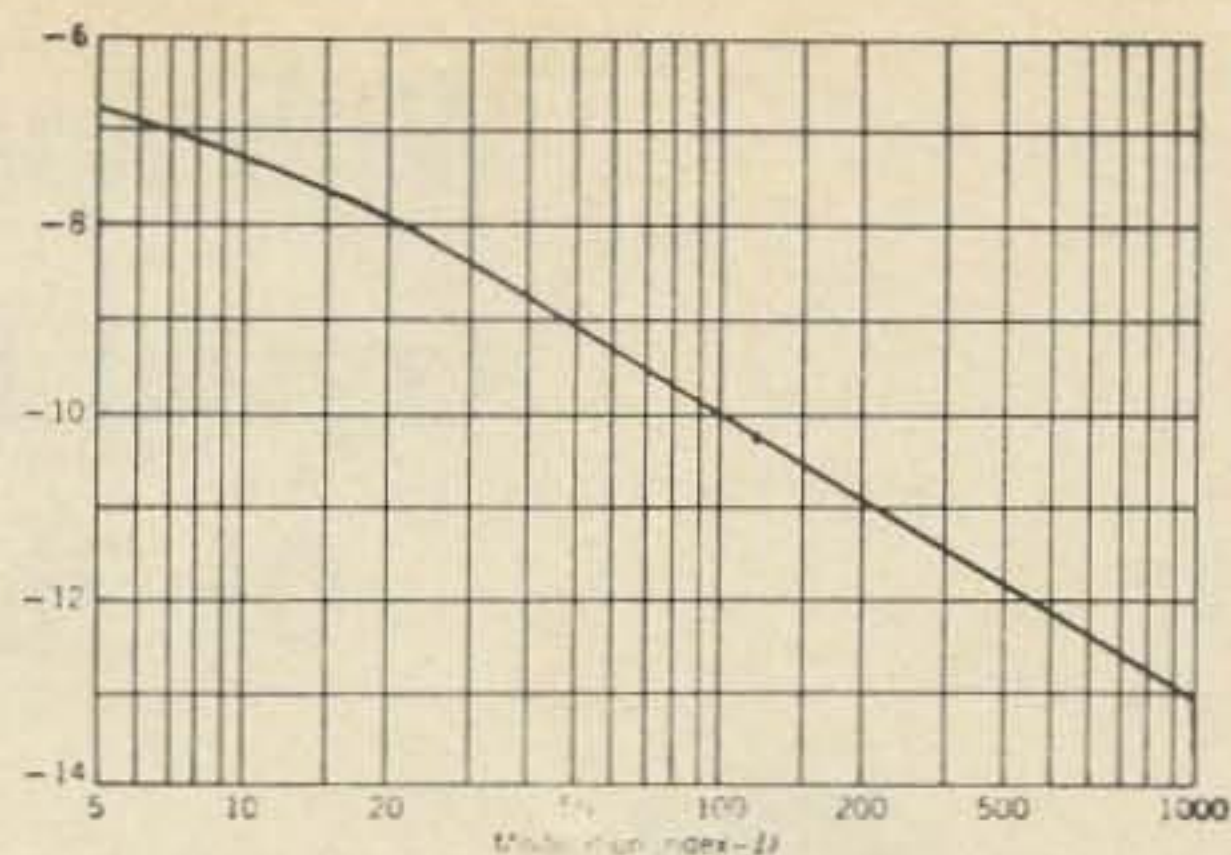


Fig. 7. Threshold for Random Modulation (Ref. 1).

The threshold of a conventional discriminator is considered to be $+10\text{fN}$ SNR (signal-to-noise ratio) at the input to the limiter, whereas the threshold SNR for the phase-lock loop demodulator is indicated in Fig. 7.

Conclusions

The following conclusions may be drawn regarding discriminators:

- (1) At high input SNR's there is no appreciable difference between phase-locked and conventional types.
- (2) A phase-locked loop will have a lower threshold than the $+10\text{ dB}$ of a conventional discriminator.
- (3) The improvement that can be gained depends on the modulation of the input signal.
- (4) For best results, the loop should be specifically designed for the modulation actually present.
- (5) Premodulating filtering can provide better performance..

Next month, in the second article on this subject, a practical FM demodulator using an IC will be discussed. This is of the "add on" variety as in Fig. 6.

... VK4ZFD

REFERENCES

1. Gardner, F. M.: "Phaselock Techniques," Wiley, 1966.
2. Lindsey, W. C.: "Optimum Frequency Demodulation," J.P.L. Space Programmes Summary No. 37-26, vol. iv., pp. 227-237, April 1964.
3. Lathi, B. P.: "Communication Systems," Wiley, N.Y. 1968.
4. McMullen, C. W.: "Communication Theory Principles," Macmillan, N.Y. 1968.
5. Harman, W. W.: "Principles of the Statistical Theory of Communication," McGraw Hill, N.Y. 1963.

With Apologies To The
Crystal Manufacturers
Of The World ...

Clegg ANNOUNCES THE COMPLETELY SYNTHESIZED FM-27A

2 METER FM

WITH 80,000 FREQUENCY
COMBINATIONS WITH NEVER
A CRYSTAL TO PURCHASE



FM-27A
\$449.95 Complete with Noise Cancelling
Microphone and Antitheft Mobile Mount

Only the FM-27A offers the 2 Meter FM'er the complete freedom of frequency—receive and transmit—with accuracy and stability comparable with conventional crystal control.

In addition—the FM-27A provides the hottest performing receiver and most conservatively rated 25 watt transmitter on the market.

See your Clegg Dealer today or write or phone our factory for detailed data sheet on the fabulous FM-27A.



Clegg DIVISION

3050 Hempland Road

Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17601

Tel: (717)299-3671 • Telex 84-8438

VHF CONVERTERS

A Building Block Approach

Dual insulated gate MOSFETS have taken a lot of the drudgery and black magic out of VHF front-end design. Using these devices, it is possible to construct stable, high-gain, low-noise rf amps and quiet, “birdie” free mixers using a few basic circuits without the use of exotic test

equipment or hours of fiddling with temperamental adjustments.

Dual insulated gate MOSFETS offer inherent advantages not found in any other device. They handle strong signals and show cross-modulation characteristics as good as those of a well-designed pentode

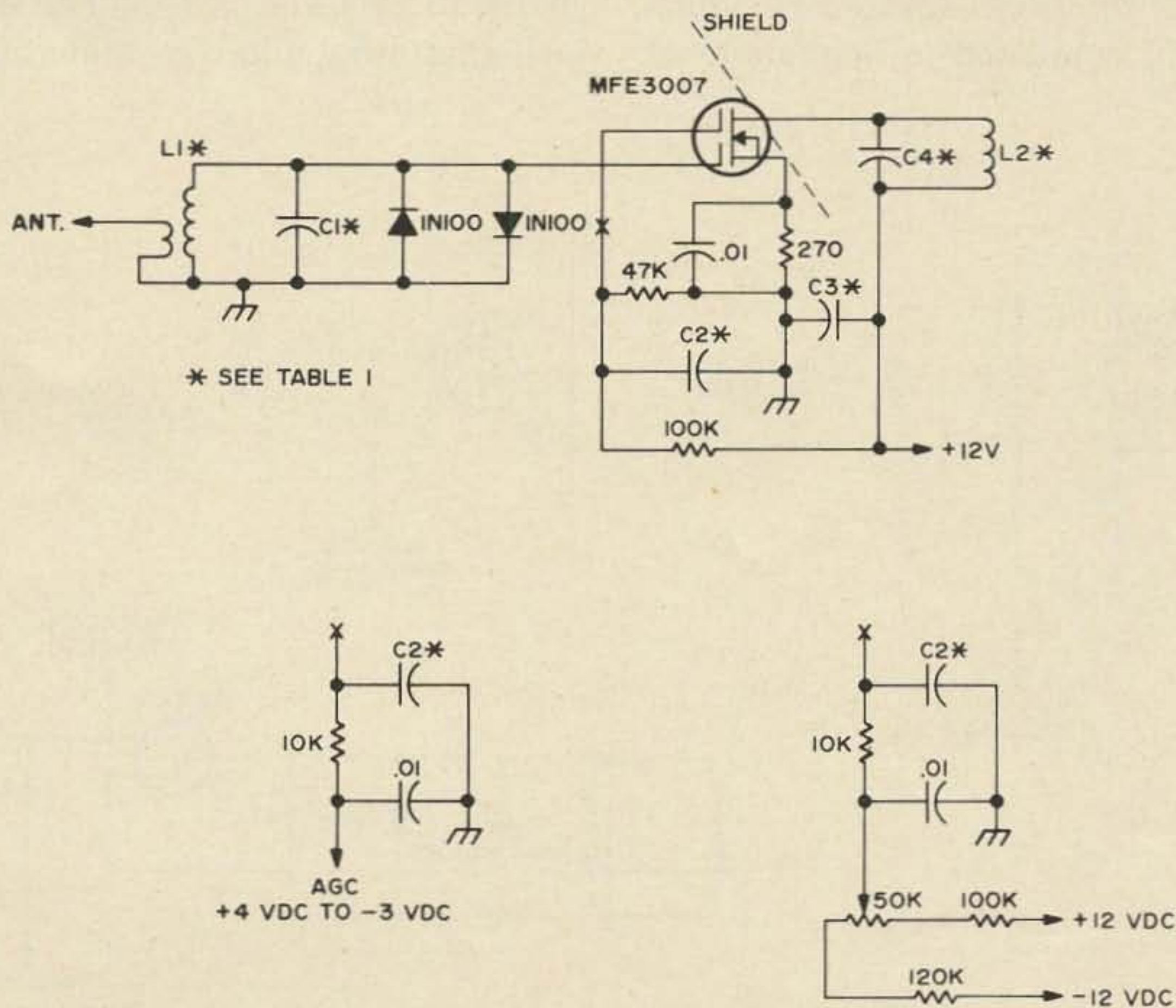


Fig. 1. RF amplifier.

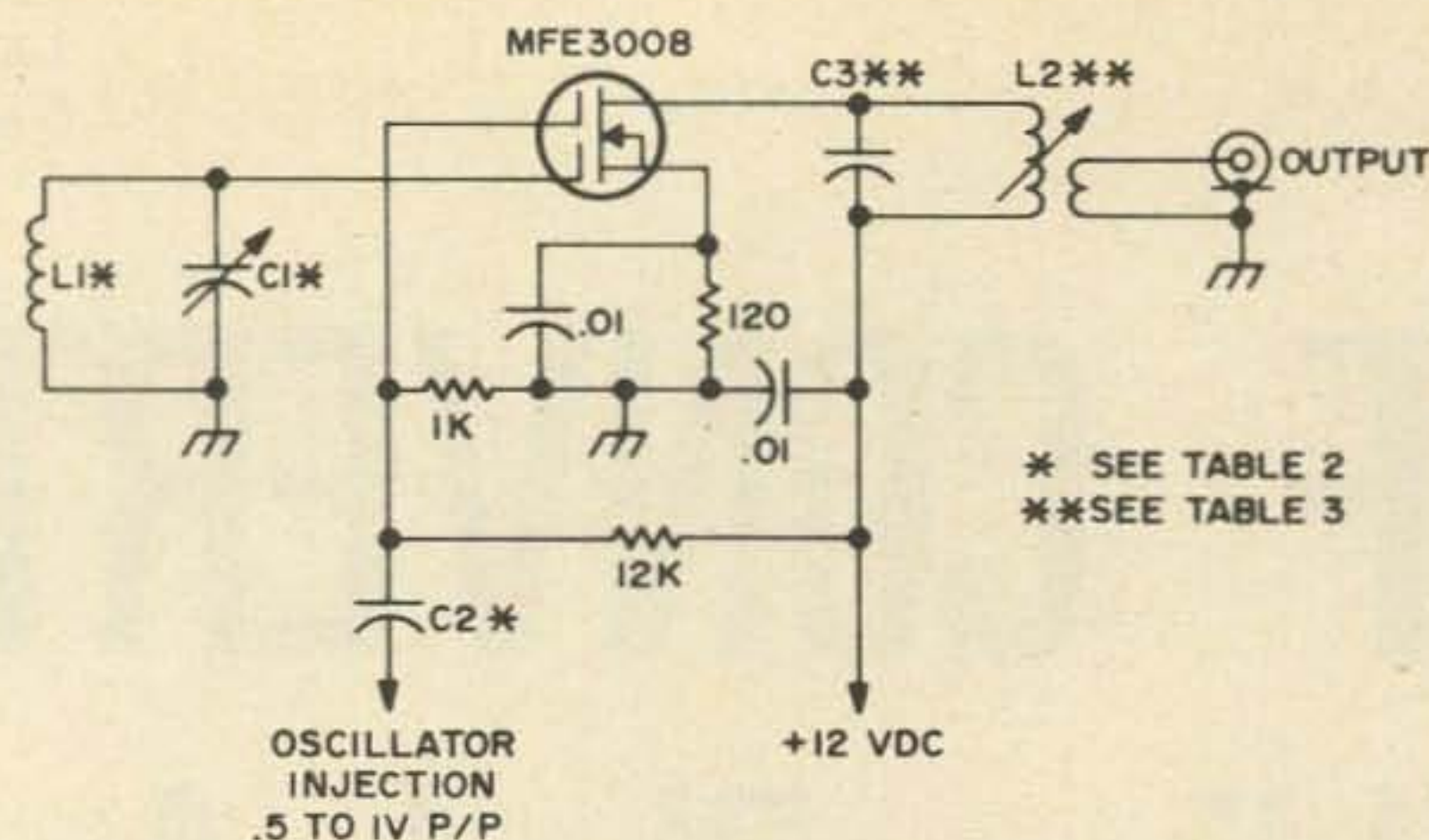


Fig. 2. Mixer.

tube stage, yet they provide noise figures and gains which cannot be excelled with anything but a parametric amplifier. They are quite stable and predictable. They have very low input and output capacitances, and are high-impedance devices, permitting comparatively easy design of tuned circuits well into the VHF range. They are relatively uniform device-to-device of the same designation, and maintain their characteristics over a broad range of frequencies. If desired, agc is easy to apply, though it will not, of course, normally be used in VHF front ends.

Because of all these advantages which are so happily combined in one family of

devices, it is possible to use a building-block method for designing VHF converters and rf amps up to 432 MHz. Only the frequency-dependent components have to be changed in building over a wide range of frequencies. This has never been possible with other devices.

MOSFETS do, however, have certain limitations because of their extreme susceptibility to gate shorts caused by excessive rf voltages or static charges. Therefore, in handling and installation, it is important to circumspectly observe some precautions.

I have read of many elaborate safeguards to be taken in handling MOSFETS, including grounding the soldering gun tip

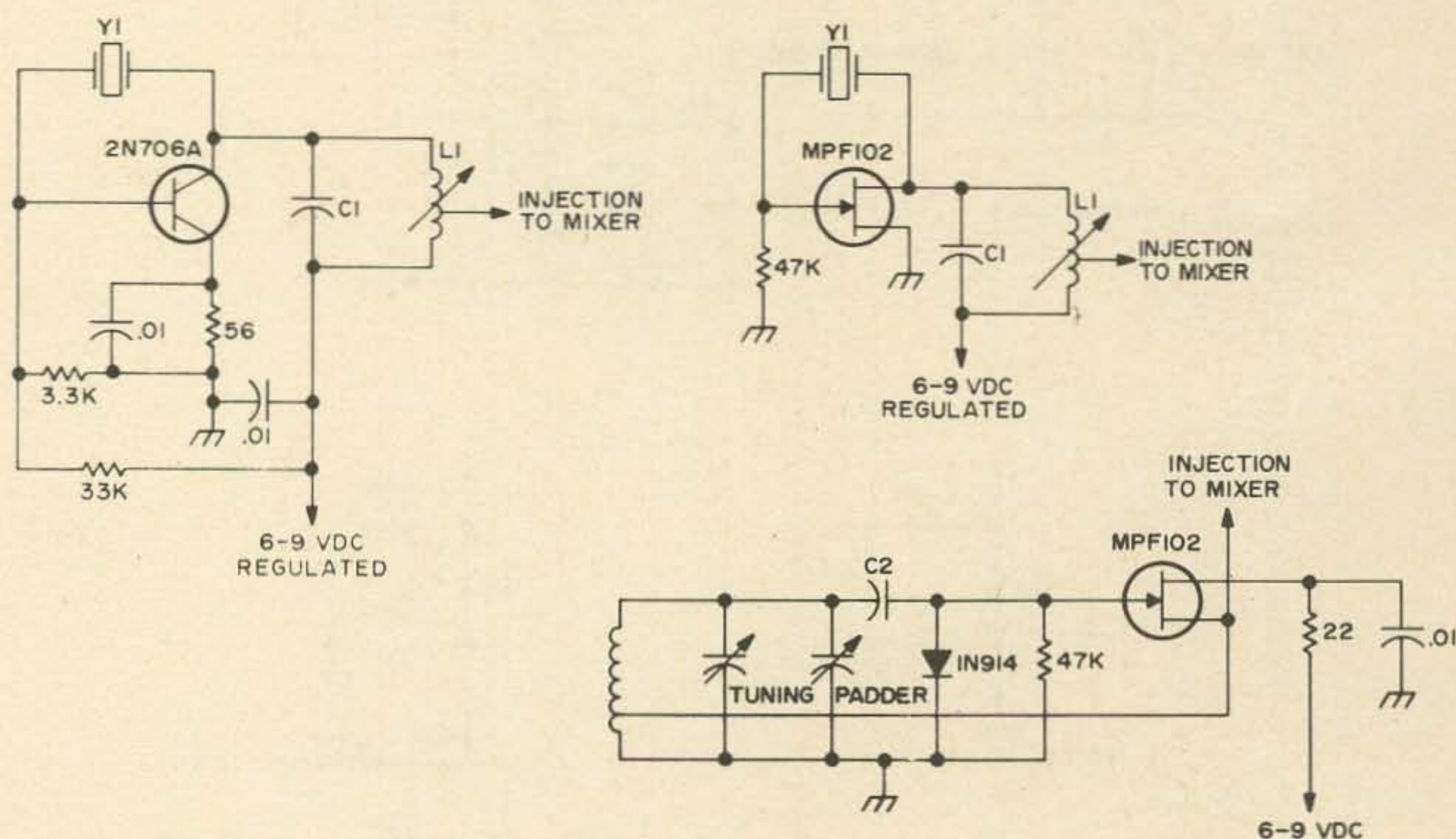


Fig. 3. Oscillators.

before soldering them in. I definitely prefer to use sockets, and with a little forethought this is possible in just about any VHF design. The use of sockets eliminates many potential hazards to the delicate MOSFET gates. NEVER INSERT OR REMOVE A MOSFET WHILE ANY VOLTAGES AT ALL APPEAR ON THE SOCKET TERMINALS!!!! Once a MOSFET is installed in a circuit, the problem of static charge damage is pretty well taken care of. But while preparing the device for installation, caution must be exercised. Even minute discharges such as those from your fingers on a dry day are dangerous. The method I use to avoid problems is so simple that it seems to have been overlooked. At least, I have never heard of it elsewhere: I use water.

Have a pan of water close by when you prepare to install a MOSFET. Before removing the packing short, immerse your hands, the MOSFET, and all tools which will contact it in the water. Since the MOSFET is hermetically sealed, it won't be damaged. Then remove the short, trim and form the leads, and insert it in the socket.

Be sure you keep everything wet until it's finally installed. I guarantee you'll avoid any shorted-gate problems if you use this method.

Precautions must also be taken in the circuitry and mechanical design of equipment using MOSFETS which will be located in a strong rf field, as in a typical amateur installation. It is advisable to use *two* good relays in series between the transmitter output and the converter input to provide the greatest possible isolation from the transmitter. In the transmit position, the converter input can be shorted to ground by the extra relay. Back-to-back diodes (1N100s are fine) should be connected across the input gate of the first rf amp to limit the rf voltage appearing there to about 0.7V peak-to-peak. In addition, the lead from the input coil to the input gate and the lead from the input connector to the coil should be kept as short as possible to minimize any stray coupling. The entire converter should be carefully *sealed* to rf to keep everything out of the converter except what comes through the antenna input connector; and all stages

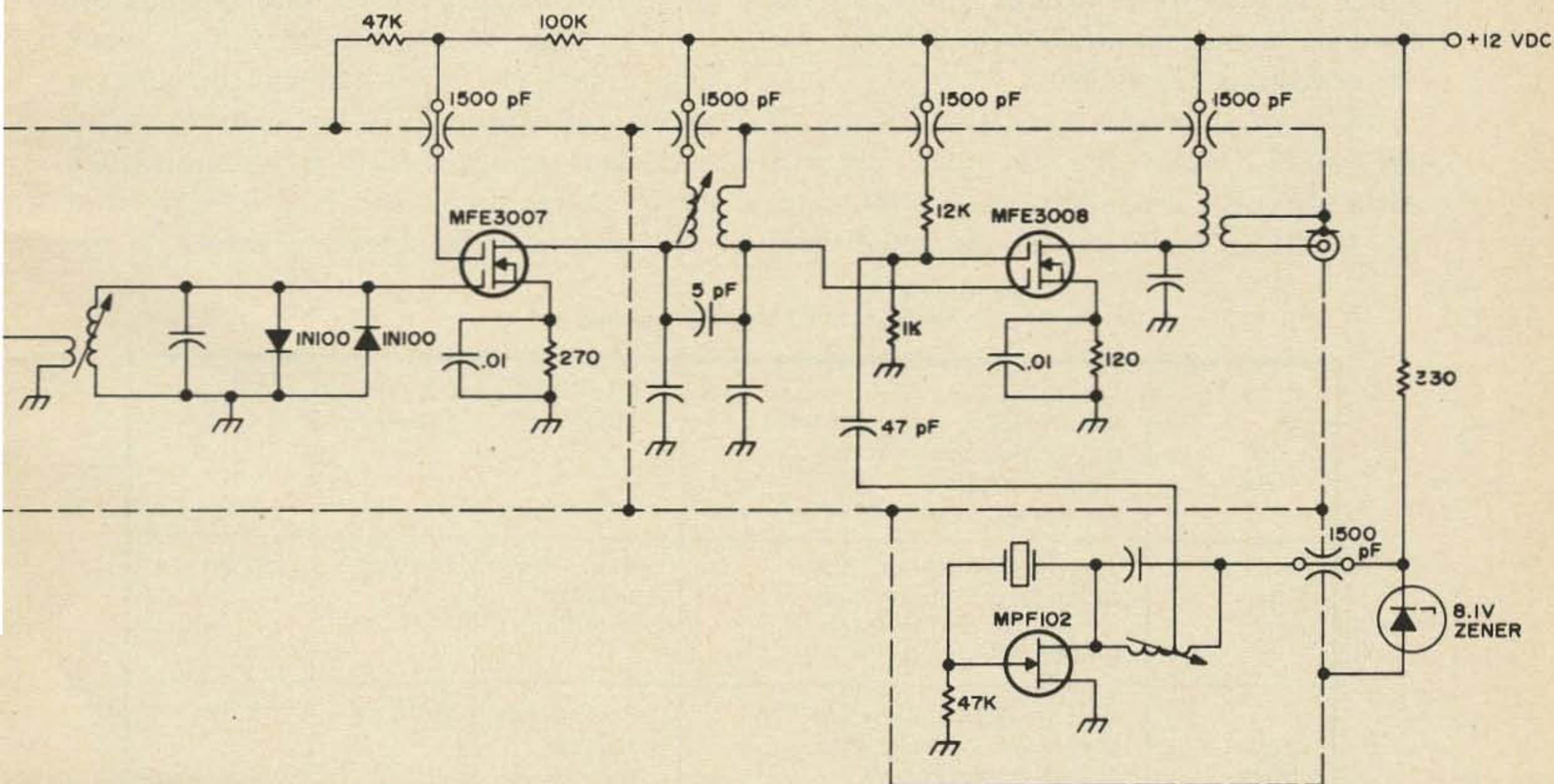


Fig. 4. 50 MHz converter. Output link should be 3 turns over output coil to match low impedance receiver input. Note the use of feedthrough capacitors for all dc voltages and shielding between all stages. Tuned circuit values will be found in Tables I-IV. Output coil of oscillator is tapped for injection voltage. It should run between 2 and 4 turns from cold end for .5 to 1 V peak-to-peak, but this will vary somewhat from crystal to crystal.

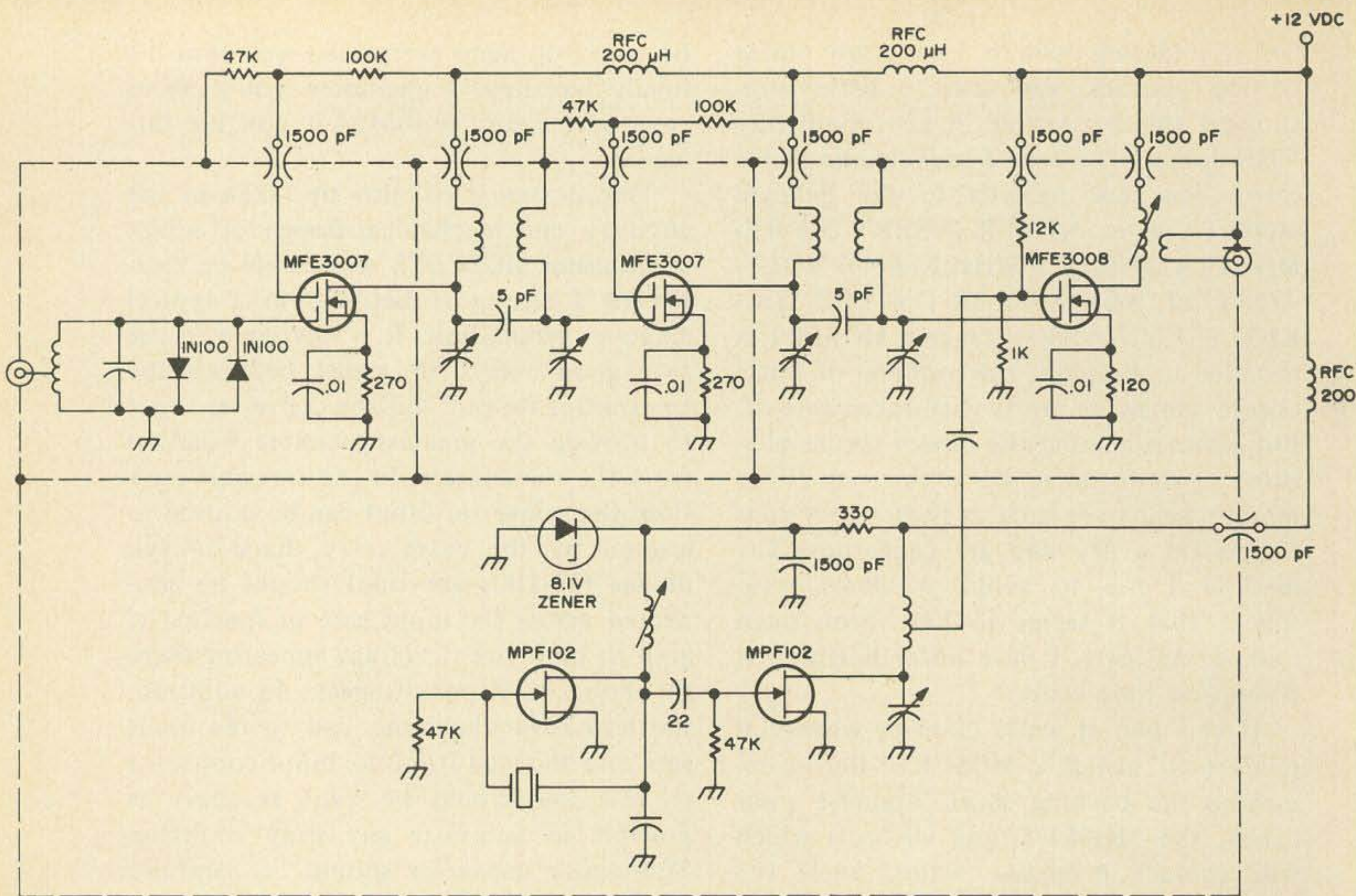


Fig. 5. Schematic of a converter for 144 or 220 MHz illustrates the use of the MPF102 JFET as a multiplier. Note that it is necessary to tap down on the coil to achieve proper injection voltage. Tuned circuit values will be found in Tables I-IV.

should be carefully sealed from one another. The converter diagrams illustrate the kind of layout required as well as the use of feedthrough capacitors.

Mixers shown use the Motorola MFE3008, while the rf amps use the MFE3007. RCA manufactures a wide range of MOSFETS which can be substituted

directly for these devices, but I have found the Motorola MOSFETS easier to come by.

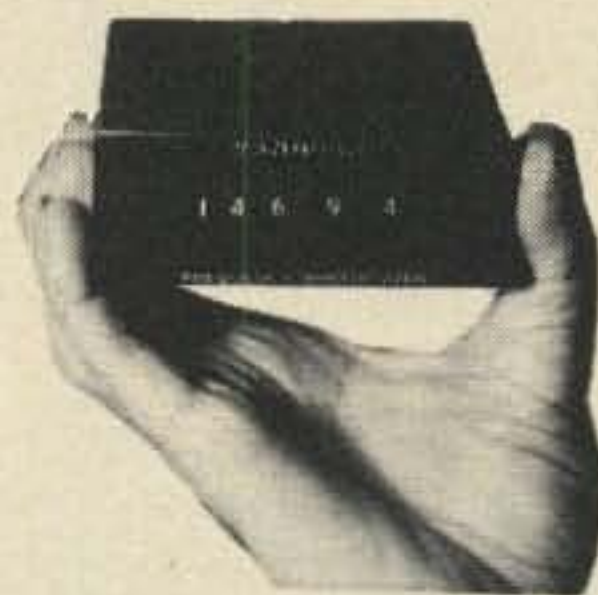
The basic rf amplifier building block will usually be used straight through at maximum gain in VHF installations. However, gain control options are shown. To apply them, break the lead in Gate 2 at "X" and add the circuitry shown in the

TABLE I: Rf stage components

Freq.	L1, L2 8 turns #22, close wound on ¼" slug tuned form. Three turn link over L1 for input.	C1, C4 10 pF	C2, C3 1500 pF	Typ. gain 24 dB
50 MHz				
144 MHz	4 turns #20 tinned, 5/6" diameter, ½" long. Tap L1 1 turn from ground end for input.	8 pF plastic tubular trimmer	1000 pF	20 dB
220 MHz	4 turns #20 tinned, 5/6" diameter, ¾" long. Tap 1 turn from ground end for input.	8 pF plastic tubular trimmer	1000 pF	18 dB
432 MHz	#12 wire, 2½" long. Tap L1 at 1", L2 at 1 ¾". (See Fig. 9)	3 pF plastic tubular trimmer	500 pF	12 dB

THE VANGUARD FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER

**YOU'LL NEVER
HAVE TO BUY
CRYSTALS
AGAIN**



MODEL: ST-140

**SIZE: 1½" HIGH x 3⅝" WIDE
x 8" LONG**

PRICE:

\$119.95 ppd.

NOTE: NY State residents add sales tax.

- 1000 channels from one crystal (yes, that's one thousand) selectable every 10 KHz. from 140.00 to 149.99 MHz.

- Better than .0005% (5 parts per million) from -10° to +60°C down to -30°C with accessory heater available later.

- Thumbwheel switches with digital readout for fast selection.

- Uses a super precision crystal reference source operating at 5 MHz. for easy checking with WWV. RF output is obtained from a VCO tightly locked to the reference source in a digital phase-locked loop circuit.

- Present model is available with output in the 6, 12 or 18 MHz. band (corresponding to 144 MHz). for direct substitution of transmitting crystals. Built-in computer selects the appropriate frequency when you set the readout to the transmitter output you want.

- Changes frequency almost as fast as you can switch. Settling time is in milliseconds even when switching from one band limit to the other. No hunting or false locks as with some other synthesizers.

- Operates from 10 to 15 VDC. Includes 3 precision IC voltage regulators (one for each major circuit function) to prevent interaction and to take care of those wide voltage swings in mobile installations. Can also be used on 110 volts AC with a small 12 volt ½ amp power supply.

COMING SOON: A frequency synthesizer for 45 MHz. receive crystals, a combination transmit and receive synthesizer, a synthesizer with direct output in the 144 and 220 MHz. band, and a whole series of synthesizers to cover from sub-audio to microwave frequencies. **IMPORTANT:** When ordering be sure to state if you want the 6, 12 or 18 MHz. output.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 JAMAICA AVE.

HOLLIS, N.Y. 11423

TABLE II: mixer stage components, input frequency dependent

Freq.	L1, C1	C2	Conv. gain
50 MHz	Same as L1, C1 Table I, but without taps.	47 pF	15 dB
144 MHz	Same as above.	30 pF	12 dB
220 MHz	Same as above.	22 pF	9 dB
432 MHz	Same as above.	6.8 pF	6 dB

TABLE III: Mixer components i-f frequency dependent

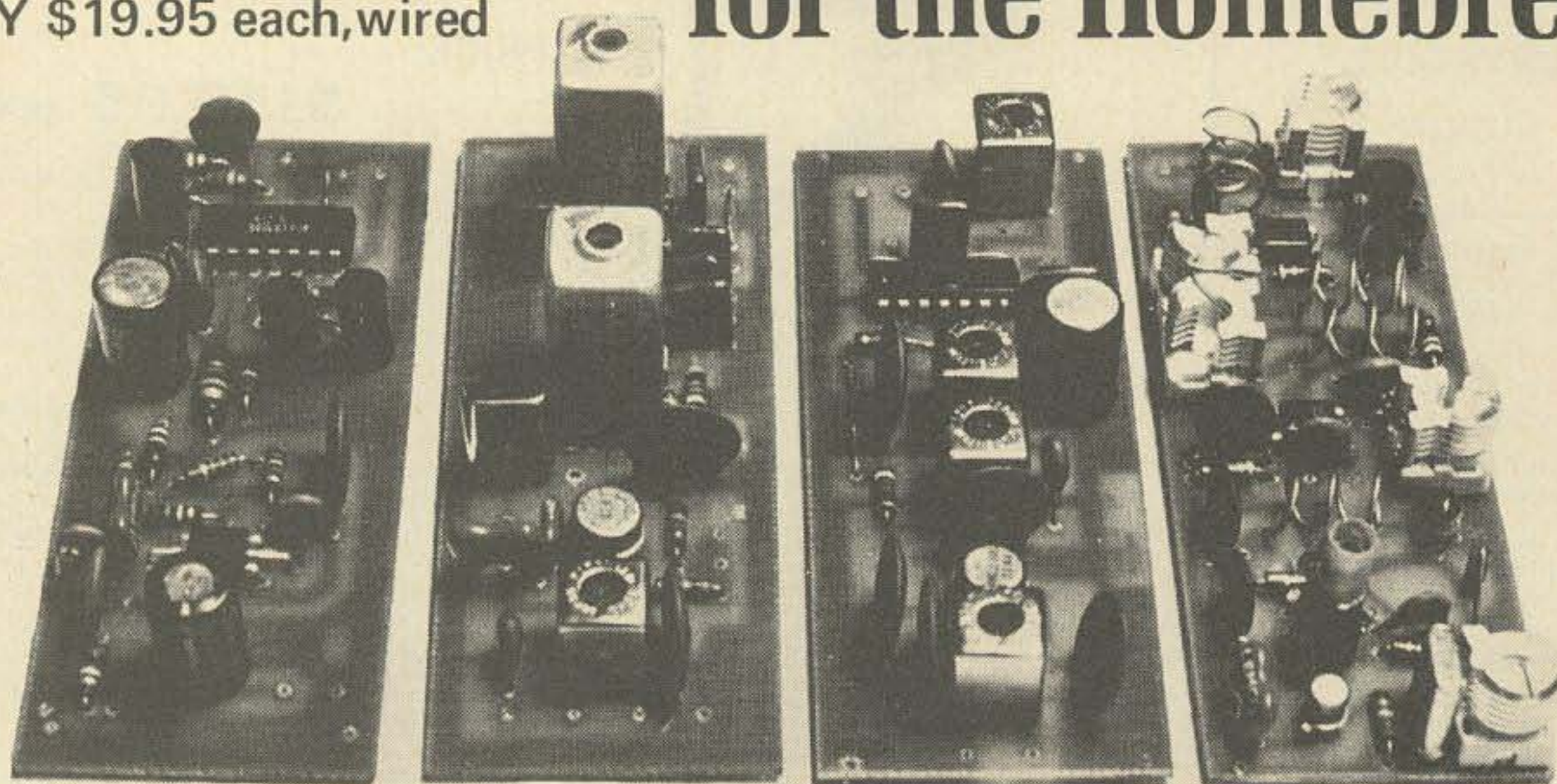
i-f	L2	C3	Remarks
10 MHz	14 turns #22, close wound on 3/8" slug-tuned form	180 pF	Ok for 50 MHz, too low for higher bands.
14 MHz	9 turns #22, close wound on 3/8" slug-tuned form	120 pF	Ok for 50, barely acceptable for 144 MHz, too low for higher bands.
28 MHz	6 turns #22, close wound on 3/8" slug-tuned form	18 pF	Ok for 50, 144 and 220 MHz, acceptable for 432 only if necessary
30	6 turns #22, close wound on 3/8" slug-tuned form	15 pF	Same as 28 MHz i-f remarks.
50 MHz	8 turns #22, close wound on ¼" slug-tuned form; 3 turn output link	10 pF	Ok for 432 and 220 MHz, too high for lower bands.

VHF ENGINEERING - COMMUNICATIONS

1017 Chenango Street Binghamton, New York 13901

ANNOUNCING! A Breakthrough for the Homebrewer

ONLY \$19.95 each, wired



AS-1
AUDIO AMPLIFIER
& SQUELCH using
2 ICs

I-F 10.7
I-F AMPLIFIER &
455 kHz CONV.
using 2 ICs

455 I-F
I-F AMPLIFIER,
LIMITER, FM
DET. & AUDIO
PRE AMPLIFIER

RF 144
HIGH GAIN, LOW NOISE
FRONT END (Better
than .5 microvolts
sensitivity)

All four as a set, \$69.95

Also available in kit form or boards only

TABLE IV: Oscillator components for preferred i-f frequencies

BAND MHz	IF MHz	XTAL MHz	OSC. TANK L	OSC. TANK C	MULTIPLIER TANK L	MULT. TANK C	MULT. OUT. MHz
50	10	40	10 t. #22 on 1/4"	12			
50	14	36	Same as above	15			
144	28	38.66667	Same as above	12	6 t. #20 tinned, 5/16" d., 1/2" long	10 pF trim	116
144	30	38	Same as above	"	Same as above	Same	114
220	28	64	6 t. #28 on 1/4"	6.8	4 t. #16 tinned, 3/8" d., 5/8" long	Same	192
220	30	63.3333	Same as above	"	Same as above	Same	190
432	50	63.66667	Same as above	"	Same as above	Same	191
					Same as L1 for 432, Table I.	Same	382

NOTE: Output taps for oscillator and multiplier coils are approximately 25% up from cold end.

TABLE V: Components for VHF vfo (ranges are approximate)

RANGE MHz	L	TUNING C	PADDING C
30 - 50	8 t. #22 on 1/4" slug-tuned form	20 pF	20 pF trimmer
50 - 70	6 t. #22 on 1/4" slug-tuned form	10 pF	20 pF trimmer
80 - 100	5 turns #14 tinned, 1/4" diameter, 3/8" long	20 pF	15 pF trimmer
100 - 130	Same as above	10 pF	10 pF trimmer
160 - 200	5 turns #14 tinned, 1/4" diameter, 5/8" long	10 pF	3 pF trimmer

All source taps are 20-25% up from ground end.

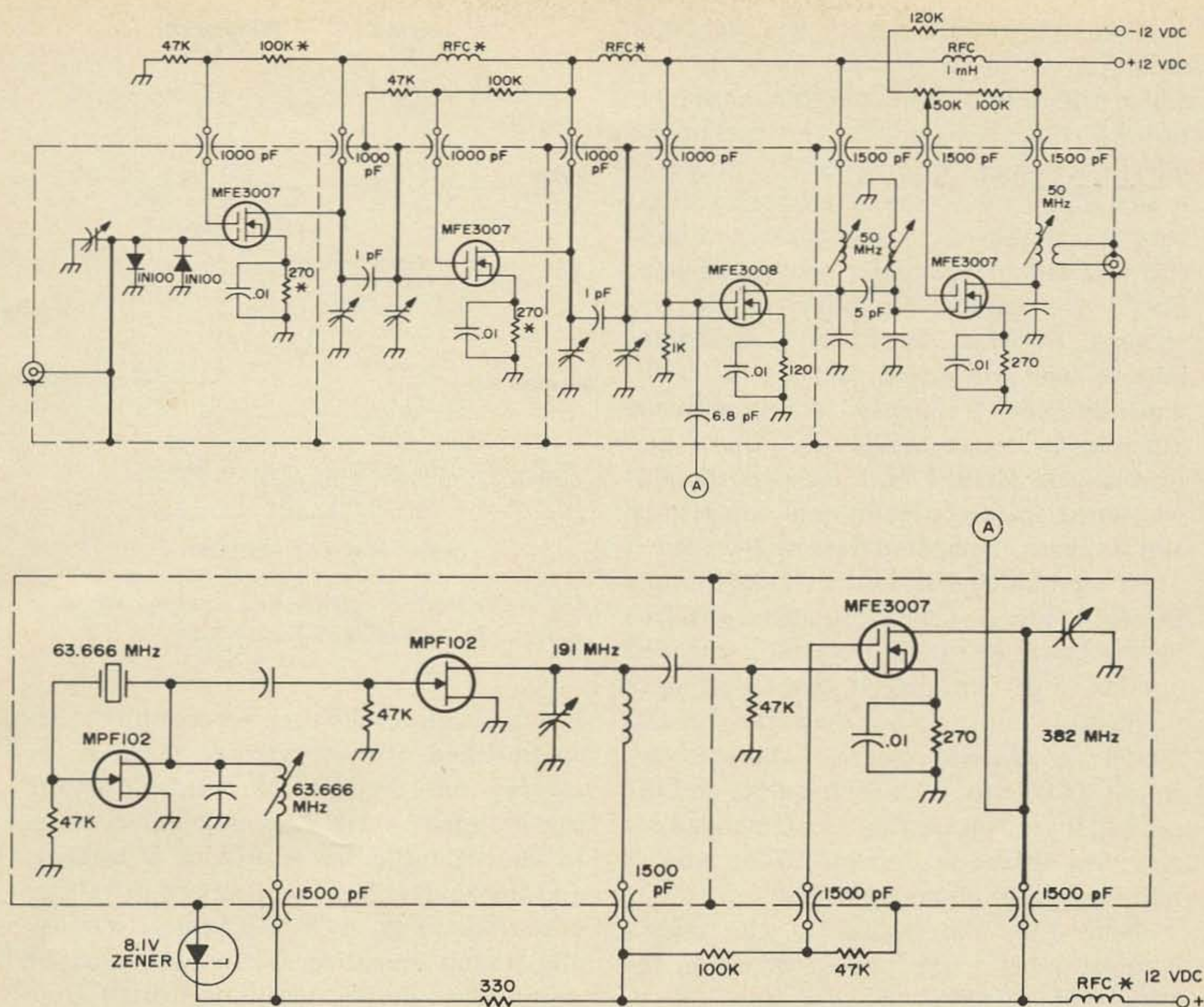


Fig. 6. 432 MHz converter illustrates the use of the MFE3007 as a doubler, to assure adequate injection voltage. Note that output to mixer is, again, tapped down on the tank coil. If leads are not kept extremely short, it may be necessary to parallel 220 pF ceramics with the .01 μ F source bypasses shown. The i-f amplifier may not be necessary, particularly if the converter is used with the 50 MHz converter shown in Fig. 4. I-f gain control is optional. Tuned circuit values are shown in the tables.

options. With agc or rf gain control, the basic rf amp makes a fine i-f amp for use at low frequencies, or following a converter. Frequency dependent parts are marked with an asterisk, and values are broken down in Table I. RF stages can easily be cascaded by coupling L2 of the first stage to L1 of the second stage using 2 or 3 turn links or twisted wire "gimmick" capacitors. One stage gives more than adequate gain at 6m and below, but from 2m up, two stages are advisable for optimum performance.

The basic rf amp building block can also be used as a multiplier in oscillator chains, though for economy and simplicity, the MPF 102 is preferred. Typical noise figure is under 3 dB. Approximate gain figures will be found in Table I.

Components marked with a single asterisk are dependent on the input frequency, and those marked with a double asterisk are dependent on the i-f frequency. For values, refer to Tables II and III respectively. Approximate conversion gain will be found in Table II.

*RFCs are #28 closewound over 47K $\frac{1}{2}$ W resistors, 8 to 10 turns. Noise figure can be improved by increasing source resistance and decreasing 100K resistor to keep G2 to source voltage at approximately 4V. Maximum possible source resistance is 750 Ω . There will be some compromise in gain, and the noise figure can only be decreased by 1 dB at best, so it generally is not worthwhile.

There are several possibilities for basic oscillator building blocks. There is one factor which must be taken into consideration which is often ignored: the level of the injection voltage. With MOSFET mixers, it is advisable to keep the heterodyne voltage between .5 and 1 V peak-to-peak. A voltage this low will not maximize conversion gain, but it will insure minimum spurious responses. Even at .5V, there is still more than enough conversion gain — 6 to 15 dB, depending on frequency. Although it is possible to design oscillators using single- or dual-gate MOSFETs, there is nothing to be gained from the additional complexity and expense, compared to a well-designed JFET or bipolar oscillator. Of the circuits shown in Fig. 3, I have found the JFET to be the easier of the two crystal controlled circuits to get working. It seems a bit more predictable and stable than the bipolar model. A pleasant surprise was the very simple JFET vfo. It is rock stable, and the output is very clean. It is recommended for any use where a tunable front end is required, up to about 220 MHz.

Note that the output of the crystal oscillators has to be tapped down on the tank coil to keep the injection voltage down to the desired level. Component values for a variety of i-fs will be found in Table IV

Construction Notes

Use of a shield between the input and output coils of the rf amps is imperative.

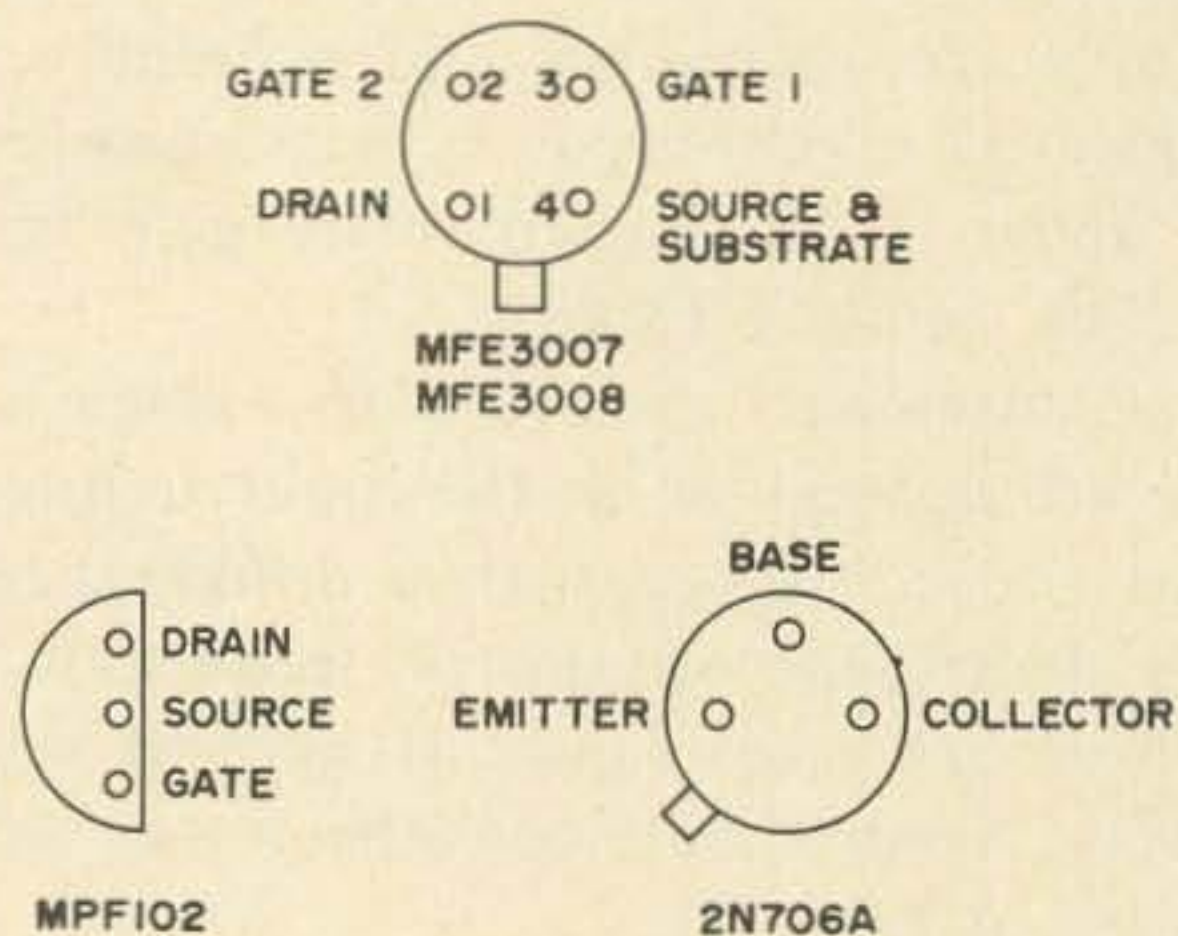


Fig. 7. Base diagrams of transistors referred to in schematics and text (bottom views).

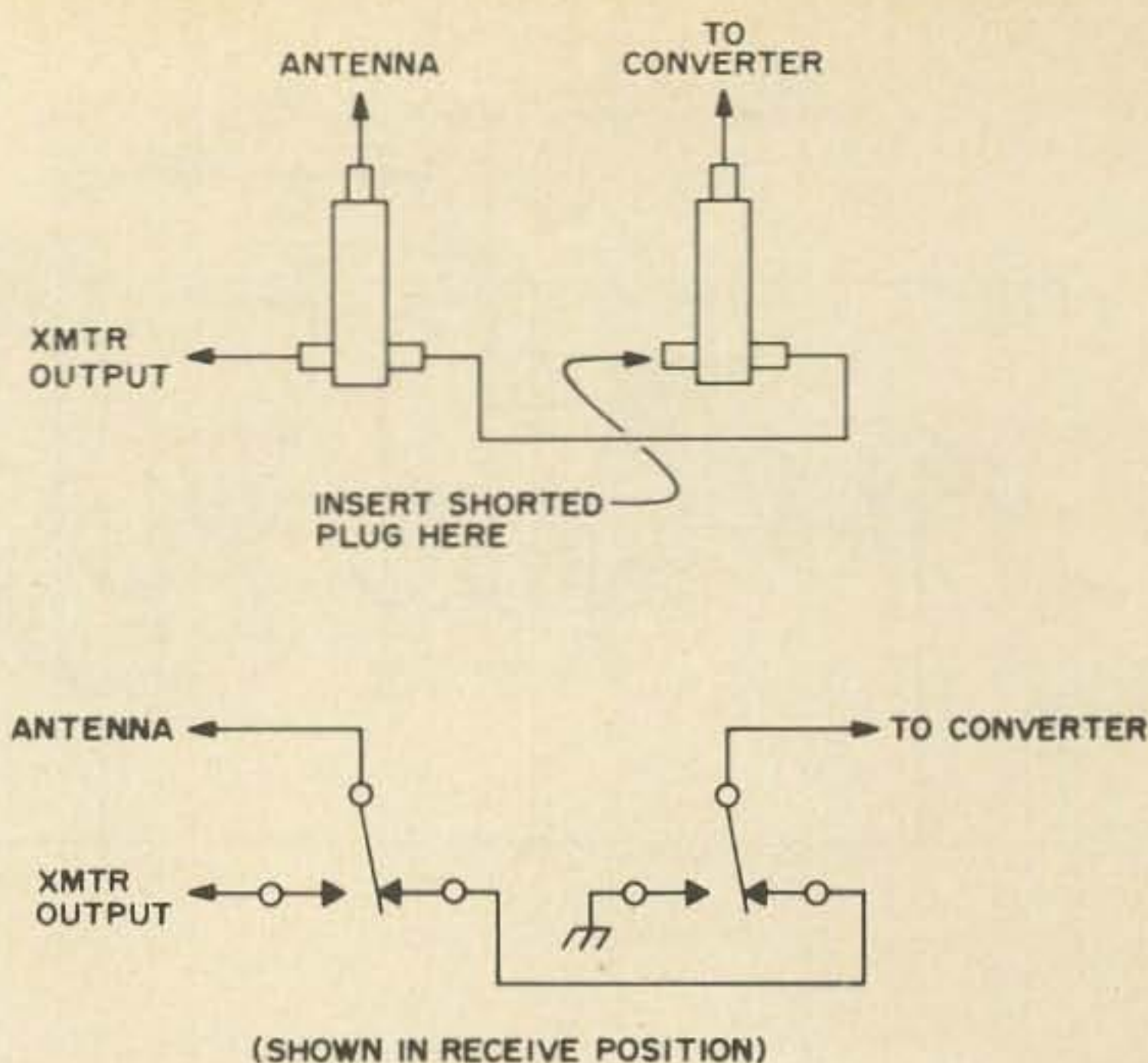


Fig. 8. Method of connecting antenna relays in series to protect MOSFET front end.

Feedthrough capacitors are definitely recommended for everything going in or coming out (except, of course, for the signal connections). They will help eliminate another potential source of rf leakage, and instability. See the diagrams of various convertors, Figs. 4–8. Mechanical stability and sound shielding techniques must be observed to derive maximum benefit from the circuits presented here. Printed circuit techniques are not recommended because of rf leakage potential. Use copper clad board as a chassis, and enclose the bottom with an appropriate off-the-shelf chassis, in time-honored VHF homebrew tradition.

With these building blocks, and reasonable care, any moderately experienced homebrewer can put together convertors which will truly approach state-of-the-art performance. The only empirical fiddling which will be necessary will be that required to maximize the signal-to-noise ratio in the first tuned circuit. Right now, I should warn you that some of my tuned circuit values are computed, while others are proven in performance. They should be right on the money, but if you have to do a little trimming here and there to get things to peak up, don't be upset with me. A few hours spent working with these building block circuits will pay off in unexcelled VHF reception.

..W8RHR■

\$15 T-POWER SUPPLY

Interest in amateur mobile communications has recently been stimulated with the increasing availability of retired commercial FM equipment. For many years the workhorse of the mobile power supply has been the mechanical vibrator. Semiconductors that are capable of handling the same task with increased efficiency and dependability are available commercially. All preliminary design goals were exceeded in operation of this solid state vibrator replacement.

The necessary prerequisites were:

- Simple design with low construction cost
- Minimal modification of existing equipment
- Operational dependability regardless of ambient temperature extremes
- Reduction of conventional T-power noise on transmitted signal

Although direct application is made to the General Electric 30 Watt Progress Line, with no circuit changes the same device may be used with comparable vibrator powered equipment.

Construction

The basic circuit is a two transistor push-pull inverter (Fig. 1).

Any toroid with a suitable feedback winding for the transistors in use and a secondary section capable of 250V at 70W may be used for (T1). (R1) the starting resistor will supply a minimum of 0.6V on the feedback winding centertap for a supply voltage of 12.6V. This will insure dependable transistor starting with the low ambient temperatures that are encountered in mobile operation.

The Motorola HEP 233 power transistor's maximum ratings include a 30% safety margin on the collector-to-base voltage (V_{cb})

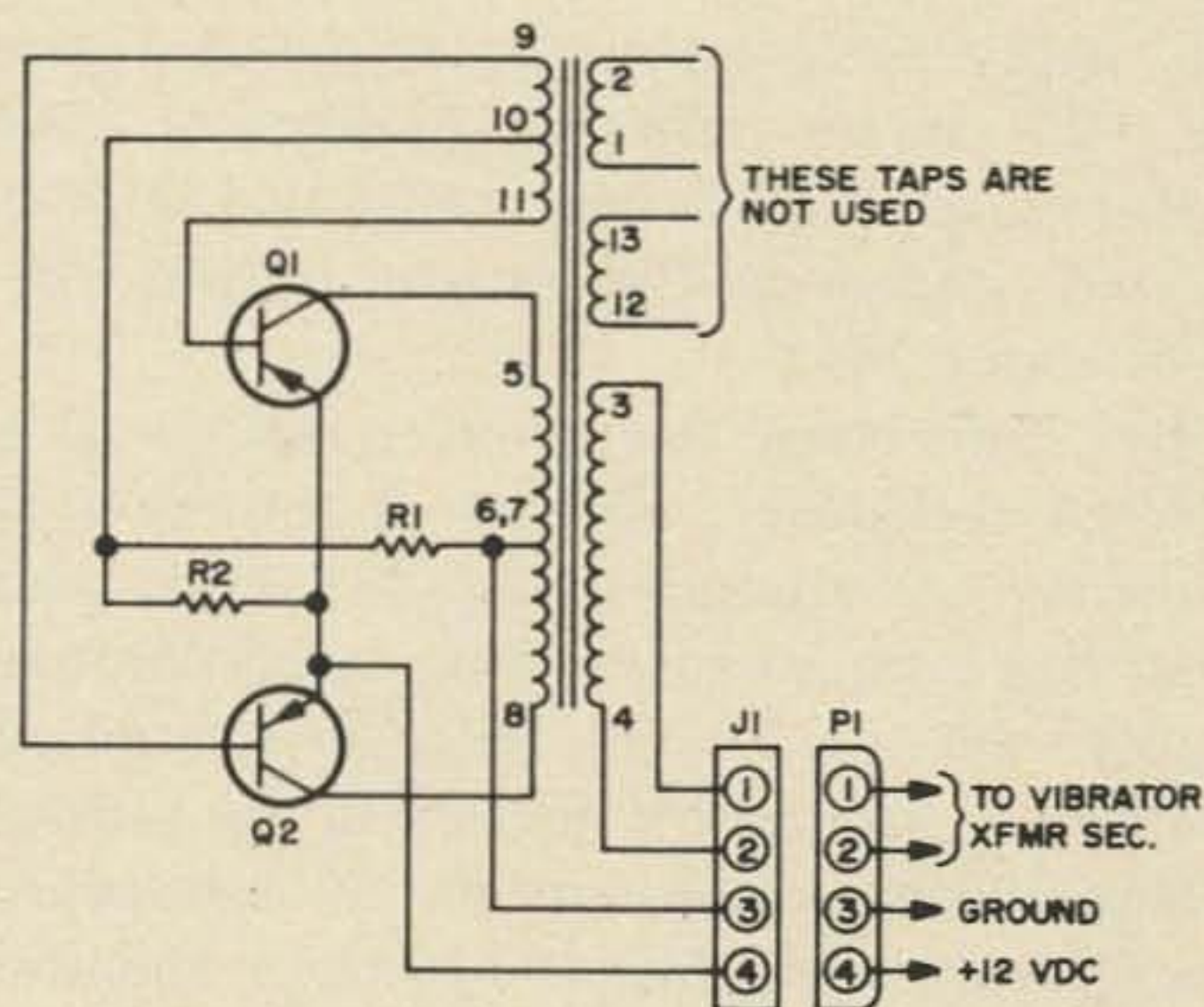


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of T-power. R1 @ 200 Ω , 10W; R2 = 10 Ω , 10W; Q1, Q2 = Motorola HEP 233; T1 = Toroid T-2, \$2.95 Tower Communications¹; P1 = Cinch-Jones 4-terminal connector.

and collector current (I_C) parameters. The HEP 231 power transistor may be used with increased savings in construction cost. However, this transistor should not be used in circuits requiring input power in excess of 70W. (Q1) and (Q2) are mounted on heat-sinks and it is imperative that the TO-36 transistor case, the transistor's collector, be insulated from the chassis. A HEP 455 mounting kit provides insulation and maintains adequate heat transfer properties from the transistor to the heatsink.

The heatsinks are mounted on a 5x3x2 in. aluminum minibox. A chassis mounted 4-conductor Cinch-Jones receptacle provides input power for the inverter and transfers output voltage from the toroid secondary to the mobile power supply. The toroid transformer and associated components are mounted within the minibox. Several drops of epoxy cement secure the toroid to the

¹ Tower Communications, 1220--22 Villa St., Racine WI 53403.

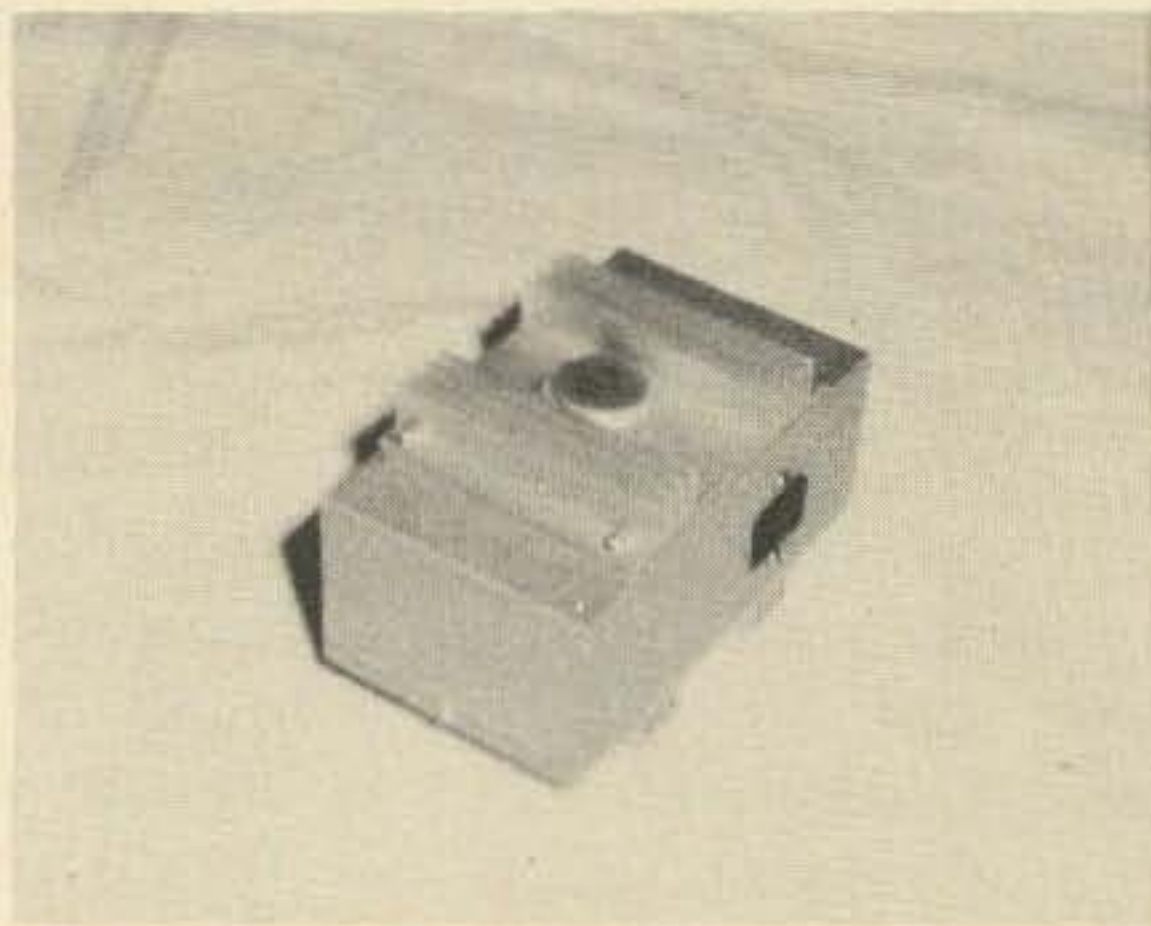
chassis. Any method may be used to secure the transformer provided the securing elements are of non-metallic composition. All connections to the individual transformer terminals are made with the assistance of a diagram supplied by Tower Communications with each purchase. Insulated 16-gage wire or larger is recommended for all connections.

Addition to Mobile Power Supply

An ohmmeter is used to test the vibrator equipment prior to attachment to the mobile supply. Resistance measurements across the 12V input terminals indicate a 10Ω forward and 50Ω reverse resistance. Under no-load conditions, the inverter output voltage is about 285V.

By connecting the inverter output to a selected secondary winding of the vibrator transformer, existing relay functions and rectifying components of the original mobile supply are used. The desired secondary winding is located by measuring the output voltage from combinations of secondary transformer taps while the receiver operates from the vibrator supply. The combination, which develops 250V under receive load conditions, will function as an input terminal for the inverter output. The (BLACK-RED) and (RED-GREEN) windings are used with the General Electric Progress Line 30 Watt vibrator supply.

The 12V inverter input voltage is obtained from an appropriate terminal on the battery input socket. Terminals 4 and 1 at connector (J501) are used with the General Electric power supply. The inverter unit may be mounted on the front panel of the transceiver basket or on the power supply chassis. The final modification prior to



Top view of unit shows large heat dissipation area provided by heatsink.



T-power unit fits snugly between power transformer and relay on Progress Line power supply strip.

operation is removal of the vibrator from its socket.

Summary

Installation of the T-powered vibrator replacement requires that the transmitter be retuned. Units using this power supply modification experience an input power increase of about 30%. Thus a heavy duty replacement for the final amplifier tube is recommended (i.e. 8298A or 6146W for the 6146A). Receiver B+ decreases about 10%. This slight loss extends the life of audio output tubes such as the 6AQ5 and does not impair receiver operation.

Examination of an unmodulated transmitter signal indicates little or no discernible audio distortion such as "T-power whine." The "whine" is filtered by choking action in the secondary winding of the vibrator transformer.

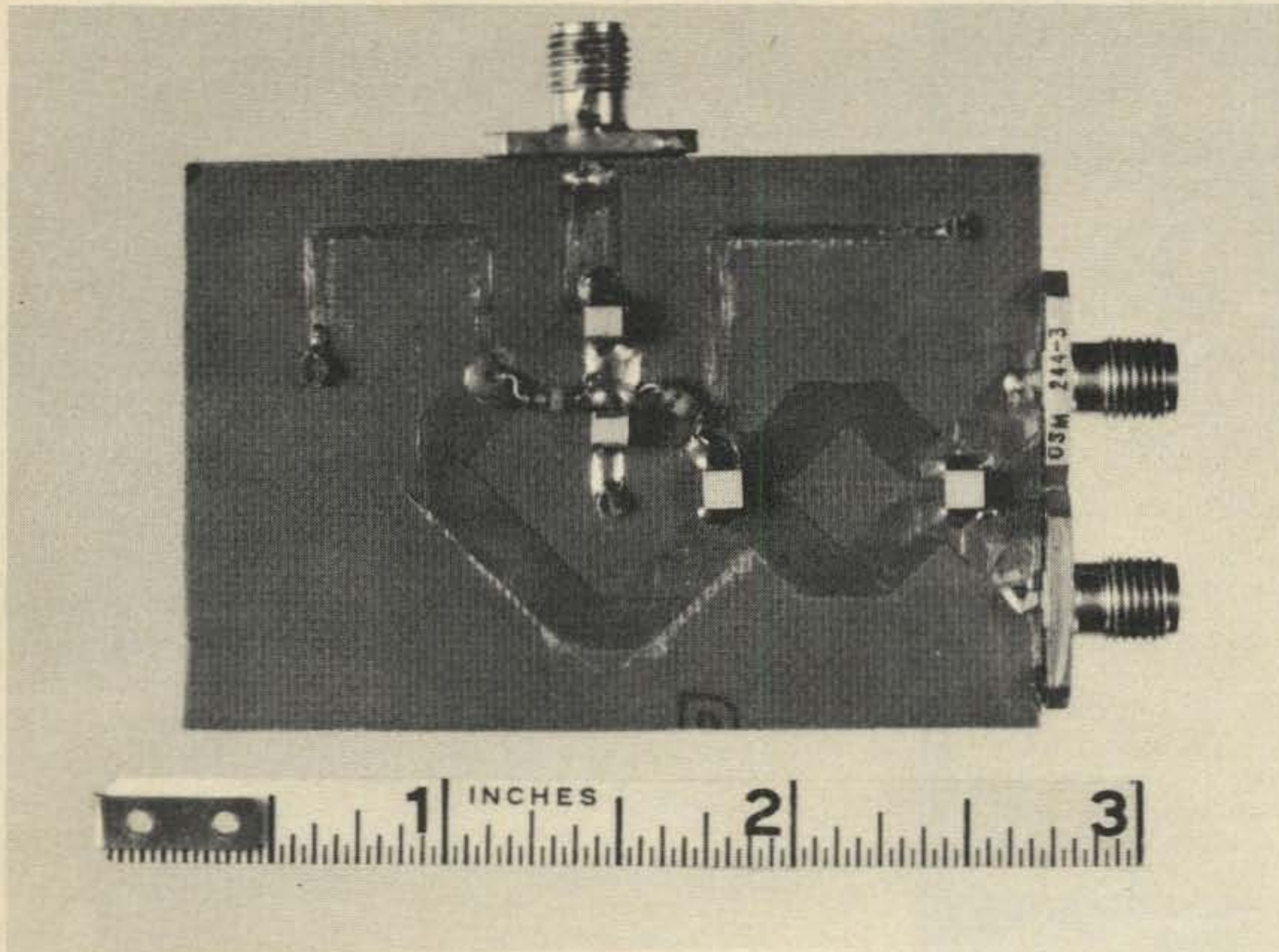
A significant improvement in the ambient noise figure of the receiver is noted with the T-power. Increased audio clarity on weak signal reception is very noticeable.

The T-power circuit described has been in use at my mobile station for over six months. Dependable service and improved equipment operation make this circuit a mandatory addition to any mobile installation.

...WB2BJN

References

- General Electric Progress Line Manual 144-174 MHz, 12V, Transistor Powered Mobile Combination FT-36 and MT-36.
- Radio Corporation of America, *Power Circuits DC to Microwave*, 1969, pp. 162-199.
- Tower Communications, data sheet supplied with toroid transformer T-2.



EASY-TO-MAKE 1296 MHz MIXER yielding a 6.5 dB noise figure

Microwaves are for the birds. You have to go out of the way with equipment to accomplish what is equal to a 10¢ phone call. That is how I thought about it for years. But then I saw microwave walkie-talkies with built-in spiral antennas for Astronauts — that turned me on. Microwaves are great for space as you know. Low power communications are made over long distances and small physical antennas with high gain can be used. The future of these frequencies looks bright in every way. There are hams in the Arctic, airplanes, ships and soon I'll bet in space. And you cannot call for 10¢ to Mars. Besides, every ham cannot buy microwave equipment from the shelf.

So I needed a mixer to start with. The ones I had seen so far did not appeal to me. You could hang a diode on an antenna with a local oscillator and have a mixer, but it should be at its best. To be just that, you need the following:

1. Low noise microwave diodes
2. Good impedance match
3. Get the signal to the diodes and not into the oscillator circuit.
4. Get the local oscillator signal to the diodes and out of the antenna.

To accomplish these points I used:

1. Microwave Associates MA 4882 Schottky Barrier Diodes
2. L4, L5 are a bit shorter than a quarter

DALE ELECTRONICS



NEW! 2 METER FM TRANSCEIVER Model SRC-146

\$279⁰⁰
SUGGESTED
AMATEUR
NET PRICE

With 5 Sets of Crystals
34/94-94/94 and
3 Sets of your choice

Frequency 143-149 MHz (2MHz spread)
Number of channels 5
Supplied with 146.94 simplex, 146.34/.94
(same plug in crystals as SR-C826M)
R.F. Output 1 watt minimum
Sensitivity better than 0.4 uv/20 DB Q.S.
Audio output 500 mw
Meter monitors battery voltage on
Tx, S Meter on Rx

Current drain 400 maTx, 15 maRx SBY
Size .83/8"Hx3"Wx15/8"D—Wt...24 oz. less Batt.

Options: external mic, or mic-speaker, stubby
flexible antenna, desk top charger, leather case.

Will Ship Via UPS Free of Charge

— Write for free literature —

DALE ELECTRONICS CORP.

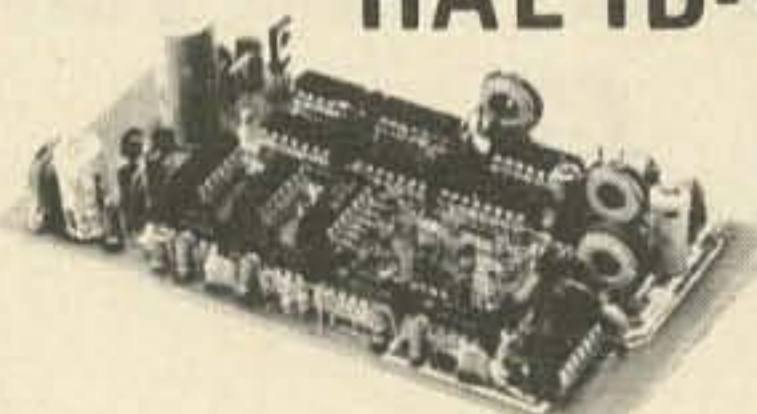
244 West 14th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

Free Parking

212-255-3660

HAL COMMUNICATIONS

HAL ID-1 REPEATER IDENTIFIER



\$75⁰⁰

Circuit board wired & tested.

TTL logic. Power line frequency counter for 3 minute
or less timing and control. Easily reprogrammable
diode ROM uses only 27 diodes (depending on call) to
send DE "any call". Low impedance audio with
volume and tone control. All circuitry including PS on
small G10 glass PC board. Write for full details. HAL
COMMUNICATIONS, Box 365, URBANA, IL 61801

HAL COMMUNICATIONS

HOT CARRIER DIODES: HP2800 \$.90, 12/510.00 Matched by HAL 4/\$4.25	
ZENERS: 1N4729(3.6v), 1N4733(5.1v), 1N4735(6.2v), 1N4738(8.2v), 1N4739(9.1v), 1N4742(12v), 1N4742(12v), 1 watt \$.75	
LINEAR ICs: 709N \$.75 709L, 710N \$1.25 741N \$1.50	
MC1429G \$3.75 MC1496G \$3.25 MC1590G \$5.80	
DIGITAL ICs: F4L823 \$.90 MC767P \$3.30 MC723P \$.95	
MRTL: MC788P \$1.30 MC880P \$3.50 MC890P \$2.00	
MC724P, MC725P, MC789P, MC792P \$1.05	
MC771P \$1.75 MC870P \$3.30 MC9760P \$5.45	
DIP TTL: 7400, 7401, 7402, 7410, 7420, 7430, 7440 \$.48	
7404, 7405 \$.80 7441, 7495, 7496 \$3.00 7442 \$2.25	
7472 \$.75 7473, 7474 \$1.05 7475 \$2.40	
7486 \$1.15 7490, 7492, 7493 \$2.10 74121 \$1.40	
FETS: 40673 MOSFET \$1.80 MPF102 \$.60 2N3819 \$.56	
TOROIDS: Indiana General CF102-06, CF102-01, CF101-02 \$.50	
CF102-03 \$1.25 FERROXUBE FERRITE BEADS 10/\$1.25	
CINCH IC SOCKETS: 8-ICS, 14-DIP \$.60 10-ICS, 16-DIP \$.70	

MANY OTHER DEVICES AND COMPONENTS IN STOCK. WRITE FOR CATALOG.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS

Box 365L, Urbana IL 61801 • 217-359-7373

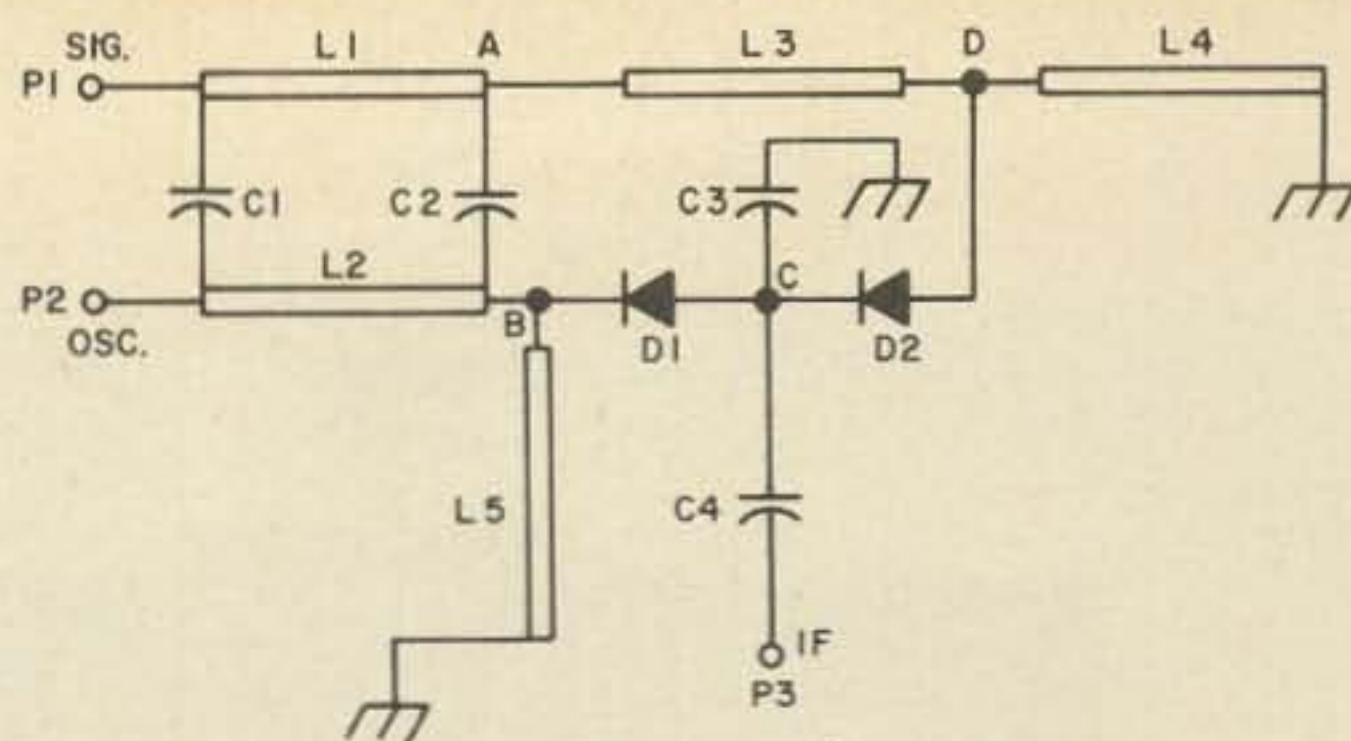


Fig. 1. Schematic. L1 — $\lambda/8$ 50 Ω micro strip line .176" wide, .755" long; L2 — $\lambda/8$ 50 Ω micro strip line, .176" wide, .755" long; L3 — $\lambda/4$ 50 Ω micro strip line .176" wide, 1.51" long; L4, 5 — $\lambda/4$ micro strip line .050" wide 1.170" long; C1, C2 — 2.3 pF $\pm$ 0.1 pF Pellets 0.1" x 0.1"; D1, D2 — MA 4882 Microwave Associates; C3 15 — pF Pellet C4 — 100 pF. Dimension only good for a board with a dielectric constant of 2.5, two sides copper, 0.062" thick. The shape of L1, L2 is such that minimum coupling occurs. Capacitors from American Technical Ceramics, 1 Norden Lane, Huntington Station N.Y. 11746 were used. Order numbers are: C1, C2 — ATC 100 B2R3CP; C3 — ATC 100 B 150MP; C4 — ATC 100 B101MP.

wave, so besides the dc return path they are slightly capacitive to cancel out inductance

3. L1, L2, C1, C2 is a 3 dB 90° coupler. Power coming in Port 1 will be split between A and B with 90° phase difference. It is theoretically possible to have over 40 dB isolation between P1 and P2,

Through the $\lambda/4$ line of L3, 90° phase shift is added and any signal coming in will be split and 180° out of phase between D and B. So signal oscillator and dc should be balanced out at point C leaving only the difference at Port 3. C3 will ground any remaining signal and oscillator rf after mixing. C4 is a dc block for the i-f.

The coupler alone, (see Fig. 2) was made first to measure its performance. In the final mixer version it is hard to do that, especially after the diodes are in. They will multiply any signal and reflect these harmonics. Then I went to Fig. 3, soldered the components in and was surprised how well it worked. Watch for the distance of C1, C2 (see Fig. 3). As a substrate, double copper clad teflon fiberglass was used. To follow dimensions of Fig. 3 it must be 0.062" thick with a dielectric

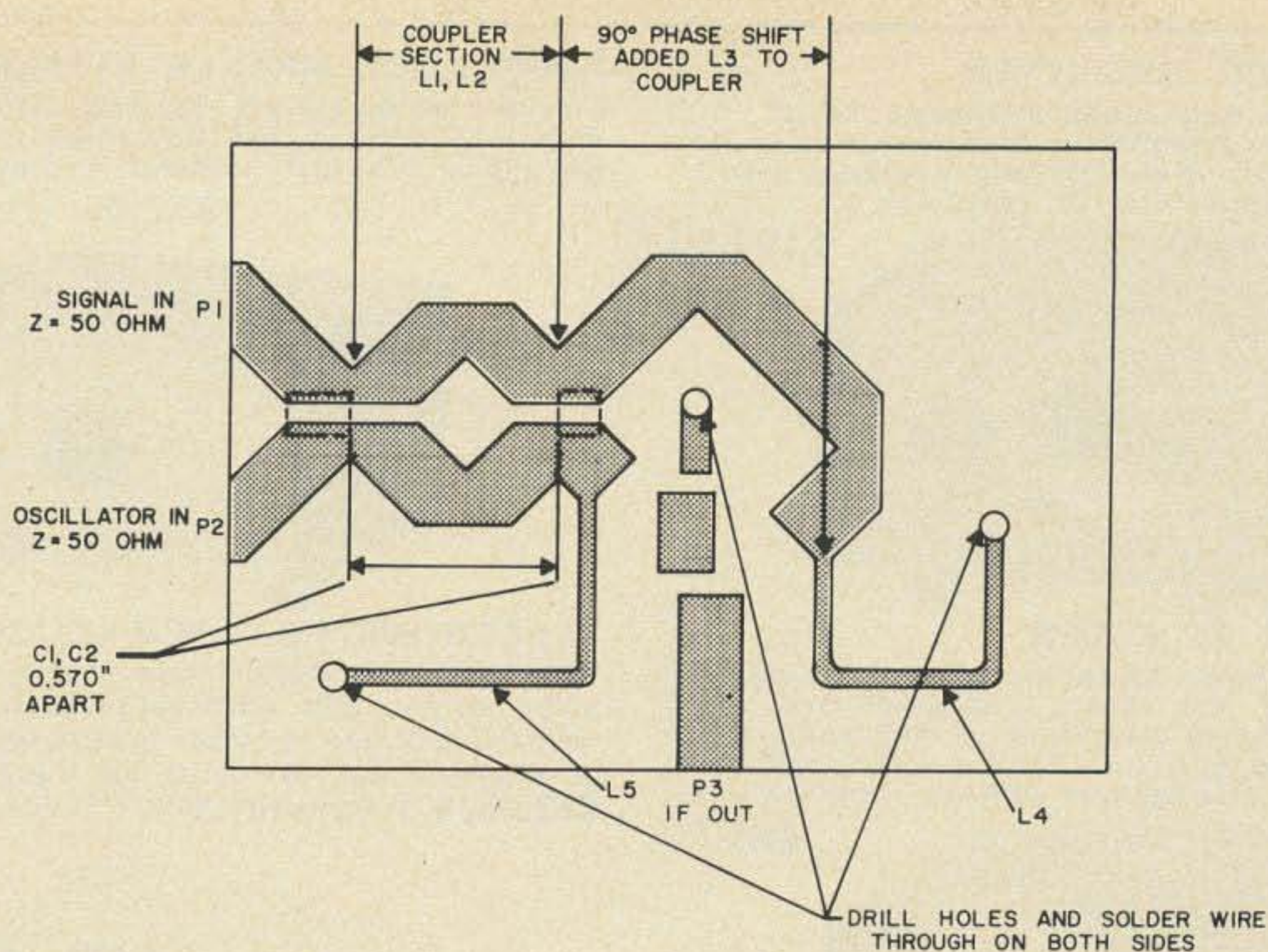


Fig. 3. Printed circuit board layout.

constant of 2.5, such as for teflon fiberglass. Photo etching would have been perfect, but not feasible, so both sides of the board were taped. The back side of the copper is needed as a ground plane. Then a drawing as in Fig.

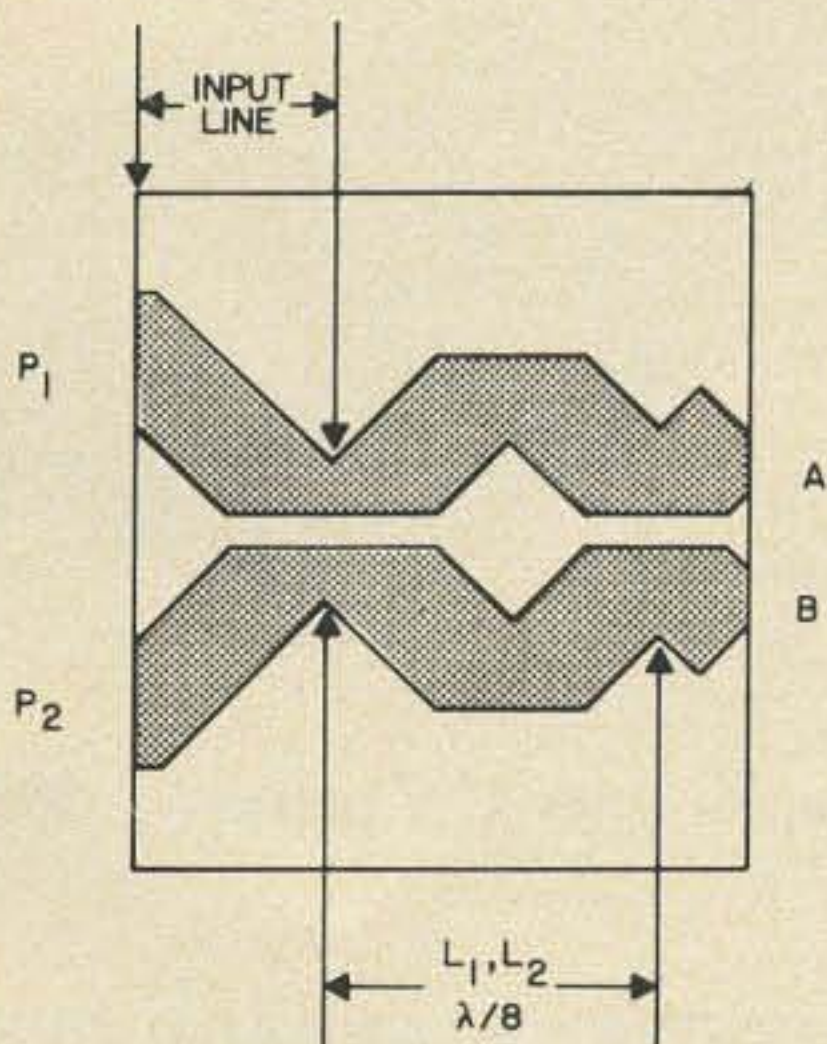


Fig. 2A. Board layout.

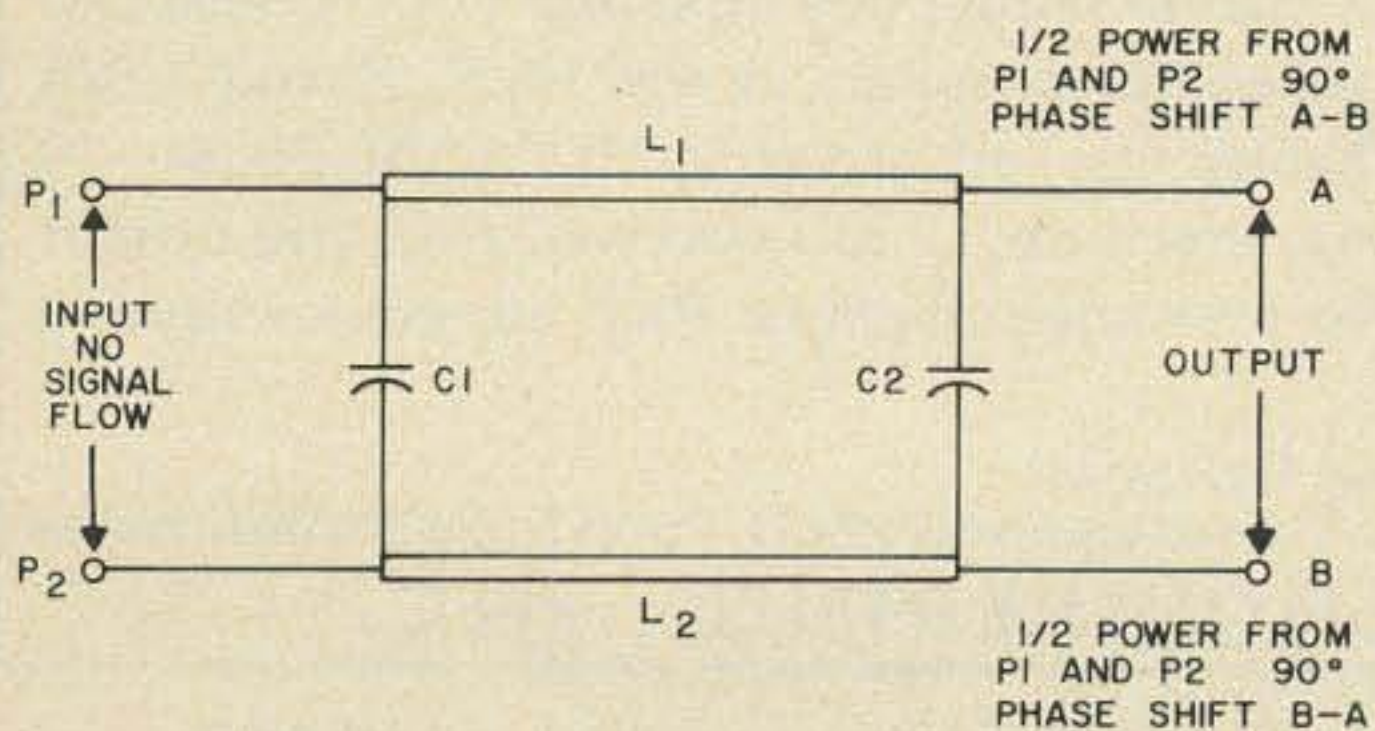


Fig. 2B. Schematic.

3 was glued over it and cut out with a razor blade; the paper and tape where no copper should be was peeled off. After etching I drilled the three ground holes, stuck wire through and soldered it on both sides. As connectors I used OSM 244-3 with the mount soldered to the bottom foil.

If you are not familiar with micro strip let's talk about it first, since the whole layout is based on it. It is similar to coaxial transmission line. Let's take L1, Fig. 2 — it consists of a .176" wide .755" long strip and a ground plane on the other side with a dielectric of 2.5 in between. The result is a $\lambda/8$ long 50Ω line. If it is made wider or the dielectric constant is higher the characteristic impedance will go down. Most of the electrical fields are contained between strip and ground plane. L1 and L2 are shaped in such a way that minimum coupling occurs.

Being fairly accurate with dimensions, this mixer should work very well. The lowest noise figure I got was with 2.8 mW local oscillator signal 60 MHz below 1296 MHz. An H-P noise meter with an i-f noise figure of 2.5 dB was used for the measurements, so that the actual mixer noise is even below 6.5 dB. Commercially available mixers with that noise figure will typically cost about \$100.

I'd like to thank Raymond Camisa and Wheeler Laboratories for helping me complete the mixer.

...WB2YVY

MEMORY-MATIC 500 KEYER

Today's newest and most advanced keyer. 500 bit/40 character Read-Write memory. Stores any message instantly. Near-Full and overload alarms. Includes all Space-Matic 21 features.

\$198.50



SPACE-MATIC 21 KEYER

Instant self-starting, self-completing dots, dashes, and associated dot, dash, character and word spacing. Adjustable weighting. 3.5-85 wpm. Built-in sidetone and speaker. Iambic. Dot and dash memories. Suitable for use with all standard keys.

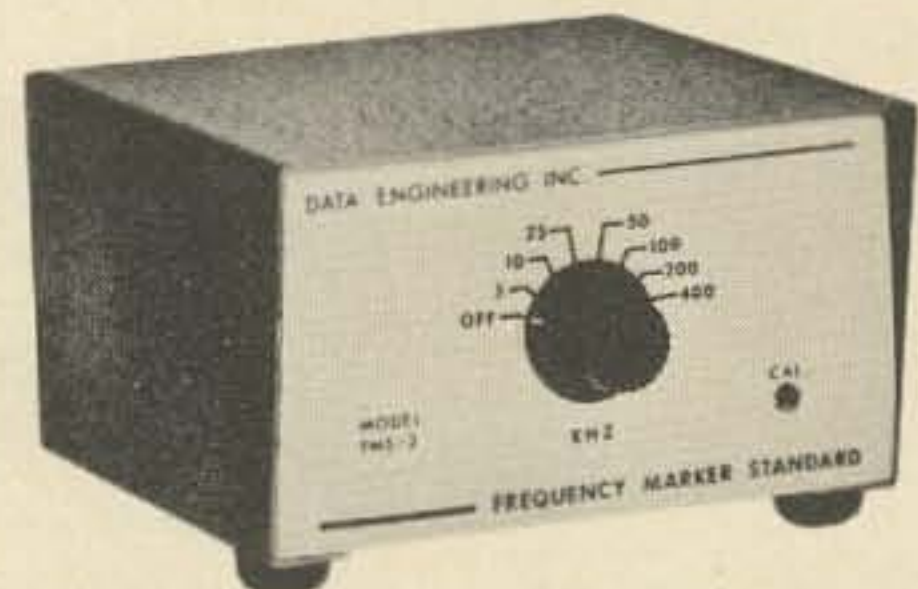
\$89.50



FREQUENCY MARKER STANDARD

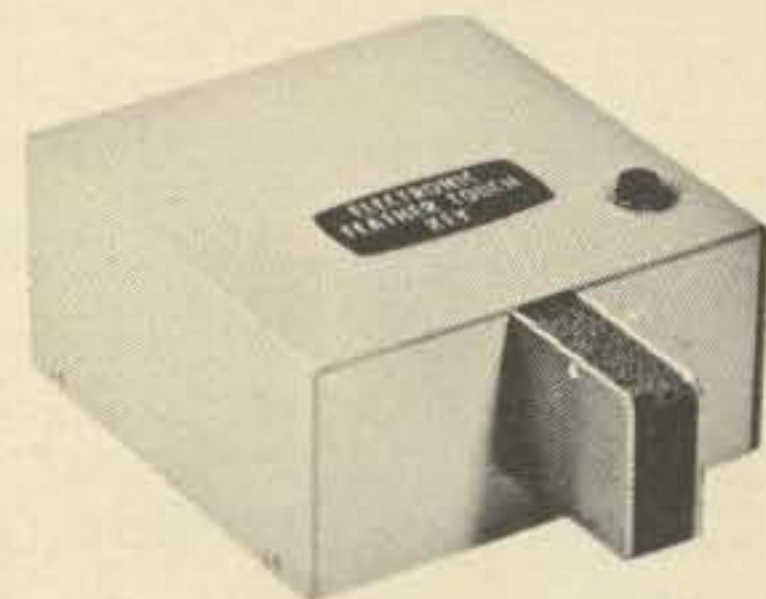
Markers at 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 200 and 400 kHz. 400 kHz crystal. No unwanted markers. Latest low power ICs. Buffered osc. and output.

\$32.95 (Less Batteries)



ELECTRONIC FEATHER TOUCH KEY

The solid-state design detects the mere touch of your finger and eliminates such problems as contact bounce, proper adjustments and dirty contacts. Operates with all keyers. Weighted. \$22.95, \$25.95 (With SPDT Switch Option.)



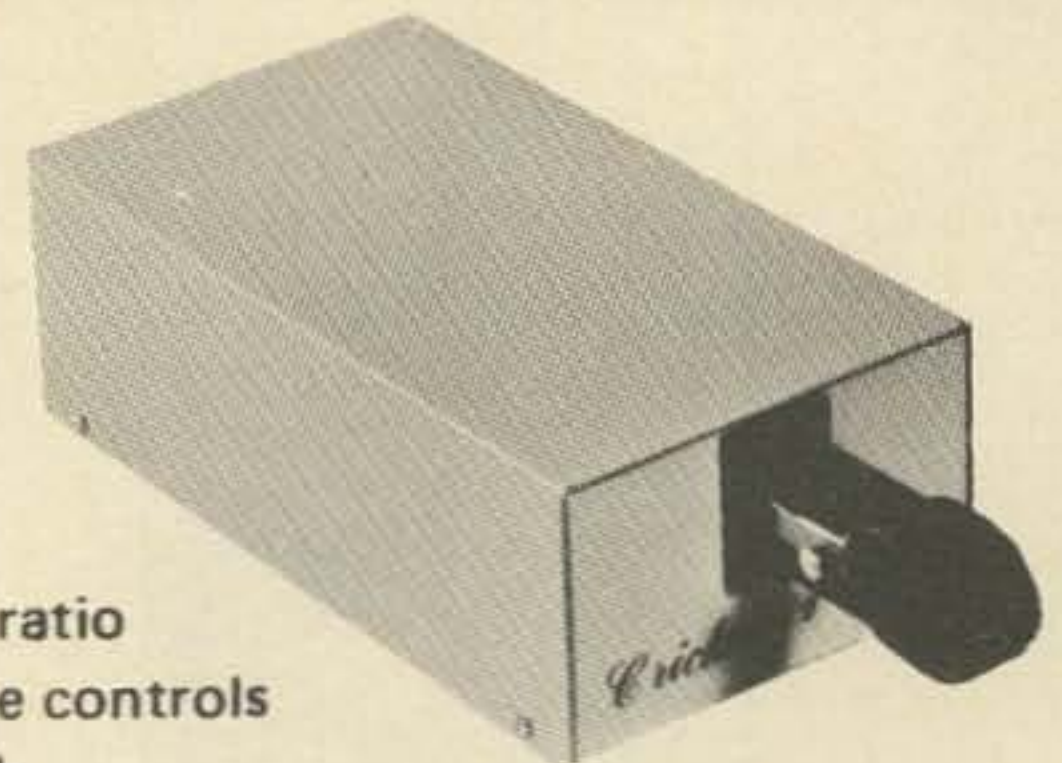
LOOK — The CRICKET is here — and it has the jump on all the others in its field!

This low-cost keyer has more features for your dollar than all the others in its price range. Even some in a higher price range! Go ahead — look around — compare the rest! Then buy the BEST — Data Engineering's *new* CRICKET

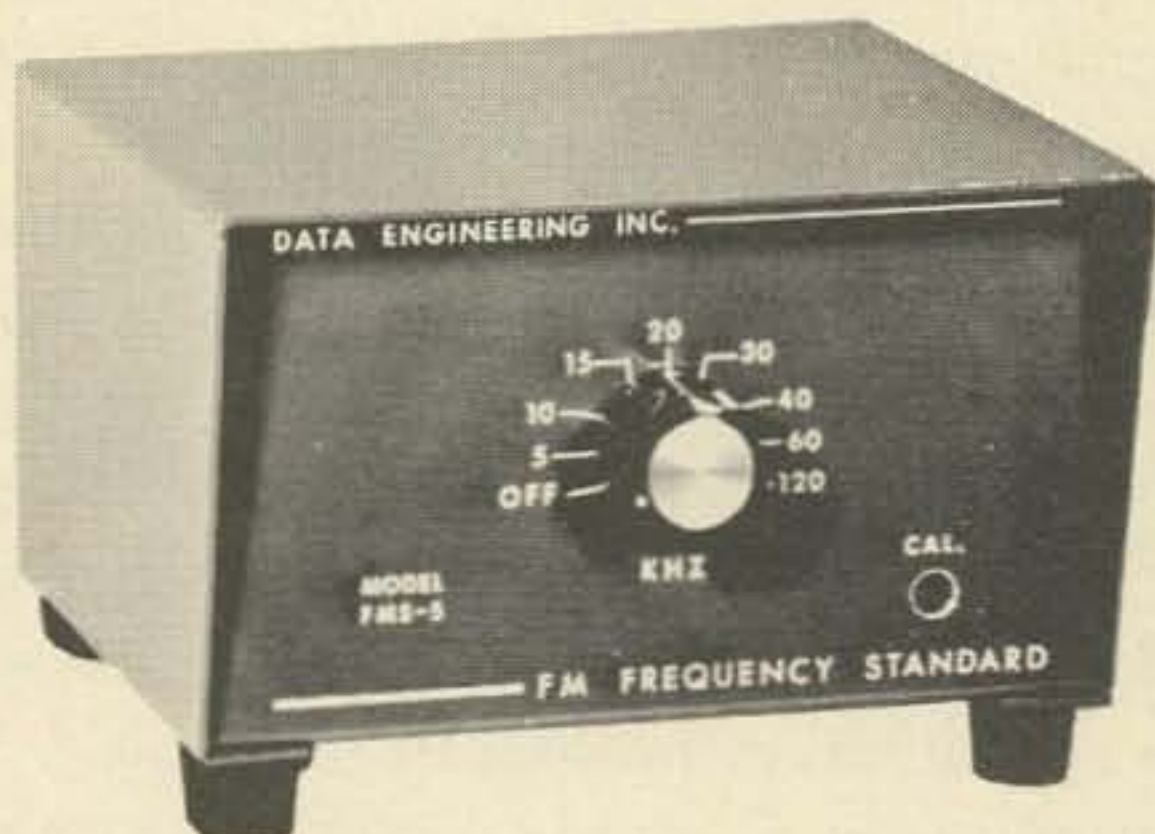
- Jam-proof spacing
- Self-completing dots and dashes
- Sidetone osc. and speaker
- Built-in key
- Relay keys 300V at 1 amp
- Keyed time base. Instant start

- 3.5 to 50 wpm
- "Full-Control" weight ratio
- Speed, volume and tone controls
- Transmitter tune switch
- Auto-Semi-auto. switch
- AC powered. Can also operate from 12V battery.

Why don't you get the jump on all the others — too



\$49.95



AT LAST — A FREQUENCY STANDARD DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE FM'ER!

Now, for the first time, you can be EXACT with your channel spacing and deviation.

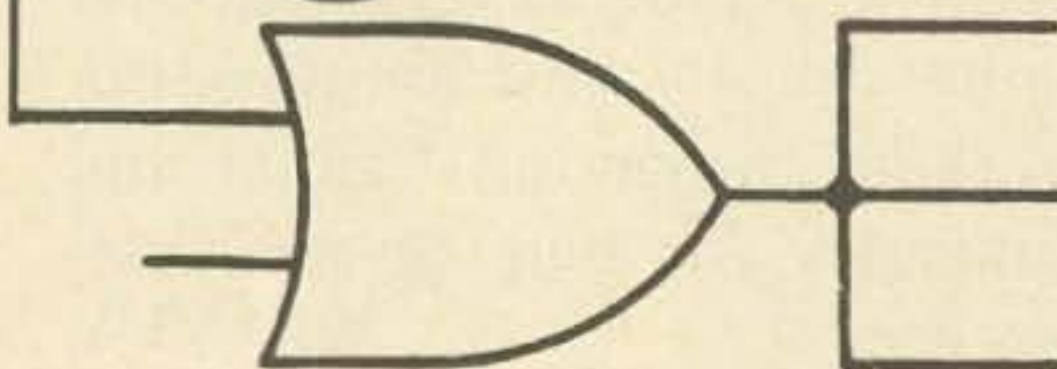
This *deluxe* marker allows you to check your receive and transmit spacing for channels in the 10, 6, 2, and 1 3/4 meter FM bands. Markers are at 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 60 and 120 kHz. Precision 12 MHz crystal. Osc. and output buffered. No unwanted markers. Rich harmonics beyond 220 MHz.

\$44.50 (Less Batteries)

Five-Year Guarantee • PPD USA • Send for brochures

DATA ENGINEERING INC.

Box 1245 • Springfield, Virginia 22151



VHF REPEATERS IN EUROPE

A status report with some vacation planning tips.

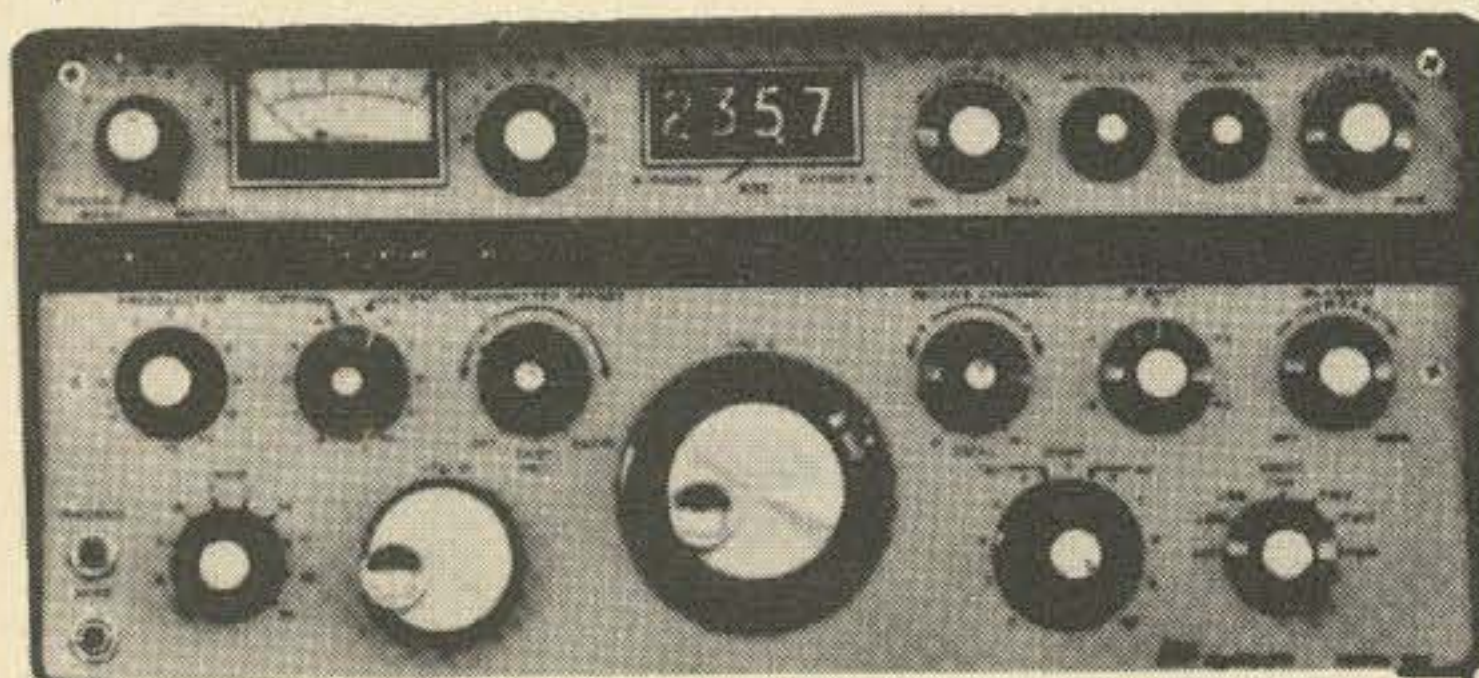
The rapid growth of repeaters in Europe and the fact that temporary operating licenses can be obtained by U.S. amateurs in many European countries opens the way for the U.S. amateur visiting Europe to enjoy VHF FM operation. The advantages of such operation as compared to carrying along HF gear are many. First of all, the equipment itself that is required is relatively simple. Any number of the commercially available or home-built transceivers that are battery operated and deliver 1–2 watts output will fit in a suitcase and will suffice for most repeater operation. Antenna requirements are simple and a simple whip antenna can be used or a portable beam be made of wire elements for indoor use which also will easily slip into a suitcase. But, the greatest advantage of VHF FM operation in Europe is probably the contact that it allows with local amateurs. As in the U.S., the operators that use most repeaters in any given city pretty well get to know each other through repeated QSO's and the QSO's tend to get somewhat "stale" at times. A new station and particularly one speaking English and using a special temporary call sign will usually find a special welcome on a repeater

channel that is far more pleasant than that experienced on HF (more on operating habits and courtesy later). Last, but not least, one may be able to operate 2 meter FM in Europe although one has less than a General Class license and therefore could normally not secure a reciprocal license.

Licensing

The material in this article is mainly directed at the amateur visiting Germany, Austria or Switzerland since the repeater possibilities are the most developed in these countries. All repeaters in these countries are also available to any amateur to use (private repeaters are basically not allowed). Germany, particularly, has a large and developing repeater network throughout the country. Many other countries plan repeater networks, such as England, but do not have repeaters yet in operation because of technical approval and details that remain unresolved with their administrations. The latter is unfortunate for the visitor since 2 meters as such is a popular band in England and a number of beacon transmitters are in operation. As a matter of interest, there are some 60 VHF beacons operating in Europe in-

the **Incomparable**
CX7A
 by **SIGNAL/ONE**



Features:

- RELIABILITY IS NOW standard equipment. Every CX7A "burnt-in" and cycled more than 48 hours.
- QUALITY-PLUS. Every component is instrument grade. American-made, and individually tested.
- ALL MODES 10 thru 160 meters in full 1 MHz bands with overlaps.
- BROAD-BAND TUNING. Instant band changes without tuning.
- TRUE BREAK-IN CW with T/R switching.
- IF SHIFT — deluxe QRM slicer.
- PRE-IF NOISE-BLANKER that really works.
- RF ENVELOPE CLIPPING — sounds like a Kw.
- TWO VFO'S Transceiver Plus receiver.
- BUILT-IN: Spotter, FSK shift, transmit offset, watt-meter, SWR meter, electronic CW Keyer.

Specifications:

- SENSITIVITY: Better than 10db signal-plus-noise-to-ratio for .25 microvolts at 28 MHZ.
- SELECTIVITY: 2.4 KHZ @-6db, 1.8:1 (6:60db) shape factor. (16 pole crystal lattice Filters) optional.
- CW-300 and 400 HZ. FSK-1200 HZ.
- CARRIER and unwanted sideband suppression. Minimum 60db.
- IMAGE and IF REJECTION: more than 60db.
- POWER LEVEL: 300 to 500 watts p.e.p. plus, continuous duty cycle.
- POWER AMPLIFIER: 8072 final completely broad-banded driver and final. 150 watts continuous dissipation rating.

**It's Perfection
for \$2195**

If you want to move up to the BEST, give Don Payne, K4ID, a call for personalized service, a brochure, and a KING-SIZE trade-in on any gear you have - one piece - or the whole station.

PAYNE RADIO

Box 525

Springfield, Tenn. 37172

Nites

Days (615) 384-5573

Sundays (615) 384-5643

cluding 40 on the 2 meter band and 11 on the 432 MHz band. However, before any operation can be undertaken one must, of course, secure the necessary temporary operating license on the basis of one's U.S. operators license. Given below are the addresses to write to in order to secure the necessary application forms. A photostat of one's U.S. license is required and a small fee of a few dollars. Be sure to fill out the application form as directed and also to take care of the licensing arrangements a few months ahead of time. In most cases the amateurs who handle the details of securing the reciprocal licenses from the necessary authorities in their countries do so on a volunteer basis and one should attempt to help them as much as possible. Try to remit the necessary fees in the amount required in their currency rather than sending a simple personal dollar check which requires that they go through an extra effort to have the currency converted. The service that is provided is usually very fast and efficient. For instance, the last time I applied for a temporary license in Germany, it took only about 2 weeks to complete the whole transaction. A license was received authenticated by the necessary Post Department authorities (a branch of the Post Office Department acts as the equivalent of the FCC in almost all European countries) and it was complete with a detailed booklet, in English, which explained the operating regulations, power limits, etc. Be sure to indicate that operation only on VHF will be undertaken if one has only a Novice or Technician Class license.

For Germany write to:

*Deutscher Amateur Radio Club
International Affairs
Muehlenstr. 27
5601 Doenberg /Wuppertal, Germany*

For Austria write to:

*OVSV Dachverband
Attn: OE1WN
P.O. Box 999
1014 Vienna 1, Austria*

For Switzerland write to:

Generaldirektion der PTT

Sektion Allgemeine Radioangelegenheiten

3000 Berne, Switzerland

Equipment to Use

This section covers the frequency channels in use but a word about the FM equipment in use in Europe might first be in order. In general, one will find that 2 meter FM has generally gone down the same equipment development phases in Europe as in the U.S. Much of the initial 2 meter FM work, particularly mobile, was done using FM equipment converted from commercial surplus. Instead of names like Motorola or GE, many amateurs will report that they are using Siemens, Telefunken or Storno equipment. The power levels in use tend to be somewhat lower than in the U.S. with mobile installations rarely exceeding the 25 watt output level. Repeater installations also tend to be low-powered and often the Postal authorities limit the repeater power levels to 15 watts output. Today, the amateur sales market in Europe is in full bloom with Japanese made equipment. Almost all of the brands sold in the States (and some not yet sold in the States) are available, although sometimes under different brand names depending upon which company has picked up the distribution rights from the original Japanese manufacturer. For instance, the Drake TR-22 is sold under the original manufacturer's name as the Trio TR-2200. The Tempo line is sold under the Yaesu or Sommerkamp labels, etc. But the imported equipment is basically the same as that sold in the mp labels, etc. But the imported equipment is basically the same as that sold in the U.S. although it may be a bit confusing at first when one describes his station in a QSO and finds that in spite of different names, the equipment is the same.

A price comparison for imported equipment of a similar nature in Europe and the U.S. is difficult because of the accessory items that are sold in some cases as part of the equipment and in other cases as extras. German distributors tend to market the Japanese equipment exactly as it is packaged

for use on the Japanese market. That is, with a few standard Japanese channel crystals installed (useless in both Europe and the U.S.) and with the original Japanese equipment manual perhaps supplemented by a very brief translation of the most important circuit features. For this reason, one may find Japanese equipment costing a few dollars less in Europe, but the difference is not significant.¹

Nonetheless, one may want to consider purchasing some VHF equipment in Europe. There are the advantages that one doesn't have to worry about transporting the equipment and going through customs. The equipment can also be ordered with crystals installed and tuned up for use on the main European repeater channels. One may also be able to work out a purchase-repurchase arrangement with an equipment dealer, since the FM equipment market is strong for both new and used gear, so one would in effect be renting the gear. One would have to work out these arrangements on an individual basis. The place to start would be to write for a brochure on the VHF FM equipment available to some of the larger dealers in amateur equipment, such as:

Hannes Bauer Company

P.O. Box 2387

Bamberg, Germany

or

Richter Company

Grabben Strasse 9

Hannover, Germany

Both of these companies also provide full-size catalogs of all of their amateur gear, but the cost of each catalog is \$2.50.

Tone signaling is not yet used on most repeaters, except in Switzerland. If it is used (indicated in next section), a standard tone frequency of 1750 Hz is used. Only one or two repeaters, such as the Berlin one, use complicated entry signals which generally would not be useful for the visiting amateur to provide for. The definite trend on 2 meters is towards repeater entry via a 1750 Hz tone, although for the next year or so

¹These radios are often redesigned in order to meet FCC specifications for emission. Tests at the 73 labs have confirmed that the difference is substantial — Ed.

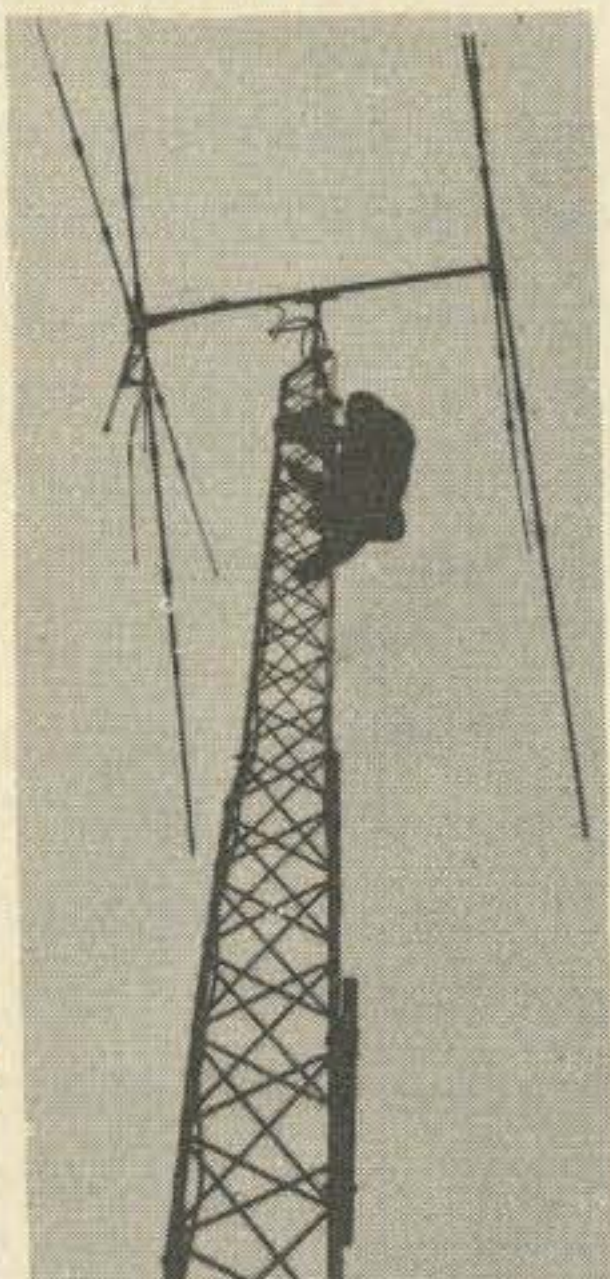
UNIVERSAL TOWERS

FREE STANDING ALUMINUM TOWER

HAM
"SPECIAL"

30% (Minimum)
DISCOUNT

NOW IS THE TIME



ALSO MANY OTHER MODELS

Midwest Ham Headquarters

For over 33 years

HAMS! Write For Free Catalog and Wholesale Prices!

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

1960 Peck

Muskegon, MI 49441

Tel: 616-726-3196

AMERICAN CRYSTAL CO.

1623 Central Ave., Kansas City, Kan. 66102 Tel. 913-342-5493

Mfg. Crystals for most communication Equip.

For use in:

Small orders accepted

Crystal prices @ .002%

TWO WAY

SCANNERS

MONITORS

TRANSMITTERS

C.B. SYNTHESIZERS

REPEATERS

SCANNERS (Oper. 152.5 to 163.5 MHz...002%)

ELEMENT CRYSTALS .0005%



FUNDAMENTALS:

2 to 14.9 MHz \$5.25

15 to 19.9 MHz 6.10

THIRD MODE

10 to 44.9 MHz 5.35

45 to 55.9 MHz 6.10

5.00

(channel freq. changed in customer's element) plus ptg. & ins. 15.00

C.B. (Class D Single channel, 1 to 23) HC6/u \$2.50

Subminiature \$2.75

Amateur, HC6/U, + or - 1 K.C., 32 pf., Fund 3.5 to 8.9 MHz . . . 3.00

Extras: Oven use \$1.50, Subminiature .25¢ .093 pins .10¢

Postage: 1/2 crystals 2 ozs. each additional 1/2 crystals 1 oz.

Write for Quant. Disc. starting at 5 mixed Freq.

READ THIS BY "GUS" W4BPD

(Actually an advertisement in "disguise"). YOU spend hundreds of \$ on gear, antennas, mikes, etc., then YOU spend countless hours of listening & HOPING for some DX. WHY NOT do it the easy way? Subscribe to the WORLDS ONLY weekly DX Magazine and do it THE EASY WAY. DX news in depth, upcoming events, dates, freqs, times, DX QSL info, stories & articles by DXers, pictures, ALL you want to know ABOUT DX! NOTHING ELSE! OH YES - I also print FB QSL's, priced right. Send 25¢ for 25 samples and price list. How about it? SUBSCRIPTION RATES: First Class Mail to USA, Canada & Mexico 6 mo. \$6.00 or 1 yr. \$12.00. THE DXERS MAGAZINE, DRAWER "DX", CORDOVA, S.C. 29039 - U.S.A. (THANKS)

NEW GLADDING 25

FM TRANSCEIVER, 25 WATTS OUTPUT, 6 channels complete with xtals for 146.34/146.76 and 146.94/146.94, low power position, completely separate xmit-rec xtal switching, built in 12V dc supply. (Amateur net \$249.95). OUR LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$208.50. With matching AC supply (reg. \$299.95) \$254.00. Write for literature. Ham-M's \$99.00

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS
8817 S.W. 129 Terrace, Miami FL 33156 305-233-3631

one will be able to use most repeaters without any tone entry. If one already has a tone generator built into a 2 meter FM transceiver, it would be a good idea to reset it for 1750 Hz if its present frequency is much more than 50 Hz removed from this frequency.

Repeater Channels in Use

The installation of repeaters in Europe is growing rapidly and in some countries, particularly Germany, one can find a repeater to enter from practically any corner of the country. This rapid growth of repeaters has brought with it the usual problems of channel spacing and overlaps in coverage so repeater frequencies are subject to change. Nonetheless, the repeater frequencies shown here should certainly be useful throughout 1972.

As one reviews and studies the development of 2 meter FM repeater installations in various countries of the world, a rather sad picture emerges about amateur radio. Repeater channels in most countries were chosen on the basis of the channel spacings common for commercial surplus FM equipment. But for a hobby that is supposed to be as "international" as amateur radio and with all the international cooperation that is supposed to exist among the amateur organizations, one would think that as 2 meter FM enters its second generation that some order would be agreed upon for at least the main repeater frequencies. Instead, if one looks at the Japanese FM channels, the U.S. channels and the European channels, they are all different and what is perhaps worse, the planning that goes on for future repeater channels will keep them all different. Even the so-called "calling frequencies" in each country are different. This is all in spite of the fact that aside from some small exceptions, the first 2 MHz of the 2 meter band is designated for amateur usage in Regions I, II and III of the world by the ITU.

Germany

Germany has two major calling frequencies designated. One is 145.000 MHz and the other 145.150 MHz. Unfortunately, the latter frequency corresponds to one of the repeater frequencies and if one wanted to

equip a transceiver for a simplex channel, 145.000 MHz would be the better and more common choice. However, a calling frequency channel is not necessary and for a low-powered transceiver may prove fairly useless. After all, if one is using a 1 watt transceiver with a simple whip antenna only slightly above ground level or in a city hotel room, one might as well walk the short distance covered via a direct channel.

Repeaters cannot be freely put into operation in Germany and a great effort has been made to develop an overall frequency plan for repeaters. Basically, a special permit is required from the German equivalent of the FCC to erect a repeater and this permit will not be granted unless the German Amateur Radio Club (equivalent of ARRL) first approves the repeater proposal as being compatible within the existing system. Repeaters can have a maximum power output of 15 watts and a deviation of ± 5 kHz. Vertical polarization is used and the repeater identifies itself at least every ten minutes by F2. At the present time, a tone signal is not used to open most repeaters, but the definite trend is to use a 1750 Hz tone to open the repeater. At the moment, there are four repeater channels designated:

Channel	Transmit to Enter	Receive On
1	144.150	145.750
2	144.200	145.800
3	144.250	145.850
4	144.300	145.700

These channels with 50 kHz spacing were arranged on the basis of the 50 kHz channel spacing formerly used by commercial FM gear. A plan has been started by the German Radio Club to convert to 25 kHz channel spacing and to create 3 more standard repeater channel. If one is planning on visiting specific cities, one can search out the channels necessary. For general travel, it is obvious that equipping a transceiver for the new channels 2, 4 and 6 will provide the broadest coverage. There are two repeaters that operate on non-standard frequencies, probably because of their partial coverage into East Germany so East German stations can also be contacted. One is the Berlin repeater DL0SB (transmit on 145.150, receive on 145.600). A tone sending the

number 6 opens the relay. The other is the Elm mountain repeater (transmit on 144.800, receive on 145.900). The following are the standard channels and repeater locations in Germany:

Channel	Transmit to Enter	Receive On
2	144.150	145.750
3	144.175	145.775
4	144.200	145.800
5	144.225	145.825
6	144.250	145.850
7	144.275	145.725
8	144.300	145.700

Channel	Call Sign	Location	Licensee
2	DB0WF	Berlin (radio tower)	DL7OG
2	—	Cham	DC6YC
2	DB0XA	Coburg	DJ7WH
2	DB0WW	Duisburg	DC6WR
2	—	Feldberg (Rhein — Main)	DC8VC
2	DB0XH	Hamburg	DL6FX
2	DB0WH	Hannover	DJ1UY
2	DB0ZF	Kaiserstuhl (Freiburg)	DJ8PK
2	—	Kassel	DJ1XJ
2	DB0WK	Konstanz	DK1MW
2	DB0WL	Lahr (later channel 6)	DL9QD
2	DB0ZM	Munich-City (later channel 6)	DK5MZ
2	DB0ZN	Nuerberg	DK2YV2
2	DB0ZO	Osnabrueck	DJ7ZS
2	DB0WR	Stuttgart	DK4SU
2	DB0WB	Winterberg (Au/Inn)	DC1MT
3	—	Bad Koenig	DL2WN
3	—	Bocksberg (Harz)	DJ3JW
3	DB0WG	Goeppingen	DJ4LY
4	DB0WA	Aachen	DL6IM
4	DB0XB	Baederstrasse (Baltic Sea)	DK6HD
4	—	Bamberg	DC1NY
4	—	Bentheim-Lingen	—
4	DB0WC	Bremerhaven	DC8FD
4	—	Darmstadt	DC6FG
4	—	Deggendorf	DJ3SF
4	DB0WD	Deisier	DJ6JC
4	DB0ZR	Dortmund	DJ4VR
4	DB0XR	Dreilaendereck (Loerrach)	DJ4Q4
4	DB0ZZ	Grab*	DL8XY
4	DB0XG	Greding	DL8ZY
4	—	Hersefeld	DK2RH
4	DB0YK	Homburg-Kaiserslautern	DC8DY
4	—	Koblenz	DK4PW
4	—	Leer/Ostfriesland	DJ9ZW
4	—	Lindau-Northeim (Hannover)	DL9AD
4	DB0ZL	Luechow/Elbe	DC8XT
4	DB0WS	Siegen	DL8KV
4	DB0WX	Triburg	DJ8MY
4	DB0ZW	Weiden	DJ9HO
5	—	Hoher Meissner	DC6EE
5	DB0WN	Ochsenwang	DJ2GO
6	—	Andernach-Mayen	DJ5GU
6	DB0ZA	Aschberg (Rendsburg)	DC8C8
6	—	Bremen	DC6CA
6	DB0WT	Detmold	DK3RC
6	DB0WE	Essen	DJ1HT
6	DB0WS	Goslar-Steinberg	DJ4JI
6	DB0ZH	Heidelberg	DL1LS
6	DB0YH	Hoechenschwand (Black Forest)	DJ9ZK
6	DB0WV	Hoechsten	DJ3CH
6	—	Koeln-Bergheim	DJ3RD
6	—	Knuell	DL8MC
6	DB0XS	Merzig/Saar	DK1MG
6	DB0WM	Muenster/Westf.	DC6EH
6	DB0ZB	Ochsenkopf	DJ7EW
6	DB0WZ	Wuerzburg	DK2DT
7	DB0ZU	Zugspitze (currently ch.6)	DJ9HJ
8	DB0XA	Altenwalde	DJ9CR
8	—	Kalmit	DL8UX
8	DB0YY	Ludwigsburg (later channel 3)	DJ4XO

*5 second tone to enter.

**MORE RANGE . . .
with NO NOISE**

**FOR ALL
MOBILE UNITS**

**ENGINEERING
ESTES
COMPANY**

**CUSTOM SYSTEMS
KITS • ACCESSORIES**

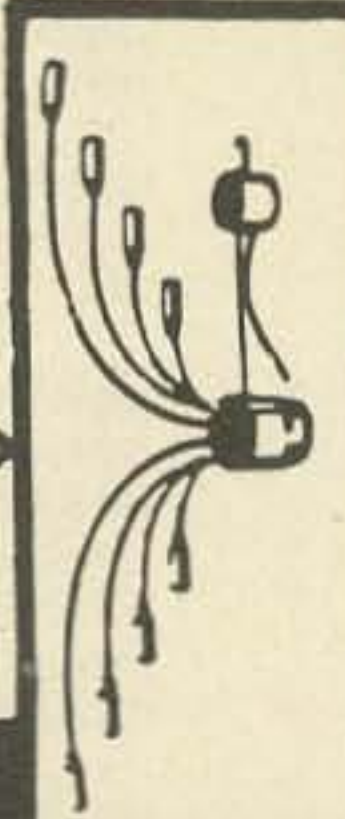
**ELECTRO
SHIELD**

**ELIMINATE IGNITION NOISE
ELECTRO - SHIELD®
YOUR ENGINE**

FROM \$44.95

ESTES ENGINEERING CO.

543 W. 184th St., Gardena, Calif. 90247



2 METER PREAMP

More Gain, Less Noise For The Money!

**20 db gain
Noise Figure 2.5
12 VDC Operation**

Small Size: 1 1/4 x 2 1/4 x 1/2 Only .. \$12.50
Kit \$9.50

Option For 150-250 VDC Operation — \$1

DATA ENGINEERING INC.
Box 1245 • Springfield, Va. 22151

FREE CATALOG

HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS

Lists more than 1700 items—pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Also includes four pages of useful "Tool Tips" to aid in tool selection.



JENSEN TOOLS and ALLOYS
4117 N. 44th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85018

ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

From IC's
to a diversity system

Write for our latest sales bulletin
DATA/INSTRUMENTATION ASSOCIATES
208 S. Pulaski St., Balto, Md. 21223

Austria

Austria has generally followed the same philosophy in developing a 2 meter repeater network as in Germany. The Austrian system is not as yet developed as the German one but progress is being made. Many Austrian amateurs who live near the German borders using the German repeaters, along with the relatively low amateur population may account for the lack of development of a repeater network in Austria. The channels used in Austria are the same as those used in Germany so refer to the German channel frequency listing for the following Austrian repeaters:

Channel	Call Sign	Location
1	OE5XGL	Altmuenster
2	OE5XUL	St. Johann
2	OE7XTI	Innsbruck

The above repeaters are in operation presently. In addition two other repeaters, one in the OE3 and one in the OE6 sector of Austria, should be in operation later in the year. No details are available on these latter repeaters as yet but they will most likely use the same channel as the above repeaters.

Switzerland

2 meter repeaters are not allowed by the postal authorities in Switzerland but they are allowed in the 432 MHz band. Amateurs there have therefore turned to developing a network of 432 MHz repeaters. Two standard channels are used:

Channel	Transmit to Enter	Receive On
1	431.050	438.920
2	431.200	438.800

The repeaters in use are:

Channel	Canton	Entry Tone Frequency
1	Zürich	1160 Hz
1	Luzern	1595
1	Fribourg	1290
2	Luzern	1160
2	Solothurn	1160
2	Appenzell	1595

The tone call is necessary to open the repeaters. The repeater frequencies are compatible with the 432 MHz repeaters in Germany although there are only two such/latter repeaters in use, one in Frankfurt using channel 1 and one in Giessen using channel 2.

Operating Habits

As was mentioned before, foreigners will find a nice welcome on VHF FM but the way to start is not by breaking up a QSO that is taking place. Take the time to listen first to see what the operating practices are like. Most amateurs will try to keep their QSO's over repeaters relatively short and will particularly try to give preference to mobile stations calling in. Even in spite of the language problem, it is relatively easy to learn to recognize when the repeater is free. Then a short QRZ in English can be called. Often, one will find many stations eager to have a QSO in English and perhaps sometimes too many. If one finds too many stations lining up for a QSO it would be a good idea to go QRT for a while rather than monopolize the repeater. After all, it is their repeater. Most stations will be glad to exchange QSL cards if desired although one sometimes hears the comment that repeater QSO's aren't really direct QSO's and therefore don't deserve QSL's. Phone-patching is not done so don't bother to ask for it.

Antennas

Taking a small transceiver along on a vacation trip can generate some antenna problems. A simple whip antenna such as that built into some transceivers will work fine in a good high QTH but normally supplementing it with a better antenna will prove worthwhile. One of the simplest antennas to use is a folded dipole cut to frequency much like an indoor FM dipole. A small balun of the type used for broadband FM-TB 300 Ω to 75 Ω conversion will handle 1 - 2 watts and can be mounted at the transceiver so twinlead can be used to the folded dipole which is also constructed from twinlead. The advantage to this type of antenna is that it can be moved around in a room for the best results while the transceiver remains stationary. The antenna can be fastened to a window with tape. The dimensions for such an antenna for 2 meters are shown in Fig. 1A. If one wants to get just a bit more elaborate, a portable beam can be constructed using the rods formed from metal clothes hangers and a few banana jacks and plugs. By choosing the antenna

FM YOUR GONSET COMMUNICATOR

• New! Plug-in modulator puts the Communicator transmitter on FM.

• No modification or rewiring on your Communicator. Just plug into mike jack and crystal socket.

• Compact self-contained modulator measures 4" x 3" x 1 1/2".



• Works with Communicator I, II, III, IV and GC-105.

• FM at a tenth the cost of a new rig.

• Frequency adjust for netting built in.

• Built-in tone burst available. Keyed by push-to-talk switch.

• \$34.50 postpaid U.S.A. Built-in tone burst \$10.00. Specify Communicator model and tone-burst frequency. California residents add 5% sales tax. (HC-6/U crystal and 9 volt transistor battery not supplied.)

• Send for free descriptive brochure.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

BOX 455, ESCONDIDO, CA 92025



PRECISE INSTANT TUNING (PIT) KITS for Swan 350, 500/c/cx are now available and soon PIT Kits will be ready for other manufacturers' models. Kit consists of knobs assembled to skirts with frequency identifying numbers and geometric symbols, panel plate, templates and white pencil for drawing frequency symbols on panel plate to correspond with symbols on dial skirts. Kit can be installed in 15 minutes. After your initial optimal tuning and frequency identification with symbols on panel plate, you can quickly change bands and accomplish accurate retuning simply by rematching the symbols identifying the fine graduations on large dial skirts and panel plate. No more troublesome on-the-air tuning with time loss and QRM, just change frequencies, match symbols and start transmitting!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

PIT Kit (specify your equipment model) complete with knobs assembled..... **11.87***

PIT Kit without knobs (skirts with adhesive for assembly of your knobs)..... **9.96***

*Add 35¢ for handling and mailing in U.S., Poss. & Canada. Elsewhere add 55¢. Calif. res. add 5% sales tax.

PITCO, 624 West 164th Street, Gardena, California 90247

HATRY ELECTRONICS

500 Ledyard St., Hartford, Conn. 06114
203-527-1881

(1 Block East of Wethersfield Ave. off
Airport Rd., Rte 6)

See CORKY, W1KXM or WARD, W1WRQ

HEADQUARTERS FOR 2 M FM

Regency HR2-A, HR-2MS, HR-2S, AR-2, Linear Systems SB-144, Drake ML2F and TR22, Clegg 22FM Series 24-25-27. All accessories for all rigs including crystals, power supplies, amplifiers, etc.

FM GAIN ANTENNAS

For mobile, fixed and portable operation by CushCraft, Hy-Gain, Antenna Specialists, Newtronics, Mark Products, Mosley.

ANTENNA STUFF

Open wire feed line — Antenna wire 18, 14, 12 — Bare Copperweld — 14 and 12 enamel copper — insulators — Baluns — Lowloss coax — BlitzBugs — Glassline guy — Rohn #25 towers and accessories — B & W — Coax switches — Dowkey relays — 72 ohm KW twin lead.

ALL MAJOR LINES OF AMATEUR GEAR Robot SSTV

We have B&W ARRL PROJECT KITS in stock

(Canadian Amateurs Send U.S. Funds Only)

F.o.b. Hartford

Please Include Postage

CONNECTICUT'S OLDEST HAM STORE

LEARN RADIO CODE



\$9.95

Album contains three 12" LP's 2 1/2 hr. Instruction

THE EASY WAY!

- No Books To Read
- No Visual Gimmicks To Distract You
- Just Listen And Learn

Based on modern psychological techniques—This course will take you beyond 13 w.p.m. in LESS THAN HALF THE TIME! Available on magnetic tape \$9.95 — Cassette, \$10.95

EPSILON [E] RECORDS

508 East Washington St., Arcola, Illinois 61910



CUTTING HOLES IN YOUR CAR!!!



Mobile Antenna Gutter Mount

Also, trunk lid mount! Installs quickly with only a screw driver. Surprising signal results are received using a small spring and resonator only mounted on the 3/8-24 stud — no mast section is required \$7.95

... (Spring, resonator and coax not included.)

Rejsa Engineering Co., 7632 Plymouth Ave. N Minneapolis, Minnesota 55427

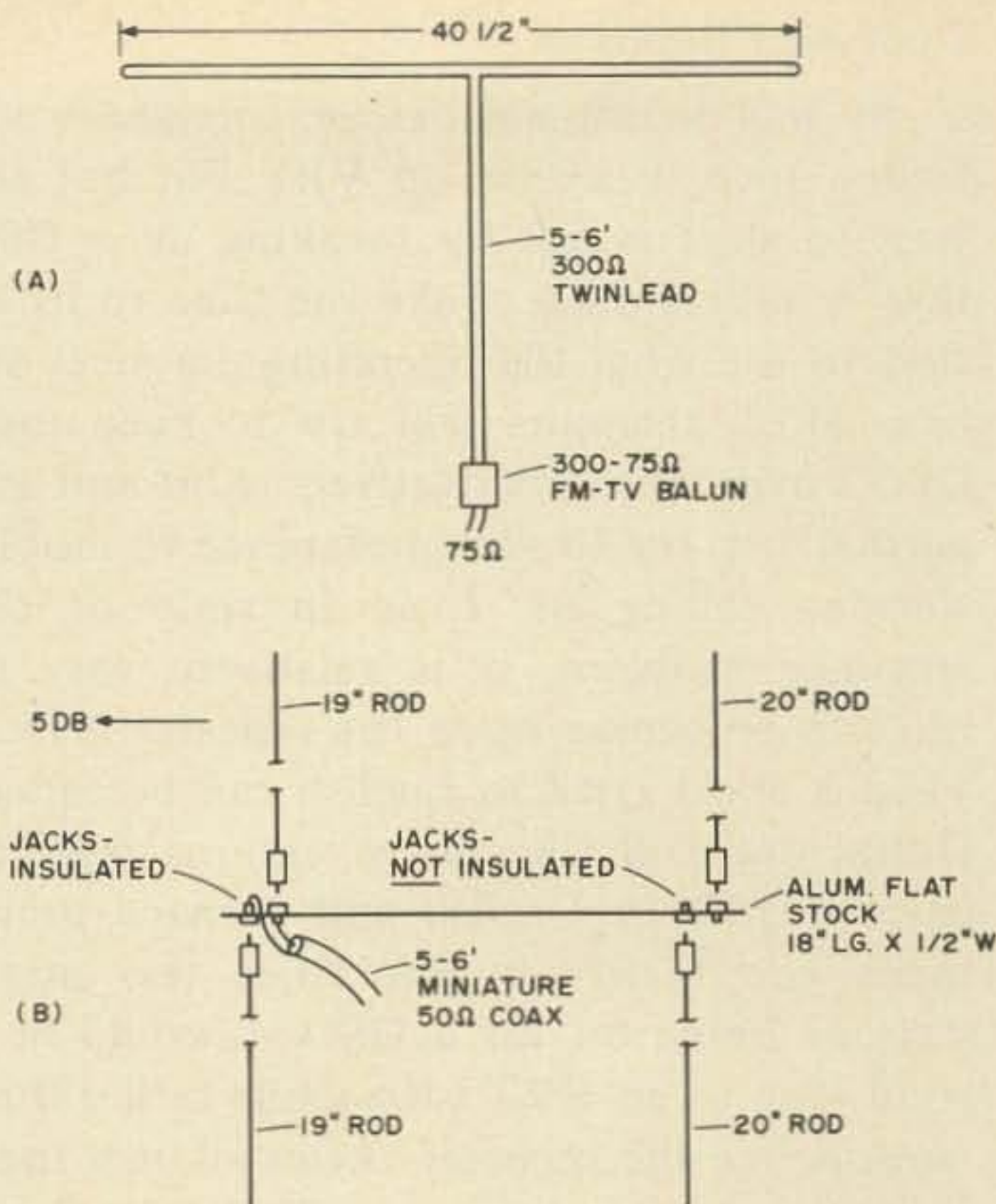


Fig. 1. Two simple antennas for 2 meters.

dimensions properly, as shown in Fig. 1B, the driven element will directly match a coaxial cable feed. The whole antenna just plugs together in a matter of seconds and can be easily transported. In use it can be supported from a piece of furniture, taped on a window, etc. The 5 dB of gain provided will easily make the difference at times between being able to activate a repeater and not being able to do so, as I have often experienced when using a TR-22 and the antenna inside a room. Use miniature coaxial cable to feed the antenna such as RG174 or RG178. The difference in attenuation between these cables and RG58 or RG59 for lengths of 5 - 6 feet at 2 meters is not significant and the miniature cables can be handled conveniently like hook-up wire.

... W2EEY

WORLD QSL BUREAU

5200 Panama Ave., Richmond CA USA 94804

THE ONLY QSL BUREAU to handle all of your QSLs to anywhere; next door, the next state, the next county, the whole world. Just bundle them up (please arrange alphabetically) and send them to us with payment of 5¢ each.

LOW COST THICK FILM RF PREAMP

This article presents a low cost rf preamplifier most economically expressed in thick film technology. Input and output impedances are 50Ω to match conventional transmission lines. The tuned circuits are preset during manufacture but may be repeaked when the preamp is installed. The entire unit is injection molded to produce a water-proof, virtually indestructible product.

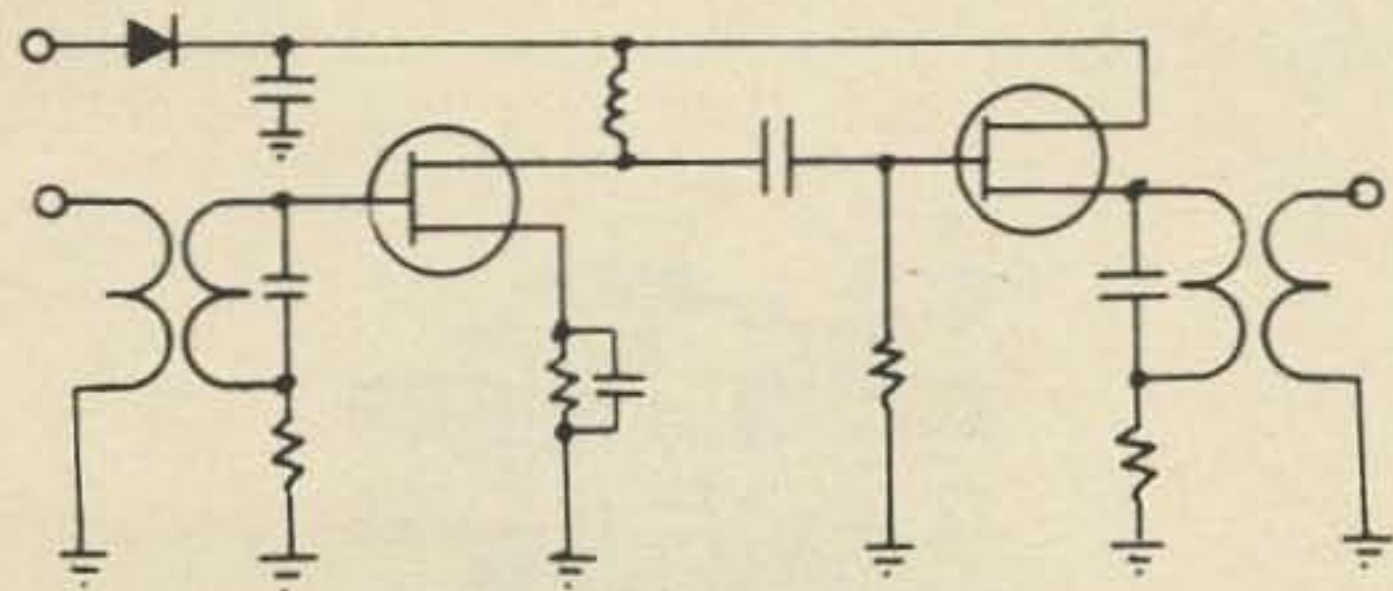
The basic preamp circuit may be referred to as a "handbook circuit." It consists of a 2N5245 N channel FET as the rf amplifier with a second 2N5245 as a source-follower. The purpose of the source-follower is to isolate the rf amplifier from the remainder of the receiver circuitry and thus prevent oscillation. Chip resistors and capacitors have been utilized with discrete transistors. Later improvements will include chip semiconductors.

The original design utilized fixed inductance and close tolerance NPO capacitors. However, this method was not conducive to high volume production. Also, such a system allowed no compensation for outside circuit parameters. Thus, the revised design incorporates slug tuned coils.

It was originally planned to make the unit field serviceable. However, most field service stations are not equipped to handle hybrid circuit repairs. Also, the low initial cost of the hybrid circuit makes replacement rather than repair more economical. The final design consists of an injection molded package with provisions for alignment of the slug tuned coils. The rf input, rf output and power cables are all internally connected before molding. The injection molding produces a waterproof, virtually physically indestructible package.

Protective Circuitry

The amount of protective circuitry depends upon the application. All units incorporate reverse polarity protection in the



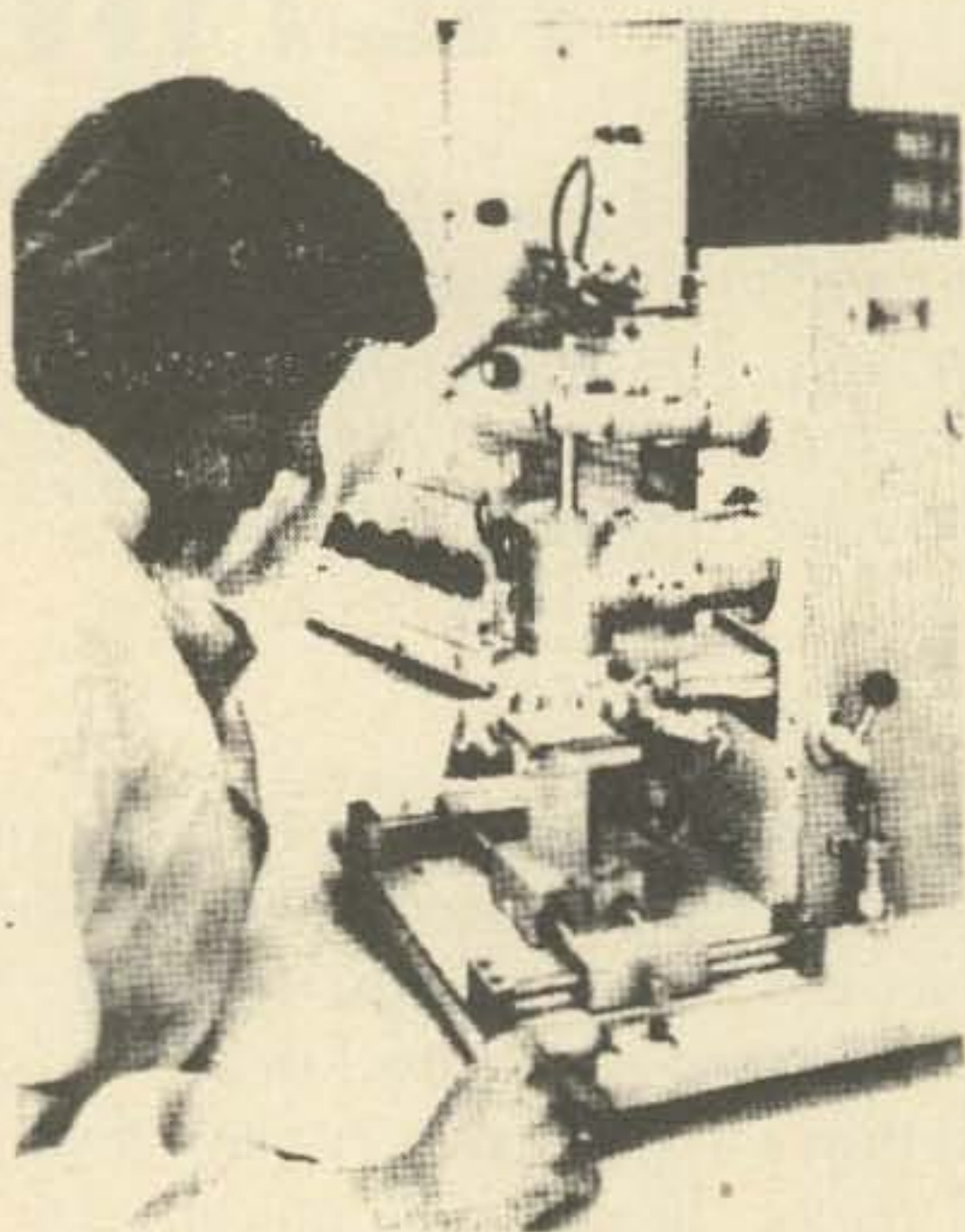
1. Basic Schematic

Fig. 1. Basic schematic.



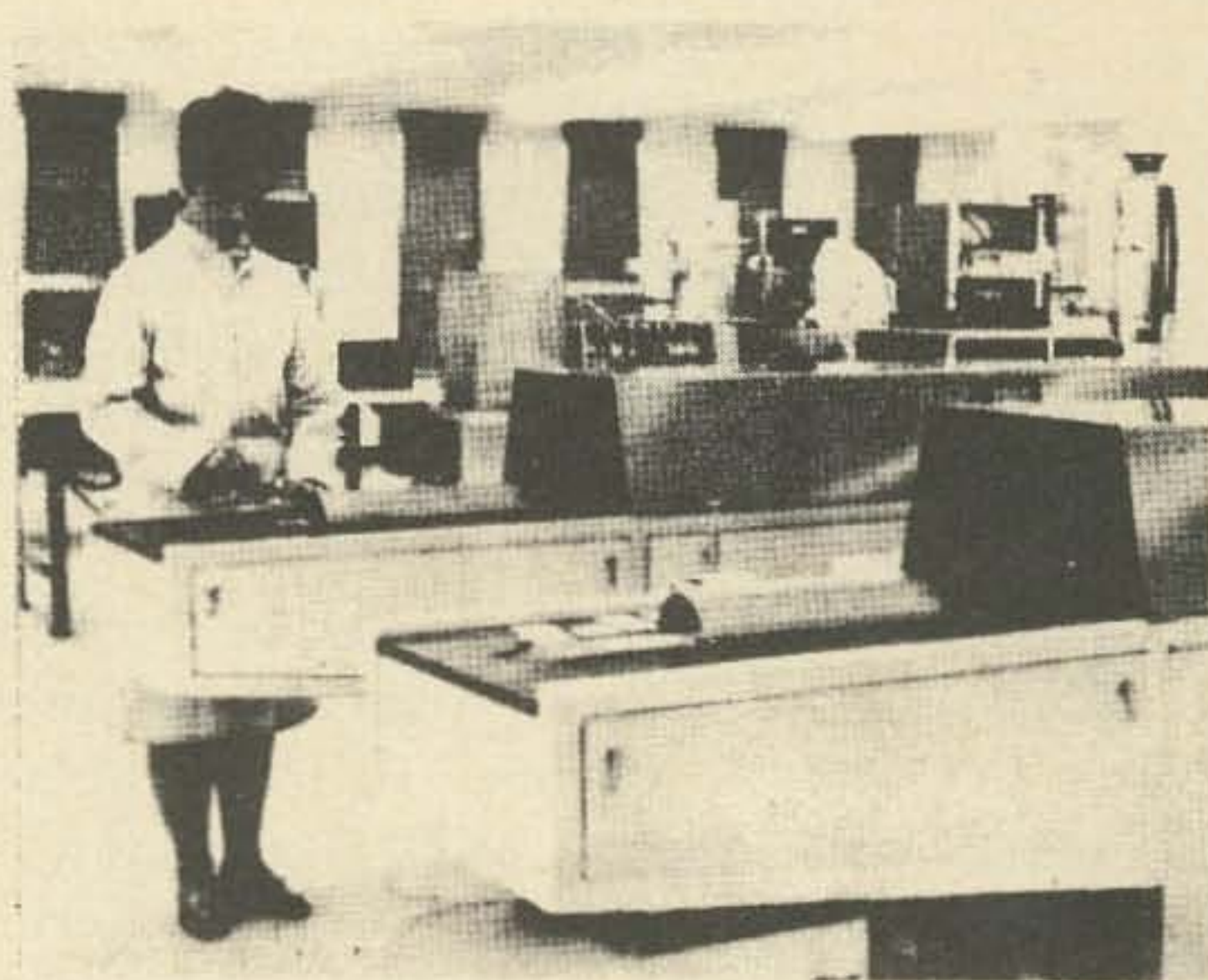
Interior view of preamp.

form of a silicon diode (1N4001). In applications involving medium and high power transmitters in close proximity to the pre-amp, germanium diodes are placed across the input to protect the field effect transistors. In low power applications such as CB where power output is restricted to 3.5W or less, the diode protection of the FET's is not needed. For special applications, the entire circuit may be shielded.

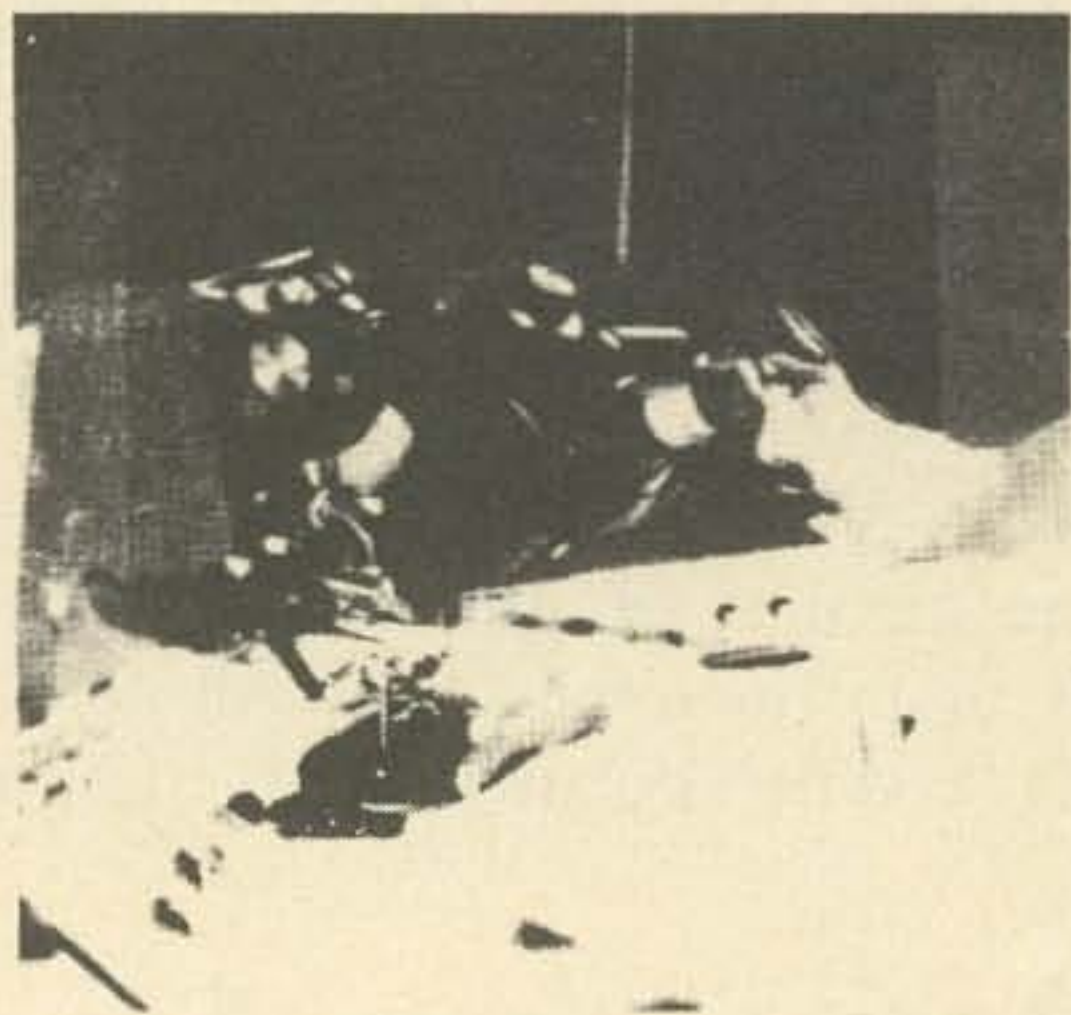


Assembly operations.

This hybrid concept may be expanded to include thick film rf preamps for other services. These include low band FM (25–50 MHz), 6 meter amateur (50–54 MHz), special single channel television requirements (54–88 MHz and 172–220 MHz), FM broadcast (88–108 MHz), aircraft (108–132 MHz), high band FM and 2m amateur (132–172 MHz). Other possibilities include UHF FM communications (450–470 MHz), industrial radio control (72–76 MHz), and other VHF and UHF radio services.



Fabrication area.



Applications

The hybrid preamp was originally designed for use in CB equipment (27 MHz). The original application is as an "add-on" accessory to the receiver portion of the unit. Other applications include incorporation of the hybrid circuit as the receiver "front end" in new design equipment and in receivers for radio controlled equipment.

Construction

The construction begins with a 0.015 in. ceramic substrate. On this is screened a palladium-gold conductor pattern. The substrate is then fired at 900C. After firing, the substrate is inspected and passed to the assembly department. Assembly begins with the soldering of the chip components, progresses through mounting of the discrete active components, and finally to the mounting of the rf coils and external connection leads. The unit is then visually inspected.

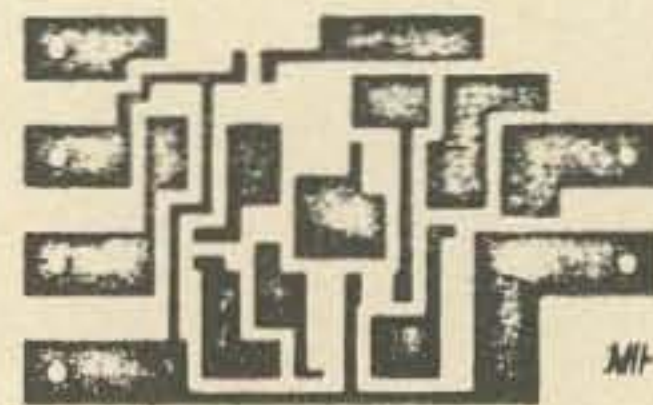


Fig. 2. Substrate conductor pattern.

LIFETIME GUARANTEE 2 Meter Crystals by UNITED STATES CRYSTAL CORP.

24 Hour Service on crystals for:
DRAKE REGENCY TEMPO
SWAN ROSS & WHITE

**WHY WAIT FOR CRYSTALS. JUGE HAS MOST
FREQUENCIES IN STOCK FOR JUST \$3.95.**

(ADD 30¢ per order for AIR MAIL)

STOCKED
BY

ED

JUGE

ELECTRONICS, INC.

PHONE:

(817) 926-5221



**3850 SOUTH FREEWAY
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76110**

Initial Testing

After completion of assembly, the unit is given an initial electrical test and rf alignment. This stage consists of the application of the required 12V dc to the unit and checking for dc parameters including excessive current and open circuits. The initial rf alignment is as follows: A signal at the desired frequency is applied to the input of the hybrid circuit through a 50Ω pad. The output of the hybrid is connected through a second 50Ω pad to an indicator. Power is then applied and the slug tuned coils peaked. The total gain of the preamp is measured and if within specifications, it proceeds to the next stage, encapsulation. If the hybrid circuit fails, it is sent to a repair station for troubleshooting. After repair it again is visually inspected and undergoes a second complete electrical and rf test.

Encapsulation

The final manufacturing stage consists of encapsulating the entire circuit through injection molding techniques. Teflon rods are inserted into the slug tuned coils to form holes in the encapsulation material to allow

alignment after the unit is installed. After encapsulation, only the three cables (rf in, rf out, and power) and the holes for alignment are visible.

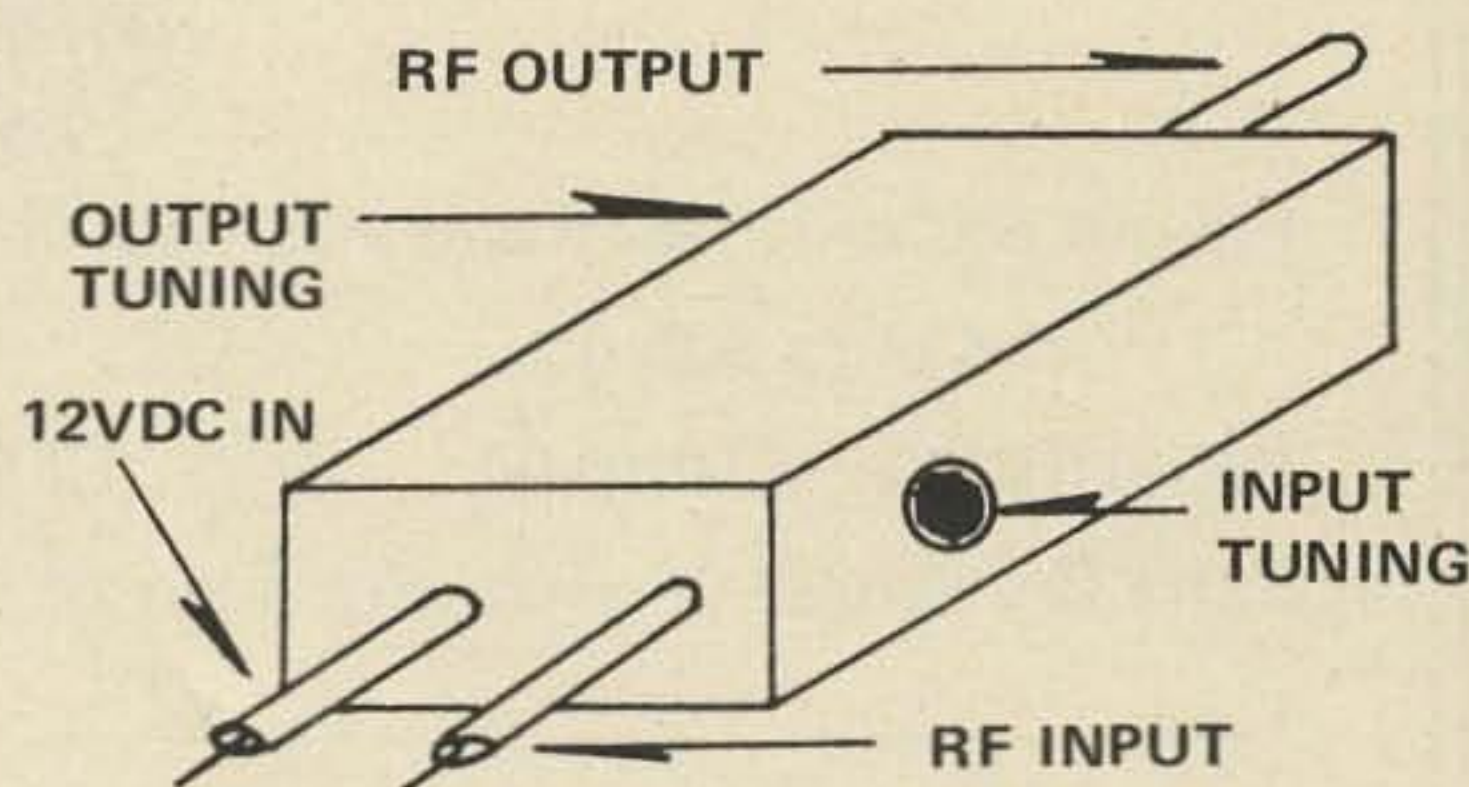


Fig. 3. Final package.

Final Testing

After encapsulation the unit is given a final electrical and rf test. Because of the encapsulation material, it is necessary to slightly realign the tuned circuits. If the unit is rejected, it must be discarded. Accepted units are labeled and serially numbered.

...K9STH

A 2 METER FM TRANSMITTER FOR \$35.00?

W2LOY (Ed Clegg), W3DNV (Dick Some), K3VAX (Bob Witmer)
and K3TUF (Phil Theis) know it's true!!!!

Available now! This single channel, solid state, FM unit has built in SPEECH PROCESSING and includes complete circuit board assembly (1.50Z, 3.75 cu. in.), miniature crystal microphone, crystal and full technical data. Allow three weeks for delivery.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Transmitter output into 50 ohms	100 MW @ 8.1 v
Frequency Stability	$\pm 0.0025\%$ (-35°C to $+55^{\circ}\text{C}$), nom. freq. ref.
Current Drain	70 ma. @ 8.1 v
FM Noise	45 dB below 3.3 KHz. deviation @ 1000 Hz.
Modulation	Phase Modulation
Audio Response	$\pm 3\text{dB}$ of 6dB/octave pre-emphasis over 300-3000 Hz.
Deviation	$\pm 5\text{KHz.}$ (adjustable)
Crystal Multiplication	18X-trimmer for fine freq. adj. included.



ISC

3050 Hempland Road
Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17601

Fill out this order form and mail with check or money order.

1-4 units \$35.00

5 or more \$29.95

INCLUDING ☐ 146.94

☐ 146.34

☐ 146.16

Extra Crystals \$2.95 each with order of unit only.

1 _____ 3 _____ 5 _____ 7 _____ 9 _____

2 _____ 4 _____ 6 _____ 8 _____ 10 _____

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax.

Write for adventure brochure:
Cap'n Mike, Windjammer Cruises
P.O. Box 120, Dept. 0346 Miami Beach, Fla. 33139

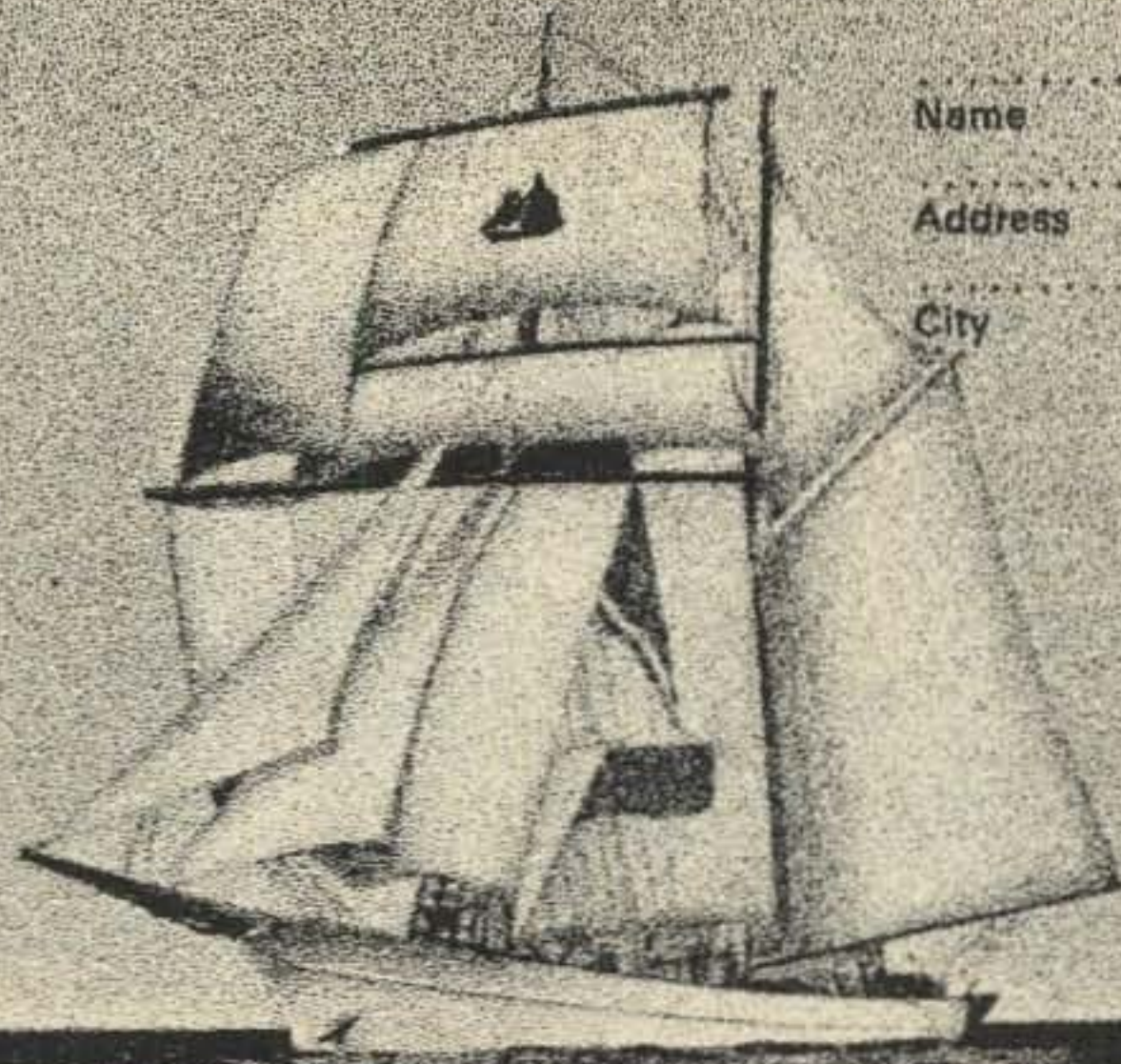
Name

Address

City

State

Zip



Windjammer cruise.

It's 'Barefoot'.

It's adventure.

It's little West Indies Islands.

It's Saba, Grenadines, Martinique.

It's Guadeloupe, St. Barts, Montserrat.

It's good company.

It's 10 days like nothing you've ever done before.

It's air conditioned.

It's great 'Grub 'n Grog'.

It's only \$240.

It's just a darn good vacation.

It's time to sign aboard.

PICTURE PAGE



ABOUT 8,000,000 CONTEST POINTS

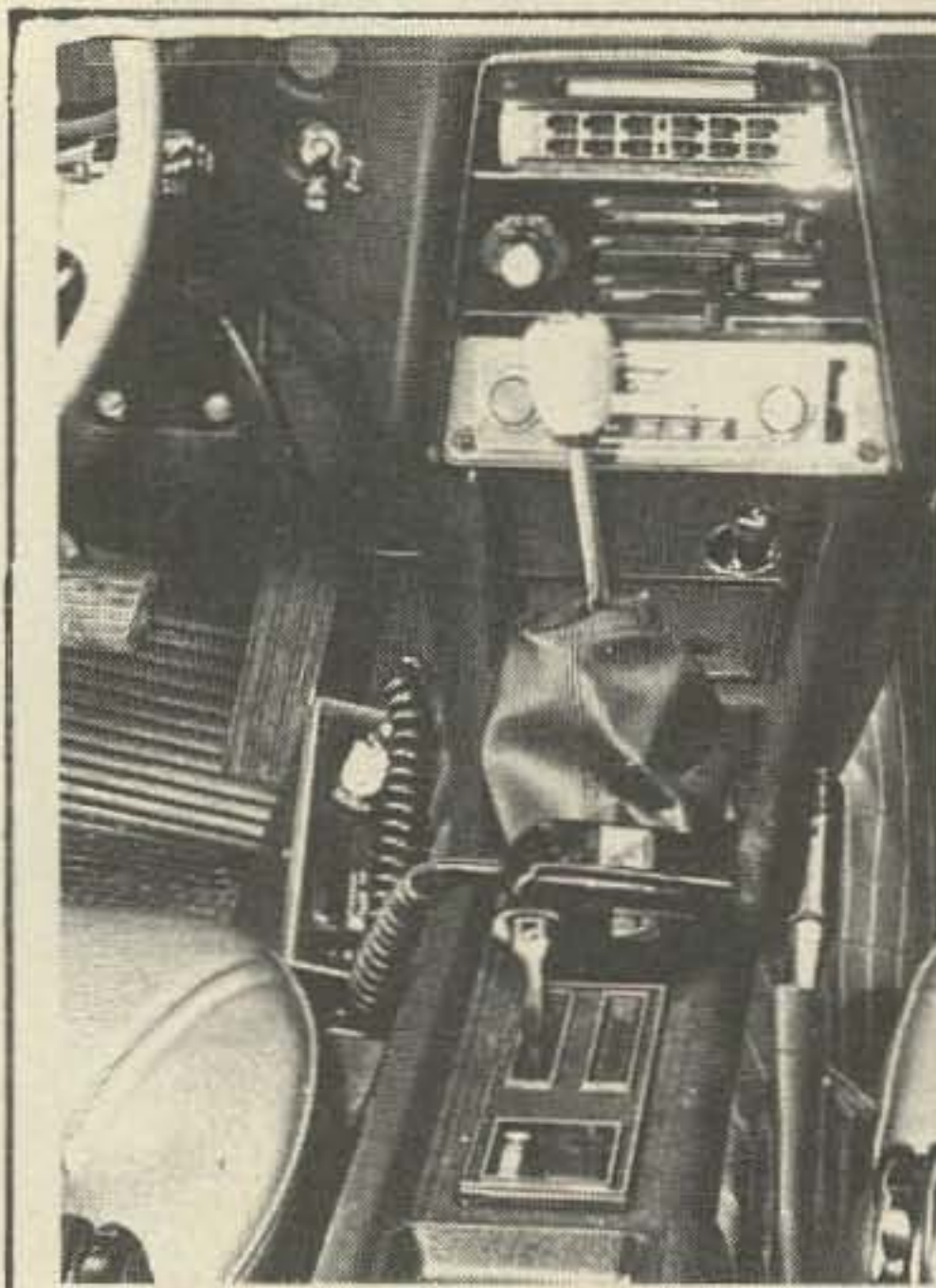
On a recent visit to Washington Wayne visited the Potomac Valley Radio Club and snapped this candid picture. These are the big guns of the east coast — they were adding up their cumulative score for the DX contest and it staggered the mind. Was it 8 million, 12 million or 15 million points? Whatever it was, they sure must have beat out their perennial rivals up in Philadelphia. This group has worked everything there is to work — they must be very happy.

WHICH ANTENNA WORKS BEST?

The gain figures used in advertising can sometimes be confusing. Here is the W2NSD/1 Datsun 24Z with two magnetic mount 5/8 wave whips and a bumper mount 5/8 wave. Some bad things have been said about the magnetic mounts so we decided to check it out and see what difference there was between them and a substantial bumper mounted antenna.

You can't just switch from one antenna to another because the "picket fence" phenomenon causes the signals to go up and down by several S-units every time you move a few inches. This means we had to drive around and try to find average figures — peak figures — etc. After a lot of driving and antenna switching, there was little doubt as to which antenna worked far better than the others — none of them. We could not really see any significant difference and that is a fact.

The extra antennas have been removed and the car now looks a little less like a moulted porcupine.



MOUNTING THE RIG

What do you do when you succumb to buying a car which turns out not to have any reasonable place under the dash to mount the FM rig? Here is the cockpit of the Datsun 240Z which has one of those molded paperboard dashboards with just no place to hang a rig.

The bracket for the 826 was mounted on the transmission hump and the rig slides into place easily. It takes but a minute to remove it for crystal changes and it is out of the way of the leg. There is room for a second 826 on the right hand side of the hump, if you need to go for 24 channels in your area and have the loot. The power amplifier — TPL — 120 watts — is under the seat — also out of the way.

The next step is a touchtone pad and tone burst unit which will go in place of the pencils on top of the hump. The hand mike will eventually be replaced by one fastened to the sun visor and a push-on push-off switch will operate the rig — thus making driving a little safer. Even as handy as the mike is, it would be better not to have to use one hand for it.



Jean Shepherd K2ORS, at the recent FM Symposium run by 73 Magazine, talks from one table to another over the din using an rf boost. After the dinner Shep gave a performance which resulted in laughing fits for a good part of the audience — three hernias and one double hernia. Two representatives of a national amateur organization were there — one smiled — briefly.

SHEP PR DEPT.

Jean Sheperd's America will be back on PBS television starting July 6th at 8PM on Thursdays. Don't miss this interesting series by one of our old time amateurs K2ORS. It won't hurt to drop a letter to your local PBS station telling them that you want to see this series — they are very responsive to such letters.

AT DAYTON



Don Payne K4ID. Perhaps you've noticed the growing ads in 73 by Payne Radio. Don has been bringing the Signal One transceiver to the attention of amateurs through his ads...and selling this incredible new unit.

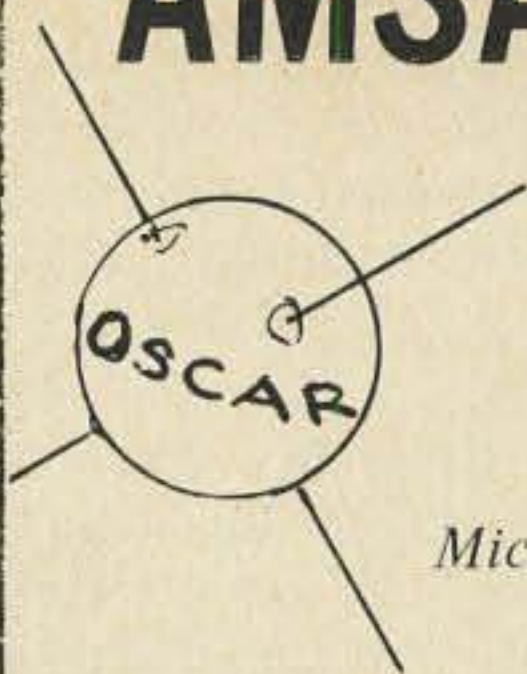


Fred Deeg K6AEH, president of the Palisades Amateur Radio Club (last we heard) and sales manager of Standard Communications. Fred is an avid two meter FMer and has had a lot to do with the most used Los Angeles repeater, the PARC WA6ZDI station. Fred is deeply involved with the soon-to-be-announced Standard repeater package.



Tom Litty K6RAD shows his new 220 transceiver (marketed under the Tempo name by Henry, but made by TPL Communications in Hawthorne, California). This unit is both an FM crystal controlled transceiver and an AM tunable receiver with transmitter vfo! The price is expected to be in the neighborhood of \$220, which is sure to be a very popular neighborhood. Looking on are Gene Hastings W1VRK and Eli Nannis W1HKG, the two powers behind the Boston and Swampscott conventions.

AMSAT NEWS



*Michael Frye WB8LBP
640 Deauville Dr.
Dayton OH 45429*

Receiving A O-C Signals

Very soon, AMSAT in cooperation with NASA will launch its sixth satellite, AMSAT-OSCAR-C. A-O-C will be a real step ahead for amateur radio. It will enable hams from all over the world to participate in some of the rarest DX ever.

Most hams are already aware of this. However, very few still understand completely how to get the most use out of A-O-C. The first thing the average ham asks is, "What type of equipment do I need," and "where do I aim my antenna" etc. This column is designed to give the straight details plus a little help to the person just starting.

Transmitter

The first step is putting out a good signal on two meters. The satellite receives signals between 145.9 MHz and 146.0 MHz. It will accept any mode appearing within this band and repeat it. CW or SSB are recommended because they utilize A-O-C in the most efficient way. As far as power goes, 100 W of effective radiated power (erp) is just right. Any signal stronger than that will overload the receiver or increase the gain, thus reducing A-O-C sensitivity.

Finding such a transmitter, if you do not already have one, is not really as hard as it sounds. First if you are a

do-it-yourselfer, you can assemble a neat little rig that puts out about ten watts on two meters, then use a 10 dB antenna to bring the signal up to full strength. Second you could convert any of a number of surplus 2m rigs to CW by keying the carrier. In other words, this does not have to be an expensive endeavor.

Receiving

Most good amateur receivers capable of receiving 29.45 MHz will be fine for receiving signals from A-O-C. Receiver sensitivity and selectivity should be fairly good; however, since there is a high level of man-made and galactic noise on ten meters an extremely good front end is not required.

Antennas

The antenna that you use will probably be the most critical item you will need. Because it will determine the effectiveness of your station, the ten meter receiving antenna is the most important. Some form of directive array is recommended. A height of 50 feet off the ground is probably the all around best. Antennas mounted higher, thus having a low angle of radiation, will be best for DX work since the satellite will be near your horizon. For local contacts the lower antenna will pay off because of its high take-off angle.

For the 2 meter antenna a simple dipole will do, or a directive array depending on the transmitter's erp. If a beam is used it has to be aimed in the general direction of the satellite. A good idea is to mount it at a fixed elevation angle of 30°, since this will afford the broadest take-off angle. Again for the DX hunter the antenna should be mounted normally since this will aim the boom at the horizon for low angle shots.

Since A-O-C will last for about a year, this column will continue to inform on techniques and latest happenings in the mission. For all those interested in receiving additional data such as an A-O-C telemetry chart individual system explanations, and command functions. Please send SASE to me and I will send you a free copy.

FLASH!

Just before press time, we learned that A-O-C will not be launched in July as scheduled. The new launch date is still unclear, but it is expected to be in the late fall or early winter. Keep reading 73 for details of all OSCAR flights.



Dave Ingram K4TWF, who writes the SSTV news in 73. Dave is one of the more prolific writers on the subject and has been responsible for a good deal of the interest that has grown in this fascinating new aspect of amateur radio.



The South Milwaukee Amateur Radio Club will hold its third annual Southeastern Wisconsin SWAP-FEST on July 15th at Shephard Park (American Legion Post 434), 9327 So. Shephard Ave., Oak Creek, Wisconsin. The activities will start at 7:00 A.M. and run until 5:00 or later. There is plenty of parking and a picnic area. Admission is \$1.00 per person. Bring your friends and whatever goodies you have to swap or sell. For more information write to A.R.S. WB9EQA, William N. LeCourt, 1900 West Kimberly Ave., Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53221.

* * *

Model Rocketeers will hold an on-the-air convention on July 15 at 1800 GMT on 3,992 and 14,300 - each give or take a little. The Ludlow (MA) Amateur Radio Club is sponsoring the convention, and net control will be WA1NIC.

TWO RIVERS HAMFEST

The Two Rivers Amateur Radio Club of McKeesport will hold its annual Hamfest on July 16, 1972, at the Clairton Sportmans Club off Rt 51, near Pittsburgh, Pa. For flier write WA3MWM C. Thomas, 7022 Blackhawk, Pittsburgh PA 15218.

* * *

The annual Indiana Radio Club Council Picnic and Hamfest will be held on July 9 at the Lafayette Fairgrounds. There will be a flea-market for the hams and fun and games for the rest of the family. Trailer parking is available. Indiana's Ham-of-the-Year award as well as other operating awards will be made. Tickets are available from any IRCC club, or by mail, or at the gate. Advance tickets are \$1.50 each by mail from W9YIP, 477 Robinson, West Lafayette, Ind. Orders should be mailed by July 4. Enclose payment and SASE. Tickets at the gate will be \$2.00. There will be advanced and grand prizes as well as other prizes.

* * *

The Annual Wyoming Hamfest will be held July 15th and 16th 1972 at the Holiday Inn, Thermopolis, Wyoming. There will be prizes, a banquet Saturday night, Swapfest, Technical talks, Ragchews, Repre-

sentatives from MARS, etc. Talkin on 3920 and 2 meters. Golfing, swimming and picture taking of the buffalo that roam at will in the State Park. The Hamfest is sponsored by Mildred and Joe Ernst of Thermopolis.

* * *

ONTARS, the Ontario Amateur Radio Service, sponsored by R.S.O. Inc., operates daily, all year, from 7AM to 6PM local time on or about 3775 KHz. It is a public service net for the express purpose of handling traffic, but check-ins from stations without traffic are most welcome.

A cordial invitation is extended to our American amateur friends to avail themselves of this service. ONTARS net control will recognize check-ins from all modes - SSB, AM and CW. For US amateurs operating mobile in Ontario this is an easy way to obtain traffic information, directions, etc. and meet new friends.

ONTARS will be looking for those W and K calls.

* * *

The first annual picnic of the Northwest Amateur Monitoring Service (NAMS) will be held Sunday, 16 July 1972 at Lewis & Clark State Park about 10 miles south of Chehalis, Washington, on old Highway 99.

NAMS will be one year and one day old on the day of the picnic. Overnight camping is available at Lewis & Clark State Park, with 40 spaces available. Bring wood for campfires, and bring food - it's a pot luck picnic, begins at 1 PM.

1972 County Hunters Contest July 29-30, 1972

The CW County Hunters Net invites all amateurs to participate in the 1972 CW County Hunters Contest. All mobile and portable operation in less active counties is welcomed and encouraged.

Contest period: 0000 GMT July 29 to 2400 GMT July 30.

General Call: CQ CH: Exchange - QSO number. Category (portable or mobile), RST, State (province or country) and county (U.S. stations). Scoring: QSO's with fixed stations are 1 point, QSO's with portable or mobile stations are 3 points. Multiply the number of QSO points times the number of U.S. counties worked.

Logs must show category, date/time in GMT, station worked, exchanges, band, QSO points, location and claimed score. All entries with 100 or more QSO's MUST include a check sheet of counties worked or be disqualified. Logs must be postmarked by Sept. 1, 1972 and sent to CW County Hunters Net c/o James E.

Hoffman K1ZFQ 42 Gresham St., Milford CT 06460.

* * *

The Dade County Amateur Radio Public Service Corps will operate Special Events Stations from the National Political Conventions, Miami Beach, Florida during July and August. Tentative planning: Formal traffic - Schedules and traffic nets. Contact frequencies 7072 14072 CW, 7272 14317 SSB. Station hours - 10:00 A M - 10:00 P M EDT, 1400Z - 0200Z. Calls/Dates - WD4USA, Democratic, July 10-13, WR4USA, Republican, August 21-24. QSL Info (SASE) to: Special Event Station (call), PO Box 501, Miami Springs, FL 33166.

* * *

The Quebec's amateur radio association, R.A.Q.I., will be holding its annual convention at the Cite des Jeunes in Vaudreuil Que. on June the 30th, 1st and 2nd of July. All amateurs of course are welcome and we will have french and english talks on technical subjects. Also, door prizes will be given during the convention, including 2 main prizes which will be awarded at Sunday's banquet.

* * *

The largest meeting of radio and electronic enthusiasts in the midwest is scheduled for Radio Expo '72 at the Lake County Illinois Fairgrounds on July 8 & 9. There will be technical talks, meetings, flea market, and something for the whole family. Advance tickets are only \$1.50 (\$2 at the door) from Radio Expo '72, Box WA9ORC, 230 East Ontario St. Chicago IL 60611.

* * *

The Columbus, Ohio Amateur Radio Association has been granted use of the special event call sign WJ4ULY. The club will be broadcasting both phone and CW from Independence KY on July 4. Only US stations will be worked on 40 and 80, DX stations will be worked on 20, 15, and 10. There will be Novice stations active also QSL via W8TO; enclose SASE.

* * *

The Wabash Valley Amateur Radio Association will hold the 26th Annual Hamfest, The VHF Picnic, on Sunday, July 30, 1972, at Turkey Run State Park near Marshall, Indiana. Registration is \$1.50 each with no advance registration. There will be prizes, Bingo games for the XYL, big flea market and plenty of good fellowship. Talk in will be on 52.525 and 146.94.



ner (after eating stuff I wasn't used to eating) bk there in Bombay.

Well the first thing I noticed after bein in Bangkok a few hrs. was everywhere you looked there, beautiful women... all over the place, everywhere.

My visa for my visit to Thailand was up Jan. 28th, we (meaning me) left the 27th (didn't take the XYL B-cause, all she wanted to see was Japan).

Flu into Singapore at 1530, plenty of time to call & make contact with Charan 9VINR, whom I'd QSO'd previously. Said he'd find a place for me. I'd contacted Ruspy DU7ER fr Bangkok on the SEANet with Baddy 4S7PB in Celon as NC & told Ruspy (with my HS1AGO call, that I wd B comin dn to eyeball with Doc Charan in Singapore in a week & if he shud also happen to contact any Victor Sugar stas to B sure & tell them that K6OnlyPrettyGirls (many hams know me by my call) wd B visiting Hong-Kong on his way bk to his QTH there in San Francisco.

So Wayne, I'm sending you this letter to help you better realize just how wonderful a trip I had visiting the many ham friends that we've contacted in past years. I forgot to mention, Thursday evening (when we got in fr Bangkok, we just happened to hit it right because that nite, 9VINR & I HS1AGO (K60PG) attended the semi-annual meeting of the Singapore Amateur Radio Club, & I got to eyeball many hams I'd QSO'd with, & also I was lucky enough to see the picture I've been trying to see for a long time, bk in the States, Radio Amateurs of the World.

Now, just as soon as the good doctor (who's sitting in his office, filling out dozens of QSL cards, which I think is very commendable) is ready, we're goin dn two a place called Johore Bahru, which is here in Malaysia, to visit some of his friends.

I'm sorry that after QSO'ing Bud 9V1OI many times, he's not here, but up somewhere in Vietnam waters operating MM fr his dredge with the call of W7RMT. Charan & I were drivin to his office, & he said to me, see that nice beam up there on the top of an apt building, well that's Bud's 9V1OI's QTH he left behind.

Many tnx agn Wayne & 73s fr Singapore;

Kenny K6OPG

Following are instructions for obtaining reciprocal operating privileges in Suriname: Because of an agreement between the USA and Suriname, there are no objections against the issuance of licenses to holders of a valid FCC license, during their stay in this country. Applications must be add-

ressed to: The Governor of Suriname. Through. The Minister of Public Works and Traffic, Kleine Waterstraat 8, Paramaribo, Suriname.

With this application an official stamp of Sf 0.30 must be placed and payment of legal charges of Sf 6.00 and an administration fee of Sf 1.00 are due. In order to meet the requirements, send the application and an amount of U.S. \$5.00 3 months before the date of arrival to: The Government Telegraph and Telephone Service, Bureel Radio Controle, Keizerstraat, Postbus 1839, Paramaribo, Suriname. The change will be handed to you upon your arrival. Complete and sign the information form that is returned to you and forward it also to The Government Telegraph and Telephone Service.

The license fee per annum is SF 10.00, payable when you are here. Once in Suriname, contact the Government Telegraph and Telephone Service and you will receive further information.

The *Mobile News* reports that Portugal has signed reciprocal licensing agreements with the following countries: Belgium, Canada, France, Germany, Holland, Morocco, Switzerland, the U.K., and the U.S.

Here is a list of addresses to which to write when requesting licensing information in the Caribbean:

BARBADOS
Ministry of Communications,
Works & Housing,
Government Headquarters,
St. Michael, Barbados

JAMAICA
The Postmaster General
The General Post Office
Kingston, Jamaica

ANTIGUA
The Postmaster
General Post Office
Antigua, Leeward Islands

GRENADA
Ministry of Communications & Works
St. Georges
Grenada, Windward Islands

MONTserrat
The Postmaster,
The General Post Office
Montserrat, Leeward Islands

ST. LUCIA
Ministry of Communications & Works
St. Lucia, Windward Islands.

ST. KITTS, NEVIS, ANGUILLA
The Administrator
St. Kitts, Leeward Islands
(Note. There are at present certain administrative difficulties in this

(The following letter, all of it, was written on an airline place mat - Ed.)

I arrived (I'm here in Dr. 9VINR Charan's office, & he keeps bringing in patients, & I just get up & leave when he comes in) here Thursday fr Bangkok, as my time was up that was stamped on my passport. Had been issued the call of HS1AGO while there. Worked many sta with HS call and 9Y4VV Nazir dn in Trinidad, but we never hrd 1 Stateside call. Nazir gave me a 5-9 report. Doc just handed me yr letter of Oct. 71. I'd left the States bk in Nov. Flyin to Lima Peru on my way to visit XS4AA Basil, but stayed in Peru for 3 days visiting hams. Then flu over to Sao Paulo & eyeballed with Brazilian hams, then flu up to Rio where I met & visited many hams in Rio. After 4 days, took off & flu 4280 mi NS to Johannesburg, then drove 130 with Basil to his QTH in Kroonstad. While there for 2 weeks, I wire-brushed & painted his 70' tower. Then contacted K6UJS the night B-4 I left for Cape Town, or ZS1Land, who had my XYL on the LL as a SWL telling him where I was goin. Next day I hitched rides down to C.T. & stayed with many hams in the area ZS1UP was one of them, John, whose son Willie's picture was in the South African paper a week after I was there right on the front page in his plane, upside down flyin over CapeTown.

After meeting many members of my Mormon Church at the services there in CapeTown, I went to the BOAC office & instead of routing me bk to SF via London, she sent me to Nairobi where I met Robby 5Z4ERR & several others & also goin on a small Safari to hunt (but I didn't do any hunting) just went along for the ride in their LandRover & took a few pictures) No room on this paper to elaborate abt my thrilling experiences while there in Kenya. However, after meeting many of the local 5Z4 boys, I caught a plane to Bombay via Uganda & Kuwait. Upon landing at Bombay I had a hotel res at a lovely hotel (paid for by BOAC) because I wanted 24 hrs to contact any VU2 hams, which I managed to do. I met Ali VU2ST & his ham son, who drove me clean across dark Bombay at night (without lights) to his QTH where I met Ali & other both on the air & with the ol eyeball. By this time, it was abt time to catch my flight to Bangkok which was very much appreciated, as we were served a delicious American din-

group which may present some problems in obtaining licenses in Anguilla.)

TURKS & CAICOS
The Administrator's Office
Turks & Caicos Islands

BRITISH HONDURAS
The Postmaster General
Belize, British Honduras

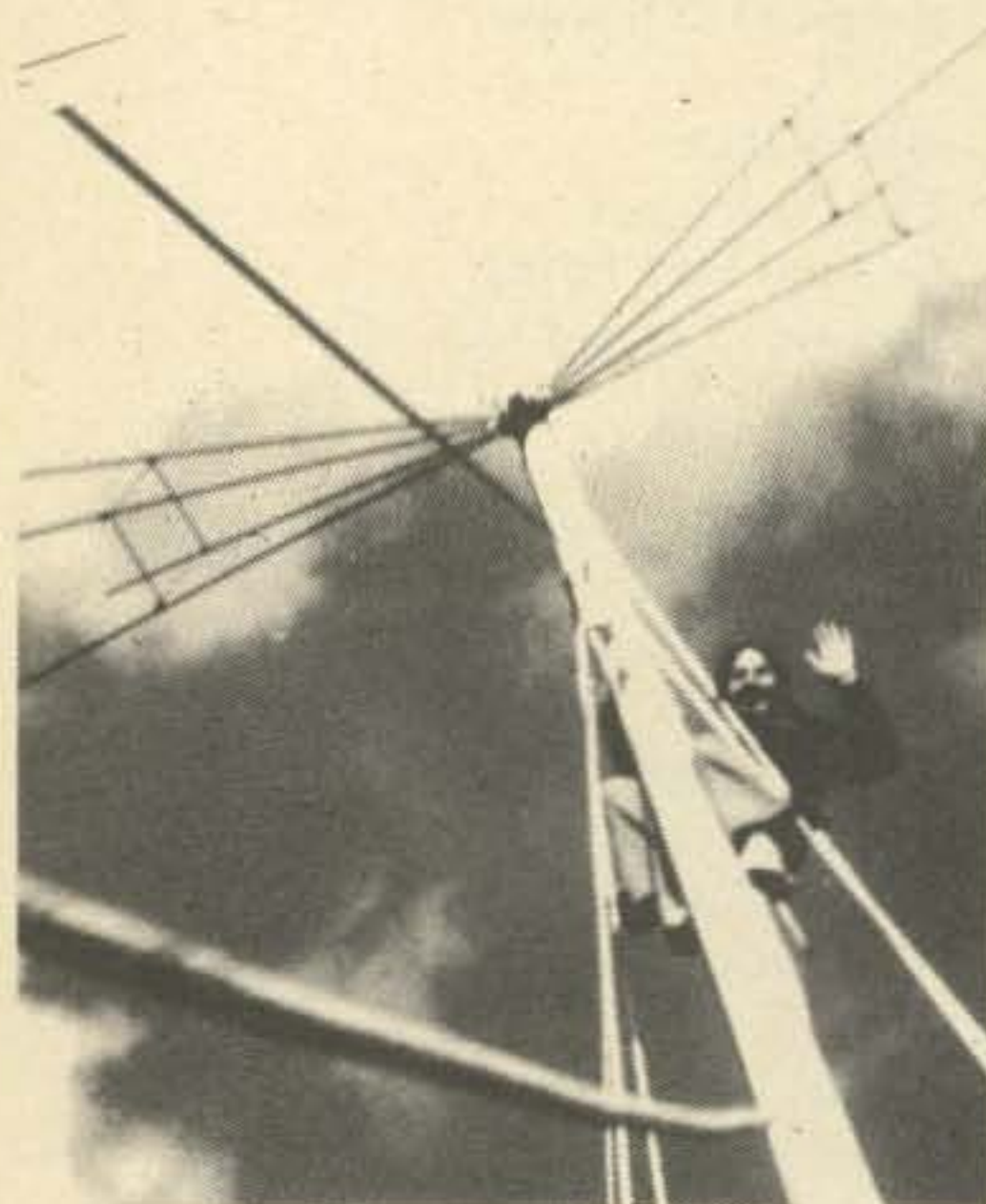
DX LETTERS

Amateur operation here in Germany has been a pleasure I never thought it could be back home. Of course, we have our shared bands with commercial services, lots of QRM (some of it intentional) and certain restrictions, but you don't need a KW to work in DXer's Heaven. One thing we do lack is a Third Party Agreement between the U.S. and Germany — no phone patches are allowed.

We would like to hear more State-side stations calling Europe on 80 meters. Although our band stops at 3800 kHz, the portion traditionally reserved for working DX is 3790–3800, and you don't have to be an Advanced or Extra to work us. If you can work split frequency, you *can* work us. Just give a listen in our DX portion. We usually indicate what frequency we're listening on, but we do listen all over the band, including the General portion.

On 20 meters, we'd work a lot more of you in the Central and Western states if you'd beam the long path over New Zealand. The south polar route works beautifully! Try around 1400 GMT.

Harry K5HML/DL4HW
APO New York 09053



Enclosed are two prints showing the "Ham Quadri" antenna installed on the *Lady Mary*. Mary, WA6VIB, is still located at Manzanillo, Mexico, but is leaving for Acapulco soon.

Bob Wilkinson WA6RFB

THE TRAVELING HAM

Joe Kasser G3ZCZ/W8

This column is a forum on information and ideas enabling the traveling ham, be he tourist or commercial traveler, to take his ham rig with him and to successfully operate from overseas. The advent of solid state VHF FM and low power subminiature HF equipment has made portable ham stations an everyday occurrence.

The USA now has reciprocal licensing agreements with many countries. Some of these countries, especially in Europe, have a VHF phone (144 MHz and up) class of license that does not require a Morse code test. Thus American Technician class operators should be able to obtain reciprocal permits. These are well worth acquiring because there is a high level of VHF activity in Europe.

Consider the two meter band: in Europe the international two meter (mobile) calling frequency is 145.0 MHz. It is used by both AM and FM stations, but mostly by FM. There is also an international SSB frequency centering on 145.410 MHz. Europe is in Region One of the IARU and as such the two meter band only covers 144–146 MHz. Squeezed into those 2 MHz one finds AM, CW, FM, SSB, repeaters and beacon stations. The band is voluntarily divided: CW operators utilize the bottom 150 kHz, the beacons, although at present all over the band, will soon move up to the top end and occupy the top 50 kHz. The phone operators have the rest using AM, FM and SSB. Many cross mode contacts take place.

There is no six meter band in Europe, but the United Kingdom, Eire, Iceland and Gibraltar have a four

meter band at 70 MHz. In the summer, sporadic E skip conditions occur, allowing DX contacts across the continent. This band was a popular mobile band in the UK, until the Class B (VHF Phone Only) license allowed two meter operation without a Morse code test (but with the same technical exam as the Class A (All Band) license. Two meters has become the prime mobile band and has resulted in the establishment of simplex channels for mobile use. For example, 144.48 MHz is a popular channel in London, England.

With the many high-rise hotels, tall buildings and hills dotted all over European cities, the use of a TR-22 or similar hand-held rig results in many contacts. If you think there is no one to talk with, boy are you wrong! The strange accent usually starts a pile-up. Standing near the museums overlooking the base of the Eifel Tower in Paris I had numerous QSO's one winter evening a few months ago both over the air and with curious courting couples at the site. (I would have been up in the Tower except for the fact that it was closed.) Language was no problem, I couldn't even begin to use my French since they all insisted on using English. So with a few words of English, a few words of French and lots of enthusiasm, we managed to communicate.

Next time you go to Europe, take a VHF hand unit with you (get a reciprocal permit first) and have fun. The QSL's are interesting too and make fine souvenirs. How many hams do you know who have QSL cards from G8's, FL's, and DC6's.

Next month I'll write about HF operation, but in the meantime if you have any tips, experiences or ideas to pass along, please do.

Log of W7DXX/1 20 SSB

JX2HK is quite active from Jan Mayen on 14.210. OY9LV is trying split frequency operation. Ole often transmits around 14.220 while listening around 14.300. Thanks to Jim for a very good DXpedition to Market Reef with OJ0SUF. QSL via OH0MA...EP2TW, ALF via GI3HXV. UH50D and UG50A are special call signs for Russia, a 50th anniversary celebration. 9N1MM, AF5FX, KS6DY, CN8CJ, OD5BV, MP4BBW SV0WZZ, DL8NU/OH0, WA2BVU/4X (QSL via W2DYN) are quite active stations and easily worked (they're good operators). Carlton Ross, W9ABA, of Ross and White, operates each Feb. from Grand Cayman Island under the call ZF1BR. QSL via W9ABA. That YI2AZ who appears once in a while on 20 appears to be a pirate.



Here's the whole gang that set up and operated WIDC this last June for the VHF Contest. They operated from Pack Monadnock Mountain in Peterborough, N.H. and put out one whale of a signal on all the VHF and UHF bands.

50 MHz BAND

Bill Turner WA0ABI
5 Chestnut Court
St. Peters MO 63376

The skip season is here and if the first two weeks of May are any indication, this should be a dandy year. The band opened nearly every day and in all directions. Reports from various parts of the country confirm local observations that the buildup started in late February. WA5RBI reports Feb. 20th to have been hot from Enid, Oklahoma — the band opened for two hours to Ohio, Pennsylvania, West Virginia and Kentucky. Bob reports another opening March 4th, but with deep QSB, the same general area was involved with the addition of identifiable signals from Georgia, Louisiana, Texas, Illinois and Wisconsin. March 6th brought another opening, this time from the south and southwest. Stations worked included XE1PY, WA7BBM, WA7JEI and multiple 5's. Total elapsed time was an hour and a half starting at 0153Z. On the 8th of March the test pattern and audio of XHY-TV were received on channel 3 and another unidentified Mexican TV station on channel 2 with perfect picture and sound. "Started tuning 6 meters and found the following, 2340Z LU6ACL on AM...fair audio, XE3 on CW from Yucatan. At 0012 XE1JP, George, then worked WA5UMP, Jim from Russellville, Ark. on backscatter. On March 9th heard WA1JEX — worked him with the beam South (185°) with 5 x 6 signals both ways. By the way, XE1PY reports 37 straight days of openings there. Also he and Alfredo, LU3EX, have been logging and triangulating a steady carrier on 49.97 MHz. According to their figures...from the Northwest of Africa."

Bob, W4GDS, reports having worked XE1PY on backscatter at 2000Z on the 29th of March. Rusty had at the time been working South America for some two hours. Before the band closed at 2127 Bob had worked LU8DIN, LU3EX, LU2DEK, CX1AAX and CE4CP, all with S9 plus signals. I think I'll move South.

Both WB9JFT and WB4VLH report having worked Len, VE4QL. W0GNS noted 'stronger than horse-radish' with his groundplane. Better get the beam back up Mac! Others noted as being very active in the past few months include Jack, WA5UUD, New Orleans and Joyce, WB5CUL, working her first skip. I wonder why most 6 meter YL's/XYL's are from the South?

The Itchycoo Park VHF Amateur Radio Society has announced the scores of participants in their 2nd

SSTV SCENE

Dayton was once again a slow scan haven this year and I'm sure if you missed the '72 convention you will want to mark the '73 convention on your calendar. W9NTP and WB8DQT had some interesting gear on display and an "original" copy of the slow scan handbook. W0LMD had his integrated circuit half-cycle sampling monitor on display, and described it in detail during the TV Forum. K4JPE had a storage tube monitor that drew quite a crowd. (The pictures on these tubes get brighter instead of dimmer after being scanned.) There was some

annual "Worldwide VHF Activity." Highest overall score was the 600 points compiled by WA1NNW, who made 60 contacts, all on 6 meters. Other 6 meter leaders were WA3LKO with 250 points and 50 contacts and WA3PNW with 204 points and 51 contacts. Congratulations are due this group not only for sponsoring this "activity" but also for recognizing that a "contest" in which the sole aim is the exchange of call sign, section and signal report is of little value to the participant and a great detriment to normal operation on the band. The 1973 version of this activity is scheduled for 3 PM local time March 10, to 10 PM March 11, 1973. Full details will be published well in advance.

Six meters is looked down upon by many "higher class" licensees as the hangout of incompetents who are unable to pass the General Class exam and it must be admitted that there are those among us who leave something to be desired. But, is this not true of amateurs as a whole rather than Technicians alone? In Webster's a technician is defined as "a specialist in the technical details of a subject or occupation" and a little research will disclose that this is exactly the case. Much of the blame for these opinions must rest on the publications which form the communication links between hams. So long as the modulated oscillator/roger receiver articles are featured and the handbook tells the casual reader that the normal range of a well equipped station is 75 to 100 miles the situation will remain status quo. Anyone who has tried to sell AM equipment long ago discovered that there is no market for it, the average station runs 200 to 1000 watts of SSB and is capable of communication over distances of at least 300 miles. Is it not time too for the only national amateur radio organization to amend its structure to allow the holding of office by the 40% of the total ham population now excluded by the "General Class or above" clause? ...WA0ABI

very good color fast scan gear and, of course, plenty of W6MXV and Robot units, plus individual booths for each. In what manufacturers designate a P7 Phosphor tube, RCA excels in long persistence with in what manufacturers designate a P7 Phosphor tube, RCA excels in long persistence with most tubes capable of holding an image 10 to 15 seconds, however, it was noted that some SSTV'ers had bought P7 cathode ray tubes that wouldn't hold an image long enough to view half a picture! Obviously the trend is toward RCA tubes for monitors, and moving the "short persistence P7's" into flying spot scanners.

How about a U.S. sponsored slow scan contest? Wayne and I have discussed the possibilities and we see no reason why this shouldn't be a real blast. This wouldn't be a contest to compete with CQ Electronica of Italy's slow scan contest, but rather in addition to their contest. Certificates to the winners would be no problem, and by the time the contest is on we may be able to come up with a trophy for the overall winner. First thoughts were for a 12 hour period contest late this fall. Since it is already August, we will need to hustle for a contest in, say November or December — what's your thoughts? It would be *your* contest — if you would like to see another slow scan blow-out drop me a card with your suggestion on a date and time. The cards are a must to prove the validity of the contest.

A lot of SSTV'ers have written asking where they might find 931 Photomultiplier tubes. A source may indeed be difficult to locate, for often distributors and surplus houses are rather high (\$14.00 each) on them. Have you tried duplicating machine companies? Many stencil cutting machines use one or two 931's and usually these are pulled out when their sensitivity drops slightly (they only apply 650 volts on them, and have no sensitivity adjustment) so they are ideal for flying spot scanners. Another place to try is the local junk yards — some autos use these in their automatic head light dimmer, and they can be purchased for 50¢ to \$1.00. If you get two that don't match in sensitivity, try separate 3 meg pots in series with the -900 volt supply to them so you can apply a variable voltage to each one — this way you can balance their sensitivity. A "collar" made of heavy paper, sized to fit over the glass of the 931 and a 1/4 x 1" slit for light to reach the 931 grid cut in it can be used to control both sensitivity and picture shading — moving the slotted collar around will shade sides of the pictures. Naturally, moving the slit to the extreme sides will cut out all output. Happy hunting for 931's. ...K4TWJ

Microwaves

FREQUENCY BAND DESIGNATORS

Paul Schmidt, W9IDP comments on the microwave band designators listed in the May '72 issue of 73 as follows: "On page 12 Jim Weir has listed . . . the OLD designators. The Department of Defense has . . . issued . . . new designators. (He) should have known that the new designators are official, and are being used in MIL-SPECS and MIL-STD's."

Paul, I did know that the DOD had issued these new band designators, just as I know that Hewlett Packard had issued their own band designators, and the ITT Handbook had chosen still a third set of letter designators. The question, then, is: what constitutes the "official" nature of a band designation? Taking a rather pragmatic approach to the problem, I say that the *usage* governs the correctness or incorrectness of a symbol. Now, taking any of the wave trade magazines, including the most prestigious of them, you will be hard pressed to find a single reference to the new designators. However, references to "S" band telemetry (2290 MHz) and "X" band waveguide (10 GHz) are quite prevalent.

I do *not* on the other hand, disagree with you. I think the adoption of this system would only be second to the adoption of the metric system in helping the microwaver in his work. It is, in short, the best system of designators ever designed for microwave work. With your kind permission, I will repeat my designators, and alongside them your new system of designation. Perhaps order will come of this chaos yet.

OLD	
LETTER	FREQUENCY
P	200-400MHz
L	400-1500 MHz
S	1.5-40 GHz
C	4.0-6.0 "
X	6-12 "
K	12-36 "
Q	36-46 "
V	46-56 "
W	56-100 "
NEW	
DESIGNATOR	FREQUENCY
A	0-250 MHz
B	250-500 "
C	.5-1 GHz
D	1-2 "
E	2-3 "
F	3-4 "
G	4-6 "
H	6-8 "
I	8-10 "
J	10-20 "
K	20-40 "
L	40-60 "

READER REVIEW

KENWOOD TS-511S TRANSCEIVER

I get equipment "jitters" every couple of years of so and when that time came around recently I was determined to purchase an uncompromising transceiver; usable with good effectiveness on both CW and SSB — and be satisfied with it for more than a couple of years. After four months of operation, it appears I made a good choice.

Advertising in 73 affected my decision. I ordered my rig sight unseen, since my dealer in Muskegon did not have a unit on display. I waited four long weeks for delivery due to the West Coast dock strike. I paid the whole wad — full rig price, sales tax, surtax, and shipping. The Kenwood line is fair traded by most of its dealers. While awaiting the arrival of my TS-511S, I became aware that Allied Radio of Chicago had just discontinued marketing a transceiver quite similar in physical appearance, but closer examination showed the Allied unit used more tubes, used 6146 finals (lower PEP) had the CW filter standard, but lacked a noise blanketer. Later, I also noted the Allied units manual was much more complete in circuit and trouble shooting detail than the Kenwood TS-511S. Both units are definitely manufactured by Trio of Japan.

I received the unit two days before New Years — and on New Years Day, it quit; that is, the unit no longer dipped out (resonated). Replacing the finals did not correct the problem. After a few minutes checking, I noticed a loose gear drive on the end of the band change shaft which engaged a gear driven rotary switch in the tank circuit. A dual set screw gear had worked loose, caused by changing bands, and was not changing the rotary tank circuit taps. Since this may happen in other units, I wrote Henry Radio and advised them of the problem. With the unit's cover off, I

The problem I see arising in the transition period, between the time the old symbols fade away and the new ones replace them, is one of letter confusion. For example, if I told you I had 20 watts at C-band, you wouldn't know whether I had made a breakthrough at 5 GHz, or had something that was fairly common at 500 MHz. Do you see the problem? The same problem arises when speaking of K and L bands. Both systems use K and L so I feel that we must be rather careful in the use of this new system.

Jim Weir WB6BHI
P.O. Box 23233
San Diego CA 92123

could readily see the excellent construction techniques used. All circuits are on isolated boards, subdivided by section (i-f, audio, etc.). The TS-511S performs superbly, with only minor quirks. I highly recommend the 500 Hertz CW filter option. This option, with the rig's RIT feature allows an almost "separate" transmitter and receiver type quality operation. Even the occasional CW op will want the filter — it is much better than audio restriction type filters. The unit's S meter pins on almost all signals 80-20 meters, when adjusted per instructions. The receiver did not swamp or overload under most signal conditions. The slow/fast agc circuits handled signals properly, and allows operator choice when conditions or modes change. The dial linearity is very good from band edge to edge. Once you get used to 1 kHz readout, you'll never accept less accuracy. The bands are covered in 600 kHz segments and conveniently cover many MARS frequencies without the modifications necessary on other rigs. There is a carrier frequency jump from upper to lower SSB, and to CW (with the filter), but in most cases this is no problem. The noise blanketer is effective for impulse type noise such as automobile ignitions, however it is only fairly effective on some car ignitions. Fortunately, I don't live near an expressway.

The transmitter tuneup is typically quick and easy, of the better transceivers available today. One can either tune up by the maximum rf out method or the conventional load and plate tune method. The meter checks the four vital functions on transmit and is an S-meter on receive. 6LQ6's are used as finals. Tune-up key-down is kept to a bare minimum as with all sweep tube rigs. A screen grid on-off switch is provided for improved final neutralizing when necessary. Audio reports are good, and the alc circuitry works well under properly adjusted microphone level conditions. A cooling fan is standard equipment for the finals. Actually, the rig is highly transistorized, and hardly gets warm even over extended periods.

In summary, I'm glad I purchased the Kenwood, and I plan to hang onto it. Parts and service are available from Henry Radio directly, as most of the dealers handling the Kenwood line are qualified to give technical advice and do minor repairs, but do not stock the parts or circuit boards. American manufacturers should wake up to the fact that the Japanese equipment now has a firm foothold in America in terms of price, quality, state-of-the-art designs, and service. My advice — consider the Kenwood. It's a gem.

David Alan Linderman WA8IKP
Grand Rapids MI

Your Ham Club - Interesting? Or Boring!

How are things going at your ham club meetings these days? You say things have been dragging a little? The fellows are tired of having the same old program every week? If this is the situation at your club, now's the time to do something about it while the fellows are still showing up at the meetings.

Let's start by making sure that the club members are reminded to attend the meetings. Your club secretary can send post cards to them, meeting announcements can be sent to the local newspapers and radio stations, and they can also be reminded over your local VHF net, if you have one. If you don't have one, why not start one? Local nets are a big help in holding clubs together. One suggestion made by a club secretary whose club meets bi-monthly, is to mimeograph a sheet of paper with the dates of all the meetings and net nights of the current year, and to distribute it to all the members so they can tack it on the wall of their shacks.

Now that everyone knows on what night your club meets, how do you keep their interest and how do you get them to keep coming to meetings? Perhaps part of the

answer lies in a well-organized meeting.

One successful club has their meetings divided into the following three activities.

1. Business meeting — this portion of the meeting should be long enough to take care of the business and short enough to keep everyone from becoming bored. Your president should have a big gavel and use it. Without at least some semblance of order, nothing will be accomplished. However, don't be too strict. Remember, ham radio is a hobby, and the fellows do come to the meetings to enjoy themselves.
2. Coffee and doughnut break — this isn't absolutely necessary but it is always welcome. You know how everyone likes to raid the refrigerator during the commercial. Try to buy your own coffee maker. It will come in handy for other activities such as a field day, mobile outings and picnics. Also, to keep from drawing upon the club dues for refreshments, keep a "kitty" next to the coffee maker and let the fellows "feed her" according to the dictates of their consciences.
3. The planning activity — this is by far the

2-M AMPLIFIER

NEW



MODEL FM-10-50

13.5 V.D.C.

\$99.95

4 TO 12 WATTS INPUT
20 TO 50 WATTS OUTPUT
AUTOMATIC T/R SWITCHING
SIZE: 7"x5"x3"

MODEL FM-3-30

FM-3-30 1 TO 3.5 WATTS INPUT GIVES
\$79.95 17 TO 30 WATTS OUTPUT
TYPICALLY 20 WATTS OUT FOR 1 IN
AUTOMATIC T/R SWITCHING

WE WILL SHIP UPS POSTPAID ON CASH ORDERS
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

vhf SPECIALISTS
P O BOX 167 VIENNA VA 22180

most important part of the meeting. Let's start at the beginning: First, an activities committee and chairman should be selected and be responsible for all meeting programs. The chairman should be a dynamic, vigorous person with a forceful, but pleasing, personality. Choose him carefully, for he might well be the most important member of your club!

Below is a list of some suggested club activities. Once you get to thinking about it, you'll be able to add several more to the list.

1. Try a field trip to the electronics department of one of your local industries.

2. Movies are always welcome. Get a list of movies and film strips from QST, your local library, and your local phone company.

3. Have a demonstration. This could be an artificial respiration demonstration by a member of your fire department or

Red Cross chapter, or the display of a piece of gear constructed by a member of the club.

4. Construction projects. This can be anything on which the club decides, from UHF gear to a coil loaded bobby-pin vertical for 80 meters.

5. A question-and-answer forum. Get three or four of your "brains" to sit on a panel and let them solve problems tossed at them by club members. It will be a lively evening!

6. Speakers from business and industry. Another idea is to have the members talk about their pet interests, such as DX, traffic handling, etc.

7. Have a joint meeting, picnic, or dinner with another club. If you are really objective in your thinking, you might even do this with a CB club!

8. Mobile hunts. About February, a committee should be appointed to decide the ground rules for your summer mobile hunts. This should include bands operated, area covered, gear used, and prizes. Mimeographed maps of the area to be covered during the hunt are nice to have, as well as picnics after the hunt.

9. Contests. Who can work the most countries from one meeting to the next? How many stations can a club member work in an hour? Who can work the greatest distance with the least amount of power? Keep thinking — you'll come up with many more ideas.

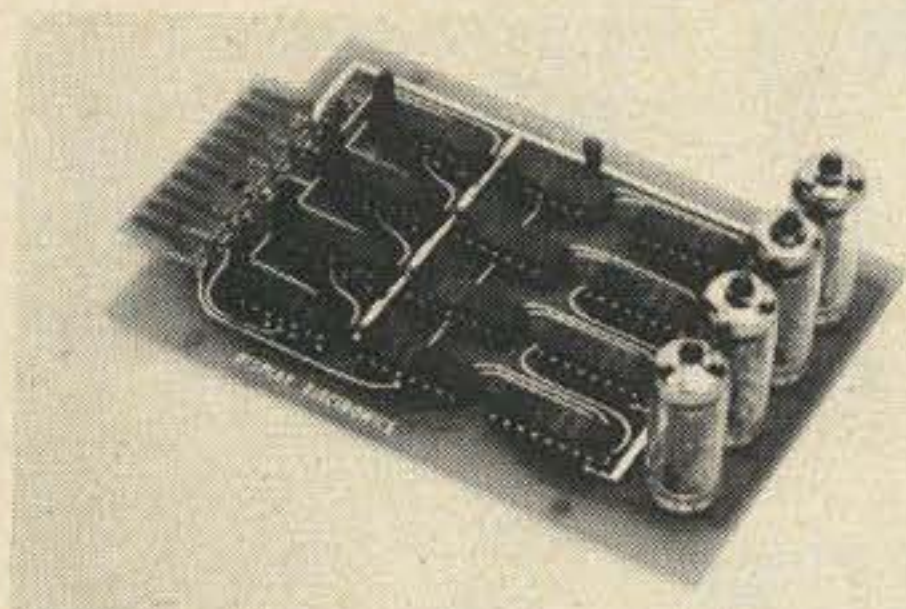
10. Have an auction. It is plenty of work but it can be lots of fun as well as a profitable venture for the club. Careful planning and lots of publicity is the secret of success here. Try to get a good auctioneer. He should be witty, comical, bubbling over with personality, and have plenty of gab.

One way to cut the club in on the profits is for the club to take 5–10% of the price of the piece of gear that is being auctioned. It is a dandy way to add to the club treasury once or twice a year.

Well, that's about it, fellows. Try to put a little life into your club and you'll watch it grow and prosper. Also, you'll have lots of fun doing it.

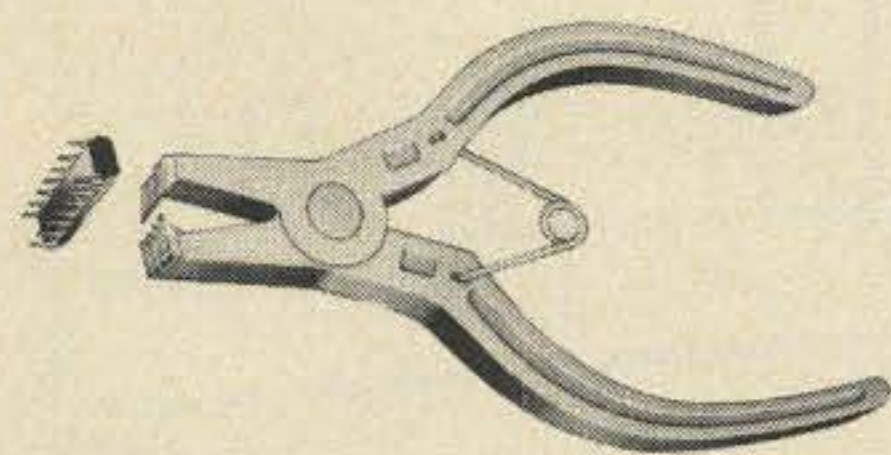
...W8DYF

NEW PRODUCTS



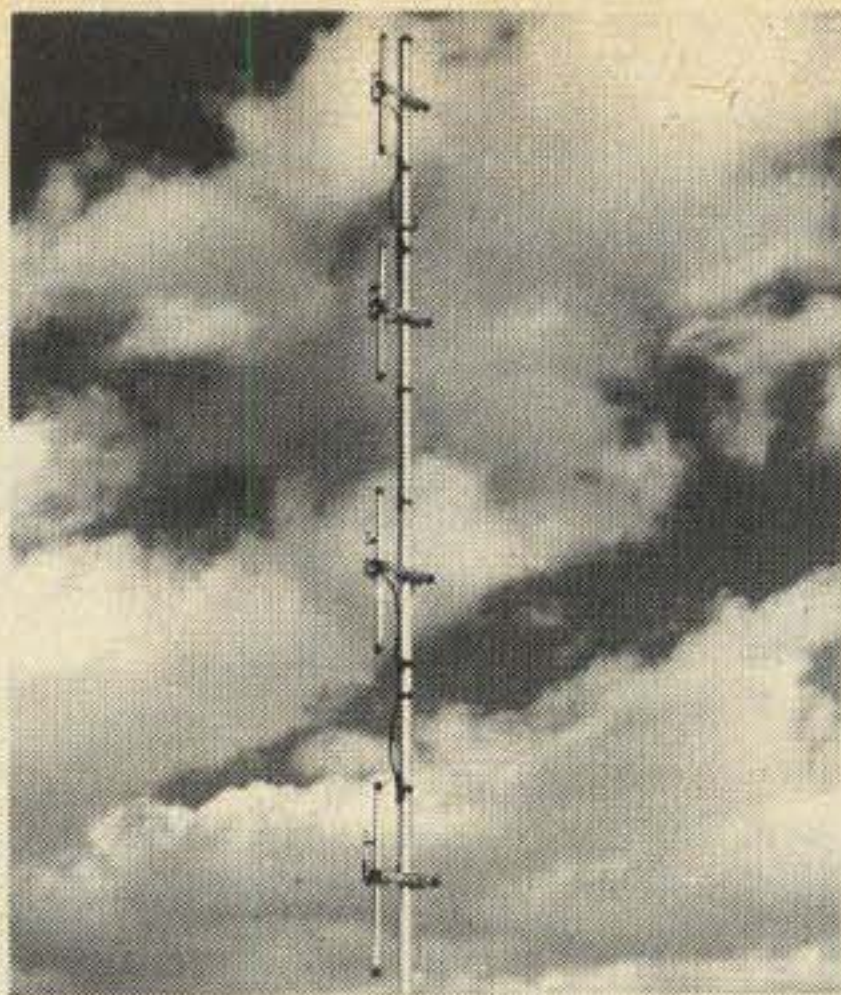
CM COUNTER AND DISPLAY MODULE

The new Series CM Counter and Display Modules, provides a convenient reasonably priced solution to a variety of counting and display requirements. Modules in the series are available in several different numbers of digits with each digit including a decade upcounter, memory latch, decoder-driver and readout tube. Since the incandescent readout tube operates from 5V dc it eliminates the need for an additional power supply. Each character is nearly 1/2 inch high and will provide an attractive, high contrast display when viewed through the polarizing filter accompanying the module. The 7400 series TTL integrated circuits and readout are assembled on a G-10 fiberglass printed circuit board. Connections to the module may be made through the roodium plated edge connector or directly to terminals. The module features zero blanking and a lamp test control. Each module is thoroughly inspected and tested before shipment. A complete schematic and instruction sheet is included with each unit. Write to Display Electronics, P.O. Box 1044, Littleton, Colorado 80120.



NEW TOOL

Experimenters will delight at this new integrated circuit inserter/extractor. No more will you need to keep a bottle of iodine on the bench. The Starnetics unit operates like a pair of pliers with a spring loaded handle so that you do not squeeze the DIP into a squashed spider. Metal teeth also act as a heat sink while soldering. And to prevent waste, leads on old ICs can be straightened. This is certainly a universal device for the home builder. It costs less than twenty dollars from Starnetics, 10039 Riverside Dr., No. Hollywood CA 91602.



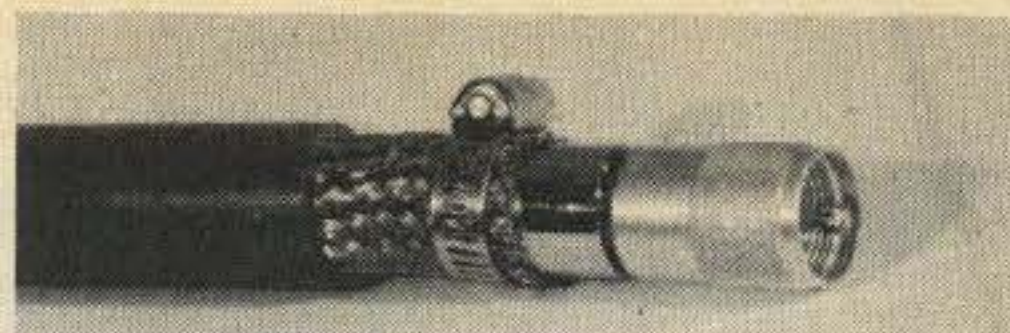
REPEATER BUILDERS NOTE

Cush Craft announces the addition of two new models to their Four Pole antenna design. The Four Pole is a series of four stacked dipoles for amateur FM applications. Four Poles are supplied with the dipoles mounting booms harness and all hardware. Center support mast is not supplied which allows the user to custom select a mast for his installation or to tower mount the antenna. Gain figures for the antennas show 6 dB omnidirectional and 9 dB semidirectional pattern. Available for the 144, 220 and 435 MHz amateur bands. For more information, write to Cush Craft, 621 Hayward St., Manchester NH 03103.



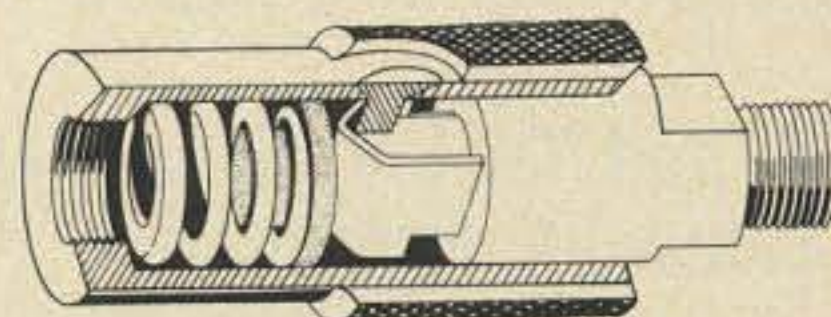
PORTABLE MONITOR RECEIVERS

Now you can listen to the repeaters wherever you go. Tune them in with the Hallicrafters portable monitor receivers. These radios feature continuous tuning over the 27-49 MHz or 144-175 MHz ranges. They have adjustable squelch controls that eliminate background hiss. The rf stage lets you hear the weaker signals and the tuned i-f stages let you separate stations on nearby frequencies. Each of these radios has a nine transistor complement and provides all the sensitivity and audio that the average repeater monitorer wants. Price of these units is under forty dollars. For more information, write to the Hallicrafters Company, 600 Hicks Rd., Rolling Meadows IL 60008.



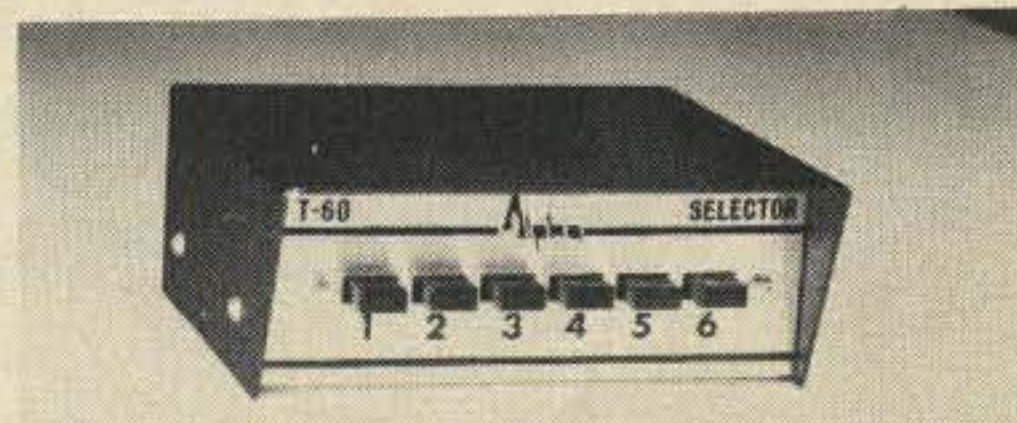
COAX CONNECTOR

At last! A low priced connector for RG-17/U coaxial cable. RG-17/U coax is a low loss and flexible cable suitable for amateur use. It is also inexpensive when compared with aluminum hard line and other low loss transmission lines. This connector enables the RG-17/U to be connected directly to an SO-239 receptacle without an adapter. The connector may be used at frequencies up to 550 MHz with negligible insertion loss. In addition, no special tools are required for a solderless installation that is completed in minutes. For more information write Wayne Smith Products, P.O. Box 46521, Bedford, Ohio 44146.



QUICK ANTENNA DISCONNECT

NEW-TRONICS CORPORATION announces the first available, 100% stainless steel Quick Disconnect for instant press and twist removal of a mobile antenna from its mount. Lifetime performance is assured in this heavy duty assembly with special encapsulated design and stainless steel spring for freedom from sand, dirt or ice jam-ups. The Model QD-1 will accommodate small, medium or large antennas with 3/8"-24 base. For additional details write: NEW-TRONICS CORPORATION, Sales Department, 15800 Commerce Park Drive, Brookpark OH 44142.



NEW TONE ENCODER

Repeater users who frequent tone-entry repeaters should consider the new Alpha Electronics MT-60 tone encoder with six selectable tone frequencies. Each tone is completely adjustable from 20 Hz to 300 Hz, and the tones can be continuous or pulsed. The beauty of this unit is that it also is a tone decoder. Several hams can have a selective calling system so that only the desired station can break the squelch. Different combinations of encode and decode functions can be made. The tones are determined by plug-in modules. Write to Alpha Electronic Services, 8431 Monroe Ave., Stanton CA 90680.

EUROPE VIA 73

AMSTERDAM ... COPENHAGEN ...
BERLIN ... MOSCOW ... WAYNE GREEN ?

THREE FANTASTIC WEEKS IN EUROPE ONLY \$750.00

*These people signed up this month for
the 73 Tour of Europe:*

YOUR NAME SHOULD BE HERE!

Mr and Mrs Carl C. Leonard Jr., W4AFW, and children
Louisville, Kentucky

Arthur Geyer, K8SWW
Milford, Michigan

Hoke L. Franciscus
Glen Rock, Pennsylvania

Joe Burklea, WA7JAW
Coquilla, Oregon

Floyd Roush
Detroit, Michigan

Mr. and Mrs Don Miller, W9NTP
Waldron, Indiana

Elinor Durso, WA4ZHT
Merrit Island, Florida

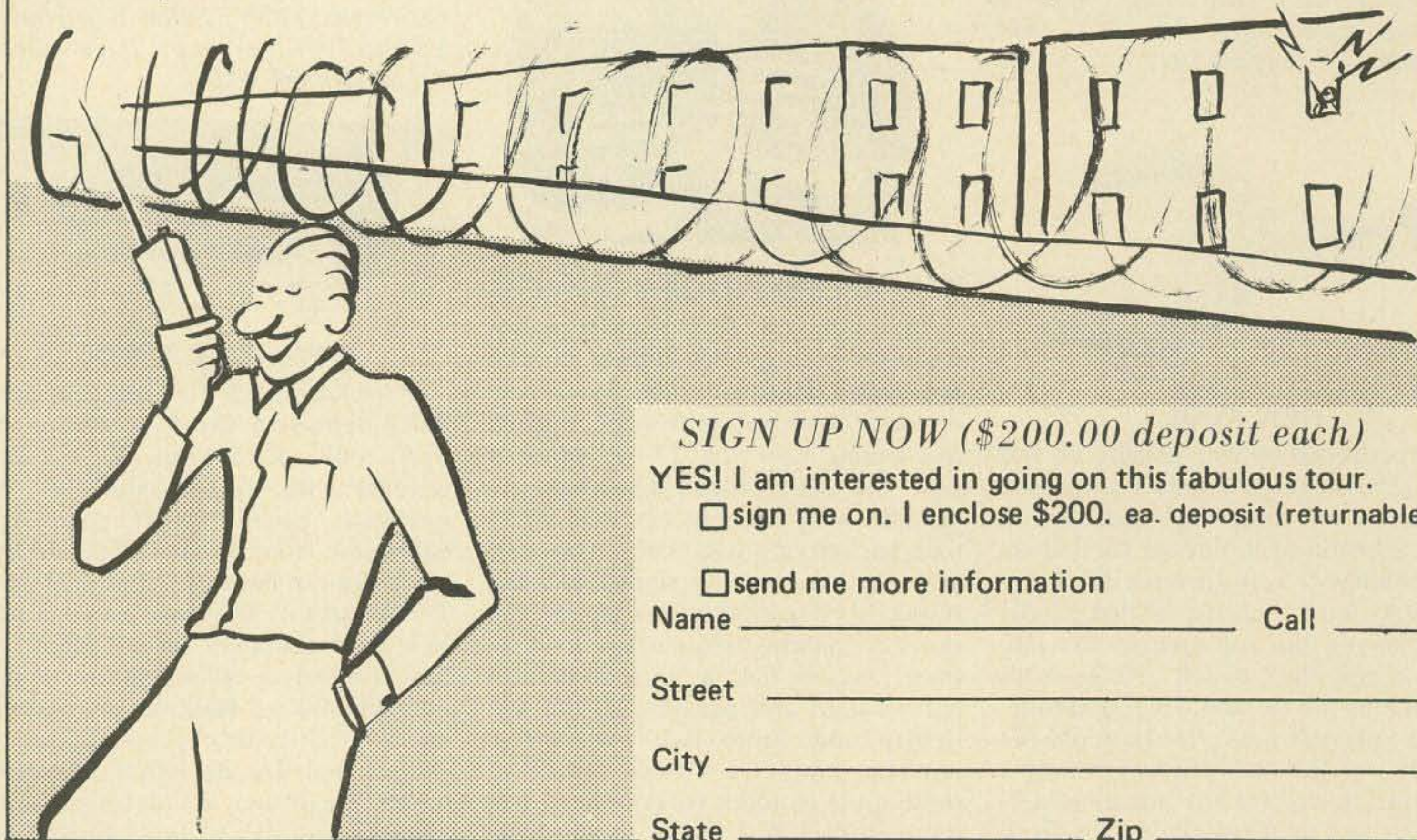
John E. Boocock, Sr., W1QQ
Richford, Vermont

Kenneth Mahoney, K6OPG
San Francisco, California

Mr. and Mrs Alfred Geber, K3FML
Hagerstown, Maryland

P.E. Murphy
Abington, Massachusetts

Jim Mc Cullough, VE3CSO
Willowdale, Ontario



SIGN UP NOW (\$200.00 deposit each)

YES! I am interested in going on this fabulous tour.

☐ sign me on. I enclose \$200. ea. deposit (returnable)

☐ send me more information

Name _____ Call _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

The 2-Meter FM Rig The Experts Praise

GLADDING 25™



6 CHANNELS/2 METER/TRANSCEIVER/25 WATTS

Power is the keyword when discussing Gladding 25™, the two meter transceiver the experts recommend.

Gladding 25 is so similar to our marine gear (we're the leader in AM and FM marine communications) we are able to take advantage of the tremendous buying power and production efficiencies our huge volume gives us. The result is remarkably low priced. A Gladding 25™ has the power, price and the features amateurs want most, with unmatched quality.

- 25 Watts output • 0.3 micro volt uv sensitivity for 12 db SINAD • Dynamic microphone for unmatched audio • Six separately switchable transmit and receive channels • Crystal supplied for 149.94 simplex and repeater capability on 146.34/146.76 and 147.34/146.94 MHz • 12 volt mobile unit has matching accessory AC power supply • Vacuum tube driver and final for reliability and economy • 8 pole crystal lattice filter • Solid state receiver • Transistor sockets • Glass epoxy printed circuit boards • Quick disconnect power plugs • Mobile mounting brackets • One watt output capability for short range communications.

\$249⁹⁵

for mobile unit

\$299⁹⁵

with accessory AC power supply

Write for complete information.

PEARCE-SIMPSON
DIVISION OF **GLADDING** CORPORATION
P.O. Box 800, Biscayne Annex, Miami, Florida 33152





NEW ALL SOLID STATE 2 METER FM TRANSCEIVER FULL 30 WATTS 10 CHANNELS (144 to 148 MHz) NOW ONLY \$249.95

Meet Genave's GTX-2. It gives you pushbutton frequency selection . . . backlighting . . . multi-position switch allows setting for longtime low power drain operation . . . netting trimmer for each transmit crystal . . . easily wired for duplex crystal operation.

Made in USA, by one of America's leading aircraft electronics manufacturers, in facilities registered with and inspected by a branch of the Federal government.

Now read the specifications! You'll be amazed at what you get for the low, low price: The GTX-2, only \$249.95

GTX-2
2 METER FM
\$249.95

(Includes 146.94 MHz)

**HamPak-2 portable
power case \$189.95**

Specifications

GENERAL:

Front Panel Size: 6 1/2" x 2 1/2"
Over-all Dimensions: 9" deep x 6 1/2" wide x 2 1/2" high
Number of Transistors: 11 all silicon transistors, 4 diodes, 5 FETs, 3 integrated circuits
Power Supply: 12 VDC System, negative ground
Current Drain: Receive .09 amps
Transmit: High 5.0 amps, Low 1.7 amps
Frequency Range: 144 to 148 MHz
Number of Channels: 10
(includes 146.940 MHz. Remaining 9 frequencies, at nominal charge each for installation at factory or by owner.)
Weight: 5-lbs. (approx.)

RECEIVE:

Sensitivity: less than 0.5 microvolts for 12 db SINAD
Image: More than 45 db
Spurious: More than 50 db
Selectivity: ± 8 KHz
Receiver Circuit: Double conversion, superheterodyne, crystal controlled
Audio Output: 1.5 watts at less than 15% distortion
Modulation Acceptance: More than 7.5 kHz.
Squelch Threshold: 0.5 microvolt max.

TRANSMIT:

Frequency Range: 144 to 148 MHz
Power Output: 30 watts, Nom
Output Impedance: Matches standard 50 ohm amateur antennas
Deviation: Adjustable to 10 kHz max.

**General
Aviation
Electronics, Inc.**
4141 Kingman Dr.
Indpls., Ind. 46226





The HEATH IB-102 PRESCALER

With the greatly increased activity on 6 and 2m FM the average ham is in dire need of a means for frequency measurement above 30 MHz. The Heath Company had a nice 15 MHz counter (the IB-101) well within the normal ham's equipment budget. But a method or device was needed to allow their 15 MHz counter to measure to better than 150 MHz. To fill this need Heath introduced the IB-102 prescaler. This unit will take a 150 MHz signal and divide it by 10 and thus allow the counter to read it as a 15 MHz signal.

The Heath IB-102 prescaler is enclosed in the same attractive case as their counter. The unit is all solid state of course, using both FET and bipolar transistors plus TTL integrated circuits. With Heath's excellent instructions and assembly manual the kit goes together in four or five evenings of work.

The 50 Ω input to the IB-102 is fed to a broad band amplifier. This amplifier in turn feeds an IC that functions both as a trigger circuit and as a level translator to get the input signal to the proper TTL switching

levels. The output of the trigger circuit is fed to a second IC that provides a divide by 2 function. The divide by 2 stage is followed by an IC divide by 5 stage for a total division of 10. An additional IC decode (divide by 10) stage can be switched in to give a divide by 100 as well as a divide by 10 function. The output from the various divide stages is fed to an output buffer amplifier. This gives the proper impedance transformation from the relatively low impedance used in the ICs to a high impedance output that will match the high impedance input of a frequency counter. Provisions are also made to operate the scaler "straight-through" when the divide by 1 function is selected.

The Heath IB-102 offers several important features not found on any of the other prescalers offered on the ham market.

First: It has an input level meter so that you know that the prescaler has an adequate input signal level for proper operation. No more do you have to adjust the input coupling to the prescaler and see if your counter reading changes. The meter tells you the whole story.

Second: The IB-102 has an input sensitivity control on the front panel so you can adjust the input broadband amplifier gain to keep the input level meter in the green area. There is even an input test button on the front panel. If you push it (with a signal applied to the prescaler) and the input meter stays the same, you have enough input gain. If the meter level changes you need to adjust the input gain control or provide more input to the prescaler.

Third: The IB-102 is the only prescaler to have a divide by 100 function. This doesn't

mean much to you if you have a 15MHz counter and thus can use the divide by 10 function to read 2 meter signals. BUT if you are one of those who has one of those surplus 2 MHz or 10 MHz counters from MARS, the divide by 100 function saves the day — you too can read 2 meter signals. True, you lose a significant figure on the right and thus only read to the nearest 100 Hz with a 1 second gate time. But on most of those counters you also have a 10 second gate time. By using 10 second, you regain your lost digit and read to the nearest 10 Hz!

The input sensitivity for 2 meter work is excellent. A 90° right angle BNC connector was put on the input jack. A little 19 inch whip antenna was fitted to a male BNC connector and that in turn was plugged in the right angle connector. Now the prescaler was all set with a 1/4 wave 2 meter vertical antenna. No trouble was encountered in getting the input meter "in the green" and good counter readings from a 2W hand-held 2 meter transceiver across the room. Even mobiles pulling up in the driveway 15 feet away could be read.

Once again the Heath Company has seen the ham's need and has zeroed in on the problem. Result: a new product that exactly fills the need and is less than \$100. That's a hard act to follow. The IB-102 is a most satisfactory piece of test gear and should be a companion to the counter in your lab. It lets you accurately measure frequencies that you could only guess about before. With the IB-102 available, there's no excuse for being off frequency whether it be on FM or moonbounce or one of the MARS VHF channels.

...W4FQM/1

THE NEW VXR's FROM Micro Comm



THE NOVICE VXR-1

- 80 & 40 Meter Novice Bands
- PERFECT with HW-16 or DX-60
- FCC APPROVED
- \$42.75 plus postage



THE GENERAL VXR-2

- ANY Two 50 KHz Segments from 5.0 MHz to 9.0 MHz
- USE Your Own FT-243 XTALS
- \$39.75 plus postage

Shipping wt 2 lbs. — Calif. res. + 5% sales tax.

MicroComm
 BOX 373, CUPERTINO, CALIF. 95014
 PHONE (408) 257-0002

FIAM Electronics
 2502 W. Tharpe
 Tallahassee
 FL 32303
 How to Order:
 Send Check or M.O.

Patent Applied For.

FIELD INTENSITY AMPLITUDE MODULATION

Amateur Do-It-Yourself
 Directive Displacement Modulation
 Guaranteed FIAM Specifications:

- The only known modulation system that is compatible with AM & SSB.
- Use FIAM secret comm. system between two stations.
- Uses the same FIAM control unit for 6 thru 20 m. Yagi Antennas.
- Tests indicate less cross talk.

Send for:

3 Watt Audio Amp.	SSB or CW Transceiver	AM & SSB TRANS-CEIVER
	SINE Wave TONE GEN.	

- Free typical FIAM Receiver Adaptation details. Postage \$.10
- FIAM Construction & Operation Manual. (Postage Included) \$ 1.25
- 2 Modulation Control units. 36.95
- Postage & H.C. for item 3 50
- Additional components (purchased from others). 40.00

MARS

From your response to earlier MARS articles, two things are obvious: If you are already a MARS member, this column is old-hat—you are familiar with the operation, the meetings, the awards, etc. If you are a non-member, such news items are of no great interest—more importantly, you want to know what MARS membership could mean to you. Therefore, in the future, I will concentrate on the MARS story, its purposes, plans and aims, and how you can broaden your horizons and profit greatly as a result of your membership.

Consider, if you will, an organization of thousands of dedicated hams, all using the same procedure, the same format, the same phonetics for a given letter of the alphabet—and all bound together by a common interest, military communications. Generally, hams are a friendly lot, by nature of their hobby. MARS membership embellishes this friendship—members become close friends through their association day after day on MARS frequencies, constantly adding the newer members to their own individual circle of friends and acquaintances. Example: Third US Army MARS instituted the "buddy" system several years ago. A new member is assigned a "buddy"—an older member who lives nearby—to help the neophyte get on the air, or to answer any questions concerning the MARS operation.

To reiterate, you don't become a MARS member *instead* of becoming a ham—you become a MARS member *because* you are a ham! The basic requirements are: a valid amateur radio license (yes, you can join as a Novice or Technician); at least sixteen years of age; an interest in military radio communications; equipment capable of operation on the frequencies to which you will be assigned—in most cases just outside the eighty or forty meter bands. To become more familiar with the MARS operation, you might like to listen to some of the Nets. Try 6997.5 kHz, 7305 kHz, 7358 kHz, 7360 kHz and 14,405 kHz in the daytime. During the early evening hours listen on 4001.5 kHz, 4010 kHz, 4015 kHz, 4020 kHz, 4025 kHz and 4030 kHz. WAR Broadcasts, consisting of approximately 200 words, are transmitted Mondays at 8 PM Eastern Time on 3347 kHz, 6997.5 kHz and 14,405 kHz at 15, 20 and 25 words per minute. Such transmissions are good code practice opportunities.

If you are equipped to copy Teletype, the same message is transmitted



NC K4RUQ	Durham	34-94
NC K4ITL	Raleigh	28-88
NC K4RSH	Chapel Hill	22-82
NC WB4QEP	Danville	28-88
NC K4VUG	High Point	34-94
NC WA4OFF	Greensboro	16-76
NC W4EVU	Salsbury	28-88
NC WB4PPS	Roaring Gap	22-82
NC W4PAR	Lexington	31-91
NC WA4CQK	Mount Airy	38-98
NC W4BFB	Charlotte	34-94
NC W4NYR	Shelby	28-88
NC WA4NUO	Ashville	34-94
NC WA4BVW	Mt. Pisgah	16-76

TN W4TEA Knoxville 16-76

ENGLAND
GB3PI London 145.15-145.75

FM REPEATERS IN ENGLAND

A "UK FM Group" has been formed to press for permission to establish FM repeaters in the UK. So far, such repeaters are not allowed by the authorities. The following are some FM channels (simplex) in common use in the UK:

144.350 Calling channel, Southwest and South Wales area

144.400 Working channel for above area

144.480 Calling channel, London area

144.600 RTTY and FM working channel but RTTY priority

144.800 Working channel matching above calling channel

145.000 Mobile calling channel

145.150 Calling channel (little used at present)

145.200 Working channel matching above calling channel

W2EEY

ARE YOU TAKING 2 METERS TO HAWAII?

Hawaii repeaters have been expanded with a view towards better coverage of the islands and better service for the visitor.

on the same frequencies on Tuesday evenings at 8 PM Eastern. Army MARS stations use the prefixes A, AA, AD or AL before their usual district number and final letters, i.e.: W4SCF is A4SCF in Army MARS. Air Force MARS stations are identified by AF prefixes, while the Navy MARS program utilizes N prefixes. A brochure outlining the MARS operation will be sent to those who are interested. For the brochure, for MARS applications for any branch, or for any information concerning MARS, simply address:

Harry Simpson

MARS Editor

73 Magazine

Peterborough, N.H. 03458

146.28/146.88 is now on Diamond Head, giving full coverage of your stay in Waikiki. This repeater, KH6EQF, is linked on 450 to KH6EQK on Mount Haleakala. With its 10,000 foot elevation, KH6EQK gives good coverage on 146.34/146.94 throughout the islands of Maui and Molokai, and coverage on parts of northern Oahu and western Hawaii (The Big Island). Plan on .34/.94 for your island hopping, but you may want .28/.88 in Waikiki unless your hotel room is high and easterly facing Haleakala, 100 miles away.

146.20/146.80 is primary Honolulu frequency, thru a new repeater at Tripler Army Hospital. There are over a hundred users on this repeater. Consider this pair if you plan an extended stay.

146.16/146.76 is a local-area frequency. One repeater, KH6FOX, is located at the University of Hawaii, with coverage into Waikiki. Another, KH6EQL, is located in north-central Oahu at Waialua. A third, KH6EQN, is under construction at 8,000 feet in the Hilo area on the Big Island, with plans for a link to reach the Haleakala-Diamond Head complex. These three local repeaters, all on 146.16/146.76, are lightly loaded and serve as escape routes when the big ones are busy.

There are no tone-access requirements on Hawaii repeaters.

Hawaii amateurs welcome ham visitors, and hope that this explanation, more extensive than is possible in the various charts, will help you to turn up in Hawaii with the right fistfull of crystals.

New Product

100 MHz COUNTER KIT

Heath Company has introduced the IB-1101 Frequency Counter with a 1 Hz to over 100 MHz range and a list of features before now unheard of in low-cost counters. The Heathkit IB-1101 has an input circuit that will accept input levels from less than 50 mV to more than 200V, depending on frequency. The full five-digit readout can be expanded to eight-digit capability by simply using the overrange circuitry. And to make accurate readout even easier, the decimal point is automatically placed with range selection, while MHz, kHz, overrange and gating are indicated by front-panel lights. A one megohm input impedance and low input capacitance reduce the chance of circuit loading.

Priced at just \$269.95, the IB-1101 can be assembled in 10 hours. The 26 digital ICs and five cold-cathode readout tubes plug into individual sockets. All other components mount neatly on one double-sided circuit board. For further information write Heath Company, Benton Harbor MI 49022.

Caveat Emptor?

Price — \$2 per 25 words for non-commercial ads; \$10 per 25 words for business ventures. No display ads or agency discount. Include your check with order.

Deadline for ads is the 1st of the month two months prior to publication. For example: January 1st is the deadline for the March issue which will be mailed on the 10th of February.

Type copy. Phrase and punctuate exactly as you wish it to appear. No all-capital ads.

We will be the judge of suitability of ads. Our responsibility for errors extends only to printing a correct ad in a later issue.

For \$1 extra we can maintain a reply box for you.

We cannot check into each advertiser, so Caveat Emptor....

ATTENTION REPEATER OWNERS
If you are interested in joining other repeaters via 10 meter DX inter-tie, contact Keith W7DXX/1 at 73.

SELL: HEATH HW-32A ac & dc power supply, EV 664 desk mike, Shure 414 mobile mike, HM-11 SWR bridge. No reasonable offer refused. C Novak, 110-48 72 Ave. Forest Hills, NY 11375.

NO QRN Wyoming ranch land, wild horses, antelope, deer. 10 level acres \$20 down, \$20 month. Mike Gauthier, K6ICS, 9418 E. Florence, Downey CA 90240.

COLLINS MECH FILTERS 455 Z 10 used \$3, F 250 A 67 new \$2.50. Want tuner assy. for TS-497 Sig. Gen. state condition and price. WB6IQS, PO Box 4255 Palm Springs, CA 92262.

HAMFESTERS 38th Hamfest and Picnic Sunday, August 13, 1972, Santa Fe Park, 91st and Wolf Roads, Willow Springs, Illinois, Southwest of Chicago. Exhibits for OM's and XYL's, famous Swappers Row. Information and tickets, Joseph W. Poradyla, WA9IWU, 5701 S. California Ave. Chicago IL 60629.

FLASH EUROPE ORGANIZES FM WITH 600 kHz SPLIT

Just got a telephone call from Kris Partridge, G8AUU in London. He says Region 1 had a meeting in The Hague May 15-19 and they made the big decisions for FM. As to how the decisions will affect FM in England, they have set up 33 repeater channels. There are 1 through 33 covering 145 to 146 MHz. Starting at 145.025 each channel is in 25 kHz steps to 145.825. Channels 1 through 9 are repeater inputs, channels 10 through 19 have not been allocated,

HEATH HW100 HPZ3A SSB/CW filters, with front panel switching. Recently factory aligned, \$285. Pickup sale preferred. Dave Lambert, WA1JSD, RFD 3, Derry NH 03038 (603) 432-8194.

100 WATT RF AMPLIFIER Model AKT-7 RF Amplifier will run 100 watts input to an Amperex 5894. In like new condition, still in original military packing. Tunes 200 to 400 MHz as is, can be converted to 2 meter FM amplifier or used as 220 MHz FM Amplifier. Recent issue (1962), \$20.00 shipped prepaid. Enclose SASE for copy of schematic and 4 page list of other goodies. Richard Solomon, 19 Pierce Road, Watertown, MA.02172.

FM HAMFEST Sunday August 6 Steuben Co. 4-H Fairgrounds near Angola, Ind. Large flea market, gate prizes — 1st prize an HT220. Picnic grounds, campsites, boating, swimming, food, soft drinks available. Entertainment for SYL. No vendors fee. For more information write FWRA Box 6022 Fort Wayne, Ind. 46806.

VHF NOISE BLANKER Models available for VHF transceiver and receiver-converter systems. See advertisement in July issue 73. WESTCOM ENGINEERING Box 1020, Escondido, CA 92025

YOUR CALL LETTERS Two sets, for windshield and rear glass. Smart white letters with red outline. Easily installed pressure sensitive decals. \$1.00, postage paid, anywhere. Satisfaction guaranteed. Lake Jordan Artists, Slapout AL 36092

QST MAGS OCTOBER 1916 TO PRESENT also many other mags and handbooks. Want to sell out everything. Best offer. Sase for list. W6AG 213-786-1214

INFRARED INTRUSION Detector kits. Transmitter: \$24.00, Receiver: \$22.00. Kits include board, board-mounted components, emitter/detector. See March Popular Electronics. H. Olson, PO Box 339, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

FOR SALE Heath SB-610 Scope. 3 months old \$85. Johnson 6 N2 VFO \$35. Jim Gysan 53 Lothrop St. Beverly MA 01915 (617) 922-3850.

and channels 20 through 33 are repeater outputs. Power is limited to 15 watts erp and the deviation in narrow band. (In England wide-band is 5 kHz and narrow band is 3 kHz.) Also, tone burst of 1750 Hz is required. The first repeater on the air will be GB3PI in London with the input on channel 6 and the output on 145.750. 145.000 is the national simplex frequency. We will have full details next month.

...W7DXX/1

FOR SALE: HEATHKIT compact kilowatt HA-14 linear, good condition, and homebrew power supply. \$110. W2KPE 147-11 76th Ave., Flushing NY 11367.

THREE CHANNEL HANDIE-TALKIE complete with crystals for 04-64, 16-76, and 94-94. Also includes desk stand charger and nicad battery. \$315 value. Brand new. First check for \$250 gets the whole package. Under manufacturer's warranty. Radio Bookshop, Peterborough, NH 03458.

CLEANING OUT SHACK garage and attic. Six new surplus 6C21 Triodes, misc. XMfr's, chokes, caps & xtals. List available. WA7OTN, 185 E. 550 N., Bountiful UT 84010.

FM IC-20 & REGENCY — 2A OWNERS Now available, 4 frequency tone burst oscillator, internally mounted. \$29.50. Bob Brunkow 15112 S.E. 44th Bellevue, WA 98006. Phone: 206-747-8421.

COMPUTER SHACKSIGNS printed on computer paper, block letters by IBM-1130. Beautiful! Frame it! Call alone, or anything. 13½" x 11" 2 for \$1.00. WA2BCY, Lambert, 240 Garth Road, Scarsdale NY 10583.

SALE — LIKE NEW with original instruction book (3) art 13 autotune aircraft transmitters with all tubes, \$50.00 each. Also: (3) new panadapters, BC 1031 with spare tubes and power cord and original tech. manual. \$70.00 each. Shipping costs collect. W3RYJ, RD 4, Box 368, Reading, PA 19606.

FIGHT TVI with the R.S.O. Low Pass Filter. See p115, March 1972, 73. Write for brochure. Taylor Communications Manufacturing Company, Box 126, Agincourt, Ontario, Canada.

WARREN, OHIO ARA's Family Hamfest, August 20. Giant fleamart, swimming, picnicking, all free. Displays, mobile checkin. Camping available. Yankee Lake, Rt. 7 near I-80. Details: QSL W8VTD.

IRCC PICNIC/HAMFEST Try it! You'll like it! July 9, Fairgrounds, Lafayette, Advance \$1.50, Gate \$2.00. Order: SASE to W9YIP, 477 Robinson, West Lafayette, IN 47906.

EARLY VACATION Then tear up that ticket to Tahiti. There'll be more fun at the ARRL Hudson Division Convention, October 21-22, Hilton Motor Inn, Tarrytown, NY. Exhibits, lectures, 2 meter FM, RTTY, contests, gabfests, New York sightseeing. Fun! No charge for a suntan. For information write Dave Popkin, WA2CCF, 303 Tenaflly Road, Englewood NJ 07631.

WANTED 10 meter FM base station. Contact Keith W7DXX/1 at 73 Magazine.

Center Tap a Pot With Silver Paint

After several hours of a Saturday morning were spent trying in vain to locate a 100K center tapped linear pot in local stores, it was decided to try another tack. A regular 100K linear pot and a bottle of silver conductive paint were bought. The paint is the type sold for the purpose of repairing damaged circuit boards and while not cheap, it does have a myriad of uses and will last a long time.

The rear cover of the pot was removed and a careful calculation made as to the exact center of the resistance element. (Translation: I eyeballed it and dobbed the paint in what looked like the center) The stripe of silver was continued across the phenolic to the nearest point of the brass shaft bushing which served to attach the pot to the panel. Success! It worked exactly as planned. Please note that in the example cited the center tap was to be grounded. In circuits in which the tap is above ground other arrangements would need to be made. Perhaps a notch cut in the back cover to clear a wire which could be glued to the phenolic and the conductive paint connected to the bare end.

The left over paint will be useful to put in connections on PC boards which were forgotten before etching or required by later redesign in addition to its intended purpose.

William Turner WAØABI

WANTED

R5 CALIBRATION MANUALS NAV
16-30/ARC 38-50 FCR C1398/ARC-38
TALLEN CO. INC., 300 7th St., BROOKLYN,
N.Y. 11215

STATE OF THE ART . . . FM . . .

INOUE IC-20 12 ch., 1 or 10 watts, mobile complete with
mike, mount, & 6 Xtaled ch., module const. \$259.50
INOUE IC-21, mobile/base unit with AC/DC supply, 24
ch., SWR & Disc. meter, RIT, Calib., mike. \$335.00
Customer servicing & warranty inc. Many Xtals avail.
Tone Burst-4 freq. for IC20 & 21, internal mounting. \$29.50
Write or Phone (206-747-8421) for more info. or send
cashiers check to: NHE Communications, 15112 S.E. 44th,
Bellevue, WA 98006.

The "STANDARD"

72' ALUMINUM Tower FOR DX'ing

Strong, Light, No Upkeep
Self-Supporting

Easy to Assemble & Erect

All towers mounted on
hinged bases

Complete Telescoping and
Fold-Over Series available

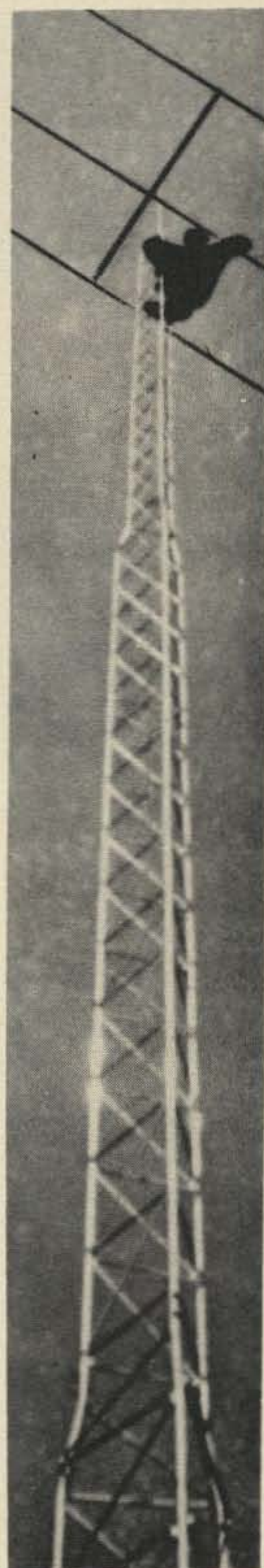
***so light you can
put it up all by
yourself! No
climbing, no jin
poles, no heart
attacks.**

And now, with motorized
options, you can crank it
up or down, or fold it over,
from the operating posi-
tion in the house.

See your local distributor, or write for 12
page brochure giving dozens of combina-
tions of height, weight and wind load.

HEIGHTS MANUFACTURING CO.

NOW In New Larger Facilities
In Almont Heights Industrial Park
Almont, Michigan 48003



You may need the new T-UG8 desk stand or one of these STAND ADAPTOR KITS to convert to the new transistorized CB and ham outfits...but



THE D-104 MIKE STILL REIGNS SUPREME

When you convert your Astatic G Grip-to-talk Stand with a TG Adaptor Kit, or UG8 Stand with TU Kit, you obtain impedance match and gain control. A complete, new T-UG8 Stand does the same thing for you. Without buying a new mike, you still have the finest that money can buy.

- Kits and T-UG8 Stand provide sufficient level to fully modulate transmitters with any Astatic "Plug-in" Mike.
- Volume control under base adjusts with screw driver to prevent over-modulation from absent-minded fiddling or tampering, after you find the sweet spot.
- Rugged Silicon type transistors in a printed circuit.
- Noise-free, click-free switching with silver contacts which do not need cleaning.
- Internal slide switch for choice of relay or electronic type control (Available in T-UG8 Stand only).
- Powered by internal, 9-volt, readily available battery.

NOW AVAILABLE
AT YOUR DISTRIBUTOR
OR WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS.



THE ASTATIC CORPORATION

Conneaut, Ohio 44030 U. S. A.

In Canada: Canadian Astatic Ltd.,
Scarborough, Metro Toronto, Ontario

RADIO EXPO '72

LAKE COUNTY ILLINOIS
FAIR GROUNDS
JULY 8, 9, 1972
FLEA MARKET
6 a.m.-6 p.m.
EXHIBITION HALL
9 a.m.-6 p.m.

*The
Largest Meeting
of Radio and
Electronic
Enthusiasts
in the Midwest*

Indoor Manufacturers
Displays — Under Roof
Giant Flea Market —
Many Door Prizes
— Camp Area —
Refreshments —
Unlimited Free Parking
— Technical Movies
and Seminars

TICKETS:

\$2.00 for both days

\$1.50 (Advance sale
price) for both days

Children under 12 free

See below for
Advance Gate Tickets

TICKETS

RADIO EXPO '72

Box WA9ORC

230 East Ontario Street
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Offer Expires
June 27, 1972

Gentlemen: Enclosed is \$..... (Check or
Money Order) in payment for tickets
at \$1.50 each.

Send tickets to:

Name.....

Address.....

Town.....

State..... Zip.....

Make checks payable to: Radio Expo '72





VHF SPECIALISTS FM-10-50 amplifier

VHF Specialists of Vienna, Virginia, a relative newcomer to the amateur market, has introduced the new 2 meter class C amplifier for FM work. The new unit has been designated Model FM-10-50. The amplifier is somewhat unusual as it utilizes modular type of construction. This technique allows the manufacturer a large degree of flexibility in that different modules may be used to form many different amplifiers with various input and output power levels. The FM-10-50 is a two stage type of class C amplifier using Balanced Emitter Transistor in both stages. The BET type of device can withstand almost infinite VSWR and yet remain undamaged. This is an important factor should you have a broken antenna or shorted feedline. Each amplifier stage is mounted on its own small glass epoxy (G-10) printed circuit board. The two p.c. boards are then mounted side by side in the cabinet and electrically coupled together. The input amplifier or driver stage p.c. board also contains an rf sensing circuit and dc amplifier that functions as a relay drive. The relay being driven is a double type of TR relay on a DPDT form. In the receive mode the relay contacts are connected to allow the signal coming from the antenna to bypass the amplifier on their way to the transceiver. In the transmit mode when the transceiver is keyed the rf sensing circuit pulls in the TR relay thus switching the amplifier in between the transceiver and the antenna. When the

transceiver mike button is released the amplifier is once again automatically bypassed for receiving.

In actual testing the FM-10-50 would respond to input power levels as low as 1W while producing 22W output at 13.6V dc. 10W in yielded 42W out and 15W input produced 54W output.

While quadrupling your transmitter power doesn't actually double your range (except in theory) it does do a lot to fill in those "not so hot spots" that you are noisy into the repeater each time you go there. It extends your "outer limits" to usable coverage area where you can put a decent signal into the repeater for as far as you can hear it pretty well full quieting.

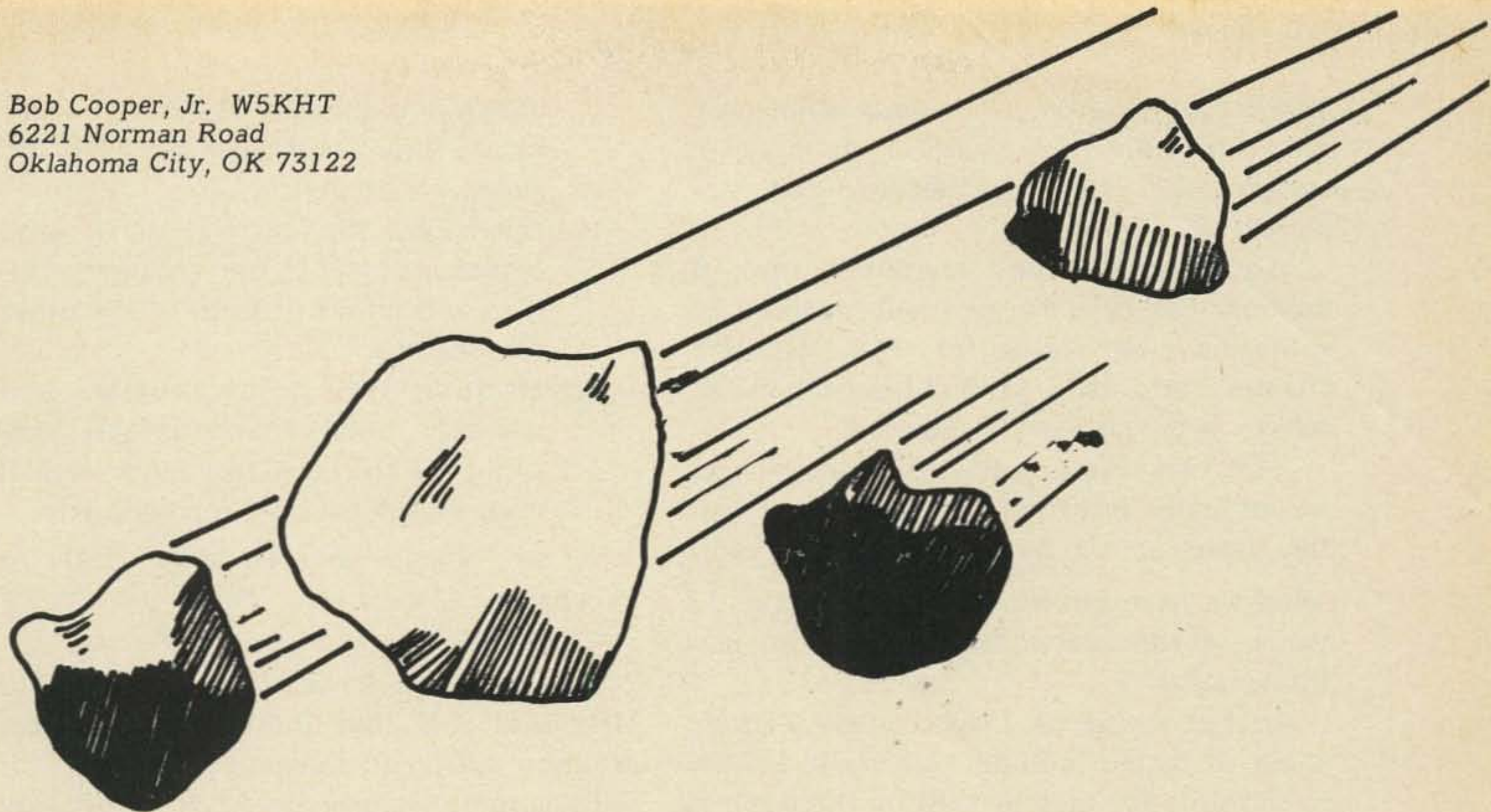
It is an interesting point to note that the VHF Specialists FM-10-50 also uses 100% all-American parts throughout. America is the unquestioned leader in rf power transistors as evidenced by the fact that all four manufacturers of 2 meter class C power amplifiers have stuck to all-American parts and active devices.

The FM-10-50 is mounted in an aluminum case with a top mounted heat sink that is common to both stages. Installation is simple: connect to 12V dc and connect to your 2 meter rig and antenna. No tune-up is required.

...K1NUN

VHF Specialists, P.O. Box 167, Vienna VA 22180.

Bob Cooper, Jr. W5KHT
6221 Norman Road
Oklahoma City, OK 73122



Meteor Showers: NEW ROLE IN VHF DXING?

*More frequent than you might guess,
meteor showers can provide some interesting DX
possibilities — but the key is in taking the proper
advantage. Here are some hints and a lot of new data. . .*

Nearly twenty years have passed since the first amateur use of meteors on 144 MHz, but strangely enough our apparent understanding of the mechanism is still quite cloudy, and our techniques for use of this propagation mode haven't changed much.

Basically, communication via ionized meteor columns is closely akin to sporadic E skip; only the duration is so short as to force users of this medium into a set of rigidly timed transmitting and receiving sequences if a contact is to result.

Unfortunately, the E layer of the ionosphere (extending from an average minimum height of 45 miles to an average maximum height of 85 miles above the sur-

face of the earth) is still very much a mystery to us, in spite of various scientific studies.

Techniques Utilized

Nearly all amateur radio work with meteors above 50 MHz occurs on 144 MHz, and during periods of the year when *meteor showers* are forecast. Even within the shower periods, schedules are maintained (as a rule) only during those time slots when peak meteor activity is forecast. Effectively, this precludes amateur (radio) observations during the other 99 percent of the year — periods during which we know only that meteor activity is not *forecast* to be exceptional. In effect, our cur-

rent use of meteors on 2 meters skims only the top from the year's meteor crop, leaving the rest unobserved and unmeasured.

Additionally, the amateur's use of meteors has been for the sole purpose of gathering new states for 144 MHz DX chasers, and once a contact has been made, seldom is repeat work attempted.

Thus we have a built-in situation where we annually return at the same time, over the same or similar paths and reverify, what we have known for as far back as 15 years, seldom attempting to seek out new information.

In the spring of 1969 I made a crude study of meteor column reflection. I chose to monitor for meteor skip on three separated frequencies, essentially over a two-octave range, utilizing commercial signal sources. Channel 7 video (175.25 MHz), FM broadcast band (93.7 MHz), and channel 2 video (55.25 MHz) were simultaneously monitored and, where practical, recorded. The monitoring system in use during the one-year period was basically as shown in Fig. 1.

The main areas of interest during this study were as follows:

(1) Determine the relative frequency of

bursts encountered at each of these three (low, mid, upper) VHF regions.

(2) Determine the correlation, if any, between bursts in one frequency region and either or both of the other two regions.

(3) Measure the hourly, daily, and monthly burst counts (where possible) within each frequency region (and overall for all three regions).

Note: "Bursts" as used herein, refer to receptions of 1-2 sec. "Pings" are shorter, "superbursts" longer in duration.

Amateur experience at 50, 144, and 220 MHz indicated that the random meteors produce sufficient ionization for CW (or SSB) communication on 50 MHz virtually any morning of the year in the 0500-0800 period over paths of 400 to 1200 miles. At 144 MHz, CW exchanges can be demonstrated by well equipped, properly manned stations equally as often, although most of the exchanges would not qualify as a contact. Limited work at 220 MHz indicates that random morning exchanges are unlikely, but not completely ruled out. WØDRL, incidentally, has demonstrated that exchanges on 432 MHz are possible during dense shower periods, with contacts

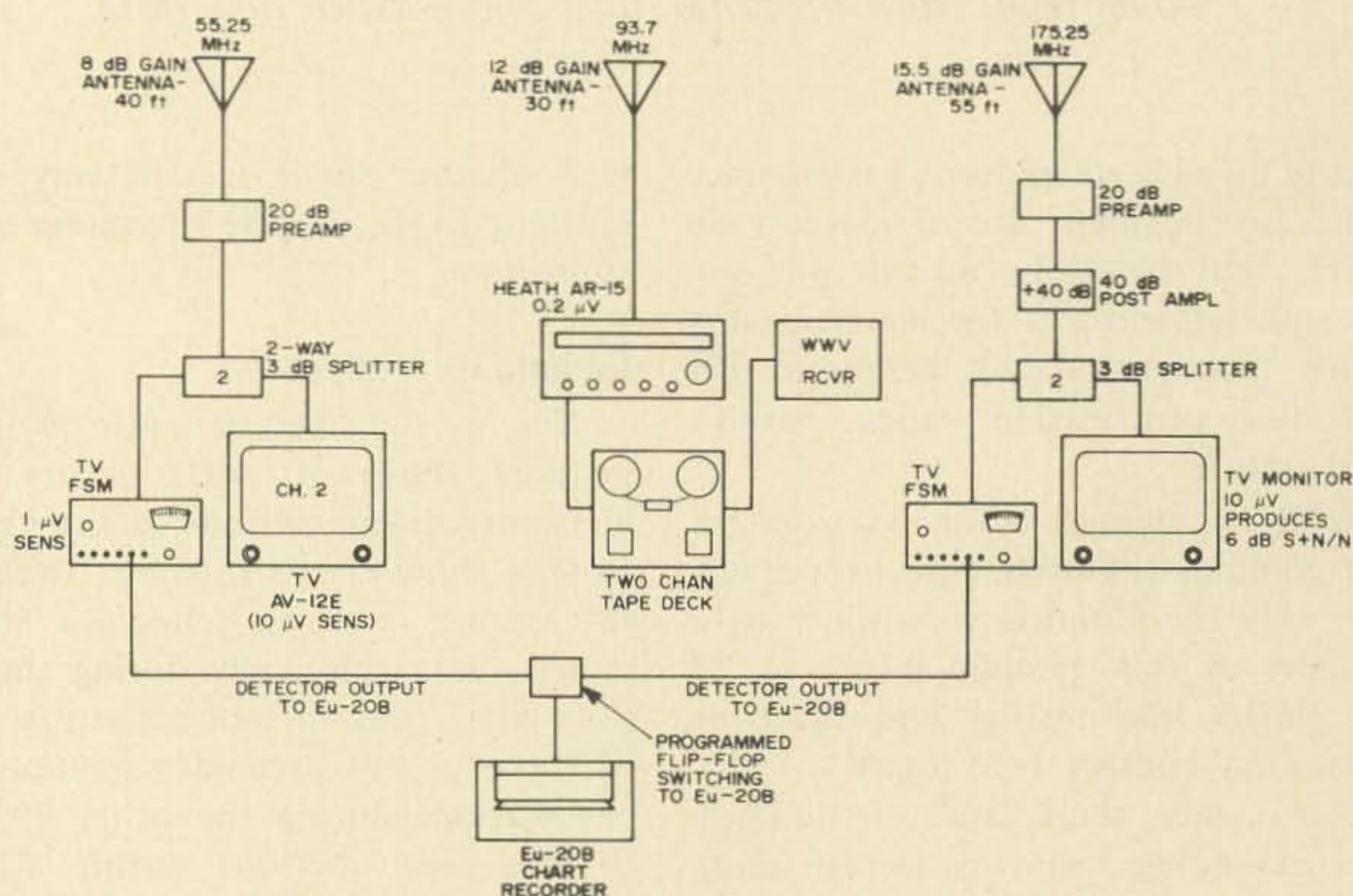


Fig. 1. Equipment set up for year-long, three-frequency monitor experiment.

sure to follow as techniques are improved.

Basic Mechanism

Space debris, consisting mostly of fine particles of dust and small rock, is scattered throughout the solar system (and probably the galaxy) in a semirandom state. If the entire solar system is measured for space debris concentration, over the billions of cubic miles contained therein, the debris would appear to be quite evenly distributed. However, if a relatively small area (such as a million square miles) is studied, a less even distribution of the debris becomes evident. And as we confine our study area to even smaller regions, *substantial* variances in the seemingly even distribution of the debris become apparent.

This bunching of debris is quite well known, manifesting itself (from our earth-bound vantage point) as *regularly scheduled* meteor showers.

Not so well known is the fact that during nonshower periods the number of meteor particles swept up by the earth is also subject to considerable variation. From tables of visual observations during the 3–4 a.m. (local standard time) period, radio meteor activity in the 5–7 a.m. period can be quite accurately predicted. This has been verified by a number of observers.

This space debris which travels throughout our solar system may travel in our own *plane*, in an adjacent plane, or in a plane that is *tilted* (with respect to the earth revolving around the sun). We may encounter the same debris region each year, in our revolving about the sun, or less often than annually.

All studies of meteor debris made from the earth began as visual studies, and were therefore limited to those periods of the day when there was local darkness and clear skies. Radar returns from ionized meteor columns have evolved as a minor research program by a number of university programs, and this has helped to fill in the important time gap when the sky is not dark or clear enough for observation. (This is especially important in the summer period when daylight is longer, the peak period of the year for meteor activity.)

As the earth revolves about the sun, it is also rotating on its own axis. As Fig. 2 shows, the leading side of the earth (the side facing into the direction of the earth's travel through space and around the sun) is

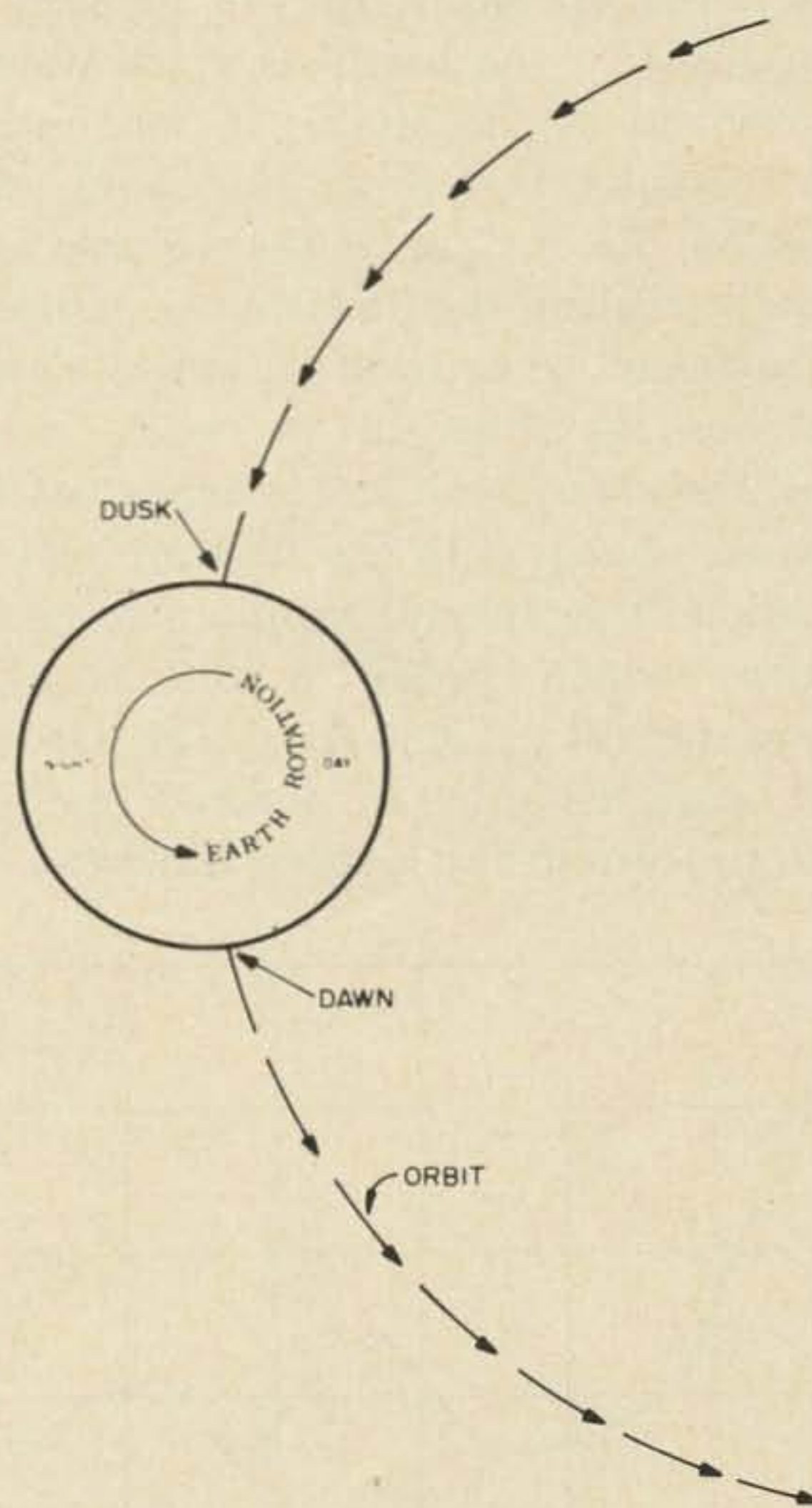


Fig. 2. Sketch shows direction of earth travel and rotation with respect to sun.

at the 6 a.m. (earth time) point. And the 6 p.m. point (the opposite side) is directly behind the earth's leading edge. As the earth travels through space, it overtakes slower-moving space debris caught ahead of it. Captured by the earth's gravitational field, the debris is pulled toward earth. At the same time, space debris moving in essentially opposite directions to the earth's movement is met head-on. The earth literally runs down much of the debris caught in its path, and unless deflected away from a true course, this debris is drawn directly into the E layer.

The density of gaseous particles in the upper layers of our ionosphere is quite well known. The density of the F layer, for example, is considerably lower than the density of the E layer.

The speed of the debris particle (which is dependent upon its original trajectory before it was caught by earth gravity) determines to a large measure the friction between the particle and the gaseous contents of the E layer. As the particle is drawn closer to the earth's surface (lower and lower in the E layer), it encounters denser gaseous materials, increasing the friction on the surface of the particle and eventually heating the particle to a temperature sufficient to cause it to ionize a trail of gaseous materials in its wake as it trajects towards the lower reaches of the ionosphere. Eventually the friction heat of the particle is sufficient to cause it to ignite or burn, which produces the familiar shooting star. Visual ignition of the particle is not required for an ionized meteor column to form in the E layer, however.

The ionized column is in actuality a *cone*, and the electron density within this conal region is sufficient to cause refraction of VHF radio signals, much in the same way the regular E and F layers refract lower-frequency signals on a regular and daily basis.

As we can see in Fig. 2, the daybreak period has a natural advantage over other periods of the day because of the relatively greater number of particles which the earth sweeps up during this period.

By the same token, the twilight period is traditionally the slowest period of the day — principally because for any debris to be caught up by the E layer in that period of the day, the debris must either be traveling in the same plane and direction, but at a *greater* speed than the earth, or be

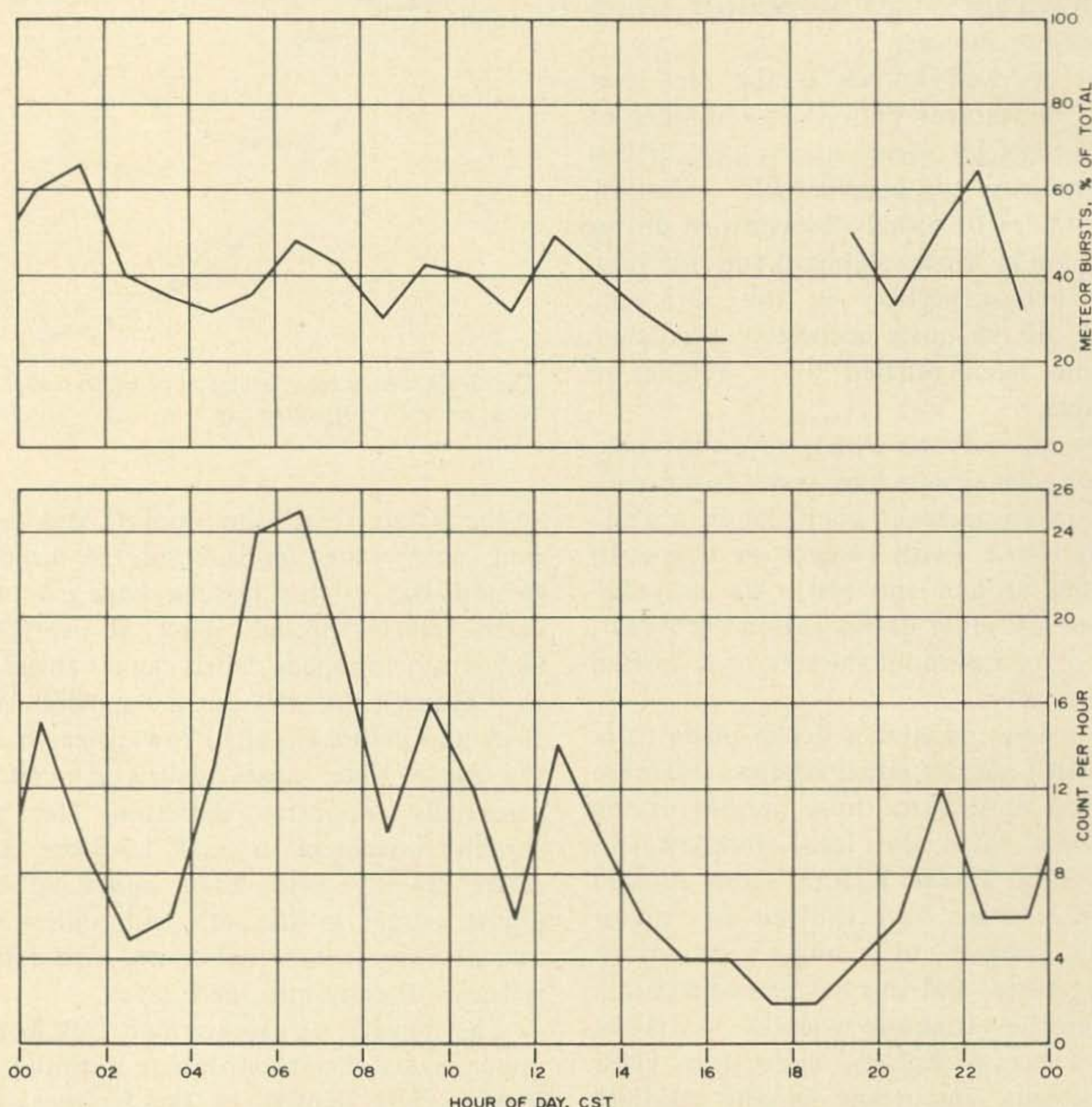


Fig. 3. Average activity, based on 41 day monitoring period (93.7 MHz). The lower portion shows average count of bursts on an hour-by-hour basis; the upper chart lists the percentage of bursts that were greater than 1 second in duration.

traveling in a plane tangent to the earth and at right angles to the earth's plane of movement, passing into the E layer from the side. This happens not very often.

In a scholarly study entitled *Meteors, Meteorites and Comets*, Smith pointed out that radar studies of VHF meteor reflections substantiate the 5–7 a.m. period, but noted there were unexplained increases in meteor reflection counts also around 10 a.m. and again around 10 p.m. To this I must also add that based upon my own observations and chart recordings, there are also decided subpeaks in the noon and midnight periods.

My own method of observation is simple to duplicate: The FM receiving system of 93.7 MHz is recorded on a Heath model EU-20B servo chart recorder. The presence of rf carriers (down to 0.1 μ V) and their relative strength over a 20 dB range (limit of EU-20B dispersion without a dc log amp), are recorded at a standard speed of 4 in per minute. Simultaneously, a two-track audio recorder preserves the audio information (from the transmitting station) on one channel, while WWV (as a time base) is recorded on a second channel. Time marks are made on the EU-20B chart manually at the beginning and end of each recording session so that additional time marks can be added during analysis.

From the chart of Fig. 3, some conclusions are possible, with the following qualifications:

(1) 93.7 MHz was chosen as an FM reference frequency because it was not occupied in my area, and in the north, east, NE, and SE regions of the country it was well occupied by high-power FM broadcasters. •By plotting the location and coverage areas of stations on this frequency, versus other possible frequencies, it became apparent that this frequency had more territory covered with signal than other frequencies I could have chosen.

(2) Many of the stations operating on this frequency did not sign off until after 2 a.m. EST, and returned to the air by 5 a.m. EST, affording me nearly 24-hour coverage.

(3) FM stations on this frequency closely paralleled TV channel 2 and TV channel 7 allocations, which I was also monitoring, affording excellent opportunity for correlation within a single burst over the frequent range 55.25 to 175.25 MHz.

The observations for the 93.7 MHz measurements, in the 41 monitoring periods, were as follows: considerably higher in the 9–10 (a.m. and p.m.) period than in the 5–7 a.m. period. In other words, if a one-hour period (5–6 a.m.) produced 20 pings, 4 bursts, and a single superburst, a sampling of the 9–10 a.m. period for the same date or the 9–10 p.m. period for the evening prior indicates (typically) 5 pings, 5 bursts, and 1 superburst. (The total count is lower, but the count of usable bursts is by percentage much higher.)

The same observation can be made for the noon-to-1 p.m. midnight counterperiod. Of all periods in the day, this has proved to be the most uniform. On a day-to-day basis, the counts during these two periods are relatively unchanged (except during shower periods). The ratio of pings to bursts during both of these periods falls into a region around the 5–6 a.m. and 9–10 (a.m./p.m.) periods.

Briefly, the additional total count subpeaks during the day (other than the expected 5–7 a.m. period) can probably be explained by two mechanisms:

The 12–1 periods find the earth's surface directly above the time zones shown in Fig. 4. It is probably that debris particles that escape being drawn into the 5–7 a.m. period are swept in a curved trajectory by the wake of the earth's ionosphere and are caught by the outward extension of the ionosphere (points A and B, Fig. 4). This would suggest that the majority of the particles entering the E layer in this period would follow a west-to-east trajectory, and this would enhance signals to the east (or west) of you with greater frequency than signals to the north or south of you. The bursts and superbursts almost always come

(to my location in Oklahoma) from stations 70–110 degrees from me. (I did not look west during these tests.)

The 9–10 periods are less prone to explanation. Smith offered no explanation, noting only the existence of the increased radar return count.

One of the most plausible theories advanced suggests that particles swept into the 5–7 a.m. time period *at an angle* actually skip (as a flat stone thrown across smooth water) from the upper ionosphere; their speed reduced, they will *precipitate* back under the influence of gravity several time zones hence (see Fig. 4).

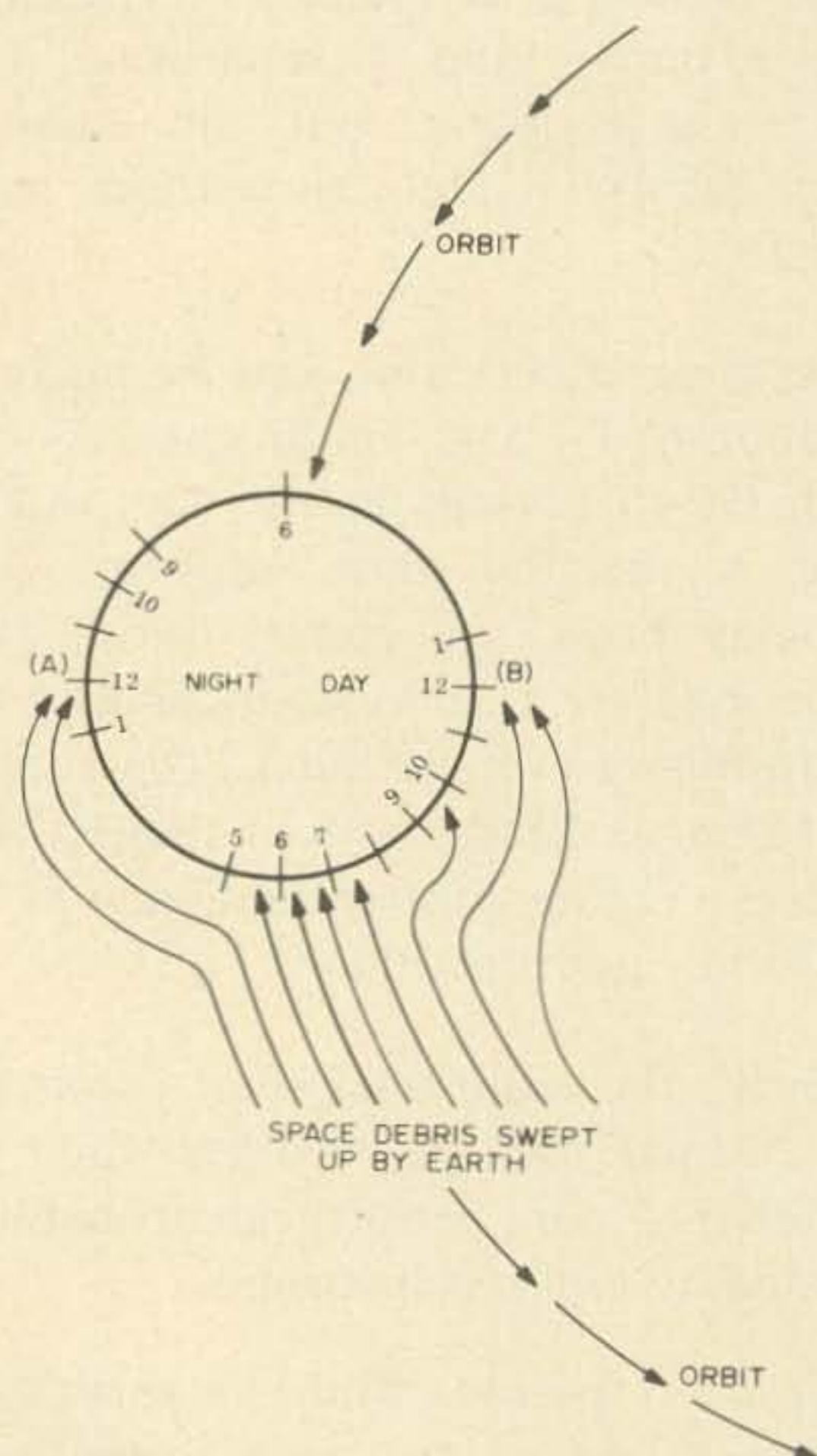


Fig. 4. Path of space debris being intercepted by the earth.

This is borne out to some extent by the observation that at least in the 9–10 a.m. period, there is good correlation on a daily basis between the average total count in the 5–7 a.m. period and the later count in the 9–10 a.m. period for the same day.

The 9–10 p.m. period is more difficult to account for; as Fig. 4 shows, it occurs at

a time when the portion of the ionosphere directly over this time zone region is not favorably located for such a skip trajectory, *unless* the skipping is from the midnight period just ahead of it. If such were the case, we would expect a similar situation around 3–4 p.m. as a result of skipping from the noon period. Observations indicate that no such enhancement period exists in the 3–4 p.m. period.

In either case, there is good total-count correlation between the following periods:

- (1) 5–7 a.m. and 9–10 a.m. (same date).
- (2) 12–1 p.m. and 12–1 a.m. (with 12–1 a.m. time on date following the 12–1 p.m. date).
- (3) 9–10 p.m. *seems* to correlate with both 5–7 a.m. (5–7 a.m. following) and the midnight period (immediately following); but in both cases the correlation is not good enough to be substantiated.

For directions, the 5–7 a.m. time slot is random. East–west paths propagate just as well as north–south paths.

The 12–1 periods favor basically east–west paths.

The 9–10 periods *seem* skewed in favor of SW–NE paths, in the sense that the *perpendicular* paths (NW–SE) are noticeably poor in these time slots.

Simultaneous Monitoring - 55.25, 93.7, and 175.25 MHz

With relatively similar systems on each of the three frequencies, when the same burst produced propagation on two or more frequencies at the same time, the meteor-propagated signal appeared *first* at the highest frequency affected in 90% of the cases. In other words, if there was propagation at both FM and channel 2, the burst reception appeared first on FM, and was followed by TV up to a full second later (typically just under a second). And if a burst affected all three frequencies, it *always* appeared on 175.25 MHz first, followed up to a second later by the appearance on FM and then up to a second later by the propagation of channel 2 (55.25 MHz). This was directly contrary to

everything we have been led to believe about ionospheric propagation: skip that starts at the top end and works down!

As is often the case with a basic discovery about any physical phenomenon, I was being told something – something very important about the mechanics of the actual formation of an ionized meteor column and the refraction that takes place within the column.

As long as the meteorite particle remains intact its trajectory is marked by an ionized trail spreading behind it.

From the analysis of several hundred recordings of bursts, these factors become apparent:

- At 175.25 MHz, the most intense signals come at the beginning of the burst (Fig. 6), with a trailing off behind the initial peak.

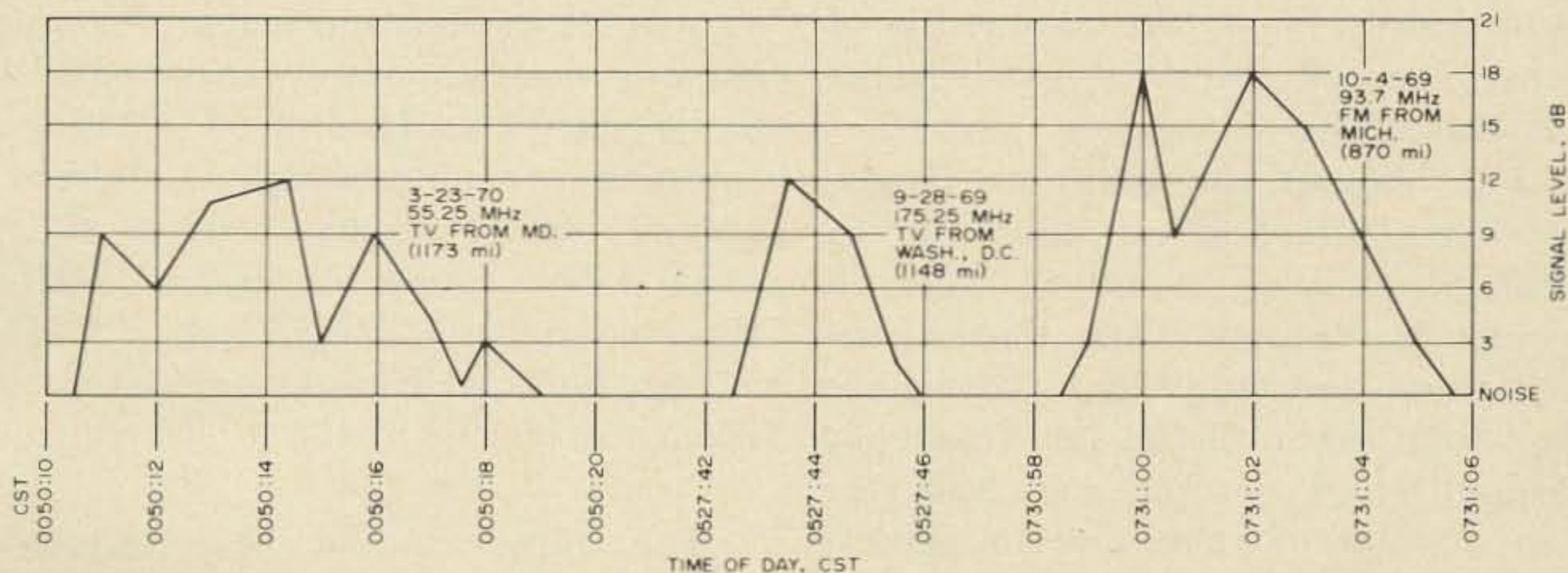


Fig. 6. These curves show the typical duration of meteoric signal reflection. Note the correlation between duration of activity and frequency of occurrence.

Let's look at the mechanics of a meteor-ionized cone formation, in Fig. 5. Here we see that the diameter of the ionized "cone" trail left behind the meteor trajectory is smallest at the particle itself, but it flares outward behind the particle much in the way a speedboat wake flares.

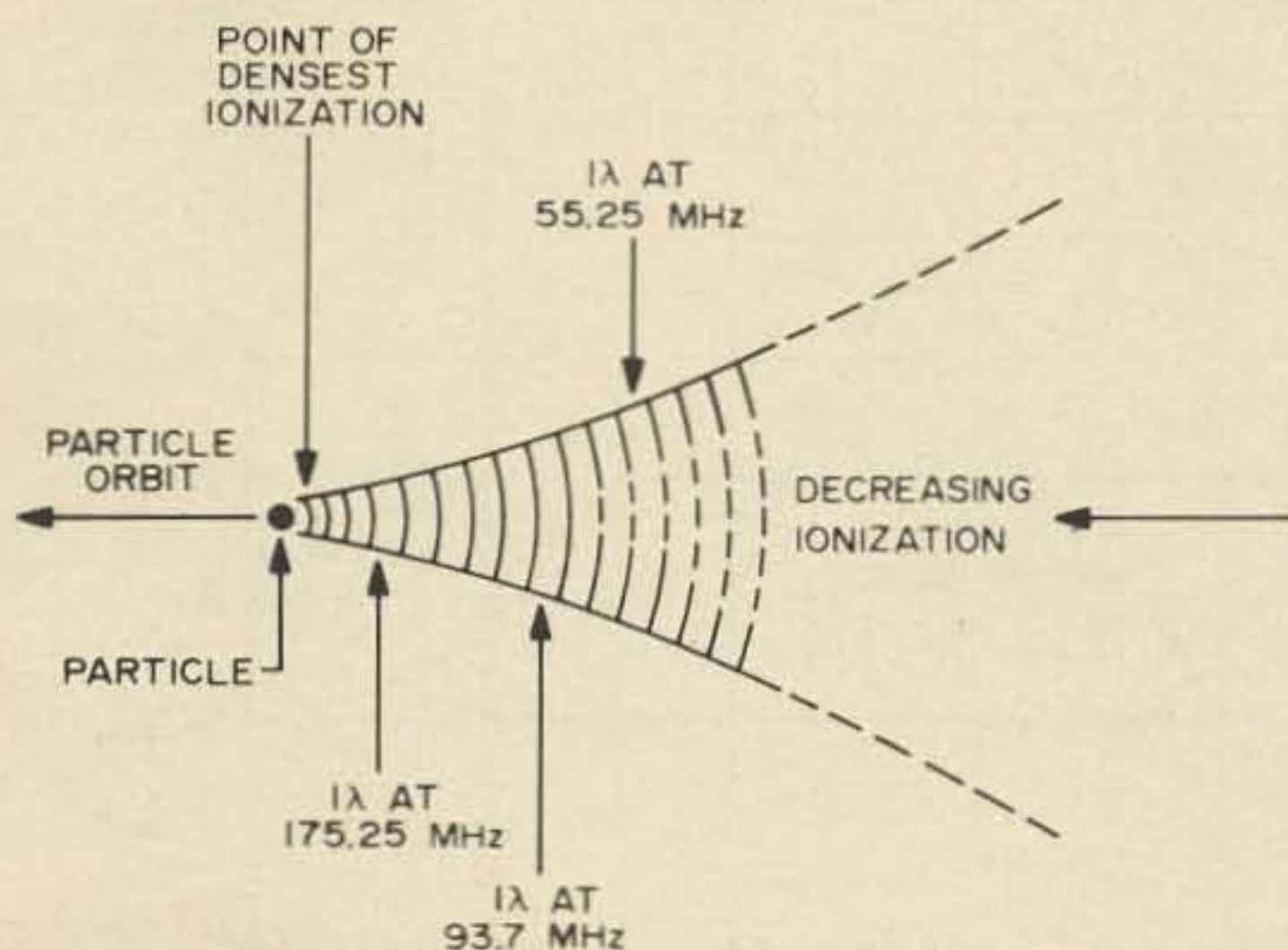


Fig. 5. Bursts are noticed on the higher frequencies first. This could be attributable to the conical makeup of the ionized trail of the meteoric particles.

- At 93.7 MHz, there is often a double-humped initial-signal peak, followed by a depression, followed by a second equally strong peak (Fig. 6).
- At 55.25 MHz, the initial peak is often not the strongest one (although the variation in patterns is greatest at this lowest of observed frequencies).

The intensity of the electron density is going to be greatest in the region *directly* behind the particles (Fig. 5). The amount of ionized material present is most concentrated at this point, dispersing over a wider area as the cone flares.

On the assumption that the density is sufficient to cause signal refraction at 175.25 MHz, refraction will begin to occur only when the 175.25 MHz signal encounters a region within the cone where the cone's flare is at least one wavelength wide (and the electron density at that point in the flare is sufficient to support 175.25 MHz propagation). Because the total *length* of the intense portion of the ionized column is generally short, this point occurs before the conic region has

flared to a sufficient width to propagate the lower frequencies. And the same is true with the 55.25 MHz signal: the cone has flared to a sufficient (one wavelength) width at 93.7 MHz before it has flared to a one wavelength width at 55.25 MHz. (Note that width of the cone and length of the cone can be interchanged here with no basic change in the postulation.)

Keep in mind that maximum frequency propagated is directly related to electron density within the conic area, and that electron density is in turn a function of particle size, speed, and the level within the E layer that the particle ignites.

As Fig. 7 shows, the total burst length, for a burst affecting all three of the monitor frequencies employed here, is pretty much textbook. The highest frequency starts and stops first (lasting the shortest total time); the median frequency starts and stops second and lasts the median amount of time; and the lowest frequency starts last, lasts longest, and quits last.

For the 144 MHz meteor DX'er, this plainly suggests that a whole new school of

operating techniques is in order, built around a crystal-controlled converter and a channel 7 (or 8 or 9) TV yagi, using the appearance of bursts at these frequencies as the tipoff to an "opening."

Finally, it should be reported that the frequency of bursts between 55.25, 93.7, and 175.25 MHz drops off substantially, as would be expected, as we go higher in frequency. This dropoff in total count (pings, bursts, superbusts) is about what you would expect, and is representative of both shower and nonshower periods:

From hundreds of hours of substantiative observations it appears the average meteor refraction noted at 55.25 MHz is also found up to 93.7 MHz. At some point between 93.7 and 175.25, the average-burst MUF peaks out and does not reach the highest of the three frequencies.

The author would be interested in hearing from others who have studied or would like to study other aspects of meteor propagation.

... W5KHT ■

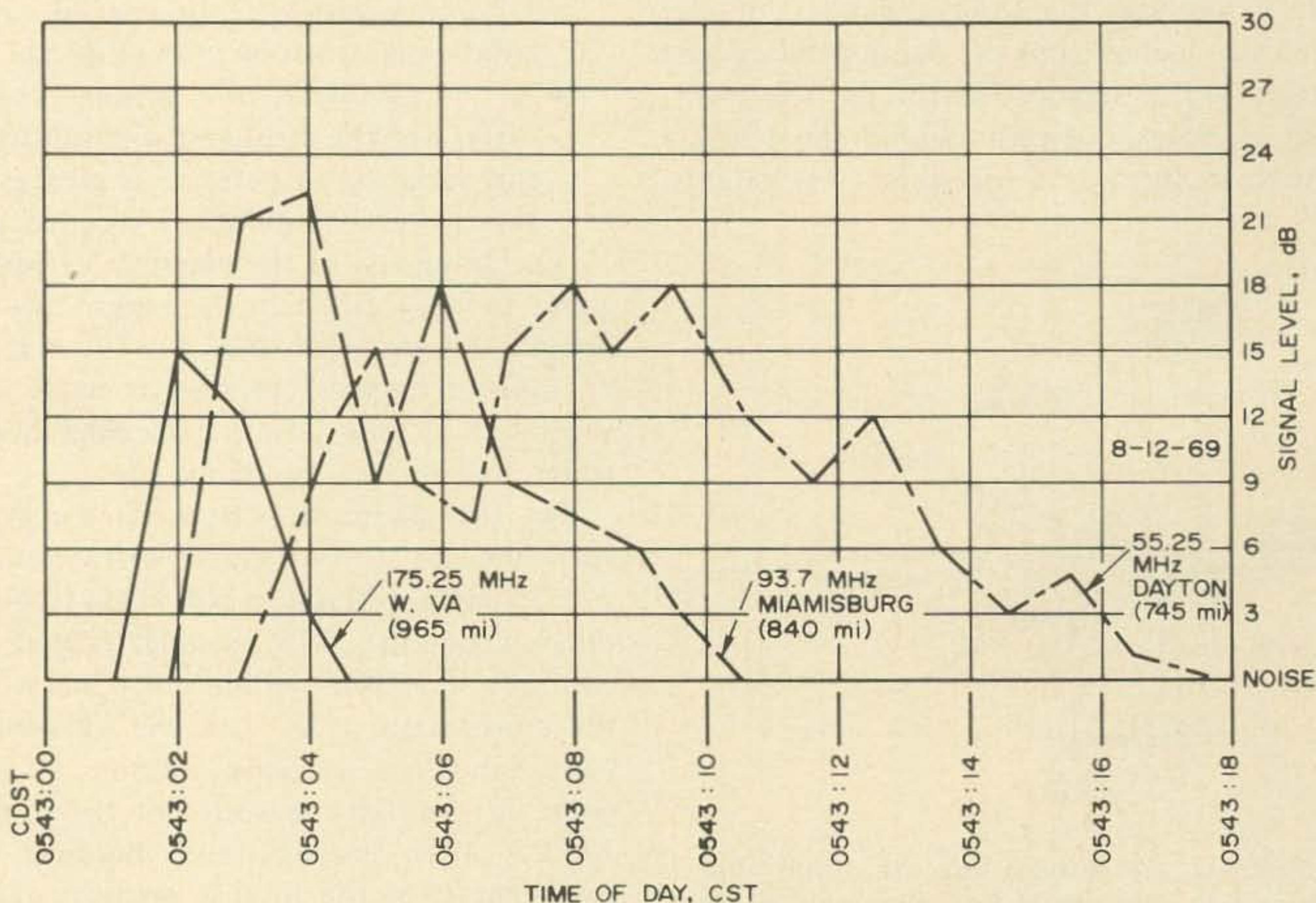


Fig. 7. This composite graph shows burst activity on three frequencies. Note that the highest frequency occurs first, lowest frequency starts last but stays longest.

talk farther. . . .



Add a TPL VHF or UHF Class **C** amplifier to your present transceiver and give it the range of today's best.

**Only one amplifier outperforms
all competition . . . costs less to buy
. . . is completely reliable . . . TPL!!**

TPL amplifiers are designed primarily for the land mobile market; walkie talkies, hand held portables, low power transceivers and surveillance equipment. TPL has achieved economy, small size and reliability through many unique engineering concepts. Microstrip circuitry is used throughout. Only balanced emitter silicon transistors are used and are 100% tested before being installed in the amplifier, thus assuring the user reliable operations, even under the most demanding conditions. Additionally, these transistors are operated well under the manufacturer's suggested limitations to assure long dependable life. Antenna switching is accomplished through a high quality plastic encapsulated relay, activated by an RF sensing circuit consisting of a diode detector and transistor amplifier. In the event the amplifier is connected to the wrong polarity, a voltage protection diode will protect the power transistors from inevitable damage.

PART NO.	INPUT POWER	OUTPUT POWER	FREQUENCY RANGE	PART NO.	INPUT POWER	OUTPUT POWER	FREQUENCY RANGE
PA3-1AE	50-250mw	15-25W	136-175MHz	PA3-1DD	5-15W	60-80W	136-175MHz
PA3-1AB	.75-3W	20-25W	"	PA3-1EE	50-250mw	80-120W	"
PA3-1EC	50-150mw	30-50W	"	PA3-1AE	.75-3W	80-120W	"
PA3-1AC	1-5W	35-50W	"	PA3-1DE	5-15W	80-120W	"
PA3-1DC	6-15W	30-55W	"	PA6-1DE	1-4W	20-30W	400-512MHz
PA3-1ED	50-250mw	60-80W	"	PA6-1AD	4-10W	25-35W	"

FCC type accepted for operation under parts 21, 81, 89, 91, 93, 95. Meets FCC specification: Part 5, subpart C, paragraph 5 103 (a).

Other products:

VHF FM 25-50 MHz Class C amplifiers

60W UHF FM Class C amplifiers

90W UHF FM Class C amplifiers

Wide band linear amplifiers in any frequency range on special order.

For complete specifications on any of the above units please write.

TPL amplifiers are for commercial applications. For non-commercial uses please contact your local Tempo dealer.

Dealer inquiries invited.

MANUFACTURED IN U.S.A.

talk
power
by **TPL**

COMMUNICATIONS INC.

13125 YUKON AVENUE / HAWTHORNE, CALIF. 90250 / (213) 679-0131

RADIO BOOKSHOP

FM ANTHOLOGY

\$4.95

Reprints from the FM Bulletin (Feb 67-Feb 68) including the new regs for 150 MHz marine two-way communications, mobile noise suppression techniques, a direction-finding antenna for 146.94 MHz, four transistor crystal controlled converter for 2m FM, three oscillators for tuning up FM receivers, inexpensive preamp for 2m and 6m, design info on antenna matching, discussion of repeater proposals before the FCC, description and details on Baltimore repeater WA3DZD, first five chapters of the infamous Chronicles of 76, a simple TVI eliminator, converting the GE mobile supply to ac operation, community public service, good and bad points of popular surplus 450 equipment, description of W6FNO repeater, using different modes in a repeater control mobile, how frequent should a repeater ID be?, using 2m FM between planes, multiple repeater power outputs, plans and circuit for a hand transceiver, how about a cross country 2m FM net?, mobile telephone setup using a 450 repeater, description of Buffalo repeater, 12 foot omnidirectional antenna a la Comprod and Prodelin, plans for encoder and decoder, SAROC goings on (ahem!), power amplifier for home builder, new telephone regulations for attachments, etc.

THE BEST OF FM

\$4.95

A huge selection of the best technical and construction articles from the FM Journal including data on the formation of a repeater group, licensing a repeater, transistor switching for receivers, 450 MHz gain antennas, adjusting deviation without test equipment, narrowband vs wideband, crystal production from raw quartz through final inspection, transistors over vibrators for mobile, satire on the 41V, eliminating tubes in early hybrid uand units, transistor preamp for mikes, frequency division and multiplexing in repeater control, adjacent repeater problems, multi-frequency for the GE, ac supply for the H23 handie-talkie, narrowbanding the Pre-Prog 450 units, converting 456 Prog Line Telephone mobiles for ham use, improving the Gonset FM Communicator, improving 450 Pre-Prog receivers, Wichita repeater, AREC net and public service, quickie T-power and whine filter, logic elements for touchtone decoding, FM vs other modes, squelch for Motorola Pager, instructions for repeater owners, priority inputs for a repeater, four freq for Pre-Prog, 6-Freq osc for 80D and 140D, FM clinic, FM takes over AM, checking crystal ovens, ni-cad charger, mobile hints, and etc.

ATLAS OF FM REPEATERS

\$1.50

Listing, by state and city, of all repeaters, both open and closed, in the world, complete with coverage maps of many of the major repeaters. Maps are included showing the states and counties, with the areas of repeaters indicated.

REPEATER BULLETIN

\$2.00 YR

Monthly bulletin of news and activities of the New England Repeater Groups. Lots of opinions, controversy, reports, even technical articles and think pieces. This bulletin is available free to all amateurs living in the New England states who are active on 2m FM. Outside of this area the subscription price is \$2 per year. Issue number one was January 1972.

The Bulletin is the place where the mass of FM information is published that doesn't make it into 73 because there just isn't enough room. It runs about 24 pages per month (8½ x 11).

If you are interested in a subscription send your name, call, address, including zip, a list of the FM equipment you are using, the repeaters you use, and any repeater clubs or other amateur radio clubs that you are a member of.

108 QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

\$1.95

Discussions of transmitting, receiving, antennas, power and audio measurement devices, etc. Circuits, gadgets, small construction projects, profusely illustrated. A wealth of interesting information and reading. Cheap, too, considering.

DX HANDBOOK

\$2.95

How to work-DX, how to get QSLs, country lists, award lists, postage lists QSL bureaus, maps of the World, North America, Caribbean, South America, Africa, etc. Great circle maps centered on major U.S. cities, bearing charts for beam headings for major cities, how to go on your own DXpedition, and much, much more. This is the biggest selling DX Handbook ever published, written by 73's editor-publisher who has DXed from nearly 100 countries. This book includes a wall sized DX map of the world, itself worth the price of the book.

ATV ANTHOLOGY

\$2.95

Invaluable book if you are interested in amateur television. This book contains reprints of the most important material from the now defunct ATV Bulletin.

73 TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS

\$.95

Audio amplifiers, preamplifiers, clippers, filters, modulators, receiver bfo, AGC, squelch, tuned audio amplifier, crystal filters, super-regen, 2m preamp, 220 MHz preamp, oscillators, variable crystal oscillator, UHF oscillator, 10m transmitter, 6m transmitter, 2m transmitter, signal tracer, 1 kHz and 100 kHz calibrators, sweep frequency generator, sawtooth generator, test equipment of all kinds, stuff. Fun. Inexpensive.

FM REPEATER HANDBOOK

\$6.95

This hardbound book from Howard Sams is not available on the subscription bonus deal. Sorry, because it is one you will want if you intend to set up a repeater.

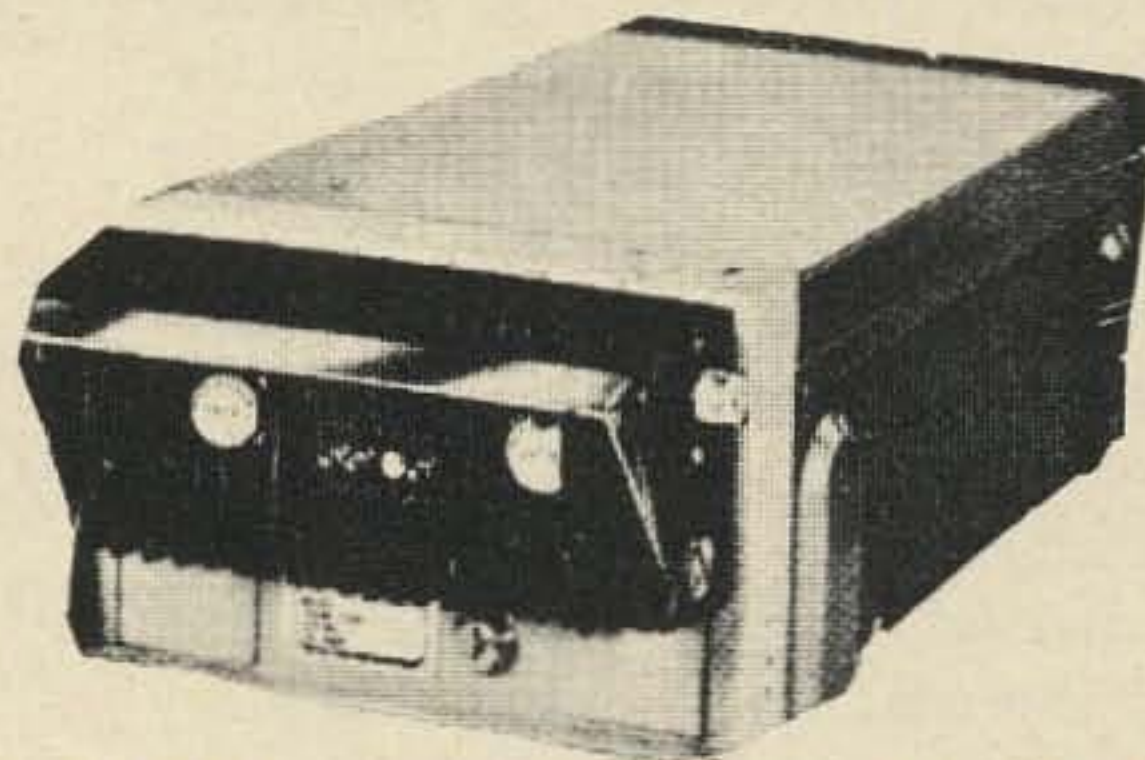
FM 2 Meter UHF 6 Meter USED

GENERAL ELECTRIC ... RCA ... MOTOROLA

MOTOROLA U44 BBT 450-470 MHz

12 volt, 15 watts
transistor
power supply

\$48



With accessories, add \$30.



6 METER - MA/E13

6/12 volt, 30 watts,
vibrator power supply.

\$48

With accessories, add \$30
(Earlier serial number, \$28.
plus \$30. for accessories)

2 METER - MA/E33

6/12 volt, 30 watts,
vibrator power supply.

\$68

With accessories, add \$30.
(Earlier serial number, \$48.
plus \$30. for accessories)

15,000 2-way FM mobile units in stock!
Send for new 1972 catalog.



GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.

The FM Used Equipment People

243 Route 46, Saddle Brook, N. J. 07662

Phone (201) 489-9000

RADIO BOOKSHOP

FM REPEATER CIRCUITS MANUAL \$4.95
HADRBOUND EDITION \$6.95

This 300-plus page book has material on basic FM repeaters, national standards for FM repeaters, carrier operated repeaters, tone decoders for repeaters, controlling repeaters with tones, improving repeater intelligibility, minimizing desensitization, solving intermodulation problems, digital identification, the WB6BFM identifier, a computer-optimized digital identifier, WA0ZHT design data, the Curtis identifier, the K6MVH autopatch, the Zero DKU autopatch, the touchtone autopatch, setting up a mobile station encoders for sub-audible, tone burst and whistle-on use, multichannel scanning, RF pre-amplifiers for repeaters, antennas for 2m FM, collinear gain antenna for repeaters, welding rod groundplane, high gain mobile antenna, poor man's frequency meter, signal generator circuits, RF power measuring, adjusting deviation, pocket sized transmitter and receiver, low cost portable transmitter for repeater use, UHF transmitter, super-regen receiver, repeater zero beater, repeater controller, 10-minute timer, repeater audio mixer, and more!

TRANSISTOR PROJECTS \$2.95

Crammed with home construction projects such as a complete communications receiver, a converter converter, CW filter and monitor, 10-15-20m FET converter, 40 & 160m converter, 2-6-10m converter, 30 MHz i-f strip, audio bandpass filter, 6m FETs, audio derived AGC, 432 MHz converter, 2m converter, megaphone, 1296 MHz converter, simple 10m receiver, FET preamps for 144 & 432 MHz, noise clipper, SSB transmitter, 6m station, 6m ultra-midget, 160m transmitter, 432 MHz exciter, varactor tripler for 1296 MHz, FET VFO for 80m, VFO for HF and VHF, VHF parametric amplifiers, diode controlled break-in, slide bias modulator, modulating transistor transmitters, FET audio compressor — plus technical and theory material on designing RF power amplifiers, zener diodes, integrated circuits, simplified transistor design for the amateur, CW monitor, RTTY indicator, crystal oscillators and more.

TELEVISION INTERFERENCE \$1.50

Why suffer with TVI? It is curable and this newest and most complete book will help you get rid of that pesky misery.

DIODE CIRCUITS HANDBOOK \$.95

There are 115 diode circuits in the handbook, including power supply applications, regulators, ac meter applications, all sorts of receiver detectors (AM-FM-SSB), noise limiters, squelch, AGC, varicap tuning, audio clippers, compressors, FM modulators, RTTY keying, varactor multipliers, field strength meters, wavemeters, noise generators, and many etc. Very enjoyable book. Cheap too.

VHF ANTENNA HANDBOOK \$2.95

If you are now or ever intend to be active on any of the VHF bands can you really afford not to spend a lousy \$2.95 for a complete and detailed book on VHF antennas? You will find descriptions, dimensions, tuning data, and diagrams of all types of antennas in this book. From an instant coathanger antenna to a giant collinear beam, it is all here. Your antenna is the cheapest amplifier you can build. Get this book.

\$7.95

RADIO HANDBOOK The book has been nationally advertised at \$12.95, however we have a few copies available at this special price as a close-out on the 17th edition. 850 pages of handbook data and construction projects. This is one of the best book bargains you'll find — while it lasts!

DELUXE WORLD ATLAS Special \$9.95

This is a beautiful Hammond atlas . . . invaluable if you work DX or have any kids. We ran a subscription special using these \$20 atlases and had a few left over. Take advantage of this and buy at the wholesale price. While they last only.

73 BINDERS \$4.95

These are not available as a subscription bonus. But you still need them to make your issues of 73 stand up on the shelf. It also helps keep back issues from getting lost or spilt on. Or into the hands of the Jr Op. The binders are a gorgeous red and come with the nicest set of year stickers you've ever seen. Dress up your shack with these binders.

SIDEBAND LOG BOOKS \$2.00

Are you tired of using a log book designed back in the 1920's? Try one of these 1972-type logs designed by W2NSD/1. A pad of 125 log sheets, 8½x11, with 20 contacts per page will last you for 2500 contacts. Try this first really modern log sheet.

Mail to: **RADIO BOOKSHOP**
Peterborough NH 03458

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Call _____

Please enclose separate sheet listing books ordered.

741 OP-AMP COR and TONE DECODER CIRCUITS

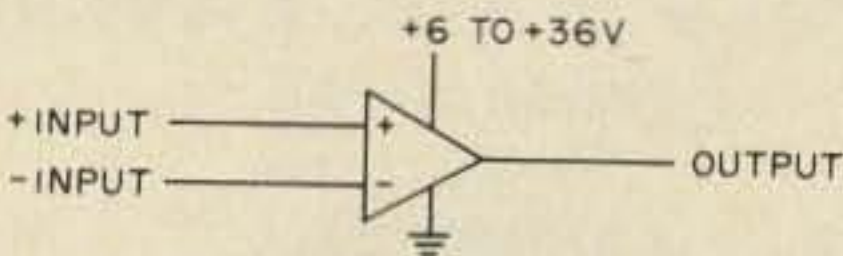
The integrated circuit COR and tone decoder circuits shown here are both novel. Both use the 741 type operational amplifier as a combination voltage comparator, high gain amplifier and relay driver. As shown in Fig. 1A, the operational amplifier has two input pins, one output pin, a power supply pin, and a ground pin. Some units also have two "offset-null" pins, but since these are needed only in special cases they are not shown.

The 741 type op-amp is available under different numbers from several manufacturers using different case styles as shown in Fig. 1B and Table I. Obviously the 741 op-amp and all its different versions are very popular, and it is often available for under a dollar.

Of the two inputs, the one labeled + is also often called the non-inverting input, meaning that an input signal on this pin is amplified without being inverted (turned upside down.) The input labeled - is called

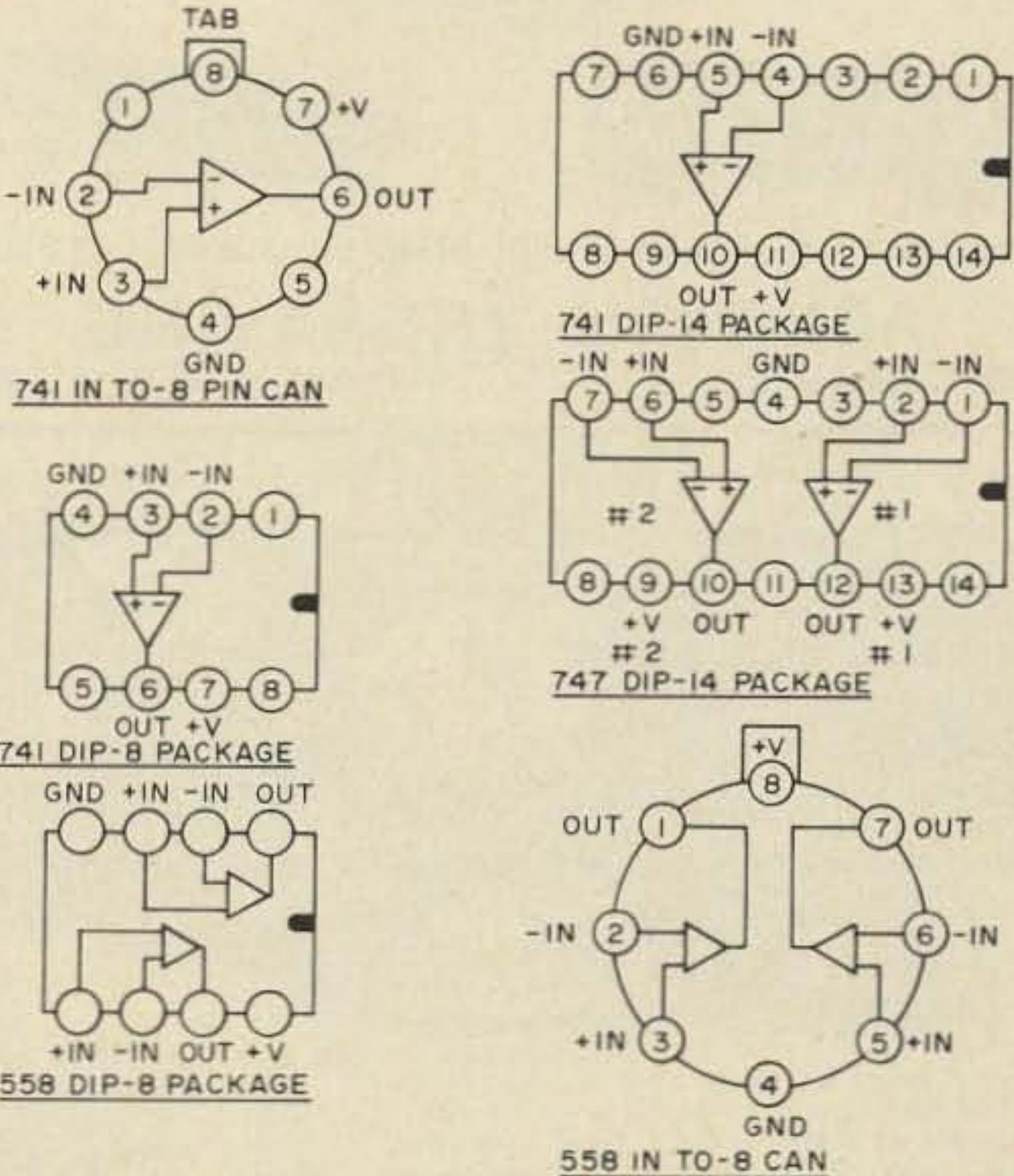
the inverting input and a signal here is inverted at the output. While this description is useful when the op-amp is used as an ac amplifier, there is a better way of describing the operation at dc.

Since the two inputs have opposite effects on the output, applying the same input signal to both input pins will cancel out and produce *no output*. In operational amplifier lingo, this is interpreted as meaning that the output is just halfway between the positive voltage supply and the negative voltage terminal. For instance, if the IC is run at +12V, then the output will be halfway between +12V and ground, or at +6V.



A. Basic 741 op-amp circuit.

TABLE I		
741 type IC Manufacturers and Numbers		
Manufacturer	Number	Case & No. Pins
741 Series		
Fairchild	μ 5B7741393	TO-8
Fairchild	μ 6A7741393	DIP-14
Fairchild	μ 9T7741393	DIP-8
Texas Instruments	SN72741J or N	DIP-14
Texas Instruments	SN72741L	TO-5
Texas Instruments	SN72741P	DIP-8
747 Series (two op-amps in one case)		
Fairchild	μ 5F7747393	TO-10
Fairchild	μ 7A7747393	DIP-14
Texas Instruments	SN72747J or N	DIP-14
558 Series (two op-amps in one case)		
Texas Instruments	SN72558L	TO-8
Texas Instruments	SN72558P	DIP-8
Motorola	MC1558G	TO-8
Motorola	MC1558P	DIP-8
Signetics	N5558T	TO-8
Signetics	N5558V	DIP-8



B. Top views.

Fig. 1. The 741 op-amp.

NEW CT-1

From



Will allow you
to Dynamically test all
types of capacitors.

FREE
INFORMATION



ONLY \$16.95 postpaid

Capacitance Range: .00025 – 1000 mfd.

Sensitivity: Over 200 MEGOHMS

Dealer Inquiries Invited

30-DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

LEE ELECTRONIC LABS, INC.

88 Evans St., Watertown, MA 02172

ARNOLD'S ENGRAVING Personalized

ELECTRIC
ON-THE-AIR
SIGN
WITH CALL



Works on
110 VAC

\$12.95



Metaltext Lapel Bar - \$1.50 Metaltext Tie Clip - \$2.25

ARNOLD'S ENGRAVING

2041 Linden St.

Ridgewood, N.Y. 11227

PARTS! CORNELL TUBES!

FREE Send For FREE

CORNELL'S
New Color
Catalog

48 Pgs. New Items

33¢ per
tube

36¢ per
tube

ORDER FREE
IF NOT SHIPPED
IN 24 HOURS!

4215 S University Ave. San Diego, Calif. 92105

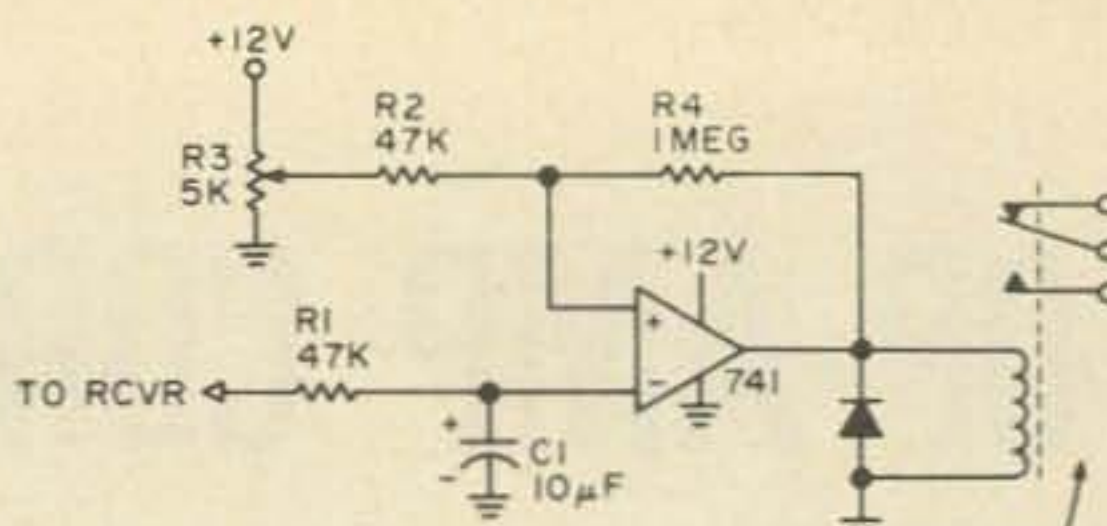
F.C.C. EXAM MANUAL

The Original Test-Answers exam manual
that prepares you at home for FCC First
and Second class licenses. Includes Up-
dated multiple choice tests and key
Schematic diagrams. PLUS - "Self-Study
Ability Test." -- ONLY: \$9.95 Postpaid



COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
RADIO ENGINEERING DIVISION

P.O. BOX 26348 - S
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 94126



12V dc low power
relay (Sigma 65F1A-12DC
or Calctro D1-967)

Fig. 2. A COR circuit using the 741 op-amp.

This happens only if the input to both input pins is the same, within a small amount known as the offset. If the plus input is made more positive than the minus input then the output goes more positive. Because of the high gain, only a small difference in inputs is enough to bring the output as high as it can go, within a volt or two of the positive supply voltage.

On the other hand, if the plus input is more negative than the minus input, then the output quickly swings down to within a volt or two of ground. If we connect a relay from the output to ground as in Fig. 2, we can operate that relay by slight changes in the voltages fed to the two op-amp inputs.

The circuit in Fig. 2 is a COR (Carrier Operated Relay) I devised for use with a Vanguard 2m FM receiver. There is a point in this receiver at the output of the audio amplifier which swings from its normal +9V or so down to about +8V when a station is received. I wanted to operate a relay when this voltage dropped.

I simply fed this voltage to the minus input of the op-amp through 47K resistor R1, with capacitor C1 removing any audio. At the same time, the plus input connects through another 47K resistor R2, to the wiper of R3 which provides an adjustable voltage which can be set anywhere between 0V and +12V. For our application we adjust R3 for about 8.5V.

In this application the op-amp acts as a voltage comparator, comparing the voltage from the receiver against the 8.5V reference from R3. With no received signal the receiver provides about 9V, which is higher than the 8.5V reference. Since the minus input to the op-amp is therefore more positive than the plus input, the output voltage is near ground and the relay is off.

As soon as a signal is received, the receiver voltage drops below 8.5V. The plus input is now more positive, and the output goes positive, pulling in the relay.

The circuit would operate quite well without R4, the .1 MΩ resistor from the input back to the plus input, turning on the relay when the input voltage drops below 8.5V and releasing the relay when the input voltage goes back above 8.5V. But occasionally a very weak signal will cause the input voltage to swing back and forth near 8.5V, causing the relay to pull in and out.

To prevent this relay chatter, R4 feeds back a portion of the voltage at the output back to the plus input, increasing the reference voltage fed in from R3 by about 0.2V when the relay is on, and dropping the reference by about 0.2V when the relay is off. This way the relay doesn't go on until the receiver voltage drops below 8.3V. Once on, the relay stays pulled in until the input voltage goes back up to about 8.7V. This hysteresis effect prevents relay chatter on weak signals by changing the circuit into a Schmitt trigger. The dead band can be tightened up by increasing the value of R4, or eliminated by removing R4 entirely.

Another application of the 741 op-amp, again used as a voltage comparator and relay driver, is shown in Fig. 3. Here we have an 1800 Hz tone decoder.

To see how it works, assume first there is no input signal. Resistors R1, R2, and R3 form a voltage divider between +12V and ground, and set up the basic biasing for the circuit. The voltage at the common point between R1 and R2 is about +3.3V. Since this point connects to the minus input of the op-amp through R6 and R5, it provides a

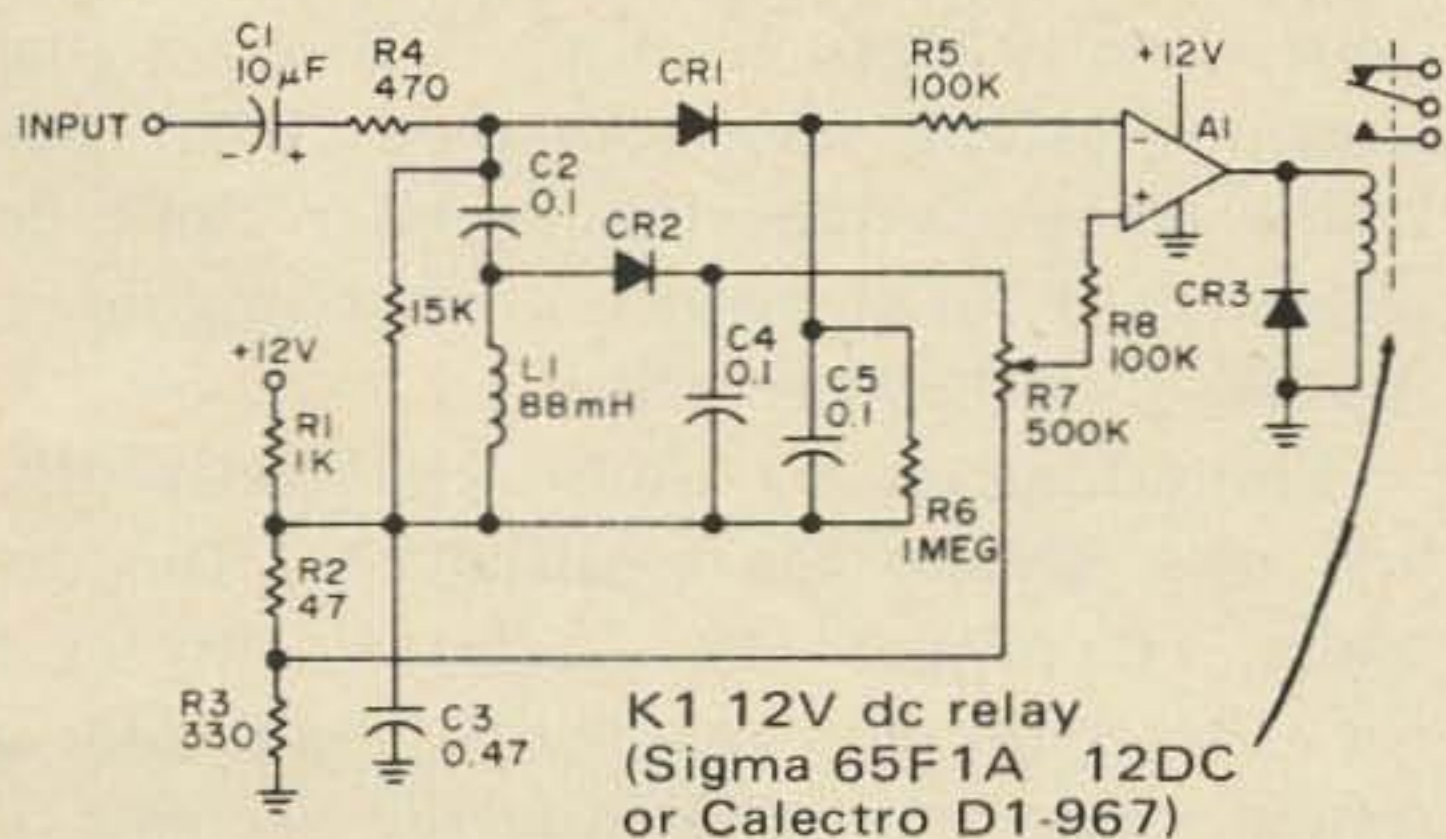


Fig. 3. 1800 Hz decoder.



CAMP ALBERT BUTLER RADIO SESSION

13th year - July 29 - Aug. 12th

Courses Taught: General Theory and Code
Advanced Theory and Code
Amateur Extra Theory and Code

Golf privileges at New River Country Club; also fishing

TRULY A VACATION WITH A PURPOSE!!!

People attended from the following states and areas:

North Carolina, South Carolina, Missouri, Tennessee, Utah, Florida, Oklahoma, West Virginia, Alabama, New Hampshire, Iowa, District of Columbia, Vermont, Arizona, Indiana, Ohio, New Jersey, New York, Massachusetts, Maryland, Virginia, Illinois, Michigan, Georgia, Kansas, Mississippi, Nebraska, Maine, Kentucky, California, New Mexico, Arkansas, Texas, Wisconsin, Louisiana, Oregon, Connecticut, Minnesota, Pennsylvania.

OUT OF STATE:

Puerto Rico; Saskatchewan, Canada; Ontario, Canada; Quebec, Canada; Granada, Spain; London, England; Geneva, Switzerland; Netherland, Antilles; St. Croix, Virgin Islands

C.L. Peters, K4DNJ, General Secretary
Gilvin Roth Y.M.C.A., Elkin, North Carolina

Please send me the Booklet and Application Blank for the Camp Albert Butler Radio Session.

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

TESTER

Handy pocket size for testing AC-DC 100 to 600 volts

Send \$1.50 for one. Also write for quantity prices.

3/8" x 5"

PALMER TESTER

9612 Raytown Rd., Kansas City, MO 64134



NU SIGMA ALPHA

International Amateur Radio Fraternity. Memberships now available. Includes wall certificate, I.D. card, newsletter, and more. Send for free brochure.

BOX 310, DEPT. 73,
BOSTON MA 02021

TELETYPE-RIBBONS-TOROIDS

Lowest prices anywhere!

88 mhy TOROIDS 40/\$10. ppd. -

Fresh RTTY Ribbons 12/\$3.50 ppd.

MACHINES - GEARS - SUPPLIES - TAPE

Stamp for CATALOG **VAN W2DLT** 302X PASSAIC AVE. STIRLING, N. J. 07980

TELL OUR ADVERTISERS

YOU SAW IT IN 73

When you want
an authoritative,
up to date,
complete,
reference
It's the **QTH**
and
you know it

The U.S. and DX Editions lists
licensed radio amateurs throughout
the world plus many other valuable
features including maps, charts &
tables all designed to make your
operating more efficient and more
fun.

PLUS

New this year!

A special subscription service of
one basic CALLBOOK plus three
service editions, one issued every
three months to keep you com-
pletely up-to-date for less than half
of the cost of purchasing four com-
plete CALLBOOKS as before. You
save money — you stay better
informed.

Over 285,000 QTH's
in the U.S. edition
Complete for 1972 U.S.
CALLBOOK subscription
just **\$14.95**

U.S. CALLBOOK for 1972
(less service editions)
\$8.95



Over 180,000 QTH's
in the DX edition
Complete for 1972 DX
CALLBOOK subscription
just **\$11.45**

DX CALLBOOK for 1972
(less service editions)
\$6.95

See your
favorite dealer
or Send today to

(Mail orders add 25¢ per CALLBOOK
for postage and handling)

WRITE FOR
FREE
BROCHURE

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.
Dept. D 925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, Ill. 60044

positive bias to this input. At the same time
the voltage at the common point between
R2 and R3 is about 0.4V more negative, and
this point connects to the plus input of the
op-amp through R7 and R8. Since this
makes the plus input more negative than the
minus input, the output of the op-amp is
near ground, and the relay is off (the relay
can pull in only if the plus input of the
op-amp becomes more positive than the
minus input).

Now suppose an audio signal appears at
the input terminal. This signal is fed through
C1 and R4 to a series tuned circuit con-
sisting of L1 and C2, tuned to 1800 Hz. The
audio signal appearing across the *entire*
tuned circuit is rectified and filtered by CR1
and C5 and applied to the minus input of
the amplifier. Also, the signal across just L1
is tapped off, rectified and filtered by CR2
and C4, and applied to the plus input of the
op-amp through level control R7. Both CR1
and CR2 produce positive rectified voltages,
but the output from CR2 tries to turn on
the amplifier and close the relay, while the
output from CR1 tries to keep the relay
open.

The tuned circuit does two things at the
same time. First, a series tuned circuit at
resonance acts as a short circuit, shorting
any 1800 Hz signal to ground. Thus it acts as
a notch filter, removing 1800 Hz signals
from the input to CR1.

But at resonance the current through L1
is quite big, so the voltage across it is high.
Thus the tuned circuit selects 1800 Hz
signals and sends them to CR2. The total
effect of all this is that 1800 Hz signals try
to close the relay, while every other signal
tries to force the relay open. The relay can
only close if there is more 1800 Hz signal
than everything else combined. What this
really means is that the decoder can't be
triggered by noise, speech or even singing —
it needs pure 1800 Hz tone.

Potentiometer R7 adjusts the bandwidth,
and also affects the sensitivity of the de-
coder. The proper way to adjust it is to set it
for the required bandwidth, and add a
separate gain control before the decoder to
set sensitivity. Toroid and capacitor toler-
ances being what they are, you will probably
have to try several capacitors to get the

center frequency just right. My C2 capacitance actually measures closer to 0.09 μ F than 0.1 μ F.

As shown in Table II, the bandwidth is remarkably independent of input level, unlike many decoders which become as broad as a barn when fed with strong signals. If anything, bandwidth becomes a bit smaller at high levels.

The input impedance is about 470 Ω and minimum input voltage for reliable operation is between 1 and 2V. Thus the decoder can be bridged across a 4 or 8 Ω speaker line, or even across a 500 Ω unbalanced line. If the available signal is too low, you can reduce the value of R4, but don't go below about 250 Ω . If you need even more sensitivity, use a 3:1 or 10:1 step-up transformer — a filament transformer of the right turns ratio will do just fine.

Don't forget that the decoder won't respond to a tone if it's accompanied by speech or other tones, because anything other than the desired frequency desenses the input. This is a useful feature since it means you won't get false responses to speech, noise, or even music. Under certain conditions, however, you may not want this; for example, in a Touchtone decoder where there are two simultaneous tones.

There are several ways to get around this. The best is to first separate the high Touchtone tones from the low, and thus keep the low group tones from the high group decoders and vice versa. This is the way the telephone company does it, and it works well, since it will detect only one tone in the high group and one in the low at a time.

TABLE II
Bandwidth and Level

	Bandwidth adjusted to		
	100 Hz	200 Hz	400 Hz
Minimum Input Required (rms volts)	1.2	0.8	0.6
Measured bandwidth at			
1V rms input	—	150	390
2V rms input	112	210	430
5V rms input	130	230	430
10V rms input	100	210	420

Another, and far simpler way, is to change the decoder to prevent the desensing by signals outside the passband. This is easily done by connecting the anode of CR2 to the



UNIVERSAL Self Supporting T.V. Ham & Radio ALUMINUM TOWERS

No Climbing Necessary
With Hinged Base

Minimum configuration
is tested for 80 m.p.h.
winds with the maximum
free standing rating of
140 m.p.h.

50 FOOT TOWER
11 SQ. FT.
ANTENNA WINDLOAD

as shown in
photo

Contact
your local distributor.

Write for Information on
other tower sizes up to
90 ft.

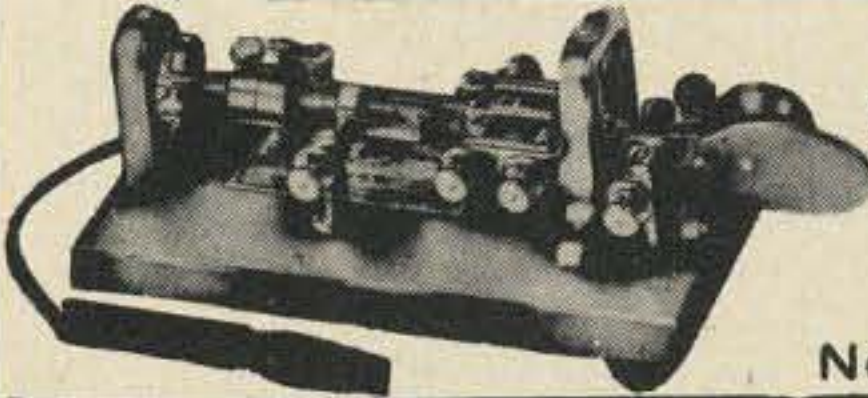
UNIVERSAL
MANUFACTURING
COMPANY
6017 E. McNichols
Detroit, Michigan 48234
Tel: 313-368-0730

FM Schematic Digest

A COLLECTION OF
MOTOROLA SCHEMATICS
Alignment, Crystal, and Technical Notes
covering 1947-1960
136 pages 11½" x 17" ppd \$6.50

S. Wolf
Box 535
Lexington, MA 02173

VIBROPLEX



ENJOY EASY,
RESTFUL KEYING
\$22.95 to \$47.95
THE VIBROPLEX
CO., INC.
833 Broadway,
New York, NY 10003

NEW SB-144

FM TRANSCEIVER, 12 channels complete with xtals for 146.16/146.76, 146.34/146.94, and 146.94/146.94, dynamic mic., "S" and output meter, ceramic filter, back lighted dial, FET front end, double conversion, tiltable mobile bracket, 12V DC built in. (Amateur net \$239.95) OUR LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$203.50. With AC supply (reg. \$259.90) \$223.45. Write for literature.

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS
8817 S.W. 129 Terrace, Miami FL 33156 305-233-3631

SPACE SAVER TOWERS & MASTS

CZ series towers, cranks up, installs without guy wires. New lacing design creates greater strength. Mini and Magna rotating masts . . . high strength galvanized tubing, self supporting crank-up.

For complete details and prices please check your local dealer or write

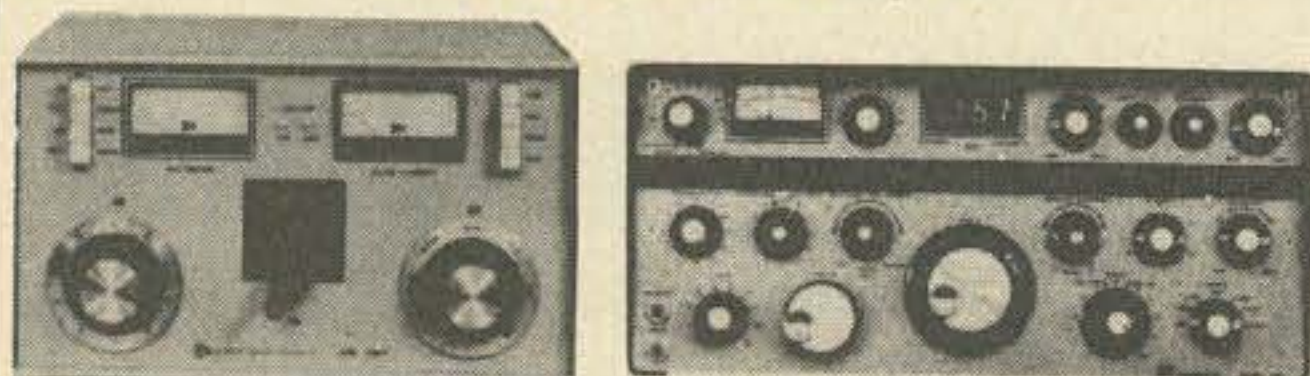
CRISTAO TOWER CO.
P.O. Box 115, Hanford, California 93230

VHF CONVERTERS

We manufacture a complete line of converters for 50 through 432 MHz. Models to suit all needs. DX, FM, ATV, MARS, etc. A postcard will bring our new FREE CATALOG with pictures, schematics, specifications and prices.

JANEL LABORATORIES P.O. Box 112
Succasunna, N.J. 07876
TEL: 201-584-6521

signal/one **CX7-A**



NEW Alpha 77A - now by CMI • New 8877 final • THE linear for THE CX7-A. YOU will never know how little it costs to own THE incomparable prestige CX7-A or ALPHA 77A until YOU write or phone us the trade-in deal YOU WANT. We usually say **YES!**



**NO ONE ANYWHERE
BEATS OUR DEAL!**

Phone: Days - (305) 233-3631
Nights - Weekends (305) 666-1347

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

• 8817 SW 129 Terrace, Miami, FL 33156 •

Headset-Microphone H-63/U \$5.95 • Chest Set AN/GSA-6 \$3.95 • Victoreen Inst. Co. Radiation Survey Meter 740B \$7.95 • Field Telephone TA43/PT \$24.95 ea. • Modification Kit #1 Transistors, diodes, caps, resistors, relay wire, tie wraps, hardware etc. Gov Cost \$89.00 special \$2.95 • Modification Kit #2 2 .05-400V cap., solderless crimp terminals, hardware, etc. 25¢ ea. 5/\$1.00 • ARC R19 (R508) Rec 118-148 MHz. W/schematic \$14.95 • Catalogue 10¢.

FRANK ELECTRONICS

407 RITTER ROAD, HARRISBURG, PA. 17109

Toroid core, reactor or inductor. Core size 1/2" thick 1" wide 2 3/8" od 1 3/8" id. Silicon steel spiral wound plastic covered core. This toroid core now has 296 turns of #18 wire wound around core. Core weight 13 oz. wire weight 1/2 lb. total weight 1 lb. 5 oz. Room for additional 12 volt primary and feedback windings. CAN be used for powering FM with voltage doubling circuit. Approximate D.C. output 500 volts. Power input up to 200 watts \$.90 ea, 3 for \$2.50

Write to us for items available.

TOWER COMMUNICATIONS

1220-22 Villa St., Racine, WI 53403

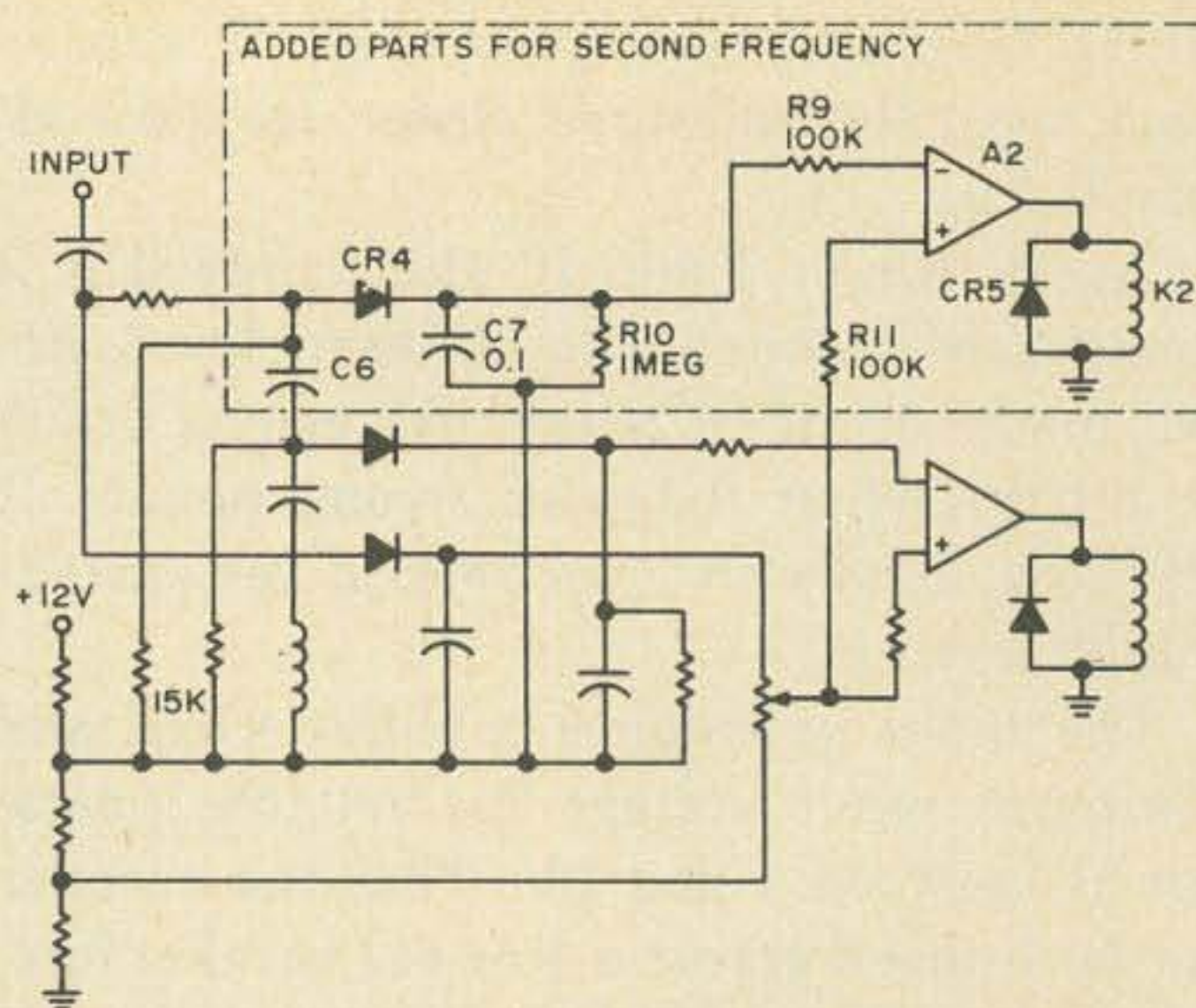


Fig. 4. Two-tone decoder using one toroid.

junction of C1 and R4, instead of to the toroid. This leads to a rather roundabout way of detecting the tone; *any* input signal will try to operate the relay, via CR2 and the plus input of the op-amp. But at the same time, every signal *outside* the passband will try to prevent operation, via CR1 and the minus input. By carefully adjusting R7, we arrange things so only signals *within* the passband succeed.

Along the same lines, Fig. 4 shows how to use *one* toroid to detect *two* tones. If you're careful you might even get more tones out of it, though I haven't tried it. All unlabeled parts in Fig. 4 are the same as in Fig. 3; only parts in the dashed box are added for the second tone.

The values of L1 and C2, in Fig. 3, are chosen to detect the *lower* of the two frequencies, and act as a notch filter at this frequency. Once this is done, C6 is chosen so that the series combination of C2 and C6 resonates with L1 at the upper frequency, to form another notch filter.

In theory, we could add as many of these additional sections as we wanted, and it would be really dandy to have a complete Touchtone decoder with just one toroid, but in practice it won't work. Every added section degrades the Q (and therefore bandwidth) of the whole system. Moreover, the frequency-determining capacitors are shared among several frequencies, and so adjustment becomes really difficult. But it's a cute scheme.

...K2OAW

A Simple Solid-State Flying Spot Scanner For Slow-Scan Television

A flying spot scanner is a device which uses a raster on the face of a cathode ray tube to produce high quality television pictures from either photographic slides or prints and drawings. It is usually more economical to build and easier to adjust than a vidicon camera, a factor which makes the flying spot scanner (FSS) an ideal first camera construction project for the newcomer to SSTV. The ease of operation and picture fidelity of a well designed FSS unit also makes it a valuable station accessory even when a vidicon camera is available. Using the FSS to televise most routine picture material reduces the total operating time on the SSTV camera vidicon, an important factor considering the difficulty in obtaining the special 7290 slow-scan vidicons.

The flying spot scanner which I developed to take the load from my own transistorized camera consists of three separate units:

1. The normal station SSTV monitor, which, in addition to displaying the picture output, provides both operating and deflection voltages for the FSS scanning module.

2. An SSTV test generator which supplies a signal to trigger the sweep in both the monitor and scanning module, a sub-carrier oscillator which is modulated by the scanning module output to produce the picture, and a variety of useful test outputs which are completely independent of the scanning module.

3. The scanning module which consists of a scanning CRT whose deflection plates are slaved to those of the monitor CRT, a 931 photomultiplier, and an FET

dc amplifier for boosting the photomultiplier output to a suitable level for driving the test generator sub-carrier oscillator.

How it Works

Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the entire system. With no signal from the scanning module, the test generator produces a composite slow-scan signal consisting of one 30 ms vertical sync pulse of 1200 Hz repeated every eight seconds, 5 ms horizontal sync pulses of 1200 Hz at a 15 Hz rate, and a video tone (between sync pulses) of 1500 Hz. The sync pulses cause a square 120 line slow-scan raster to be produced on the monitor screen which is black due to the 1500 Hz video tone. Since the scanning module CRT has its plates slaved to the CRT in the monitor, a raster is produced on this tube as well. Since the scanning CRT is unaffected by

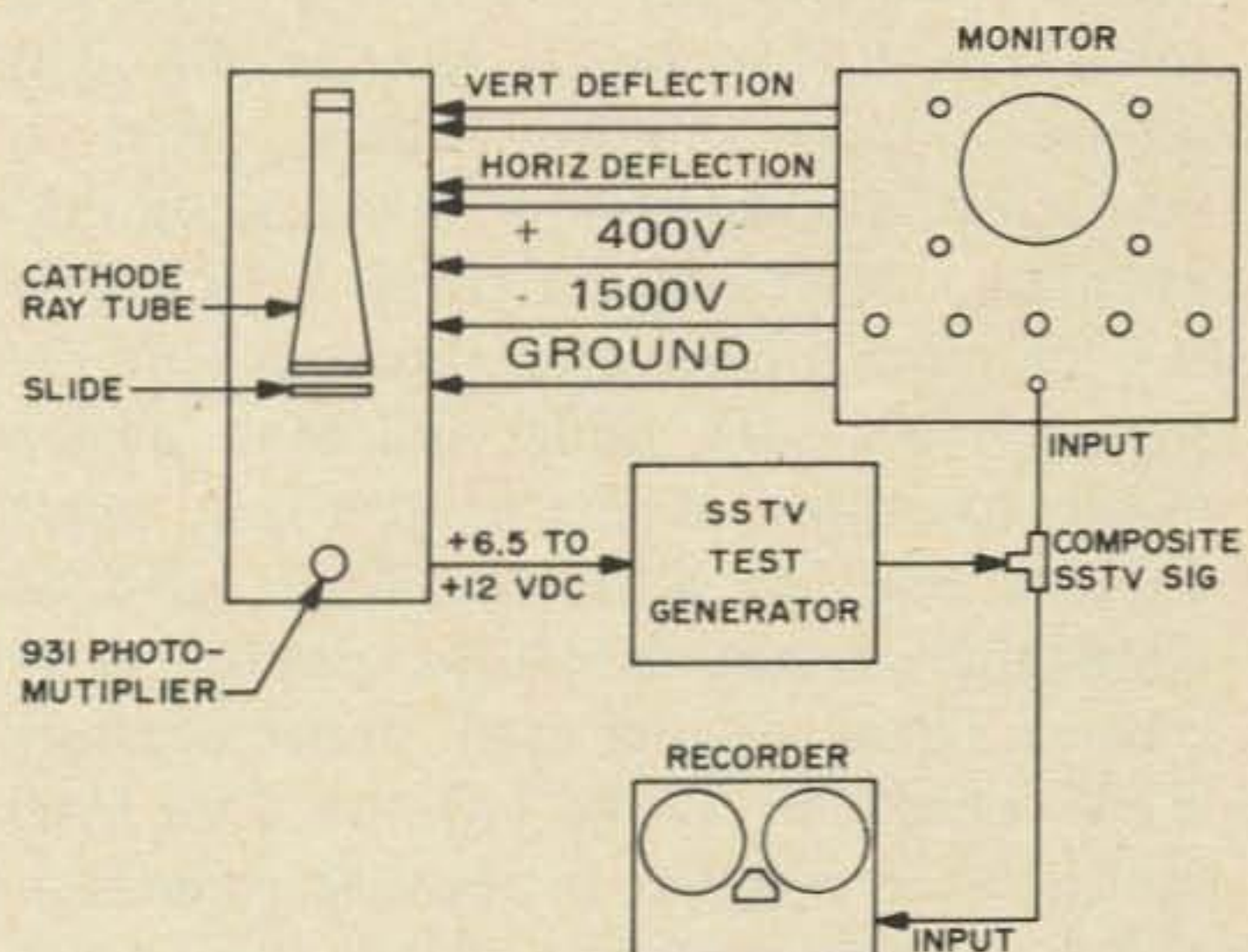


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the solid-state flying spot scanner system.

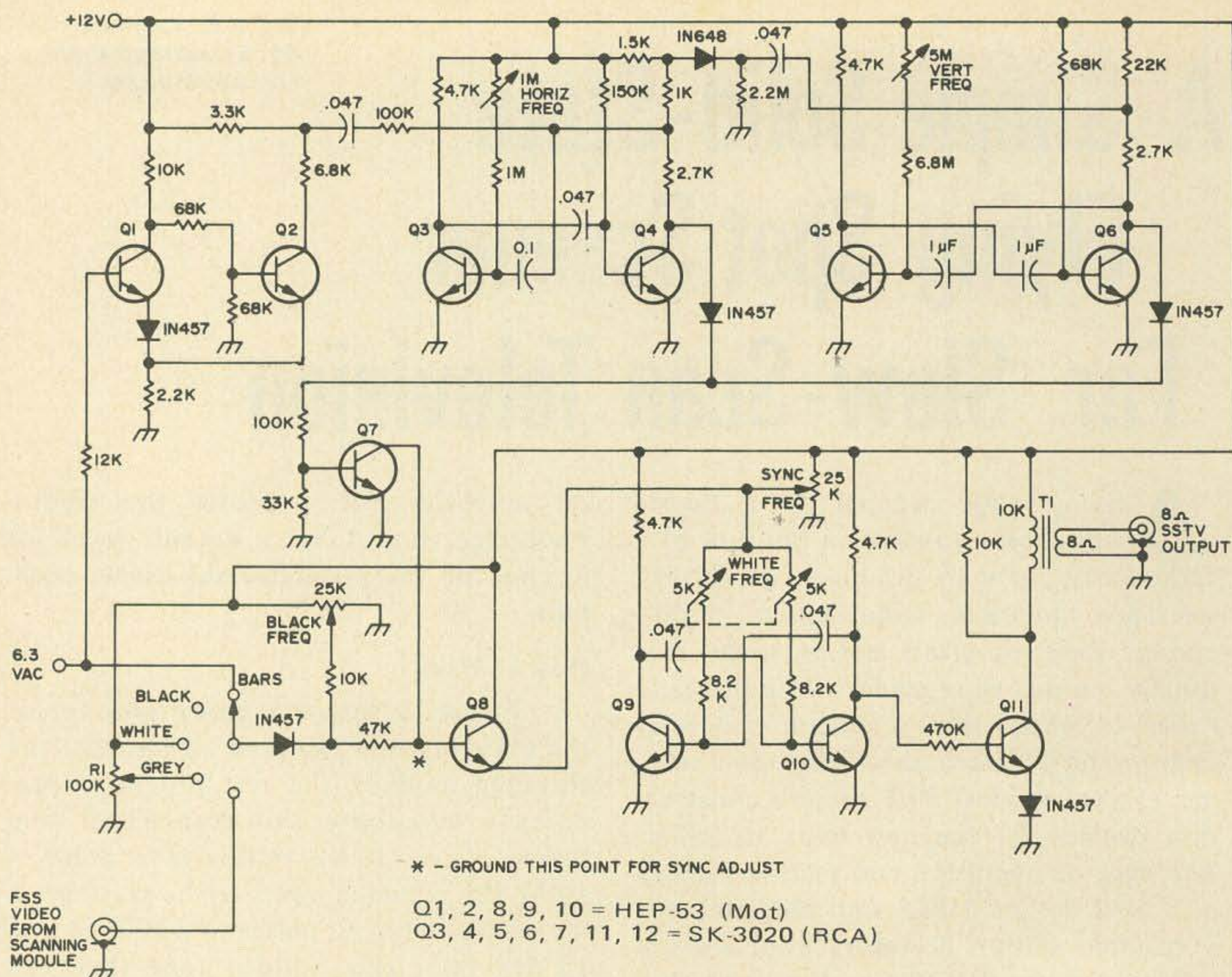


Fig. 2. The SSTV test generator circuit from a circuit described by K7YZZ¹.

the video tone, it can be independently set for a moderately bright raster. A photographic slide is placed over the face of the scanning CRT so that the light from the raster, actually a fast-moving spot of light, must pass through the slide before reaching the 931 photomultiplier tube. The 931 converts the varying light intensity to a minute voltage which is internally amplified by the photomultiplier to a level ranging from $-0.3V$ under no illumination (black portions of the picture) to $-3.0V$ under full illumination (white portions of the picture). A single FET is used as a dc amplifier with an adjustable output threshold, producing an output signal ranging from approximately $6.5V$ (black) to $12.0V$ (white). This total range, when applied to the test generator, shifts the sub-carrier oscillator from black (1500 Hz) to white (2300 Hz) in a linear fashion, resulting in a replica of the original slide being reproduced on the monitor screen. This video information in

no way affects the sync pulses, and since there is no video interconnection between the scanning CRT and the monitor, the picture will remain until the slide is removed from the scanning module CRT face. The brightness control on the scanning module CRT functions as the system contrast control and can be varied to produce the proper light level for good contrast. A T or Y connector is used at the SSTV output jack of the test generator to record the picture output for later playback. The use of the monitor to supply scanning and operating voltages for the scanning CRT and 931 photomultiplier not only reduces cost, but simplifies construction as well.

Construction

Monitor. Very little needs to be done with the monitor to fit it into the system. An auxiliary socket should be installed on the rear apron to make deflection and operating voltages avail-

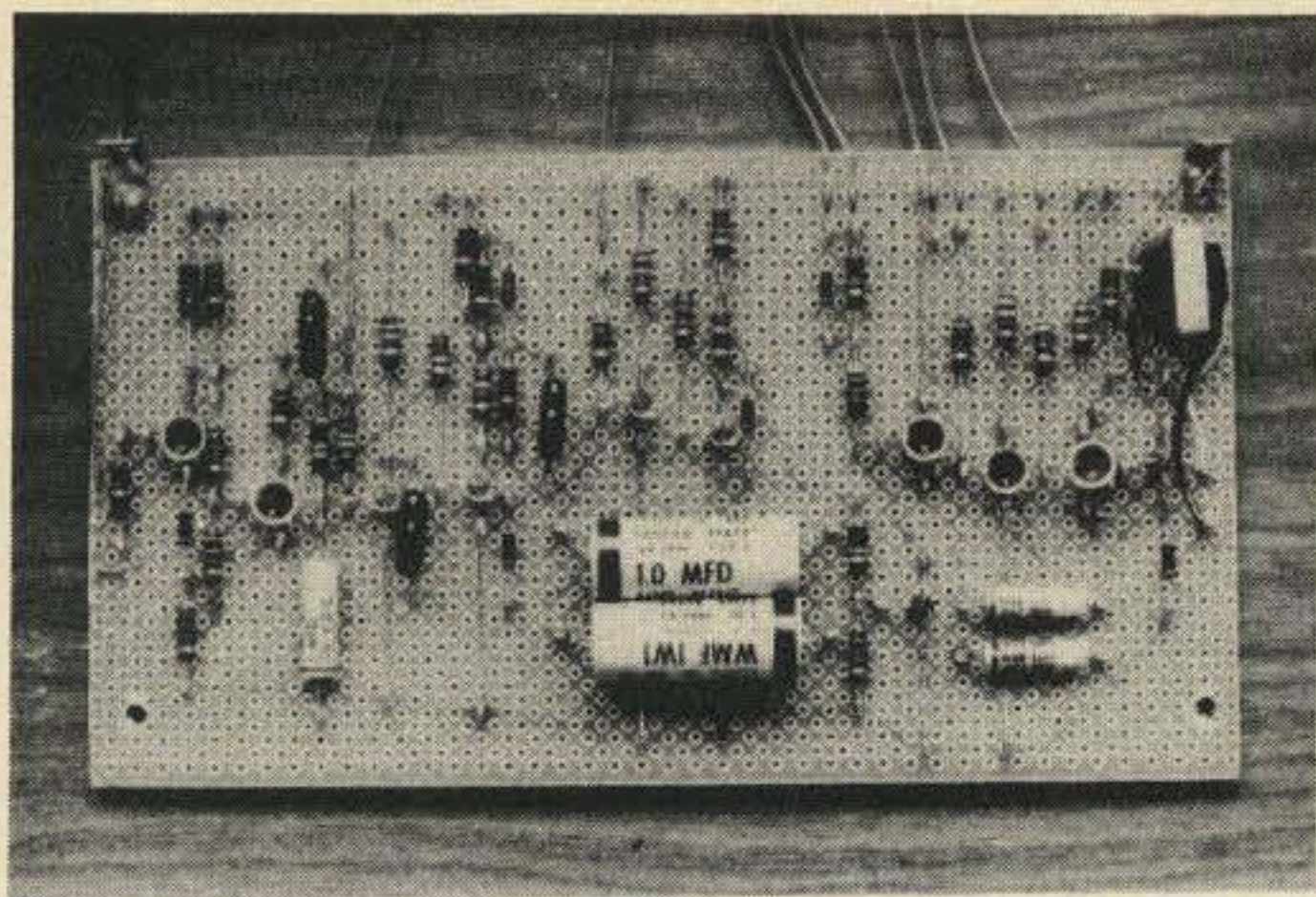


Fig. 3. Photograph of the vector circuit board layout used by the author for the SSTV test generator used in the FSS system.

able. Since the scanning unit should use a CRT that is identical with the one used in the monitor, all required voltages should be available. In my case, I used a six pin Cinch Jones socket for the vertical and horizontal deflection lines (2+2), the 400V required for the astigmatism string, and a ground line. Required high voltages, approximately -1500V and perhaps +1500V (depending on the type of CRT used) are best brought out via standard UHF coax connectors. Care should be taken that the monitor CRT display is completely linear, for the linearity of the finished picture will be governed by this factor since the two CRTs in the system are "slaved" during operation. Vertical non-linearity is the most common type and is usually caused by a faulty discharge capacitor. If necessary, a number of high-quality mylar units should be paralleled to achieve the desired capacity and discharge characteristics.

Test Generator. The heart of the entire system is a solid-state SSTV test generator developed from a circuit described by K7YZZ¹. The changes incorporated in the circuit have been relatively minor. The transistors originally specified have been replaced by Motorola HEP and RCA SK series general replacement types. These types are usually obtained fairly easily. Some of the RC values have been changed and the "dot-bar" and "sync" test positions have been deleted, while the

CRYSTAL BARGAINS

Depend on . . .

We supply crystals from 16 KHz to 100 MHz in many types of holders. Over 6 million crystals in stock. We manufacture crystals for almost all model SCANNERS, MONITORS, 2-WAY RADIO, REPEATERS, ETC. Inquire about special quantity prices. Order direct with check or money order.

For first class mail add 15¢ per crystal...for airmail add 20¢ ea.

JAN

DIVISION OF BOB
WHAN & SON
ELECTRONICS, INC.

2400 Crystal Dr.
Fort Myers
Florida 33901
(813) 936-2397

Send 10¢ for new
catalog with
oscillator circuits
and lists of
thousands of
frequencies in
stock.

SPECIALS! CRYSTALS FOR:

Frequency Standards	
100 KHz (HC13/U)	\$4.50
1000 KHz (HC6/U)	4.50
Almost All CB Sets, Trans. or Rec.	2.50
(CB Synthesizer Crystal on request)	
Any Amateur Band in FT-243	1.50
(Except 80 meters)	4 for 5.00
80 Meter Range in FT-243	2.50
Color TV 3579.545 KHz (wire leads)	1.60
	4 for 5.00

JEFF-TRONICS

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

TUBES

PARTS

SEMICONDUCTORS

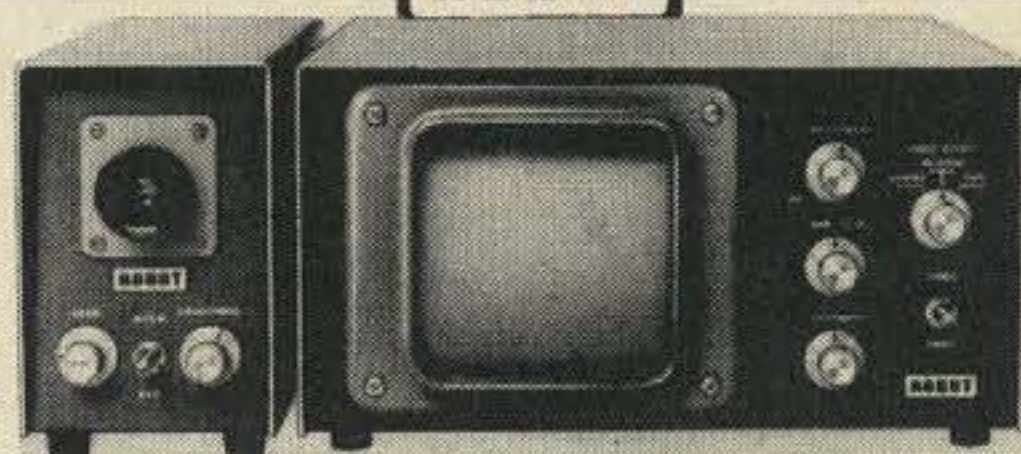
TEST EQUIPMENT

TOP QUALITY - LOWEST PRICES
new catalog - \$.25 handling

JEFF-TRONICS

4252 Pearl Rd., Cleveland, OH 44109

ROBOT



ROBOT MODEL 70 MONITOR \$495
ROBOT MODEL 80 CAMERA \$465
25mm. f1.9 lens \$ 30
25mm. f1.4 lens \$ 40
25mm. f1.4 Macro lens \$ 60



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

No one anywhere beats our deal!

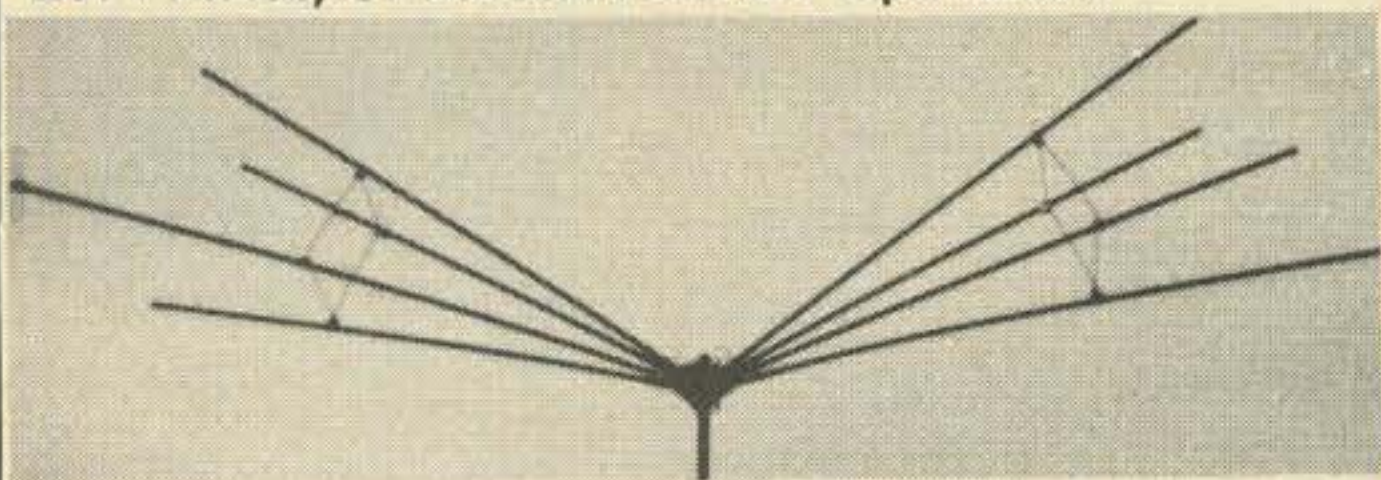
AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

8817 S.W. 129 Terrace • Miami • FL • 33156 • U.S.A.
Phone: (305) 233-3631 • Nights-weekends (305) 666-1347

• **Export Orders Our Speciality** •

Ham-Quadri Antenna

For SUPERIOR, PROVEN PERFORMANCE in: MARITIME MOBILE, PORTABLE, TRAILER PARK, or APARTMENT operation —



"The CAT WHISKERS"

GET V DIPOLE PERFORMANCE on 10-15-20 & 40 meter phone bands **WITHIN 14ft SPAN!**

EASY INSTALLATION — NO GROUND-PLANE, 15 lbs, SINGLE 50 ohm coax BALUN feed, NO TUNING, SINGLE MAST MOUNT (see photo) — CLEAN, NON-OBSTRUCTING for **TOP-OF-MAST RADIATION** from MARITIME MOBILE —

COMMERCIAL QUALITY — First Class Rugged, Lightweight, Seaworthy & Weatherproof Materials & Workmanship — **100% TESTED** —

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED \$395 plus tax, Prepaid or C.O.D., F.O.B. Los Angeles, California —

M² (M Squared) ELECTRONICS,
28627 Bridle Lane, Miraleste, CA. 90732

XISTORS, POTS, P.C.B. DRILLS

2N2222A: NPN Silicon, V_{CB} 75V, D.C. Beta 40 Min. at .5 A I_C , TO-18

2N2907A: PNP Silicon, V_{CB} 60V, D.C. Beta 50 Min. at .5A, f_t 200 MHZ

5K Ω Bourns 3292 P-502 (3/8" Square)

ALL ABOVE .50 ea Write for qty. prices.

Dumore 16-011 P.C.B. DRILL PRESS \$100.

REICH ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. BOX 73, PLANO, TEX. 75074

SPACE-AGE TV CAMERA KITS & PLANS



BE A PIONEER IN HOME TELECASTING! Build your own TV CAMERA. Model XT-1A, Series D, \$116.95 pp. Solid-State. Step-by-step construction manual. High quality. Connects to any TV without modification. Ideal for hams, experimenters, education, industry, etc.

PHONE or WRITE for CATALOG.
DIAL 402-987-3771

Many other kits, parts and plans available including starter kits, focus/defl. coils, vidicon tubes, const. plans, etc.

1301 N. BROADWAY **ATV Research** DAKOTA CITY, NEBR. 68731

WE PAY HIGHEST CASH PRICE
for Electron Tubes & Semiconductors
Immediate Payment on Unused Tubes
H & L ASSOCIATES
Elizabethport Industrial Park
Elizabeth, New Jersey 07206
(201) 351-4200

FSS video position has been added. The unit was constructed in its own cabinet with an internal power supply so that it can be used independently as an SSTV signal source, if required. Figure 2 shows the schematic, while Figs. 3 and 4 show the circuit board and completed unit. The unit is certainly much larger than required and if miniaturization is your thing, it could certainly be reduced considerably in size. In addition to its function in the FSS system, the generator will also produce a black raster, white raster, a raster with a continuously variable grey level, and a stable bar pattern.

Scanning Module. This module consists of the CRT and its associated control circuits, the 931 photomultiplier, and the FET dc amplifier. A piece of cobalt glass, available in most high school chemistry labs, is positioned between the CRT and 931 to filter out the long-persistence yellow component of the P7 phosphor. Without this precaution, the amplified phototube output would continuously drive the sub-carrier oscillator to white (2300 Hz) due to the persistent yellow glow on the face of the CRT. My module is built on a 6x17x2 in. chassis. A shorter chassis could be used if mirrors were used



Fig. 4. Interior view of the completed SSTV test generator. Front panel controls (not shown) include power, function selector (S1), horizontal frequency, and the grey scale adjust (R1). The remaining pots are mounted on the chassis between the circuit board and the front panel. The rear portion of the chassis contains power supply components. The small circuit board includes bridge rectifier diodes and a zener and regulating transistor.

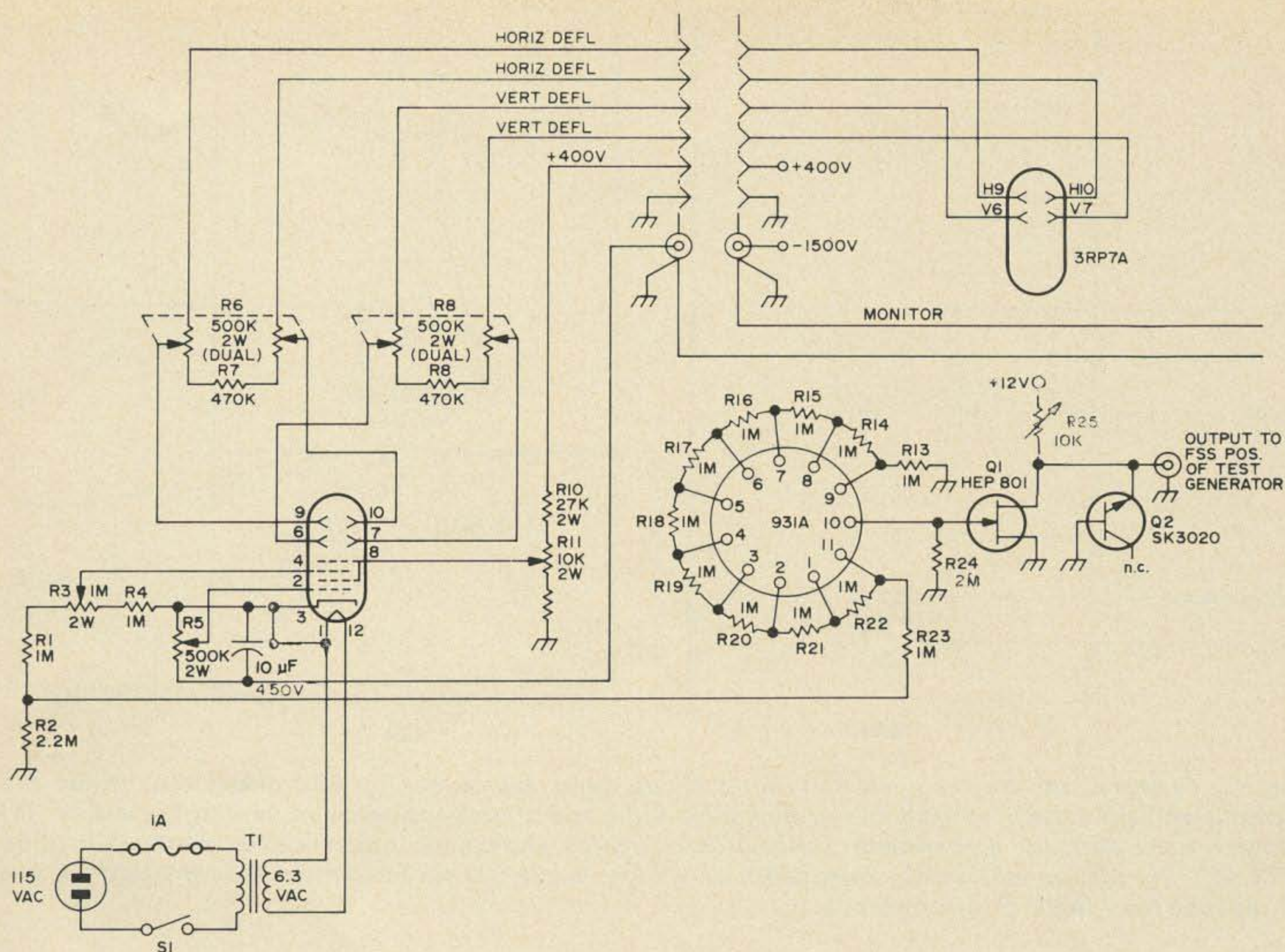


Fig. 5. Scanning module and interconnections with the monitor. The 3RP7A CRT is shown as an example only, for in actual practice the scanning CRT should be of the same type as that used in the monitor. Other CRTs will require different values in the astigmatism and brightness-focus networks and the monitor values should be duplicated. The -1500V is most easily carried via coaxial cable and suitable connectors. If a high positive accelerator voltage is required for the CRT used, it may be carried via a similar cable. Controls are: R6 - Horizontal Size; R8 - Vertical Size; R11 - Astigmatism; R5 - Brightness; R3 - Focus; and R25 - Dc Level Adjust. T1 is a 6.3V 1.2A filament transformer with secondary windings rated at 2 kV or better.

in the system, but the distance between the CRT face and the photomultiplier should be kept at least 4 or 5 in. if the picture definition is not to be degraded by parallax factors. The CRT should be firmly mounted and some means incorporated to keep the photographic slides pressed firmly against the tube face. Small metal clips may be used or a slide holder can be constructed and attached to the tube face. If elegance or convenience are no object, the slides can simply be taped to the CRT screen! If you plan to use the scanner in a lighted room, a black hood or box assembly can be constructed so that the CRT and the 931 form a light-tight system once the slide is in place. The top of the chassis and the inside of the hood should be painted flat

black or faced with black construction paper to eliminate stray reflections.

The schematic of the scanning module and monitor interconnections, Fig. 5, show values in the brightness, focus, and astigmatism networks that are consistent with the 3RP7A used in my own monitor. If your monitor uses another tube, simply substitute equivalent networks from your own monitor circuit. In the event of such a change, be sure to modify the CRT socket connections as required. The 931 requires a negative voltage of some 600 or 700V for proper operation. Alter the relative values of the resistors following the focus pot in your own circuit so that this voltage is available.

High voltage wire should be used where appropriate and the brightness and

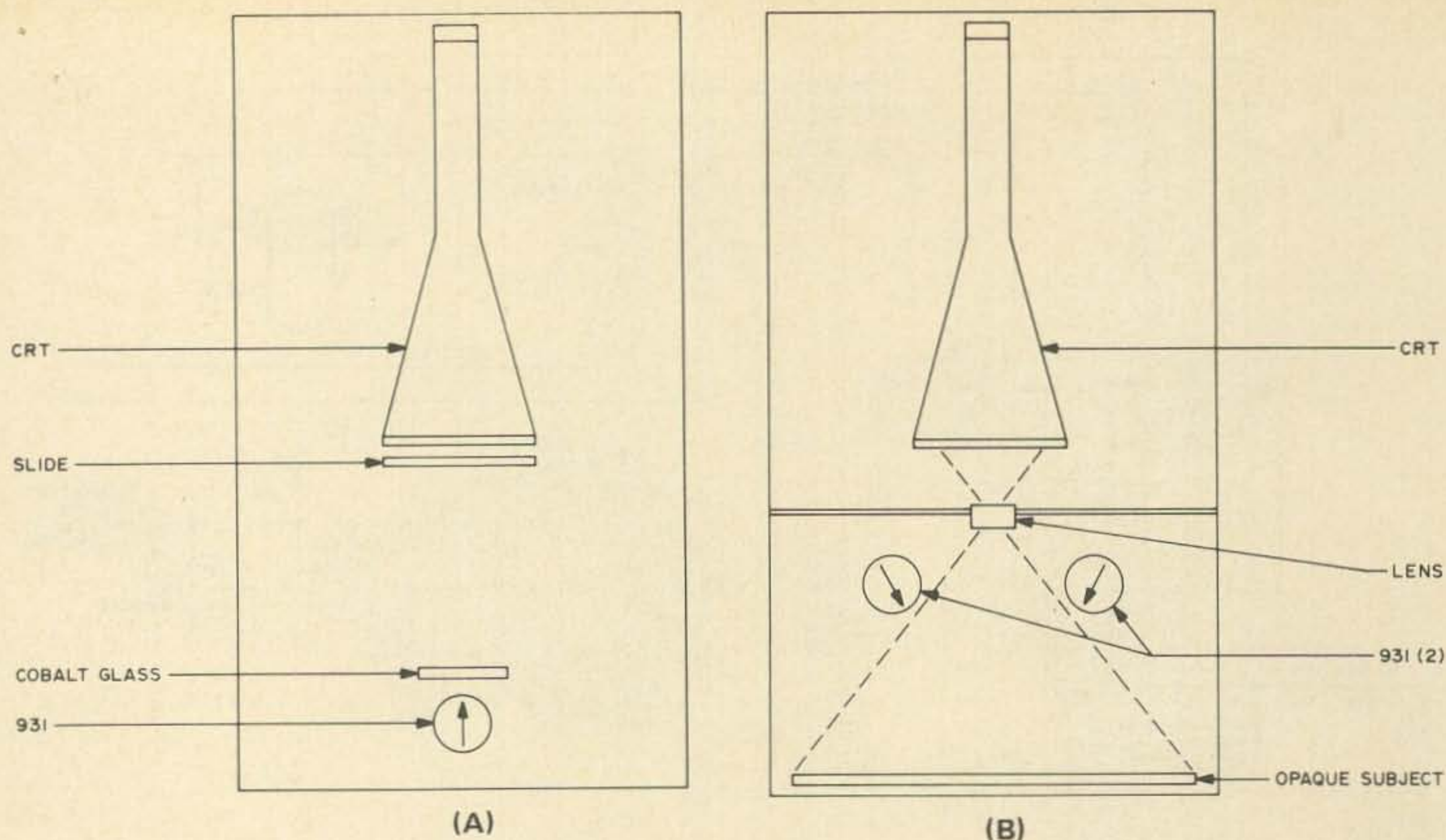


Fig. 6. Diagrams of the mechanical layout for two basic approaches to FSS design. (A) shows the transmitted light system, suitable for photographic slides and other transparencies, used by the author. (B) shows a more complex arrangement, suitable for televising photograph prints and drawings, as used by K7YZZ². The arrows indicate the orientation of the key in the 931 sockets so that the light sensitive area of the tube faces in the proper direction.

focus pots should be insulated from ground and equipped with insulated shaft extensions. The focus, astigmatism, and dc output level can be placed anywhere that is convenient as they are rarely adjusted after initial setup. The brightness control is the system contrast control and should be placed for convenient adjustment when the scanner is in operation.

There are actually two options available in constructing the scanning unit. My own unit is built to handle photographic slides and transparencies and the general layout is diagrammed in Fig. 6a. It is also possible to set the scanner up to transmit pictures from photographic prints and drawings. The somewhat more complicated mechanical layout is diagrammed in Fig. 6b. Here a lens is used to focus an image of the scanning raster onto the photographic subject. The light reflected from the subject is picked up by two 931 photomultipliers. This approach was used by K7YZZ in his tube FSS circuit² and anyone contemplating this approach is urged to consult this article for details of mechanical layout.

Adjustment and Use

The test generator should be aligned first. The generator output should be connected to a frequency counter or some other setup for determining the frequency of the audio output. The base of Q8 should be grounded with a test lead and the sync frequency control adjusted for 1200 Hz output. Remove the

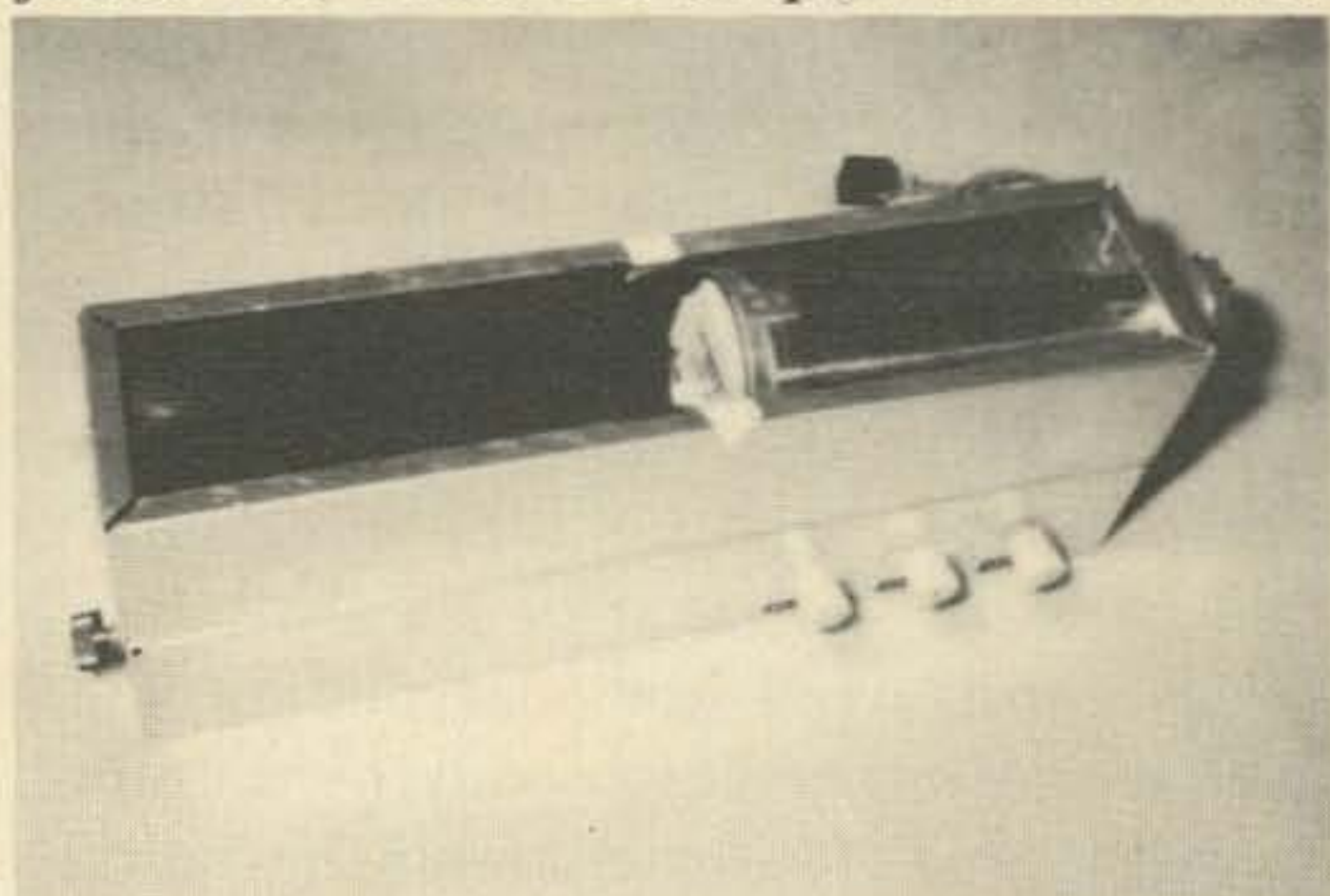


Fig. 7. A photograph of the author's scanning module. The CRT is enclosed in an alloy shield to eliminate the effect of external magnetic fields. The 931 on the far left has been painted black except for the photosensitive "window" while the chassis enclosure has been lined with dark felt. A felt lined cover is placed over the top of the unit after the slide is in place.

test lead and switch S1 to the "black" position, adjusting the black frequency control for 1500 Hz output. Switch S1 to the "white" position and adjust the white frequency control for 2300 Hz output. This series of adjustments should be repeated several times as there is some interaction between the various frequency controls. The generator should then be connected to the monitor and S1 switched to the bars position. The horizontal frequency should be adjusted for a stable display of four vertical white bars and the vertical frequency should be adjusted for an eight sec. frame time. At this point, without plugging the scanning module into the test generator, the following monitor displays should occur at each setting of S1:

BARS — four vertical white bars on a black background.

BLACK — a pure black raster.

WHITE — a pure white raster.

GREY — a raster whose intensity can be varied from black to white using R1.

FSS VIDEO — a black raster.

Turn out all of the room lights or cover the 931 photomultiplier. Plug the video line from the scanning module into the generator and apply power to the scanning unit. The dc level control should be adjusted to the point where the sub-carrier output *just* begins to rise above 1500 Hz. Turning on the room lights or removing the cover on the 931 should immediately cause the raster on the monitor to go from black to white. Turn out the room lights and adjust the scanning module brightness, focus, and astigmatism controls for a moderately bright, well-focused raster. The respective size controls should be adjusted for a square raster of a size appropriate for the slides being used. Very small adjustments in centering can be made using the monitor centering controls. Put a slide in place and adjust the scanning module brightness control for the best picture contrast when viewed on the station monitor.

Photographic slides, either color or black and white, may be used directly in the system. Call signs and other printed material can be prepared on clear acetate

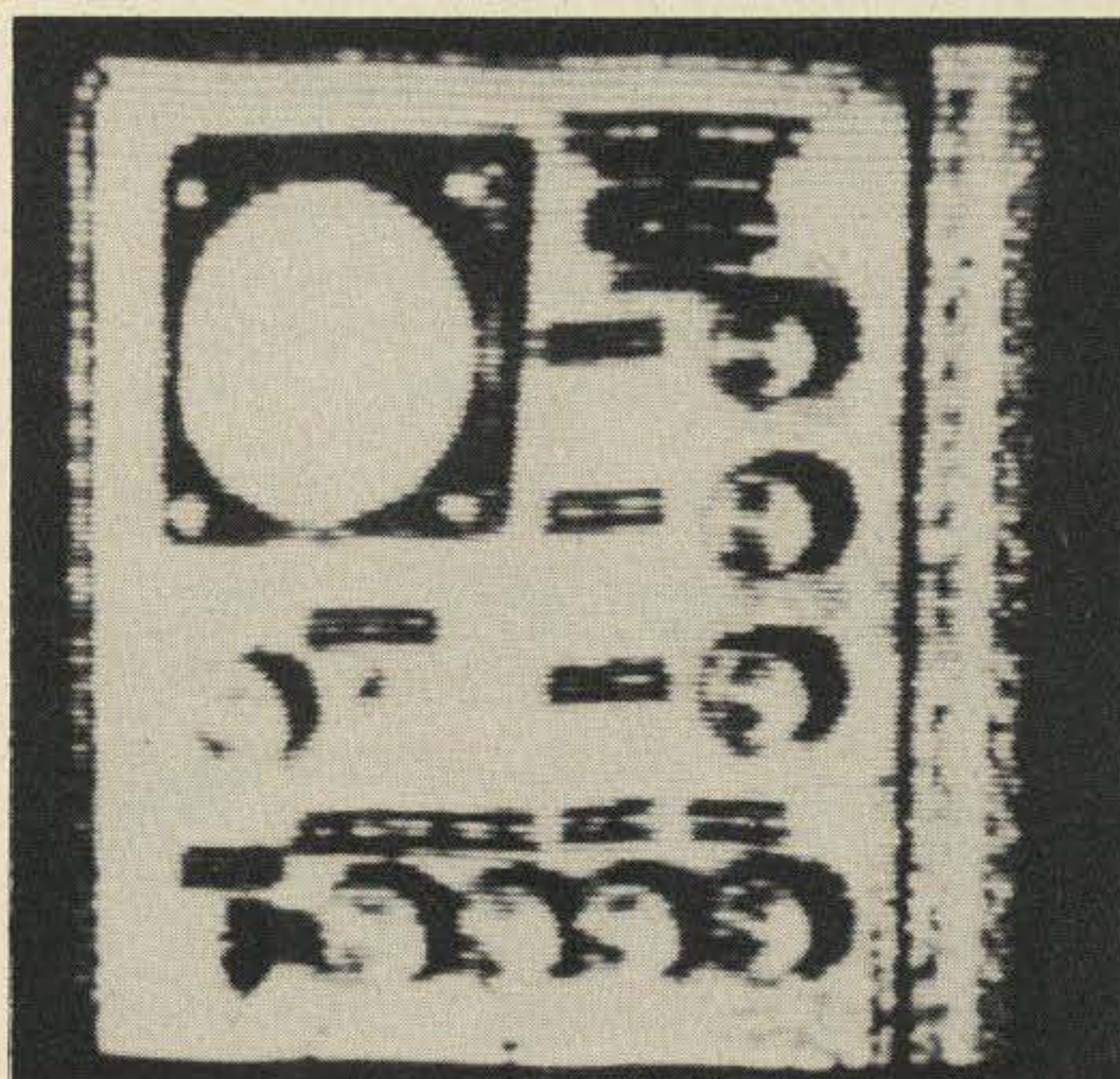
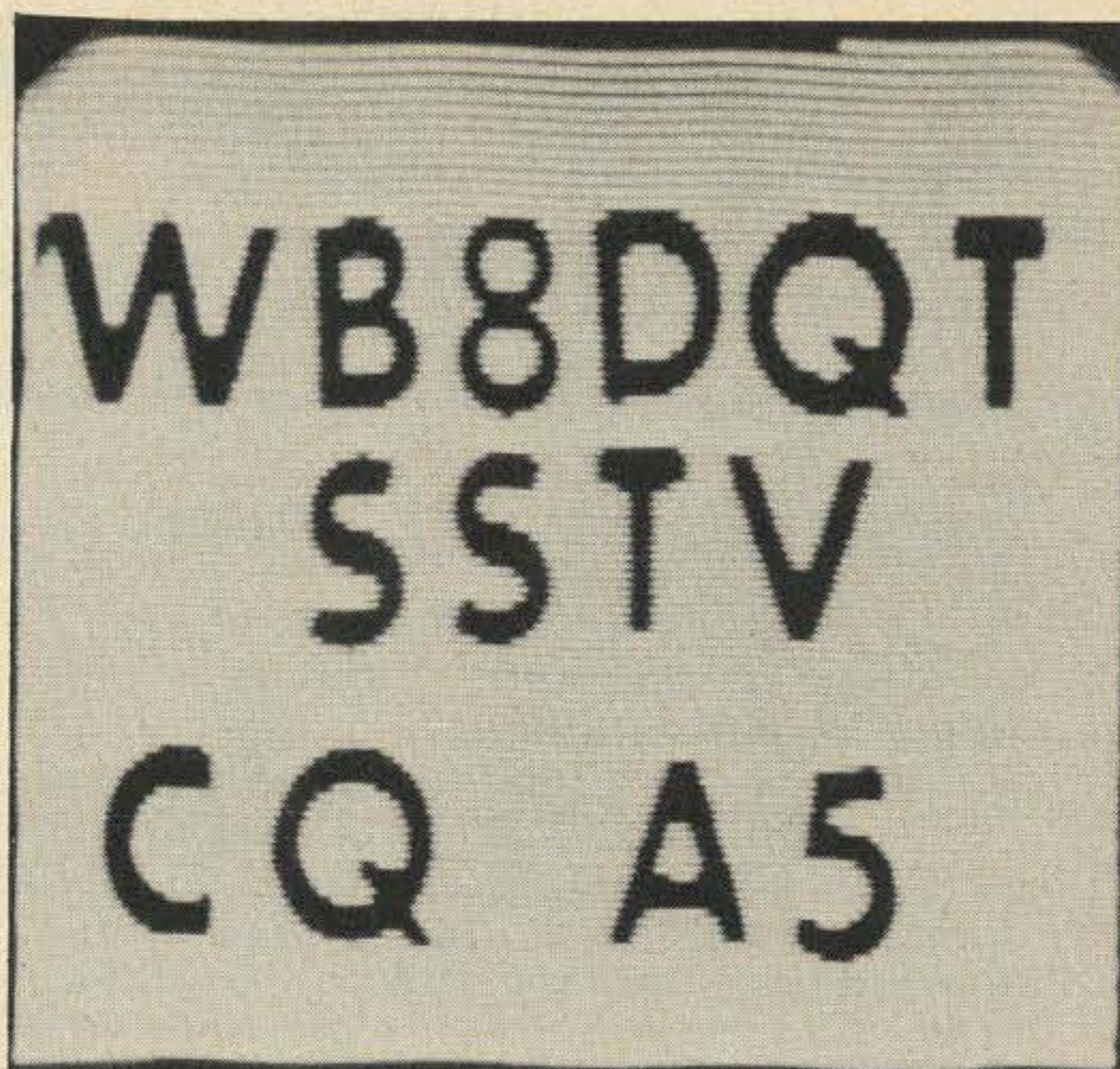


Fig. 8. Typical picture output as viewed on the author's SSTV monitor.

using dry transfer lettering. "Instant" slides can be made on acetate using india ink, wax marking pencils, or many of the felt tip pens available on the market. Various portions of the slide may be cropped or enlarged, within the resolution limits of the CRT, by changing the size and position of the scanning raster. Figure 8 shows some typical output from the system. Building a system of this sort is certainly one of the easiest and least expensive ways to produce high quality SSTV pictures.

...WB8DQT

References cited:

¹Hutton, L. K7YZZ. A Slow-Scan Television Signal Generator. 73 Magazine, July 1969.

²Hutton, L. K7YZZ. A Slow-Scan Television Picture Generator. 73 Magazine, October 1967.

STEP UP TO TELREX

Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

Single transmission line "TRI-BAND"® ARRAY

By the only test that means anything . . . on the air comparison . . . this array continues to outperform all competition . . . and has for two decades. Here's why . . . Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HiQ 7500V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-band performance.

ONLY TELREX GIVES YOU ALL THESE FEATURES . . .

- Power rating 4 KW PEP . . . rain or shine
- Wind rating survival 110 MPH
- Patented broad-band coaxial Balun
- Heavy-duty steel gusset mounting plate
- Aluminum boom 2 in., 2½ in. O.D. x 18 ft.
- Large diameter, .058 wall taper-swaged dural elements for minimum

weight and exceptional strength to weight ratio

- Stainless steel electrical hardware

With a Telrex Tri-band Array you get 49 lbs. of educated aluminum engineered and built to provide many, many years of performance unmatched around the world by any other make. Longest element 36 ft. Turning radius 20 ft. Shipping weight 65 lbs. Shipping container 13 in. x 5 in. x 13 ft.

Note: If not available from your dealer, order direct. You'll get fast, personal service.

Telrex Labs are design engineers, innovators and manufacturers of the world's finest ¾ to 160 meter communication systems and accessories priced from \$25 to \$25,000.

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line, write for Catalog PL 71.

TB5EM **\$395**

Other
Multi-Band
Arrays Available

Elements shortened
to show details.

BALUN



TRAP



TYPICAL TELREX "MONO-BAND" ANTENNAS

15M317	- "Monarch", 10 DBD, 3 El., 4 KWP, 2-1/2" O.D, 17' boom	\$175.00
20M326	- "Monarch", 10 DBD, 3 El., 8 KWP, 3-1/2" O.D, 26' boom	\$355.00
2M609	- "Monarch", 14 DBD, 6 El., 6 KWP, 1" O.D, 9' boom	\$ 39.95
2M814	- "Monarch", 16 DBD, 8 El., .8 KWP, 1.375" O.D, 14' boom	\$ 59.00
6M516	- "Monarch", 13 DBD, 5 El., .8 KWP, 1.5" O.D, 16' boom	\$ 63.95

and ----- many, many more! send for PL-71 Dept. C

telrex LABORATORIES

TV And Communications Antennas Since 1921
Asbury Park, New Jersey 07712 201-775-7252

ACTIVE FILTER DESIGN AND USE PART II

Although information concerning active network theory in the form of inductorless filters was published by Linvill in 1954, it is only since the popularity of solid-state devices and miniaturization that renewed research has shown their real potential.

In seeking a starting point for active filter design, we must consider the desired function of the network and its passive LC or RC counterpart. A basic LC low-pass filter can be used as a design prototype for any of the other filter types. Similarly, basic RC networks will be used as design prototypes for active filters. In choosing a network which we hope will produce the desired response, it is important to remember that some designs are more applicable to specific functions than others. For instance, RC ladder networks lend themselves to low and high-pass designs. The RC twin-tee notch configuration functions well as a bandstop or adjacent frequency elimination network, while RC active peaking networks provide the Q for a bandpass response. Where it is necessary to improve the performance of the single network, active sections may be cascaded, much like multiple section LC filters.

Figure 1 shows a third-order active low-pass filter with the three poles being simulated by frequency-dependent capacitors C1, C2, and C3. The resistances R1,

R2, and R3 serve to vary the frequency response by altering the gain, impedance, and waveshape. The cutoff frequency f_o for this filter is given by:

$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi R C}$$

The RC product in the above formula incorporates the sum of the individual values of resistances and capacitances in the network. The circuit of Fig. 1 is a unity gain amplifier when operated under optimum conditions. In addition, the gain will be primarily dependent upon the value of R, which is always in series with the signal flow. Moreover, the value of R is, to a great

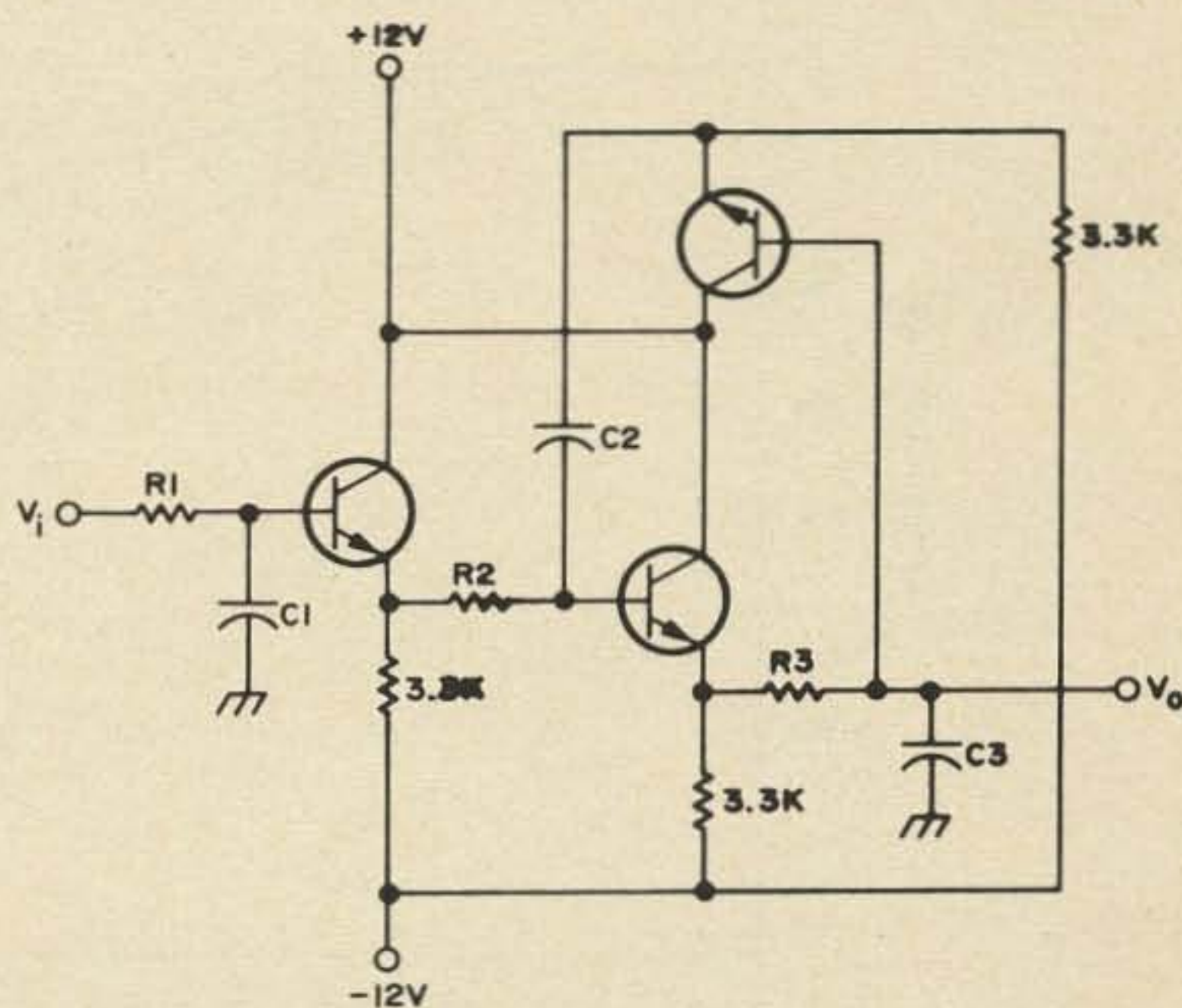


Fig. 1. Active low-pass filter.

Table I

	$C_{1,2,3}$	$R_{1,2,3}$	Insertion Loss	f_o	-3 dB	-10 dB	-20 dB
A	.001	620	8 dB	28 kHz	100 kHz	175 kHz	220 kHz
B	.001	1 k	7 dB	17 kHz	75 kHz	140 kHz	300 kHz
C	560 pF	4.7 k	17 dB	7 kHz	50 kHz	90 kHz	160 kHz

extent, dependent on the corresponding value of C . In practical consideration, the cutoff frequency is limited by the required value of C . As the value of C is decreased, and R remains the same, the cutoff frequency is increased. The same is true for the resistor values. Consequently, there is a point where minimum capacitance requires the increase in the value of R to obtain a higher cutoff frequency. This is done at the expense of higher insertion loss or lower gain.

The value of the emitter resistors was chosen as optimum for maximum gain of the MPS 6520 transistors. Table I gives the results of trying different values of R and C in the low-pass filter circuit. Figure 2 shows the plotted frequency response for the values of Table I. From these results, it is obvious that two major areas require improvement. Of greatest importance is the lack of a sharp cutoff at the -3 dB point. We should also expect a minimum of 15 dB attenuation per octave. High insertion loss

also affects the overall response, flattening the peaks and decreasing the gain. A reasonable improvement should be expected if we could design a similar filter with less insertion loss and steeper slope.

Figure 3A shows two cascaded RC networks. When this two-pole network is placed in the signal path, each section (R_1C_1 or R_2C_2) exhibits its individual frequency characteristics, which are algebraically added to produce the final filter shape response. In other words, if the network consisting of R_1C_1 had a rolloff around 1 kHz, and R_2C_2 extended this cutoff to 2 kHz, we could not expect to obtain a summed cutoff frequency of 3 kHz by cascading the two networks, but the resulting -3 dB point would be closer to 1.5 kHz. Although we may sharpen the response curve at the -3 dB point by cascading the two networks, we will have the problem of high insertion loss and minimum attenuation slope. By separating the two networks, consisting of R_1C_1 and

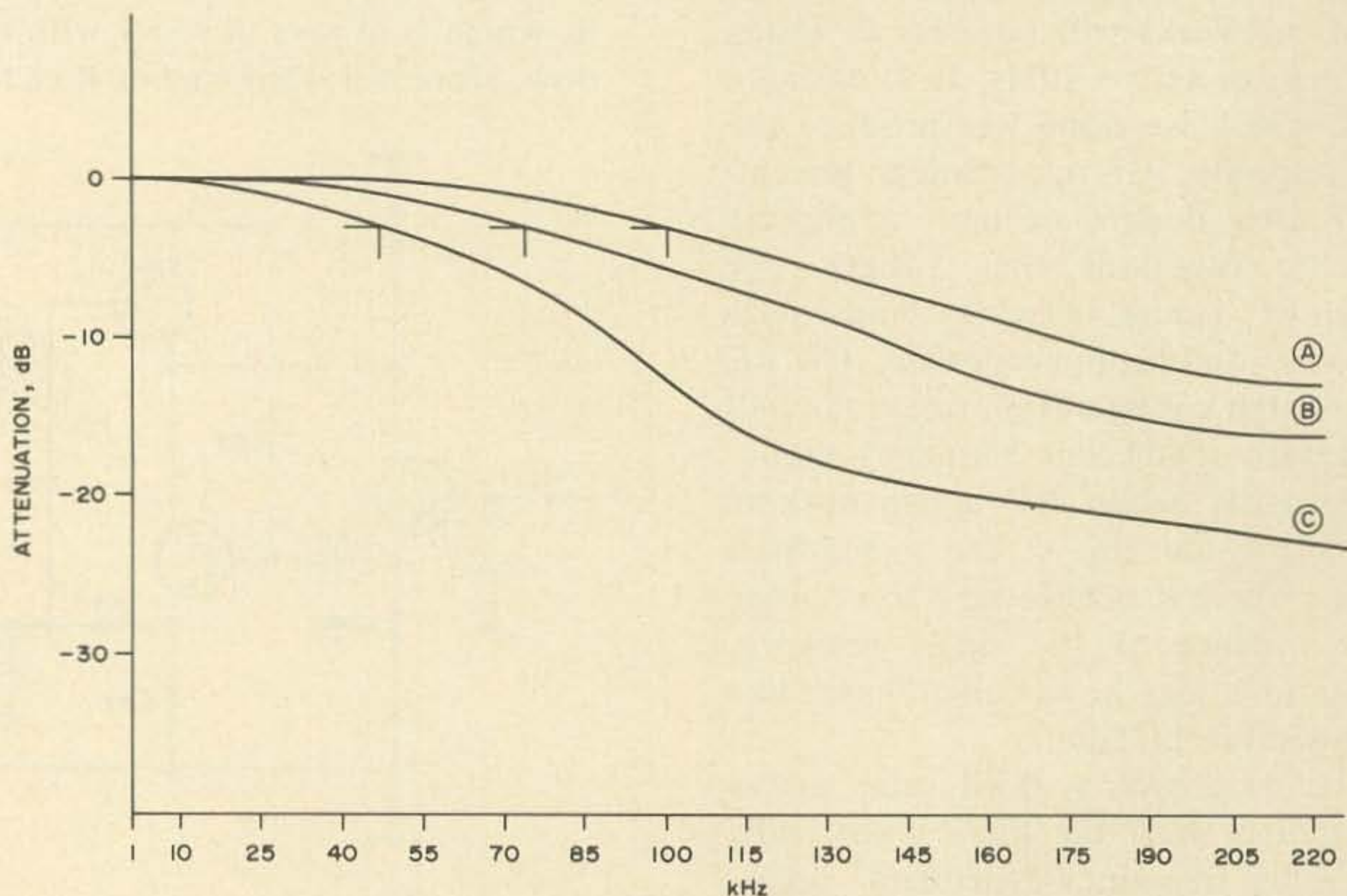


Fig. 2.

R2C2, and utilizing them as input and output circuits of an amplifier, we can lower the network insertion loss and alter the final filter response.

In Fig. 3B, the signal is fed to an amplifier (A) from which a feedback line (beta) is taken to be reinserted at the RC network. Figure 4 shows the results of variations of network component ratios and circuit design for a low-pass filter. The damping factor d is a measure of the two-pole response at the -3 dB point. Its value is dependent upon the network Q . The steeper the response curve, the greater the Q and the smaller d must be:

$$Q = \frac{1}{d}$$

Without feedback, Fig. 4 shows that the best response we can expect is where parameter d is equal to one. Such a curve would be the result of a passive RC network with a maximum gain of unity, as shown in Fig. 3A, or the active network of Fig. 1. By utilizing a feedback loop, the slope can be modified to the curves showing d equal to less than one. If an amplifier is incorporated before the feedback loop, d becomes a function of gain and feedback. In this case, the frequency characteristics take on the shape of the curve where d is equal to much less than one.

Figure 5 shows an active network which can be designed to provide any value of d

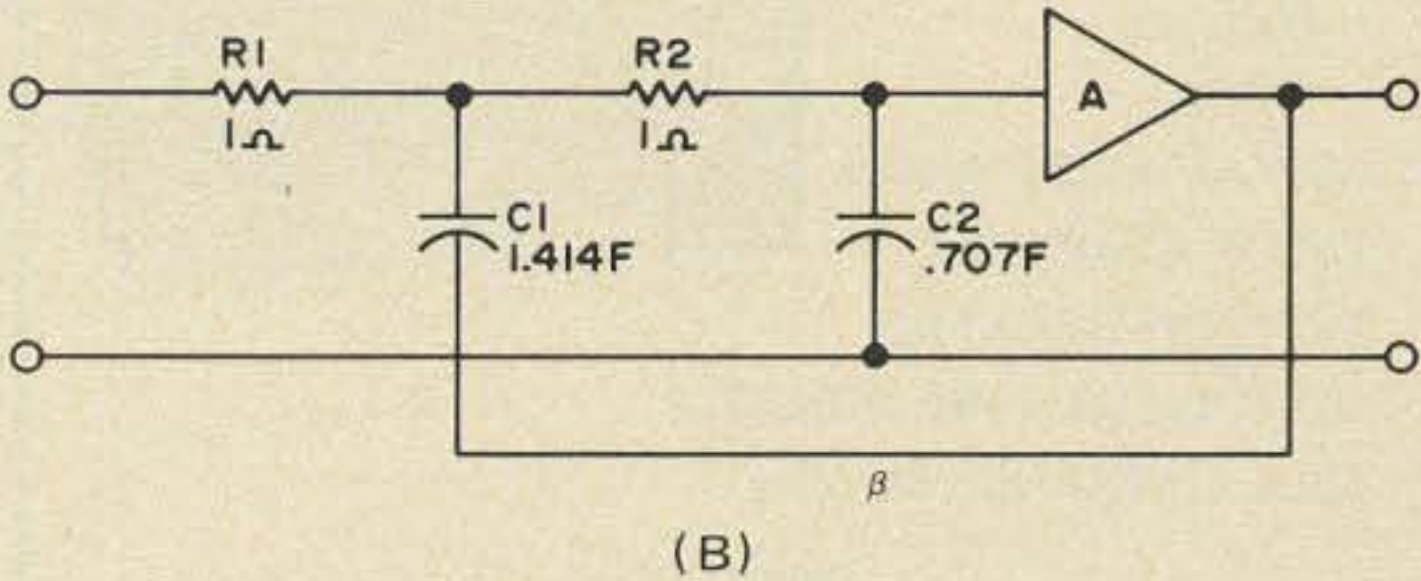
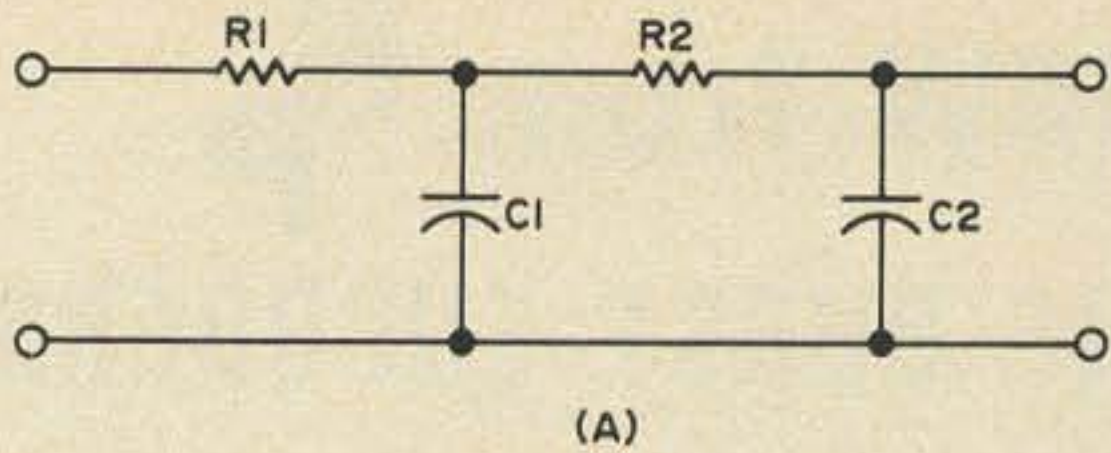


Fig. 3. Normalized lowpass filter.

for a given corner frequency ω_0 . Transistor Q1 is an emitter follower stage biased for maximum gain (unity) and stable operation. The signal is direct-coupled to the emitter of Q2, and from the collector of the amplifier to the output through the emitter follower Q3. This arrangement allows transistor impedances to be matched and provides a gain (k) greater than unity, although naturally less than with a common emitter amplifier. Due to the required configuration of the filter section, the signal source appears as a constant-current generator. Therefore, the signal baselines, normally considered as zero, may be above the dc zero reference value. This possibility

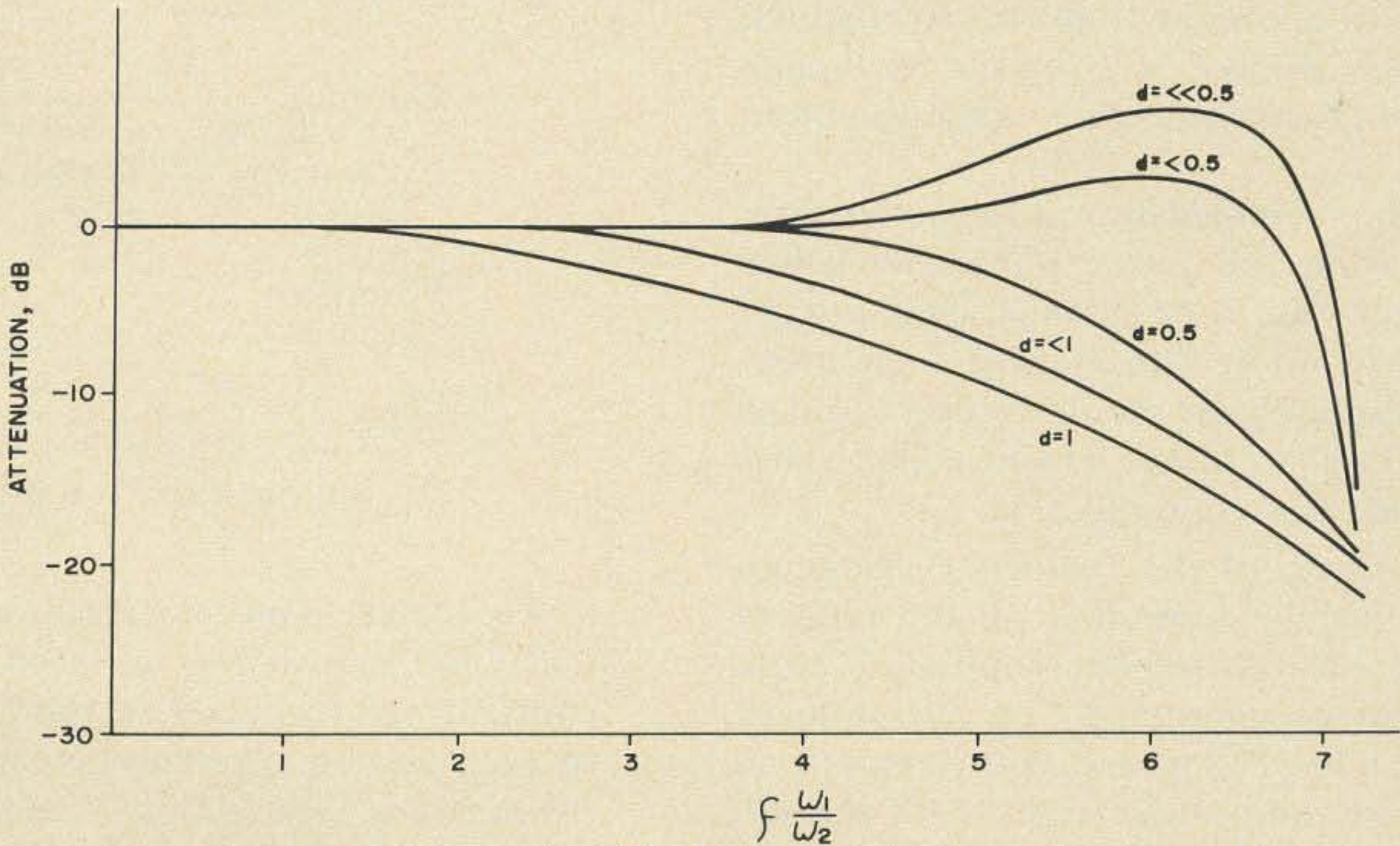


Fig. 4.

NEW from **RP** TONE BURST ENCODERS

- UP to 5 fixed tones (factory set)
- ADJUSTABLE:
—Duration
—Output
- NO BATTERIES needed.
- FULLY ADAPTABLE
- EASY INSTALLATION
- CONTINUOUS TONE POSSIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR RP Warranty



PRICES:

TB-5 5 tone std. encoder	\$37.50
(1800, 1950, 2100, 2250, 2400 Hz.)	
ST-2 Single tone decoder	\$37.50
(Specify 1800, 1950, 2100, 2250, or 2400 Hz.)	

Special tones — Inquire

Adt\$1.80/unit for shipping (Ill. residents add 5% tax)

FREE SPEC SHEETS
NOW AVAILABLE

ORDER DIRECT OR FROM
AUTHORIZED DEALERS

RP Electronics

BOX 1201B
CHAMPAIGN, ILL.
61820

makes biasing of Q1 different from normal capacitor-coupled configurations. The base must remain positive, with respect to the emitter, for the entire swing of the input signal, regardless of where the signal baseline may be. Failure to provide correct biasing will cause clipping of the negative portion of the waveform, or when bias is too low to allow the transistor to conduct, the scope display will appear as though there is a loose connection or a ground lead missing.

The input impedance of the active filter is high while the output impedance is low (approximately 600Ω), thus lending itself to incorporation into transistor circuitry. Power supply leads should be decoupled to prevent signal loops which might cause shape distortion or oscillation.

The shape of the frequency characteristic is mainly dependent on the ratio of $R1C1$ to $R2C2$ and the amount of feedback voltage determined by the ratio of $R10$ to $R11$. The gain k of the amplifier is set by the ratio of the resistors $R8$ and $R9$. To achieve good slope attenuation, the

response of the active section of the filter must be combined with that of the passive section $R1C1$. This requires a βk factor of greater magnitude than would be necessary for the active filter without the passive section.

In designing the RC sections, $R1$ and $R2$ should be relatively low in value for good temperature stability. The ratio of $C1$ to $C2$ can be considered to be 10 for a good starting point. By the use of impedance and frequency scaling, we can obtain values for $R1C1$ and $R2C2$. These values will not be final filter values since changing R or C may be necessary to obtain the desired response shape in conjunction with feedback and gain. Therefore, a change in R requires a change in the value of the corresponding C . In Fig. 3B, values have been assigned to the components to produce a normalized active filter network for 1 radian per second. These prototype values are for two-pole Butterworth filters. To determine the value of C , we utilize the frequency scaling formula:

$$C' = \frac{C}{2\pi f_c}$$

In this equation, C' indicates value after frequency scaling.

For a Butterworth response with a cutoff frequency of 2.5 kHz (-3 dB point), we obtain for $C1$:

$$C'1 = \frac{1.414}{6.28(2.5 \times 10^3)} \\ = 0.09 \times 10^{-3} F = 90 \mu F$$

For $C2$:

$$C'2 = \frac{.707}{6.28(2.5 \times 10^3)} \\ = 0.045 \times 10^{-3} F = 45 \mu F$$

To achieve convenient values of capacitance and impedance, we need only use a constant value applied to the components of each section. The constant need not be the same for each section. Using the chosen constant to divide the capacitance and

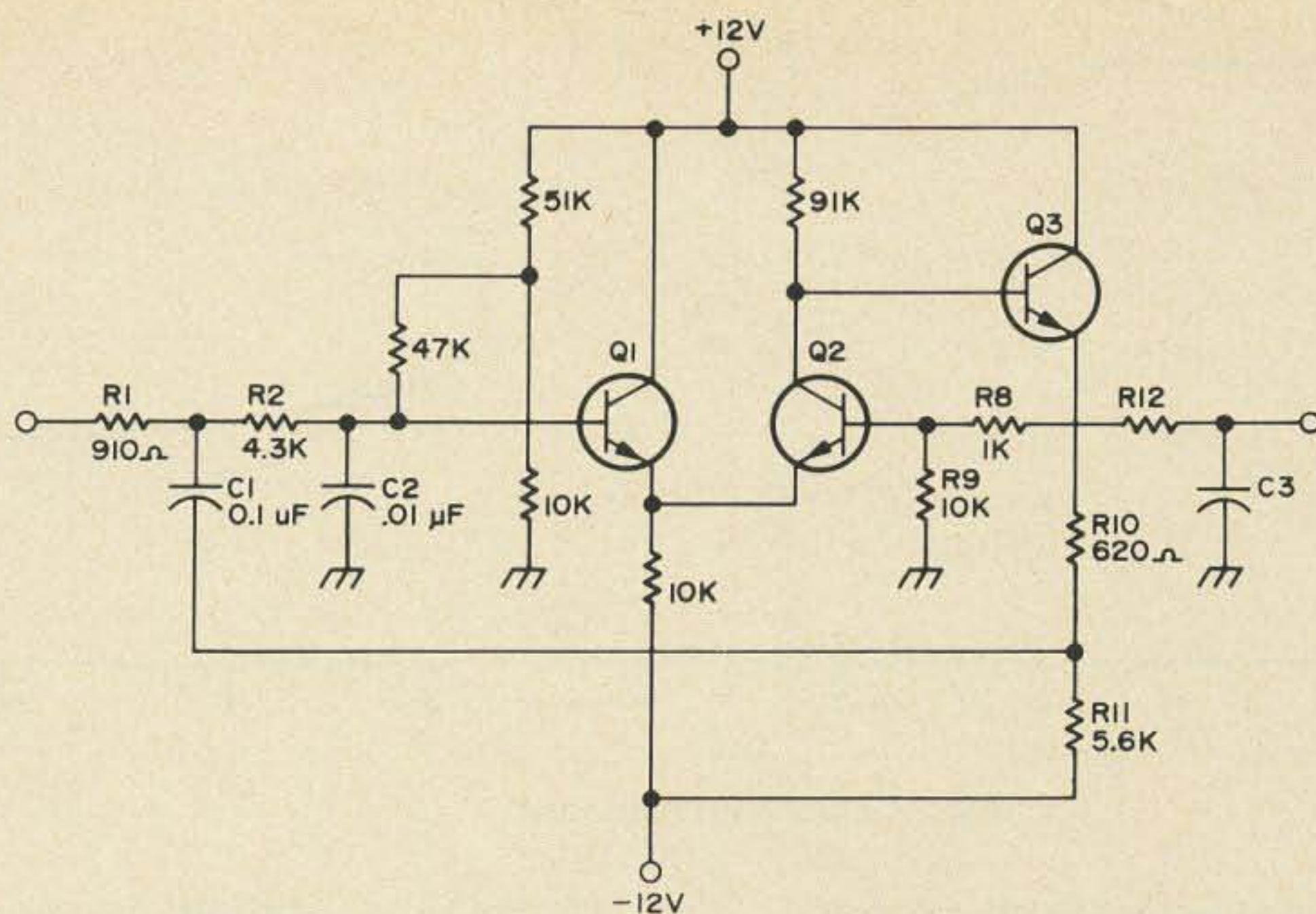


Fig. 5. Active low-pass filter.

multiply the resistance prototype values, a trial RC network is produced. Utilizing 900 as the constant for the R1C1 section, we obtain:

$$C1 = \frac{90}{900} = 0.1 \mu F$$

$$R1 = 900(1) = 900\Omega$$

If we choose 1000 as the constant for the R2C2 section:

$$C2 = \frac{45}{1000} = 0.045 \mu F$$

$$R2 = 1000(1) = 1 k\Omega$$

Figure 6 shows response curves for the above computed RC values with gain varying resistors R8 and R9 having values of 1 kΩ and 10 kΩ respectively. The curves show the effect of decreasing or elimin-

ating R10, thus increasing feedback β . From Fig. 6, the factor βk must be increased and the cutoff frequency/attenuation slope must be decreased while maintaining a passband within ± 1 dB. Figure 5 shows the final design and Fig. 7 the response curve for the active low-pass filter. To obtain the 10:1 ratio of C1:C2, and decrease the cutoff frequency/attenuation slope, the values of C2 and R2 were changed to 0.01 μF and 4.3 kΩ. The passive section consisting of R12 and C3 in Fig. 5 may be utilized at very low frequencies to flatten the passband. Values for these components can be computed by the formula:

$$f_c = \frac{1}{2\pi R C}$$

At higher frequencies (above 1 kHz) the passband should be flat within ± 1 dB

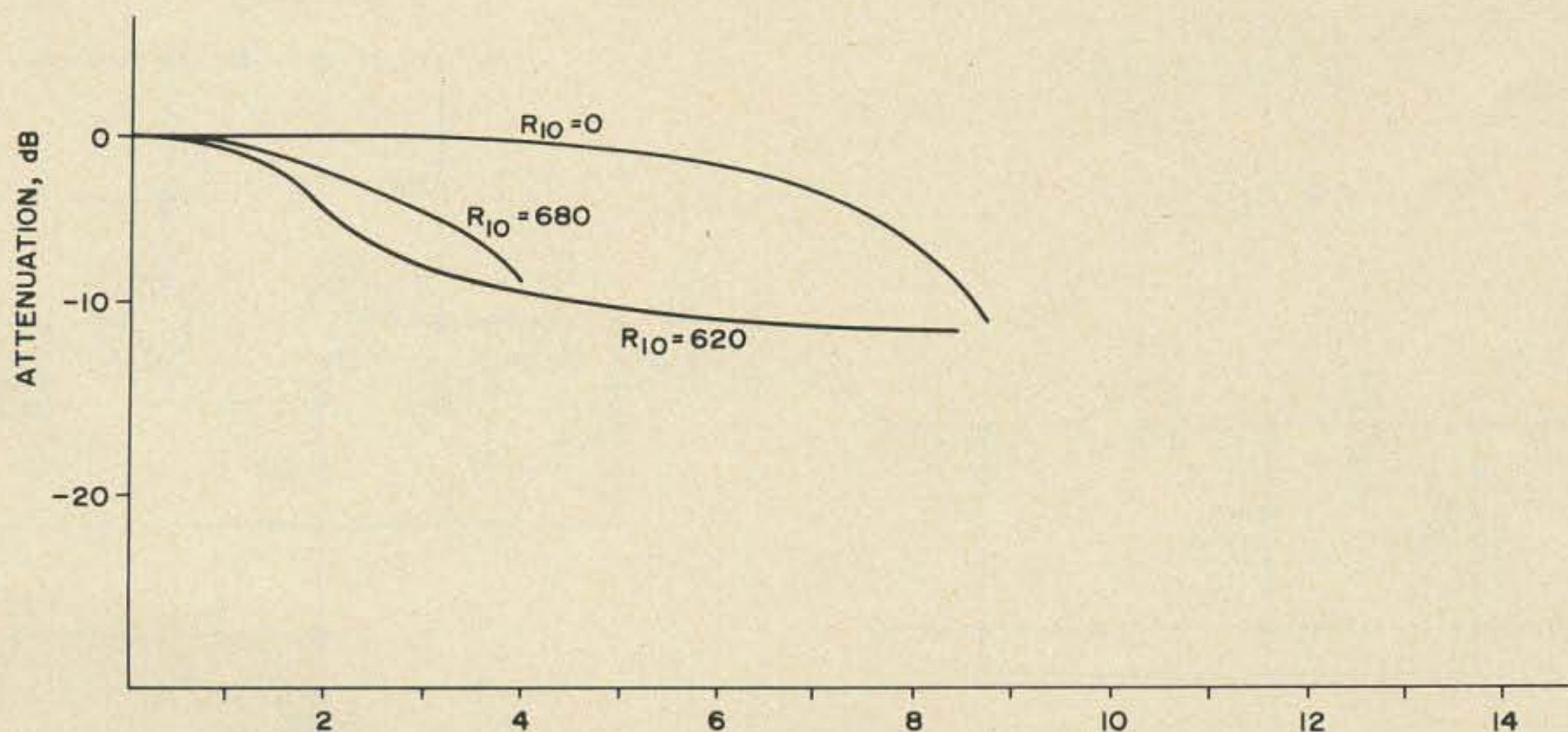


Fig. 6.

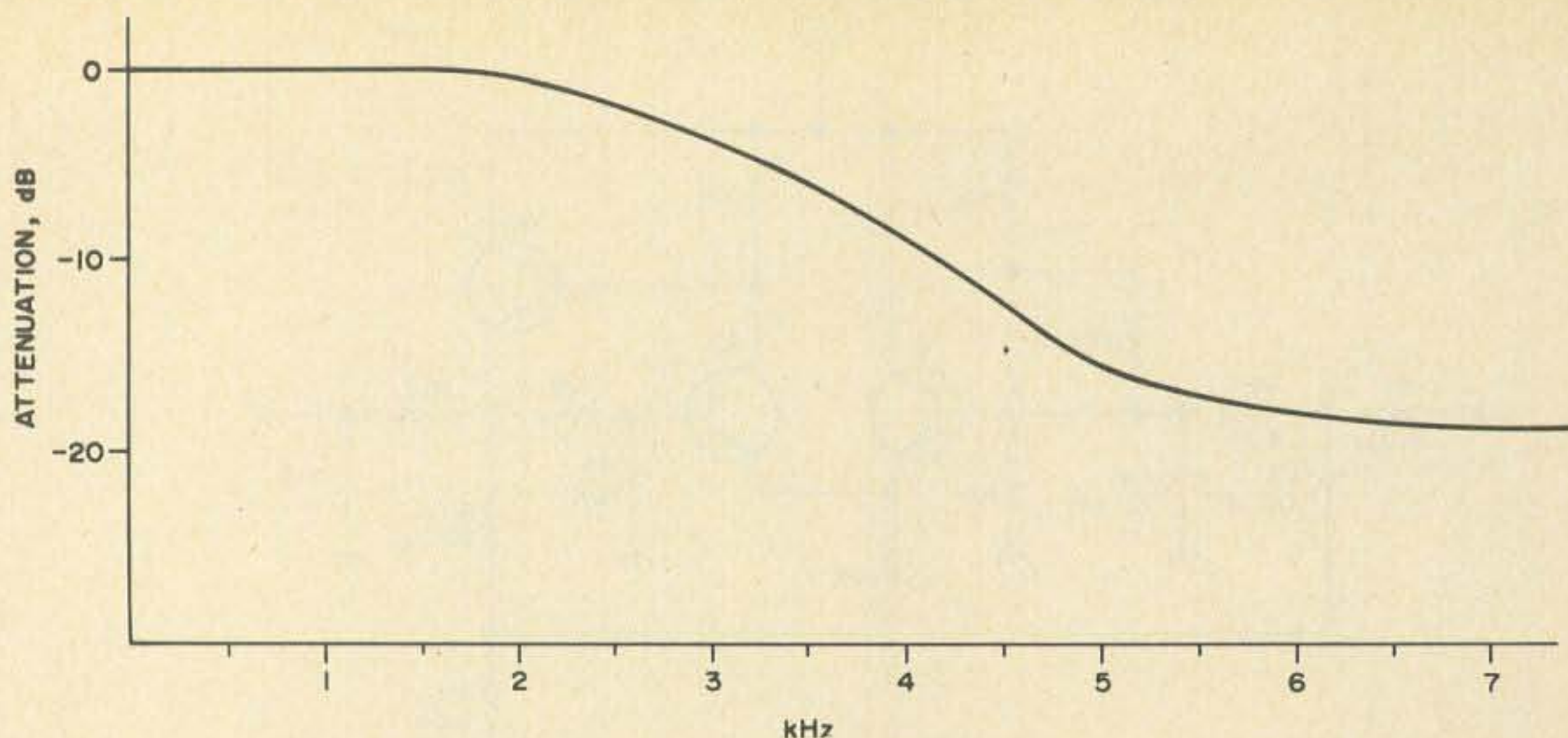


Fig. 7. Low-pass response.

without the added passive section. Consequently, the active network can exhibit gain without these components.

By changing the positions of the LC components, and finding the reciprocal values, a low-pass filter became a high-pass network. Similarly, as shown in Fig. 8, the same principle can be applied to RC active filters. The branches which originally contained capacitors are now made up of resistors with the normalized value of the reciprocal of the constant values of 1.414 and 0.707 originally assigned the capacitors in the low-pass network. In the new high-pass filter the original resistors are replaced by capacitors, also normalized for a cutoff frequency of 1 radian per second.

Frequency scaling to determine the values of C1 and C2 at a 3 dB cutoff frequency gives:

$$\begin{aligned}
 C'_{1,2} &= \frac{C}{2\pi f_c} \\
 &= \frac{1}{6.28(2.5 \times 10^3)} \\
 &= 63.7 \mu\text{F}
 \end{aligned}$$

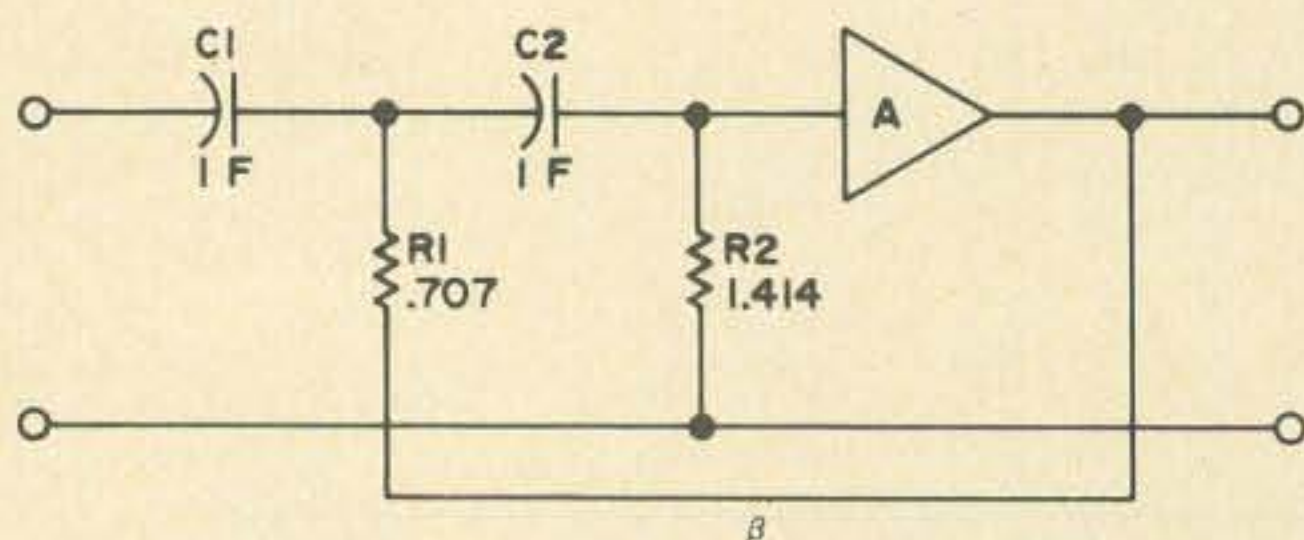


Fig. 8. Normalized high-pass filter.

Impedance scaling is similar to the low-pass procedure where the capacitor values are divided by a constant value and the resistors are multiplied by the same figure. The constant may be different for each section. If we attempt to begin with a 10:1 ratio for the parallel branches, and choose values of 100 for R1 and 10 for R2, impedance scaling provides:

$$\begin{aligned}
 R1 &= 0.707(141.4) & R2 &= 1.414(7.14) \\
 &= 100\Omega & &= 10\Omega
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 C1 &= \frac{63.7}{141.4} & C2 &= \frac{63.7}{7.14} \\
 &= 0.45 \mu\text{F} & &= 8.92 \mu\text{F}
 \end{aligned}$$

The active high-pass network functions as a voltage amplifier, thus requiring different biasing than the low-pass filter. By utilizing R2 as a bias resistor in addition to

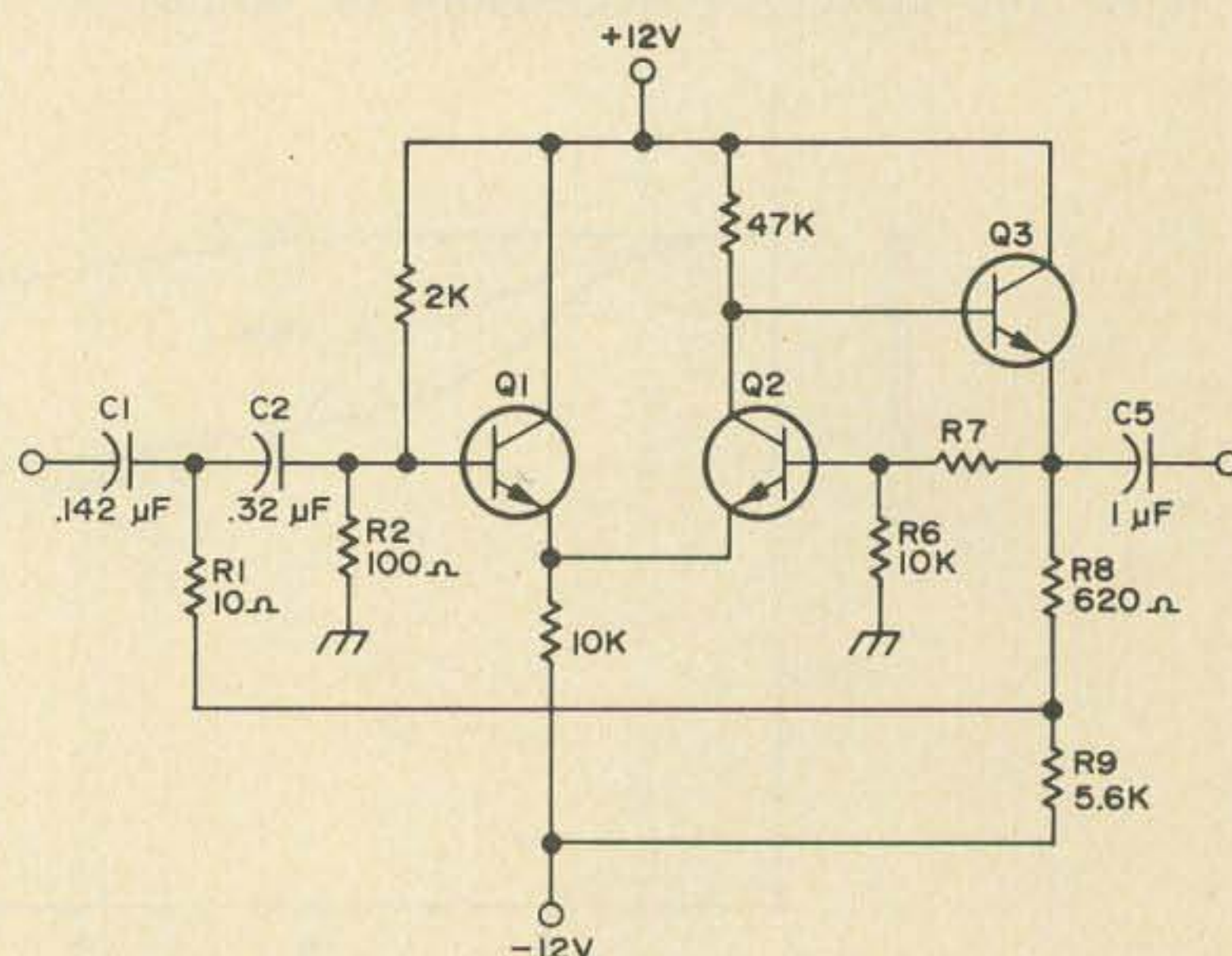


Fig. 9. Active high-pass filter.

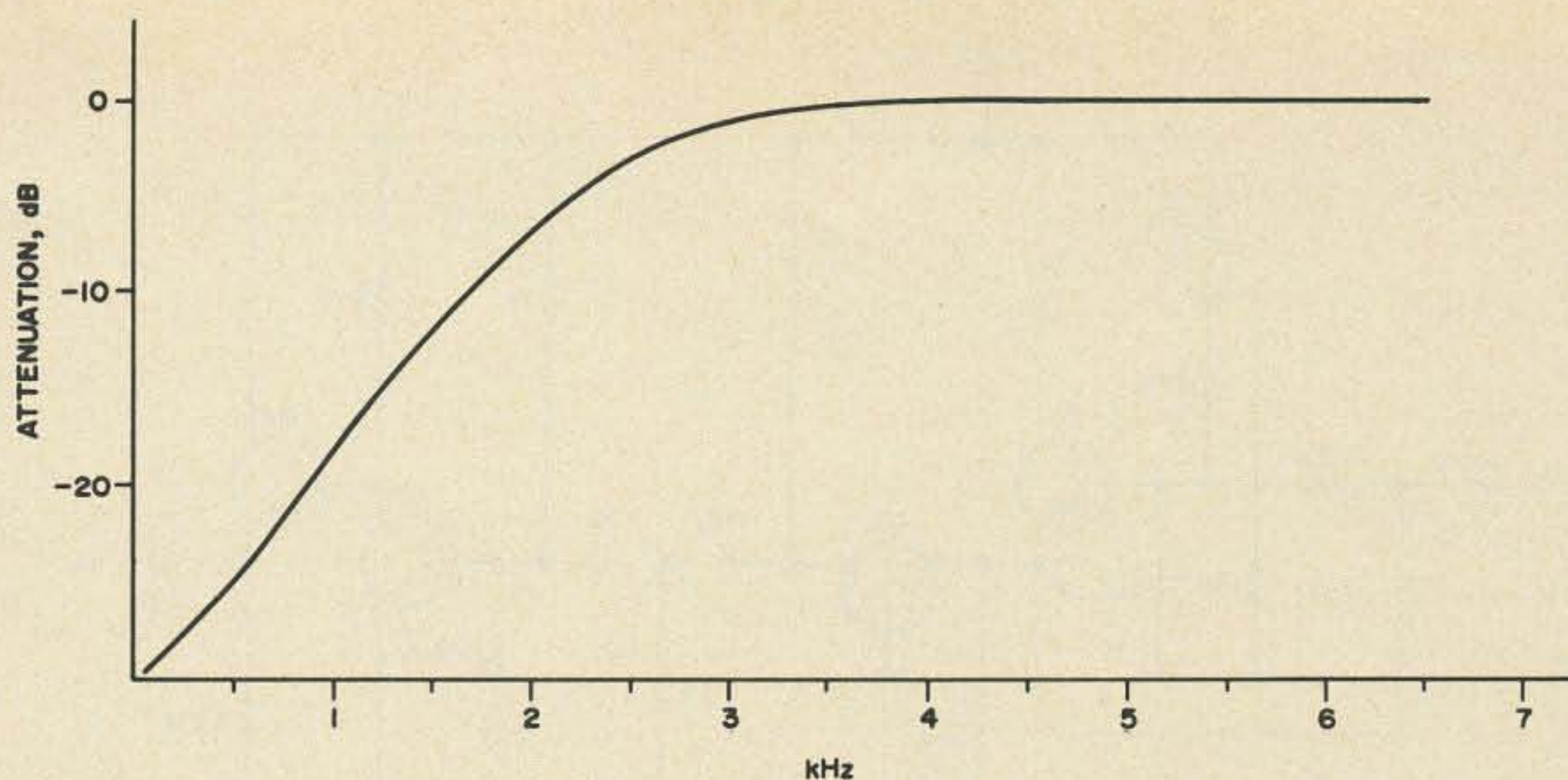


Fig. 10. High-pass response.

its function in the passive section, design is simplified. To increase the bias on Q1, R2 must be greater than 10Ω . Exchanging the positions of R1 and R2 provides the necessary base bias on Q1, maintains a 10:1 ratio in the parallel filter branches, but requires recomputation of C1 and C2:

$$R1 = 0.707(14.1) = 10\Omega \quad R2 = 1.414(71.4) = 100\Omega$$

$$C1 = \frac{63.7}{14.1} = 4.5 \mu F \quad C2 = \frac{63.7}{71.4} = 0.89 \mu F$$

As in the active low-pass filter, the ratio of R2C2 in conjunction with the feedback

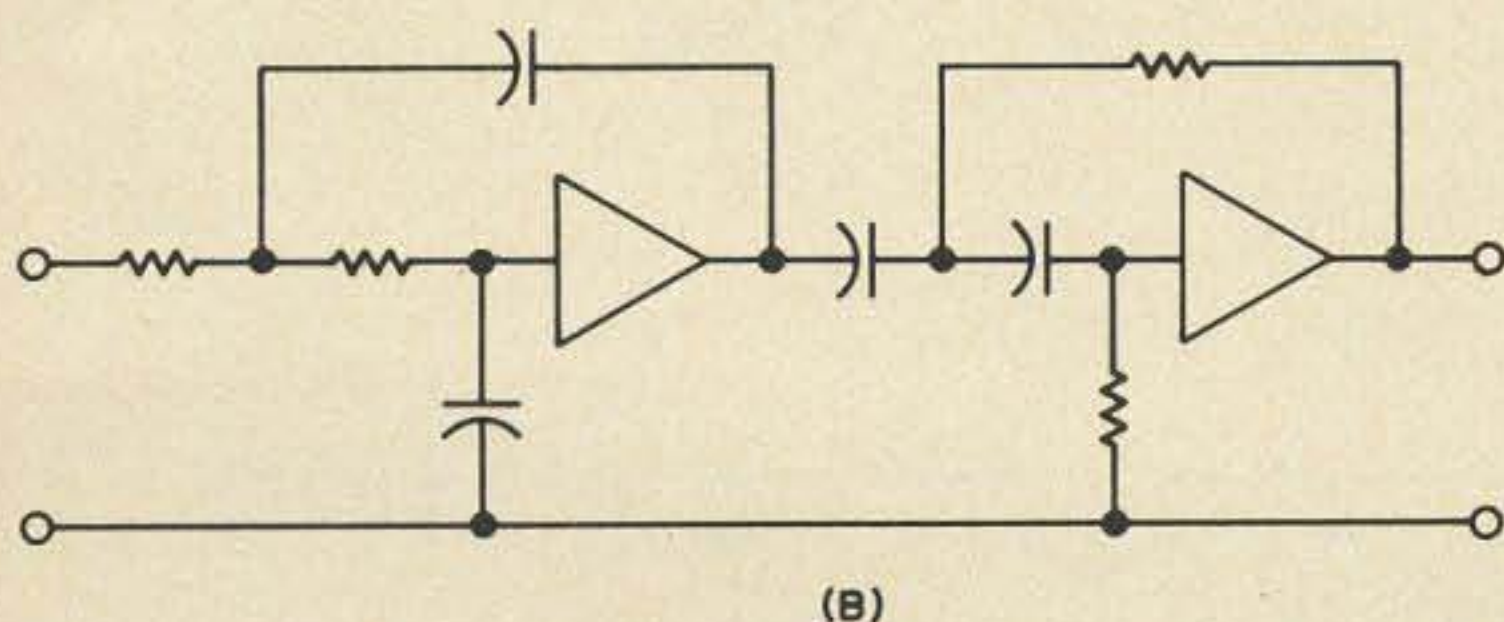
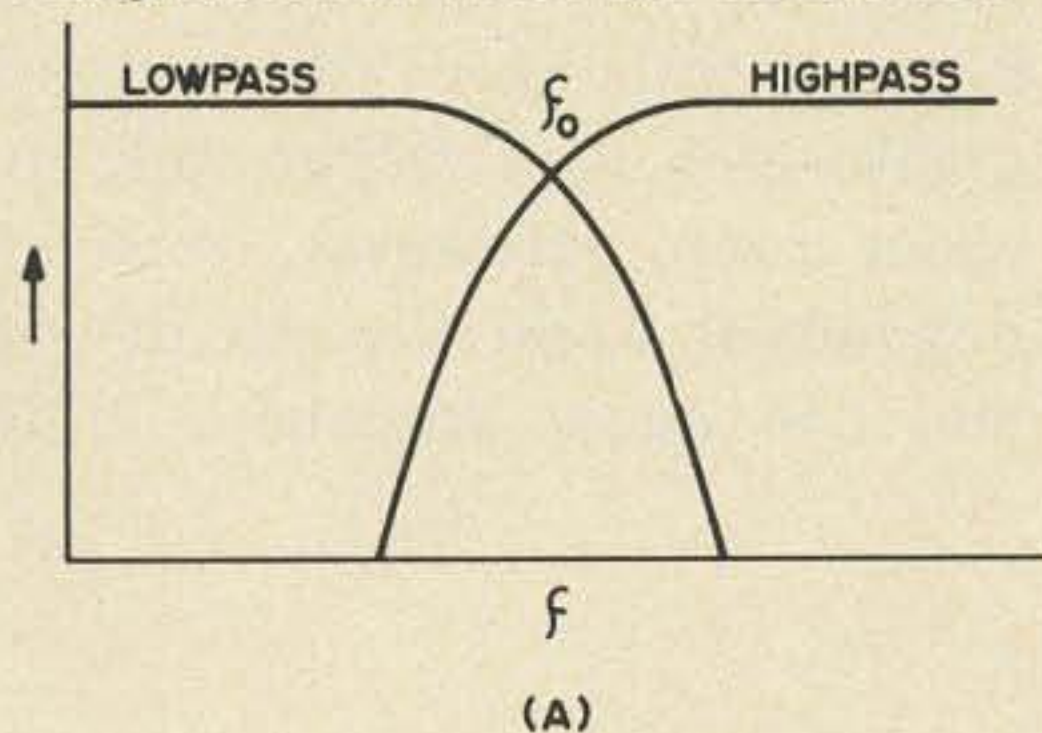


Fig. 11. Active bandpass scheme.

components R8 and R9 determine the response shape of the high-pass filter. The final values of these components, obtained by altering the ratios, is shown in Fig. 9. The response shape of the active RC high-pass filter is plotted in Fig. 10.

To obtain bandpass or bandstop responses we need only combine the characteristics of the low-pass and high-pass filters. In Fig. 11A, the combined re-

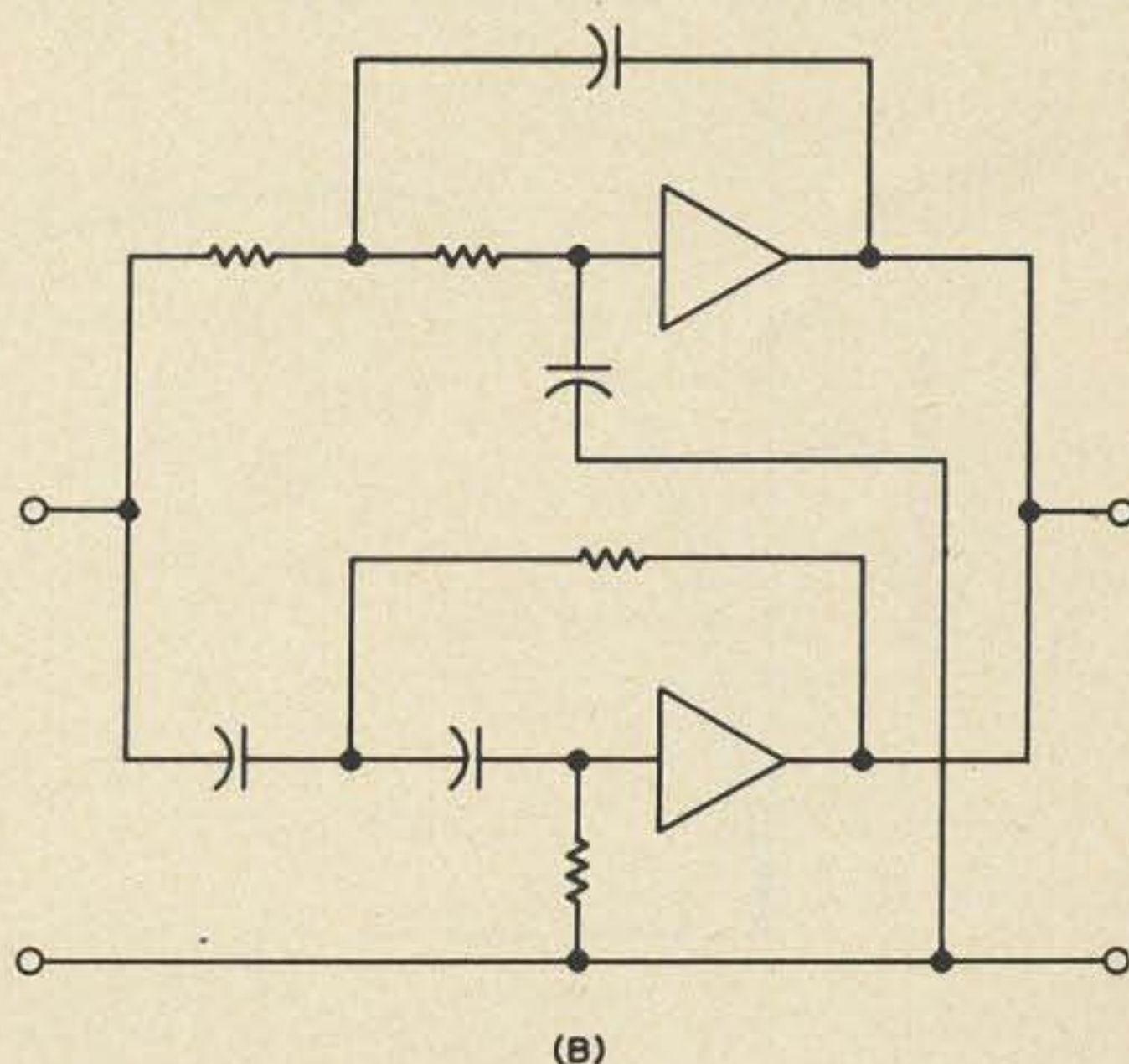
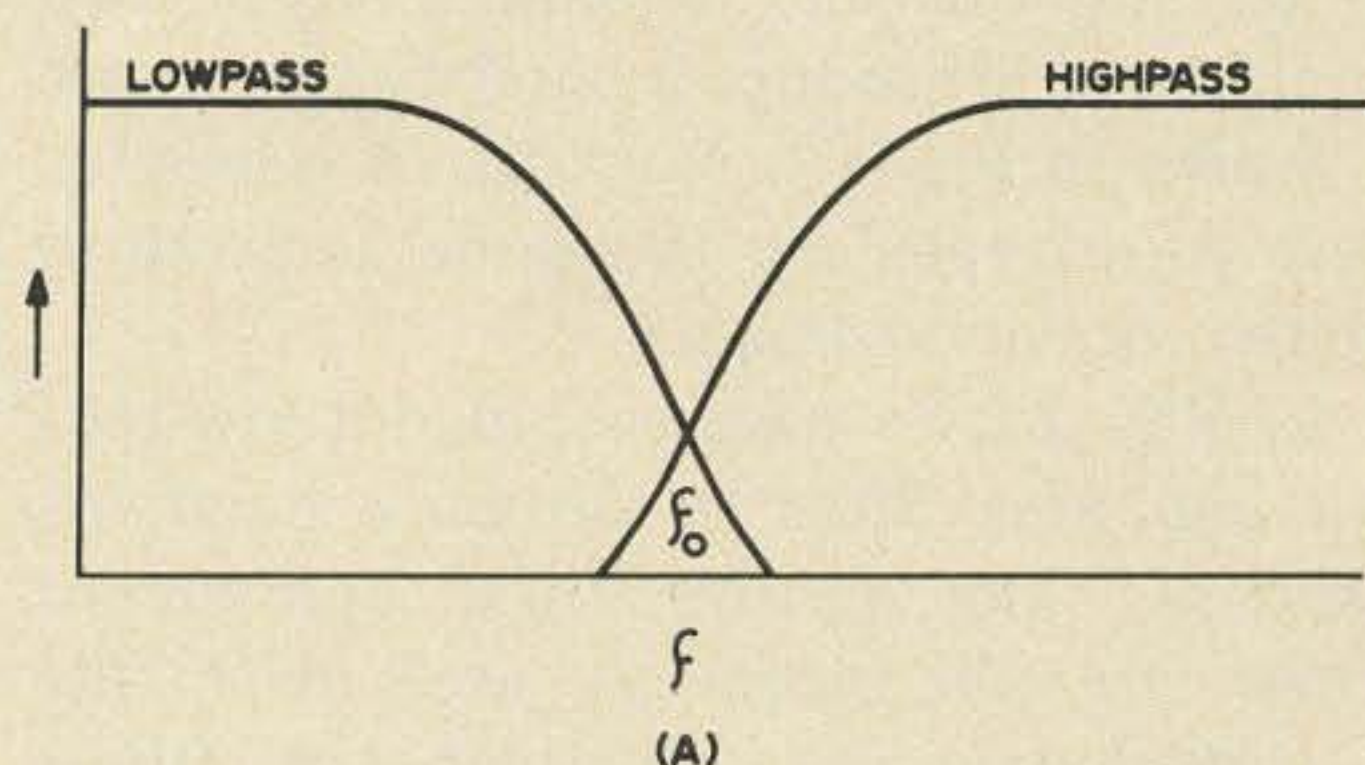


Fig. 12. Active bandstop scheme.

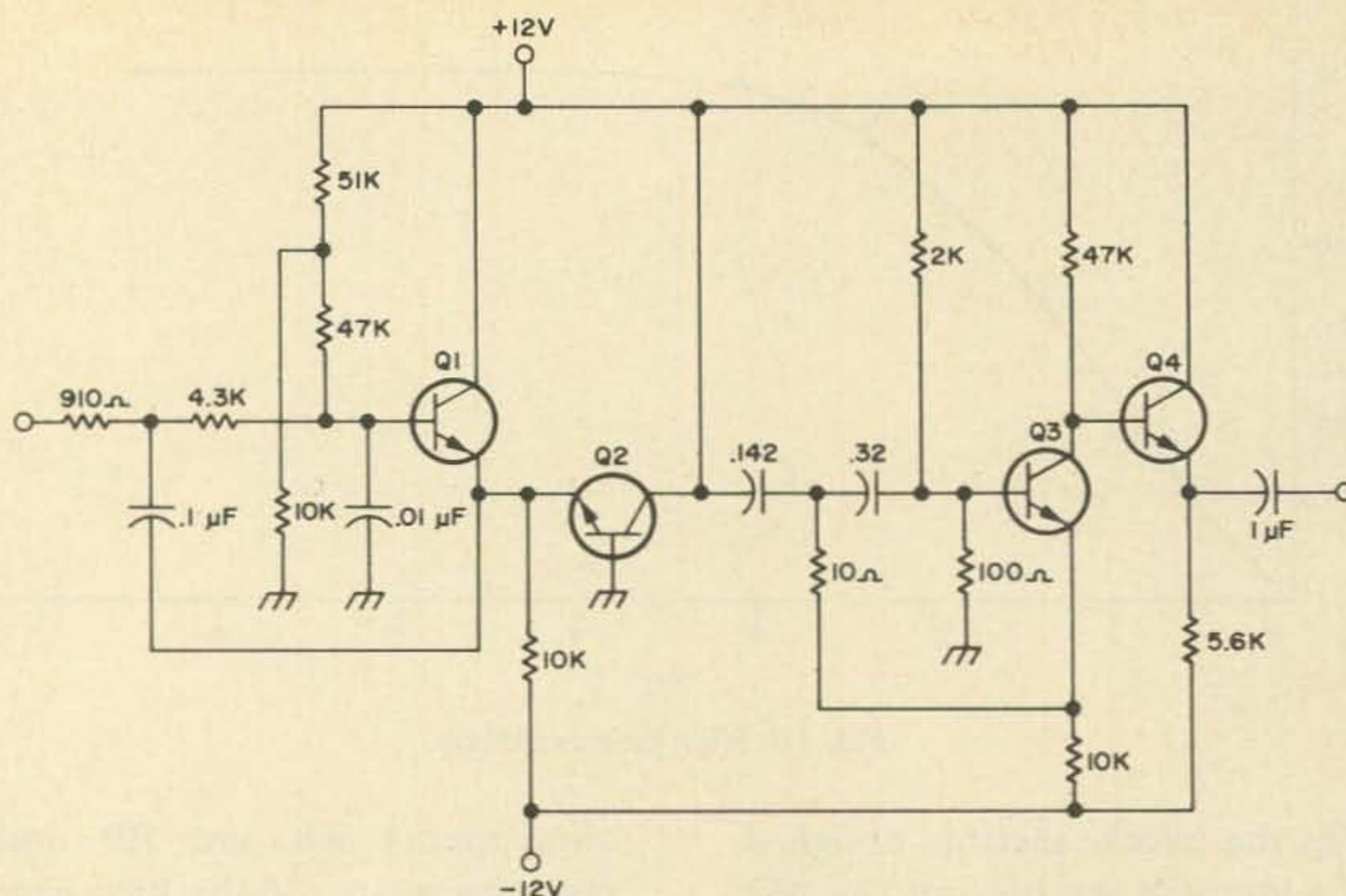


Fig. 13. Active bandpass filter.

sponses of a cascaded low-pass and high-pass filter, as shown in Fig. 11B, are displayed as simple curves superimposed one on the other to form a bandpass shape. To assure the desired response and maintain symmetry, some sort of peaking is required at f_0 . This is normally a function of Q . Algebraically summing these two networks will produce a bandstop response as shown in Fig. 12. Normalized values for these prototypes are the same as given in the two previous designs.

In Fig. 13 we have cascaded a low-pass and high-pass filter to obtain a bandpass response. The passive filter component values are the same as used with the individual low-pass and high-pass filters described earlier. Transistor Q2 functions

as a buffer between filter sections to preclude distortion of the response due to loading. Although the biasing values are the same as utilized on the earlier active filters, rebiasing will improve the insertion loss caused by dual series filters in a unity-gain network. Figure 14 displays the response of the network for the values given in Fig. 13. The initial response is reasonably flat for two octaves with good slopes to -15 dB.

Passive RC tee configurations have the poles of the transfer function on the negative real axis of the complex frequency plane, and they occur only once at any given point. However, zero locations are dependent upon the circuit configurations and can occur anywhere in the complex

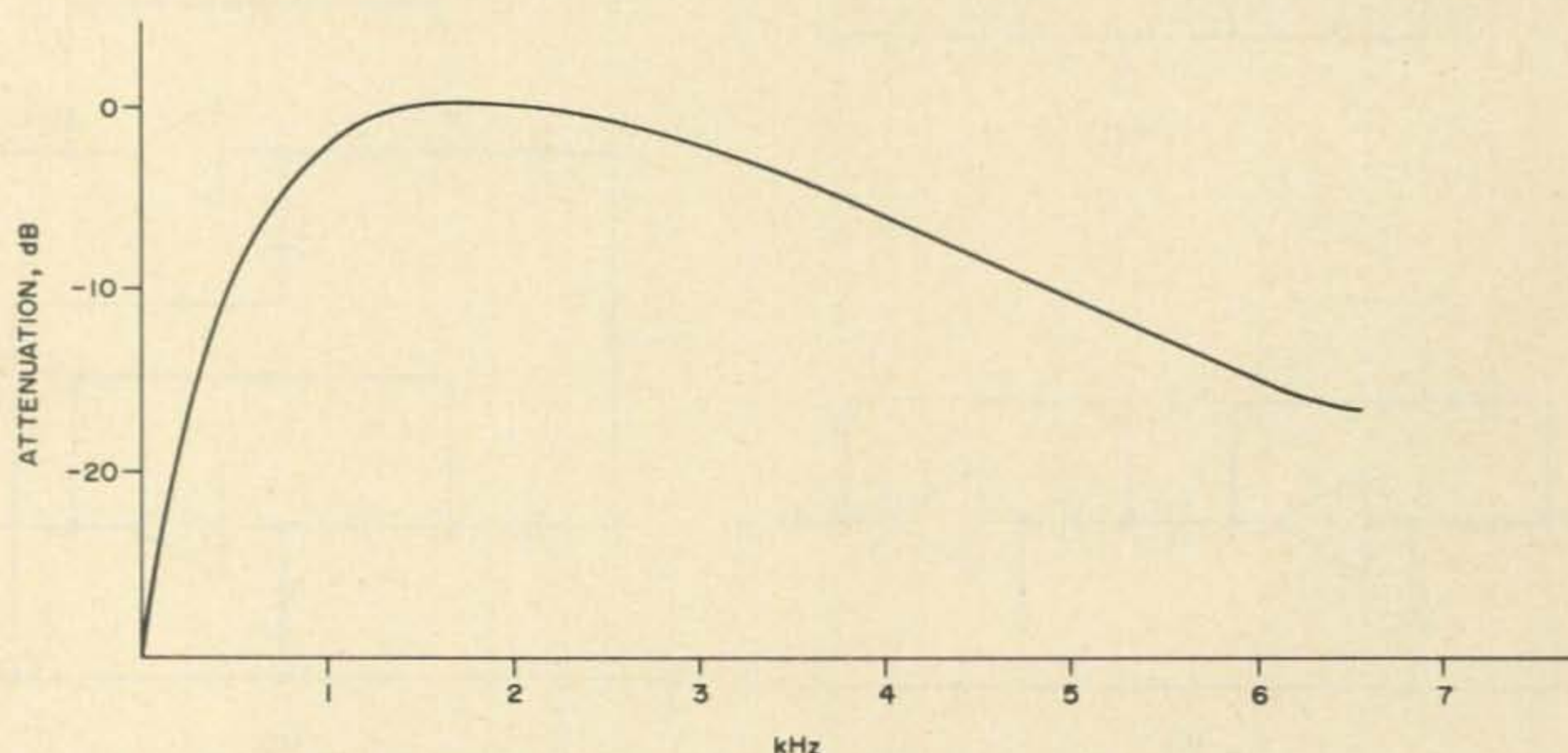


Fig. 14. Active bandpass response.

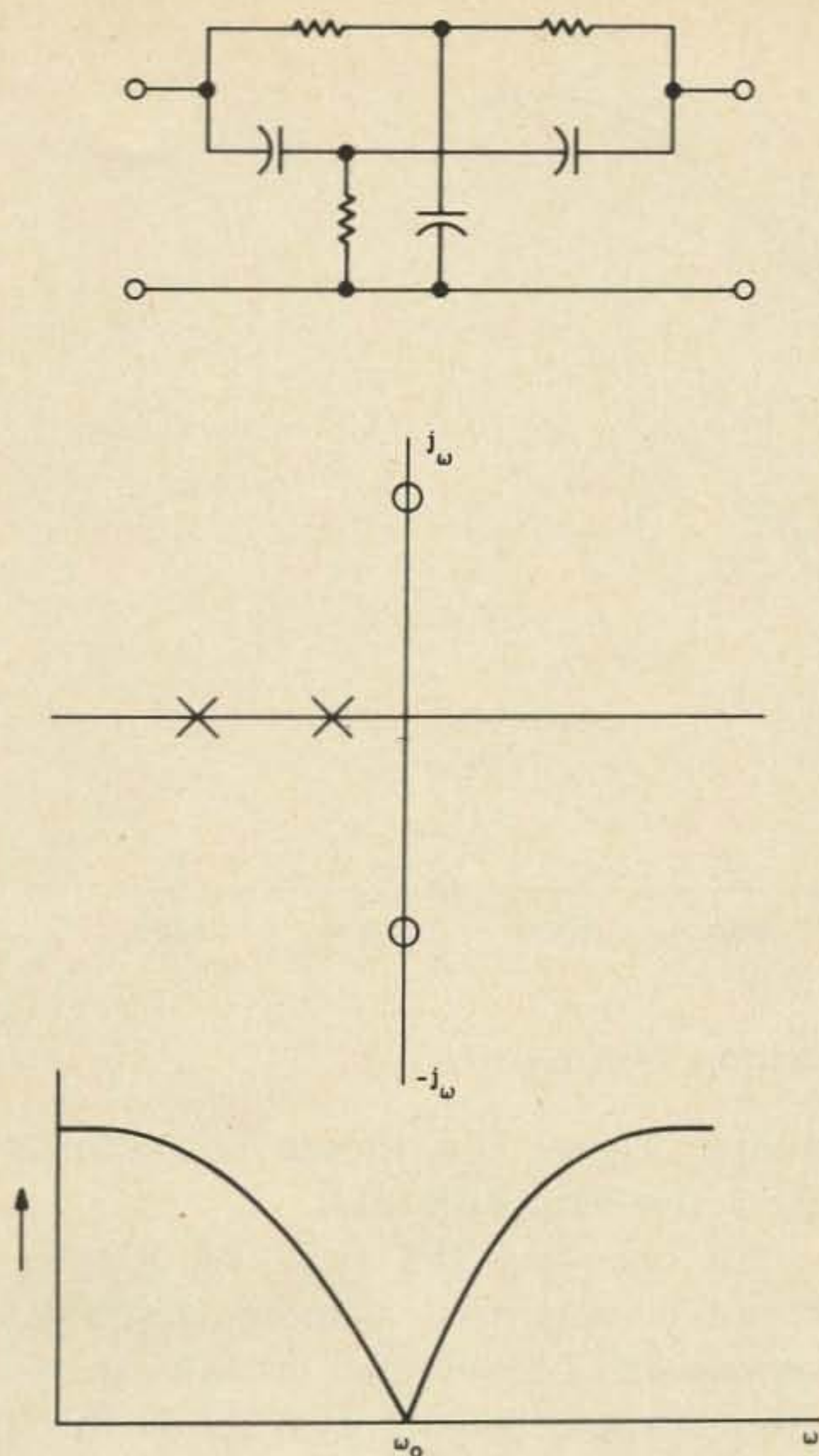


Fig. 15. Twin-tee scheme.

plane. A parallel arrangement of two tee networks and their pole-zero plot and response is shown in Fig. 15. By using the tee network with feedback, the figure of merit, or Q , can be improved by a factor of

80–100 over the value of less than 1 obtained with unity gain.

In Fig. 16, the twin-tee network has been inserted between the emitters of $Q1$ and $Q2$. This location precludes the effect of loading input or output which would produce distortion in the response. Re-biasing of the transistors may be necessary to set input signal limits and adjust gain. Operation is similar to the preceding designs in that feedback and gain are varied by $R11$, $R12$ and $R9$, $R10$, respectively. The values of the components making up the twin-tee network may vary from design to design. To retain a symmetrical response, the network must see a common input and output impedance. The ratios of $R4$, $R5$ to $R6$ and $C2$, $C3$ to $C4$ determine Q , center frequency, and in what area of the transistor curves the amplifier/filter will operate. It is therefore necessary to change the ratios to obtain the desired values of the above listed parameters, in addition to assuring operation of the network as a bandpass, bandstop, or other type of filter.

The following formula may be used to determine center frequency:

$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi R C}$$

In designing a bandstop network for 1200 Hz, we might choose a resistance of 1.5 k Ω giving a value of C :

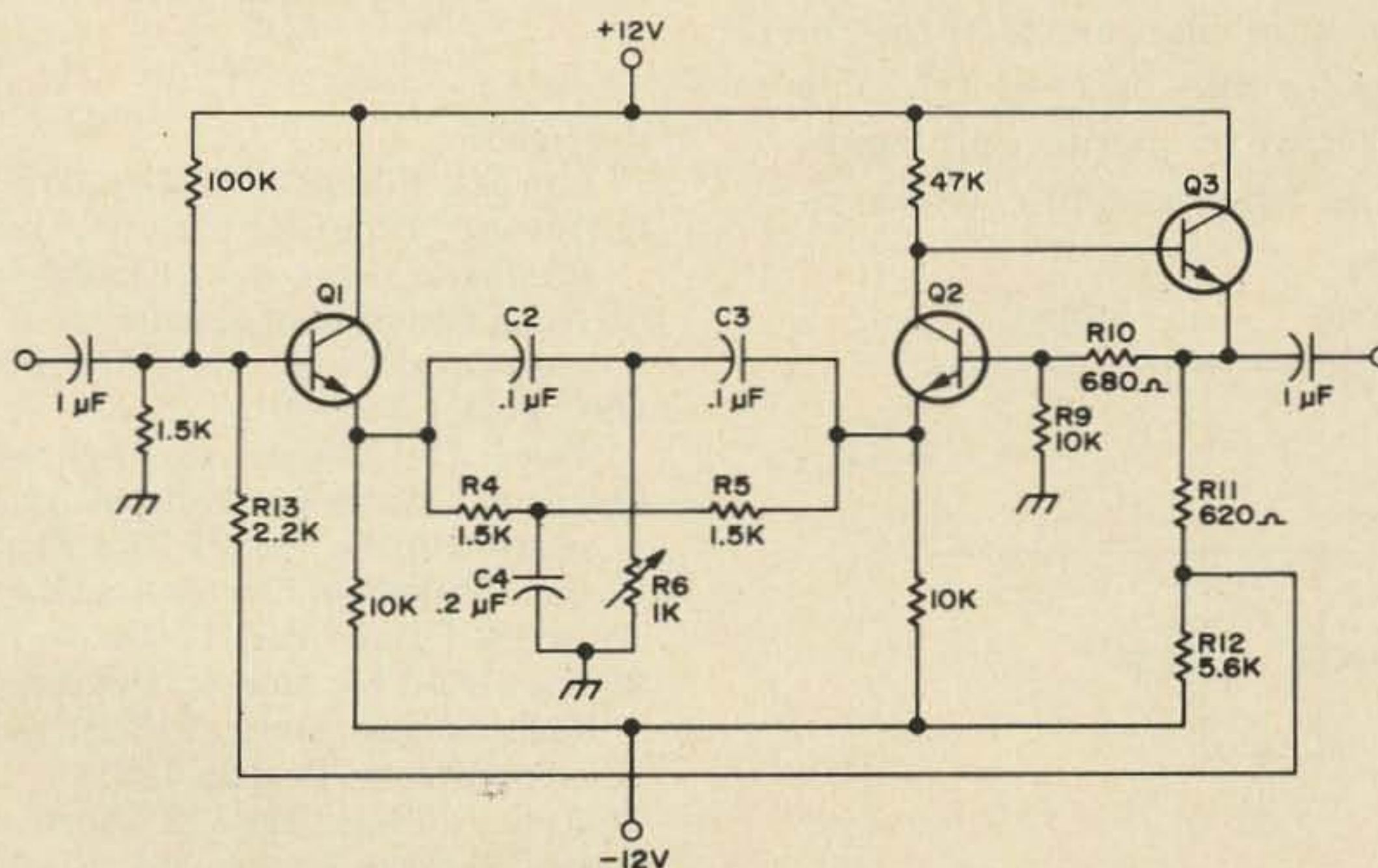


Fig. 16. Twin-tee bandstop filter.

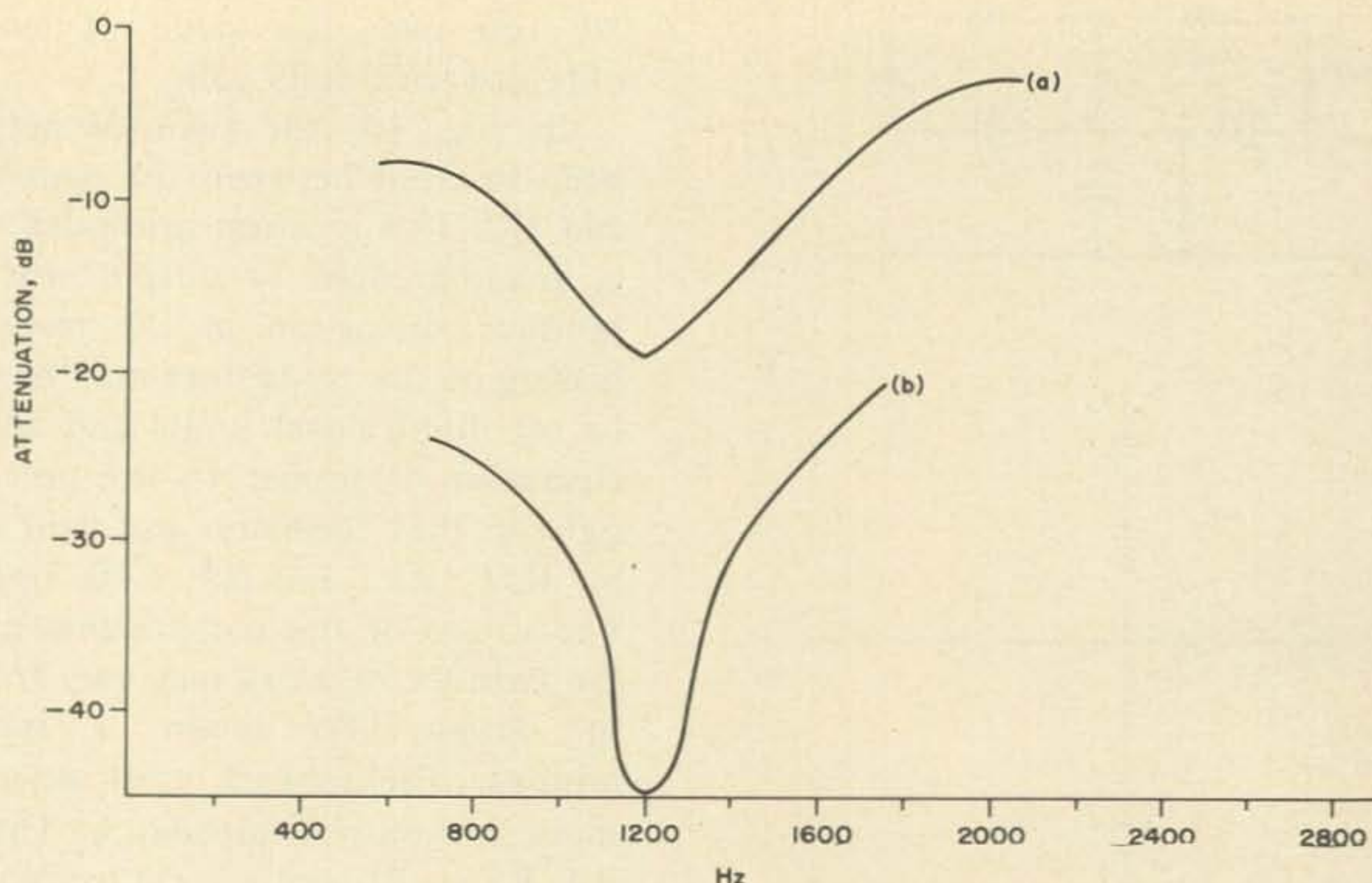


Fig. 17. Active bandstop response.

$$C = \frac{1}{12 \times 10^2 (6.28) (1.5 \times 10^3)}$$

$$= 0.088 \mu\text{F}$$

The vertical branches of the twin-tee network normally contain a resistance of half the value of the horizontal component and a capacitance of twice the value of the horizontal component. The tee network of Fig. 16 was breadboarded with C2 and C3 at 0.1 μF for convenience in choosing C4. R6 was made variable to allow final adjustment of the center frequency. The main feedback loop, consisting of R13, was chosen for best performance while monitoring the response on the oscilloscope. A lesser feedback loop also exists from the collector of Q3 to the base of Q1. This feedback is negative in nature and can be used to stabilize the network when re-

quired. Figure 17A shows the response for the active bandstop filter.

By changing the ratio of RC in the twin-tee network, a more desirable response can be obtained, at the expense of insertion loss. Figure 17B shows the filter response when the elements of the tee network were changed to the values given in Fig. 18. In addition, the use of less feedback (R13) tended to steepen the low frequency slope. Increased feedback flattened the slope producing the appearance of a high-pass response. Therefore, no feedback was used in the end design. Rebiasing the network would probably decrease the insertion loss.

... K3PUR

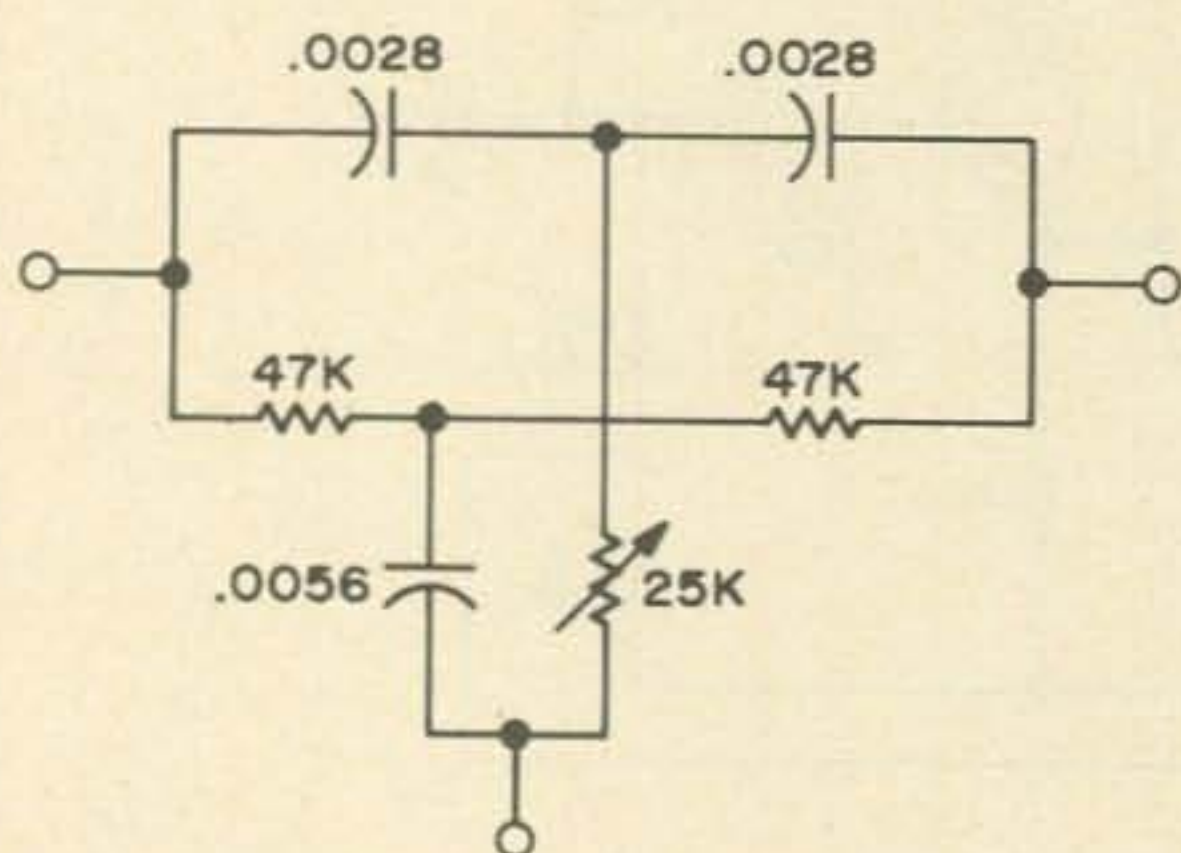


Fig. 18. Narrow bandstop network.

References:

- Lowpass Filter for Sub-Audio Frequencies. R. C. Onstead; Transistor Circuits; McGraw Hill
- Feedback Improves Parallel-T-Filter. James Strattan; Electronics; September 5, 1966
- The Operational Amplifier. Julian M. Pike; QST; September 1970
- Twin T's: Designs & Applications. Fred B. Maynard; Electronics World; August 1968
- Active Filters: Part 1 The Road to High Q's. Joseph Mittleman; Electronics; May 27, 1968
- Active Filters: Part 13 Narrowing the Choice. Michael Hills; Electronics; October 27, 1969
- Synthesizing Active Filters. Sanjit K. Mitra; IEEE Spectrum; January 1969
- Active Filters: Part 12 Shortcuts to Network Design. Robert R. Shepard; Electronics; August 18, 1969

PROPAGATION CHART

J.H. Nelson

Good (Open), Fair (□), Poor (O)

JULY • 1972

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT: 00 02 04 06 08 10 12 14 16 18 20 22

	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14
ALASKA	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14
ARGENTINA	14	14	14	14	7	7	14	14	14	14	14A	14A
AUSTRALIA	14	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7	7	14	14
CANAL ZONE	14	14	14	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14	14A
ENGLAND	14	7A	7A	7	7	7	14	14A	14	14	14	14
HAWAII	14	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14
INDIA	14	14	7A	7B	7B	7B	14	14	14	14	14	14
JAPAN	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14
MEXICO	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14
PHILIPPINES	14	14	7A	7B	7B	7B	7B	7	7A	14	14	14
PUERTO RICO	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14
SOUTH AFRICA	7B	7	3A	7	7B	14	14	14	14	14	14	7B
U. S. S. R.	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14	14
WEST COAST	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14

CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14
ALASKA	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14
ARGENTINA	14	14	14	7A	7	7	14	14	14	14	14A	14A
AUSTRALIA	14	14	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7	14	14
CANAL ZONE	14A	14	14	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14	14A
ENGLAND	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14
HAWAII	14	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14
INDIA	14	14	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	14	14	14	14	14
JAPAN	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14
MEXICO	14	14	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	14	14	14
PHILIPPINES	14	14	14	7B	7B	7B	7	7	7A	14	14	14
PUERTO RICO	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14	14
SOUTH AFRICA	7B	7	3A	7	7B	7B	14	14	14	14	7A	7B
U. S. S. R.	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	7A	14
ALASKA	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	7A	14
ARGENTINA	14A	14	14	14	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14A
AUSTRALIA	14	21	21	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14
CANAL ZONE	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14
ENGLAND	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14
HAWAII	14	14	21	14	14	7A	7	7	7A	14	14	14
INDIA	14	14	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	14	14	14	14	14
JAPAN	14	14	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14
MEXICO	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14
PHILIPPINES	14	14	14	14	7A	7B	7	7	7A	14	14	14
PUERTO RICO	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14
SOUTH AFRICA	7B	7	3A	7	7B	7B	7B	14	14	14	7A	7B
U. S. S. R.	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14
EAST COAST	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14

A = Next higher frequency may be useful also.
B = Difficult circuit this period.

BRAND NEW FREQ-SHIFT TTY MONITOR:
NAVY OCT-3: FM Receiver type, freq. range 1 to 26 MHz in 4 bands, cont. tuning. Crystal calib. Reads up to 1500 Hz deviation on built-in VTVM. Cost \$1100.00 each! In original box, with instruct. book & cord, fob Mariposa, Cal. Shpg wt 110 lbs. 49.50

HIGH-SENSITIVITY WIDE-BAND RECEIVER COMMUNICATIONS • BUG DETECTION • SPECTRUM STUDIES

38-1000 MHZ AN/ALR-5: Consists of brand new tuner/converter CV-253/ALR in original factory pack and an exc. used, checked OK & grtd main receiver R-444 modified for 120 v. 50/60 hz. The tuner covers the range in 4 bands; each band has its own Type N Ant. input. Packed with each tuner is the factory inspector's checkout sheet. The one we opened showed SENSITIVITY: 1.1 uv at 38.4 mhz, 0.9 at 133 mhz, 5 at 538 mhz, 4 1/2 at 778 mhz, 7 at 1 ghz. The receiver is actually a 30 mhz IF ampl. with all that follows, including a diode meter for relative signal strengths; an atten. calibrated in 6 db steps to -74 db, followed by an AVC position; Pan., Video & AF outputs; switch select pass of ±200 khz or ±2 mhz; and SELECT AM or FM! With Handbook & pwr. input plug, all only 375.00

We have SP-600-JX, R390, WRR-2 Receivers. Ask!

REGUL. PWR SPLY FOR COMMAND, LM, ETC.

PP-106/U: Metered. Knob-adjustable 90-270 v up to 80 ma dc; also select an AC of 6.3 v 5A, or 12.6 v 2 1/2 A or 28 v 2 1/2 A. With mating output plug & all tech. cata. Shpg. wt. 50 lbs. 19.50

BARGAINS WHICH THE ABOVE WILL POWER:

LM-(*) Freq. Meter: 125-20 MHz, .01%, CW or AM, with serial-matched calib. book, tech. data, mating plug. Shipping wt. 16 lbs 57.50
TS-323 Freq. Meter: 20-480 mhz. 001% 169.50
R23A/ARC5 Command Q-5'er 190-550 KHz, exc. cond 16.95
A.R.C. R22 Command rcvr 540-1600 KHz, exc. cond 17.95
A.R.C. R15(MIL R-509)Command, 108-135 MHz, new 27.50

NEMS-CLARKE #1670 FM Rcvr 55-260 MHz like new 475.00
WWV Rcvr/Comparator 2 1/2 - 20 MHz, solid state .. 195.00
Empire Devices NF-114 RFI meter is a red-hot receiver from 150 KHz to 80 MHz 295.00

Attention!

Buyers, Engineers, advanced Technicians:
We have the best test-equipment & oscilloscope inventory in the country so ask for your needs... don't ask for an overall catalog... we also buy, so tell us what you have.

R. E. GOODHEART CO., Inc.
Box 1220 GC, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213
Phones Area Code 213, Office 272 5707

NOISE BLANKER

Designed for the serious VHF operator requiring effective suppression of interference generated by auto ignition, power lines, appliances, radars, etc. Models available for both VHF transceiver and receiver-converter systems.



Model TNB-250, for Swan 250 transceivers. Features include modern solid state design techniques using dual-gate MOSFET transistors and a special gain controlled amplifier circuit yielding excellent cross-modulation characteristics in strong signal locations. Simplified installation requires twenty minutes without drilling holes
\$32.95
TNB-250C (for Swan 250C) \$32.95



Model TNB Noise Blanker, designed to operate with VHF converters by connecting in the coax between converter and receiver. Noise suppression characteristics are similar to those of the TNB-250. Choice of 14-18, 100-140, or 125-160 VDC, RCA phono or BNC connectors. Specify for 10 or 20 meter converter output. \$29.95

Prepaid orders shipped postpaid. For Air Mail add 80¢. COD orders require \$3.00 deposit. All products are warranted for one year and offered on a satisfaction guaranteed or return basis. Technical brochure available.

WESTCOM
ENGINEERING COMPANY
BOX 1020 Escondido CA 92025

1972 SUMMER SALE

CALCULATOR CHIP – 40 DIP "Calculator on a chip" the manufacturer will not let us advertise the number of this item but we provide full data and instructions for building a 12 digit calculator \$14.95 ea.

EPOXY TRANSISTORS

Popular numbers, all factory-marked with 2N-type numbers. Guaranteed minimum of 40 pieces of TO-5 and TO-18 mixed. Untested, but sampling indicates over 85% good.

approximately 1-ounce—40+ transistors
for only \$1.89

DIGITAL SPECIAL

Ten brand new (on carriers) dual-in-line JK flip-flops—LU321 with data sheet and two pages of application notes describing hookups for—divide by three through ten, and twelve. Also self correcting ring counter hookups, etc.

10 LU321 W/data \$4.00

TTL dual-in-line

7400, 7401, 7402, 7404, 7405, 7410, 7420, 7430, 7440, 7450, 7451, 7453	ea.\$.	.25
7441 BCD decoder driver	1.15	
7442 BCD decoder	1.15	
7473 dual JK flip-flop	.65	
7474 dual type D FF	.50	
7475 quad latch	1.15	
7476 dual JK FF	.65	
7480 gated full adder	.80	
7483 4 bit full adder	1.60	
7486 quad exclusive or gate	.65	
7489 64 bit RAM	4.00	
7490 decade counter	1.15	
7491 8 bit shift register	1.15	
7492 divide by 12 counter	1.15	
7493 4 bit binary counter	1.15	
74154 one of 16 decoder	3.00	
74192 up/down decade counter	2.25	
74193 up/down binary counter	2.00	
74195 unv. 4 bit SR	1.15	
8220 parity gen/checker	1.00	
8200 4 bit magnitude comparator	1.60	
8280 preset decade counter	1.15	
8281 preset binary counter	1.15	
8520 25 MC divide by "N" 2 to 15	2.00	
7495 4 bit SHIFT REGISTER	1.15	
8590 8 bit shift register	2.00	
8270 4 bit shift register	2.00	

LINEAR SPECIAL

Ten (10) Teledyne TO-5 741 operational amplifiers with a two-page sheet of application notes covering the basic circuits using op-amps \$.65 each
Op-amp package 10-741's, data sheet and application notes only \$6.00

LINEAR IC's (dual-in-line)

LM100 positive voltage reg.	.80
747 dual 741 op amp DIP	1.10
LM302 voltage follower op-amp	1.25

709 operational amplifier	.40
710 voltage comparator	.75
LM309K 5V-1A power supply module	2.50

DIGITAL COUNTER MODULE 30MC

unit includes board, SN7490, SN7475 quad latch, SN7447

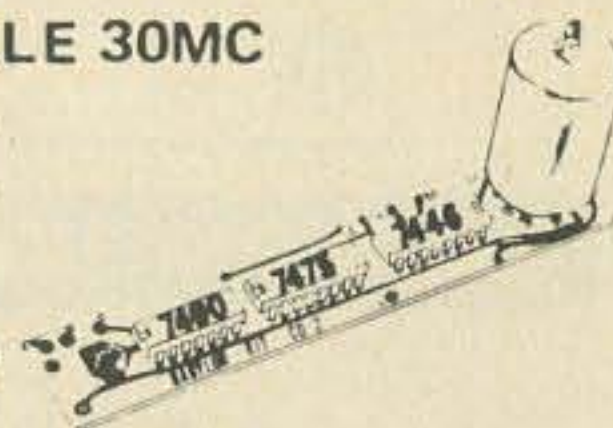
7-segment driver and RCA

"numitron" display tube

W/decimal. 1" x 4.5" module

will mount on 1" centers.

kit \$10.95 – wired and tested \$13



LAST MINUTE ADDITIONS

NE565 Phase lock loop, TO-5	\$4.25 ea.
NE566 Function Generator, DIP (8 pin)	\$4.25 ea.
NE567 Tone decoder, DIP (8 pin)	\$4.25 ea.
7447 7 segment decoder driver	\$1.60
74181 Arithmetic Logic Unit, 24 pin, DIP. ...	\$6.50
8261 fast carry for above	\$2.00
8223 256 bit bipolar field programmable, read-only memory	\$10.00
8570 8 bit SI, PO, shift register	\$2.50
LED Red Emitting Lamp	.60

All IC's are new and fully tested — leads are plated with gold or solder. Orders for \$5 or more will be shipped prepaid. Add 35¢ handling and postage for smaller orders. California residents add sales tax. IC orders are shipped within two workdays of receipt of order — kits are shipped within ten days of receipt of order. Money back guarantee on all goods sold.

BABYLON ELECTRONICS

SEND FOR FREE FLYER

P.O. Box J
CARMICHAEL, CA 95608
(916) 966-2111

SLEP'S SPECIALS

RADIO RECEIVERS AND TRANSMITTERS

R-390A/URR, THE CADILLAC OF ALL RECEIVERS, TUNES 500KHZ THRU 30.5 DIGITAL TUNING, 115V/60HZ, 19" RACK MOUNT \$750.00

HAMMARLUND SP-600JX, TUNES 540KHZ THRU 54MHZ IN 6 BANDS, 19" RACK MOUNT 285.00

AN/URR-13 RECEIVER, TUNEABLE UHF 225-400MHZ USED TO MONITOR MILITARY AND ASTRONAUT FREQUENCIES, AM/CW 115V/60HZ 85.00

BC-348 RECEIVER, A GREAT RECEIVER FOR AM/CW AND VLF/HF WORK, UNMODIFIED ORIGINAL 28V P/S. EASY TO CONVERT FOR 12VDC OR 115V/60HZ OPERATION, TUNES 200-500KHZ AND 1.5 TO 18MHZ ... 65.00

BENDIX RA-10 RADIO COMPASS RECEIVER, RECEPTION AM, CW, MCW AND VOICE, FREQ RANGE 100 TO 1750KHZ IN 4 BANDS 9.95

URC-11 EMERGENCY HANDIE TALKIE, 243MHZ LESS 1.5 AND 135V BATTERY, IDEAL FOR AIRCRAFT, MARINE OR 220MHZ CONVERSION, SEE MAY '69 CQ 14.50

TEST EQUIPMENT

HP-524D FREQUENCY COUNTER, BASE FREQ 10HZ TO 10MHZ, 8 DIGIT VERTICAL READ-OUT, 525 SERIES PLUG-INS EXTENDS RANGE TO 510MHZ 295.00

FREQUENCY CONVERTER PLUG-IN'S FOR HP-524, B, C, D, USM-26, FR-38 AND NORTHEASTERN:

HP-525A 10-100MHZ 69.50

HP-525B 100-220MHZ 85.00

HP-525C 100-510MHZ 195.00

HP-526A VIDEO AMPLIFIER 85.00

HP-526B TIME INTERVAL PLUG-IN 85.00

TS-413/U SIGNAL GENERATOR 75KHZ TO 40MHZ IN 6 BANDS, PRECISE CALIBRATION FROM 1MHZ CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR, HAS % MODULATION METER CW, OR AM 400/1000CPS VARIABLE 0-50% AND RF LEVEL METER 0 TO 1.0V. IDEAL FOR AMATEUR, MARINE, AIRCRAFT AND HOBBYIST FOR IF AND RECEIVER-TRANSMITTER ALIGNMENT OR DEVELOPMENT WORK 89.50

SG-66A/ARM-5 OMNI SIGNAL GENERATOR, MILITARY VERSION OF ARC H-14. FAA APPROVED FOR AIRCRAFT RADIO SHOPS 550.00

TS-382/U AUDIO OSCILLATOR, 0-200KHZ WITH 60AND400 CYCLE REED FREQUENCY METER CHECKPOINT. A FINE LAB INSTRUMENT 79.50

SG-299D/U SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR, A WIDE RANGE 1HZ TO 1MHZ CONTINUOUS COVERAGE. USE WITH ANY OSCILLOSCOPE TO DETERMINE FREQUENCY RESPONSE AND PHASE SHIFT CHARACTERISTICS OF VIDEO AND AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, MILITARY VERSION OF HP-211A 39.50

BALLANTINE 300 AC VTVM, 10HZ TO 150KHZ RANGE, 1MV TO 100VOLTS IN 5 RANGES, LOGARITHMIC SCALE 1-10DB ACCURACY 2% 29.50

DUMONT FAIRCO MARK III FREQUENCY METER, CHECKS ALL COMMERCIAL FM, HF, VHF AND UHF FREQUENCIES. IN PORTABLE CARRYING CASE. IDEAL FOR ANY FM RADIO SHOP 125.00

HP MODEL H64-344A SYSTEM TEMPERATURE MONITOR 49.50

JERROLD 900A SWEEP FREQUENCY GENERATOR WITH D-50 DETECTOR HEAD 475.00

BECKMAN BERKLEY MODEL 1452 DIGITAL RECORDER 65.00

HP-202A LOW FREQUENCY FUNCTION GENERATOR 79.50

FLUKE 404M POWER SUPPLY 29.50

POLARAD MODEL 1308-1P SIGNAL GENERATOR 7.1 THRU 8.5 GC 145.00

HP-430C R F. POWER METER 39.00

OS-4AP RADAR RANGE OSCILLOSCOPE 18.50

BC-638 FREQUENCY METER 100-156MHZ 12.50

TS-505D/U VTVM 0-250VAC, 0-1000VDC, 0-1000M OHM RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS, AC FREQUENCY RESPONSE 30HZ-500MHZ, HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE, PORTABLE RUGGEDIZED CONSTRUCTION COMPLETE WITH PROBE 45.00

TS-723/U DISTORTION ANALYZER 20HZ TO 20KHZ FREQUENCY RANGE, MEASURES DISTORTION DOWN TO .1%, BUILT-IN VTVM WITH FULL SCALE READING OF .03-300V RMS: -30 TO +50. MILITARY VERSION OF HP-330B 175.00

TS-497/URR SIGNAL GENERATOR, 6 RANGES 2 TO 400MHZ, MILITARY VERSION OF MEASUREMENT MODEL 80, 0.1 TO 100,000MV 175.00

GMQ-20 WIND SPEED AND DIRECTION RECORDER, RECORDS WIND SPEED 0-120 KNOTS AND DIRECTION THROUGH 360 DEGREES ON CHART, 115V/60HZ 27.50

STRIPPERS SPECIALS

FOR THOSE WHO LIKE TO STRIP OUT EQUIPMENT FOR RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, TUBES, SOCKETS, TRANSISTORS, CHOKES, HARDWARE, WIRE, CHASSIS, CIRCUIT BOARDS, WE HAVE SELECTED A GOOD ASSORTMENT OF MILITARY SURPLUS EQUIPMENT LOADED WITH COMPONENTS FOR STRIPPING. GUARANTEED TO SATISFY YOU. ORIGINAL COST IN THE THOUSANDS, 100LB. ASSORTMENT SHIPPED PREPAID MOTOR FREIGHT FOR 32.50

GOOD IN U.S.A. ONLY

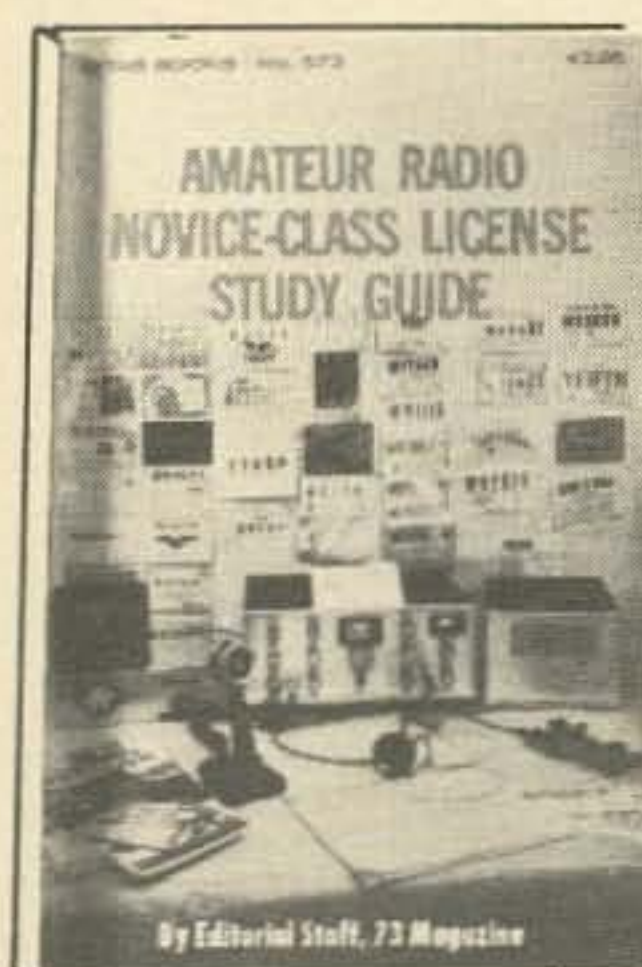
CARTER ROTARY CONVERTER, 28VDC-16 AMPS INPUT WITH 115 VOLT 60 CYCLE OUTPUT AT 2.3 AMPS. PORTABLE HAND CARRY. IDEAL FOR CAMPERS, FIELD TRIPS, BOATS, EMERGENCY AC POWER, AIRCRAFT, FORKLIFTS, ETC. HAS MANY USES 16.50

ALL EQUIPMENT EXCELLENT CONDITION FOB ELLENTON, FLORIDA, SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED. IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.

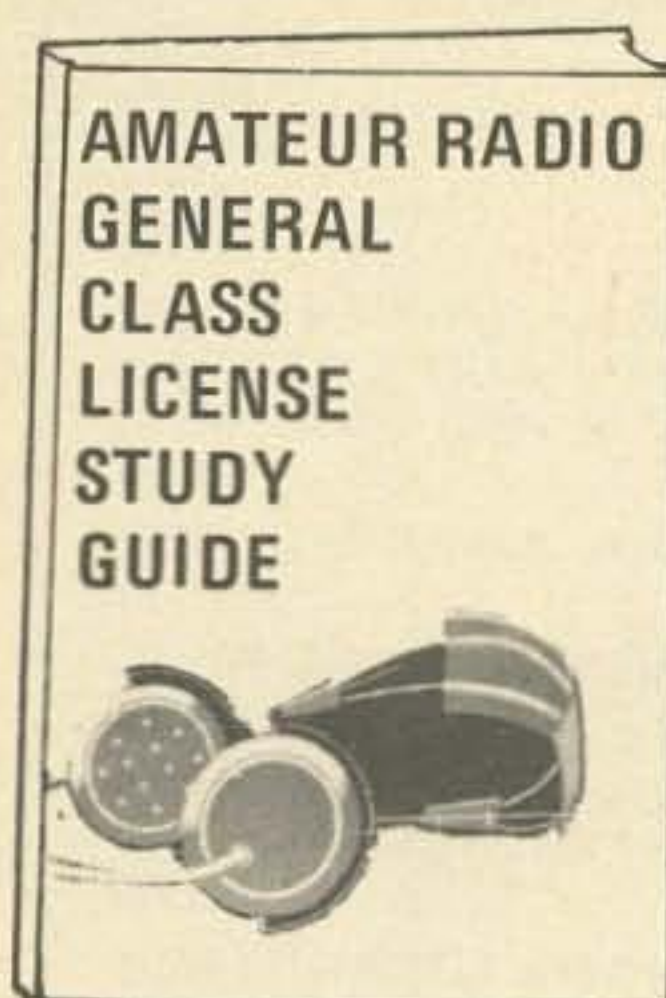
WRITE OR PHONE 813-722-1843, BILL SLEP.

SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY
2412 U.S. HIGHWAY 301
ELLENTON, FLORIDA 33532

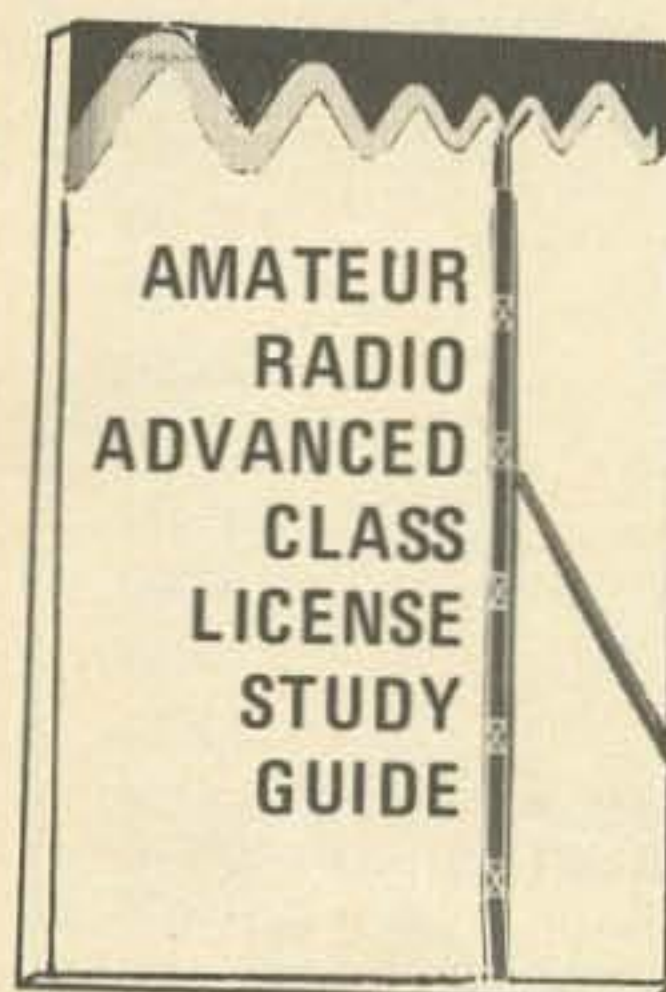
Free Free Free Free Fr



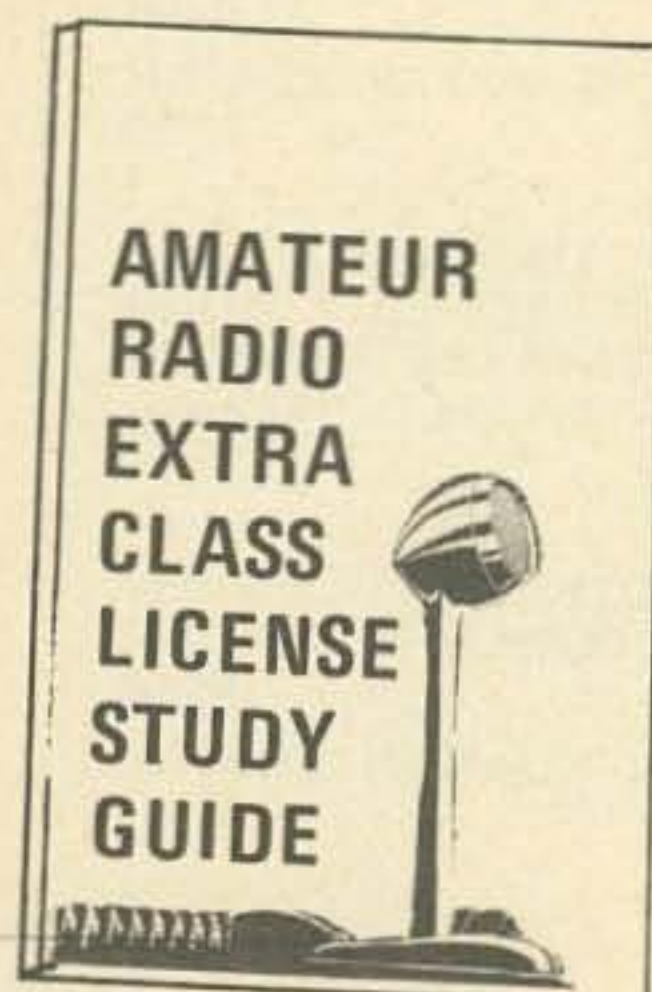
A The Novice Class License Study Guide has not yet been published in 73 or in any other magazine. This book contains all the basic technical information need to pass the Novice License with flying colors...and is invaluable as a basic text for understanding the General Class Study Guide. Profusely illustrated and so clearly written that just reading it is enough to permit most applicants to pass their exam. \$3.95 value.



B The 73 General Class Study Guide has helped thousands to easily pass their General License the first time through. At \$9 a whack, isn't it foolish not to hedge your bet with this comprehensive and simple book? No other study guide is as complete or as easy to read. None. A \$4.95 value.



C The Advanced Class Study Guide has proven to be the only complete text for preparing to pass the Advanced Class license exam. Never before has radio theory been made so simple. After just reading this book it is almost impossible to fail that exam. And remember that in addition to the trouble of going to the FCC to take that exam, there is a little matter of \$9 you have to ante up. Why take a chance on failing? \$5.95 value.



D The Extra Class License Study Guide makes all that complicated electronic theory seem simple. A little study with this book and you will be ready to face the FCC examiner with confidence. A \$4.95 value!



E The 73 DX handbook has every DX aid you could hope for...QSL Bureaus, postage rates worldwide, DXCC and WTW country lists and record pages, maps of many areas of the world with prefixes, plus a complete wall-sized world map with each book! It is profusely illustrated with pictures of many of the top DXers, plus articles on working DX on the different bands. There are great circle bearing maps and charts, and more...more...more.



F The FM Anthology has reprints of all the articles and technical data from the early issues of the FM Journal. No FM library is complete without this data, much of it just not available elsewhere. \$5.95 value.



G The BEST of FM is a compilation of the best articles that appeared in the FM Journal from March 1968 through June 1969, the last of the magazine. Read the extremely controversial Chronicles of 76. Plus dozens of technical and circuit articles available nowhere else. \$4.95 value.



H Transistor Projects for the Amateur is crammed with over 40 interesting construction projects covering receivers, converters and transmitters, many in the VHF region. If you like to build you will blow your mind over this book.

Free Free Free Free

GET ONE BOOK FREE WITH EACH DIFFERENT SUBSCRIPTION.
GET THREE BOOKS FREE WITH EACH LIFE SUBSCRIPTION.

Accept ONE BOOK FREE with our compliments for each different \$6 subscription you enter. Free Gift Books can be sent to each subscriber or to the donor. One gift book per \$6 subscription, wherever they go. All subscriptions will be entered to start with current 1972 unless otherwise noted. On renewals or extensions of subscriptions please include the address label from the magazine wrapper or renewal notice. This offer good in North America only. Foreign readers may participate by adding one extra dollar per one year subscription.

J Solid-State Projects for the Experimenter contains over 60 projects taken from the pages of 73 Magazine. Build a Six-Meter Fet Converter. Or, maybe a ham TV receiver. It's all here. \$3.95 value.

SOLID-STATE PROJECTS

for the Experimenter

By Wayne Green



Please enter subscriptions for the following, starting with the current issue.

Offer expires June 30, 1972.

73 Magazine, Peterborough NH 03458

New ☐ Renewal or Extension ☐

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Circle book wanted: A B C D E F G H I II III

1 year \$6 ☐ choose 1 book Life \$73 ☐ choose any 3 books

The Fascinating World of RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

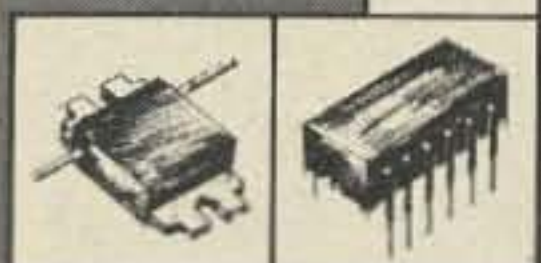
BY WAYNE GREEN



K The Fascinating World of Radio Communications is an introduction to radio communication. This book gives you some of the history of radio communication and an idea of what you can expect from your new hobby. \$3.95 value.

IC Projects

for Amateur & Experimenter



Edited by Wayne Green

73 Magazine, Peterborough NH 03458

New ☐ Renewal or Extension ☐

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Circle book wanted: A B C D E F G H I II III

1 year \$6 ☐ choose 1 book Life \$73 ☐ choose any 3 books

L IC Projects for Amateur & Experimenter is an anthology of IC construction projects taken from 73 Magazine. Edited by Wayne Green it's a must for any ham library. \$3.95 value.

That's right, all you have to do is buy a one year \$6 subscription to 73 and you are eligible for a free book (postpaid) of your choice, or a set of back issues (FOB 73 HQ). You say you want two books? Fine, no trouble whatever, just buy a little old gift subscription for a friend or DX buddy and ask us to send you the book or back issue package.

Can you buy two years for \$12 and get two books? No, sorry about that, but the whole purpose of this unusual offer is to increase the circulation of 73, not to just give away a few thousand books free of charge. We know that once an active amateur starts reading 73 he has a hard time ever being without it again and so, though we pay dearly for that first subscription, we eventually make it up come renewal time. And keep in mind that the more subscribers we have for 73 the better magazine we can give you.

Over 3000 great articles have appeared in our back issues and most of them are just as good today as the day they were printed. You will have the time of your life reading all those wonderful issues you missed. We have separated the back issues into three packages, issues from 1960-1964 (I), 1965-1967 (II), and 1968-1970 (III). These back issue bundles are put together by illiterate apple pickers borrowed from other ham magazine staffs and thus there is no possibility of our guaranteeing any particular issue in your bundles... you take pot luck. Due to the \$12 value that we are making available in these back issues packages (12 different back issues in each package), we must ask that you foot the shipping charges. Please include \$1 to cover handling and mailing of these great big packages of back issues.

If you prefer that we send a book or back issues to your buddy along with his subscription, just indicate this on the form.

(continued from page 128)

the Knoxville situation will improve. I mention the HXD situation because I think many repeater owners have the same problem — the 80/20 syndrome.

Many of you had the chance to work the KC4DX DXpedition on Navassa Island a couple of weeks ago. How many of you had a chance to take advantage of another first? Wayne Green, W2NSD/1 took along his slow scan gear on the DXpedition and made several SSTV contacts from Navassa with excellent pictures. Wayne will be taking his SSTV gear along with him on his upcoming trip to Jordan and several other rare spots. In fact, he will be operating SSTV/mobile. Should provide a lot of fun and a lot of new countries on SSTV. Although I have not had a lot of time to use it, I am set up for slow scan with the Robot line. I have made a few contacts and find SSTV a lot of fun.

When I proposed DX repeaters a few months ago, I had no idea the response would be so great. Basically, I proposed we have several repeaters around the country interlinked via 10 meters FM. Such a system would allow users of a local 2 meter repeater to gain access to another 2 meter repeater located in another part of the country. Or, the world, for that matter.

Although it may seem complicated

at first glance, the system I propose is so uncomplicated it hurts. All that is needed is a 10 meter base station, a tonal decoder, a COR, and a "Fail safe" timer. Here is how the system would work: assume we have a 34/94 machine in California and a 34/94 machine in Florida with the DX link. Under normal conditions both repeaters are simply 34/94; the DX link is inactive. Let's say a Florida user of his local machine wished to communicate with California. He simply transmits two tones. The first tone turns on his local repeater's DX link so that any 29.680 signals heard by his machine will be sent down to him on 94. After he determines the DX frequency is not in use he transmits a second tone that turns on the California 34/94 machine's DX link. He will then hear any activity on the California 34/94 machine. Plus, of course, his own Florida 34/94. After the DX contact has been completed, a reversal of the tones will shut down the DX link.

At this point it would be a good idea to mention the "Failsafe" timer. This is simply a drop-out timer to shut down the DX link after 60 seconds of no carrier on 29.680.

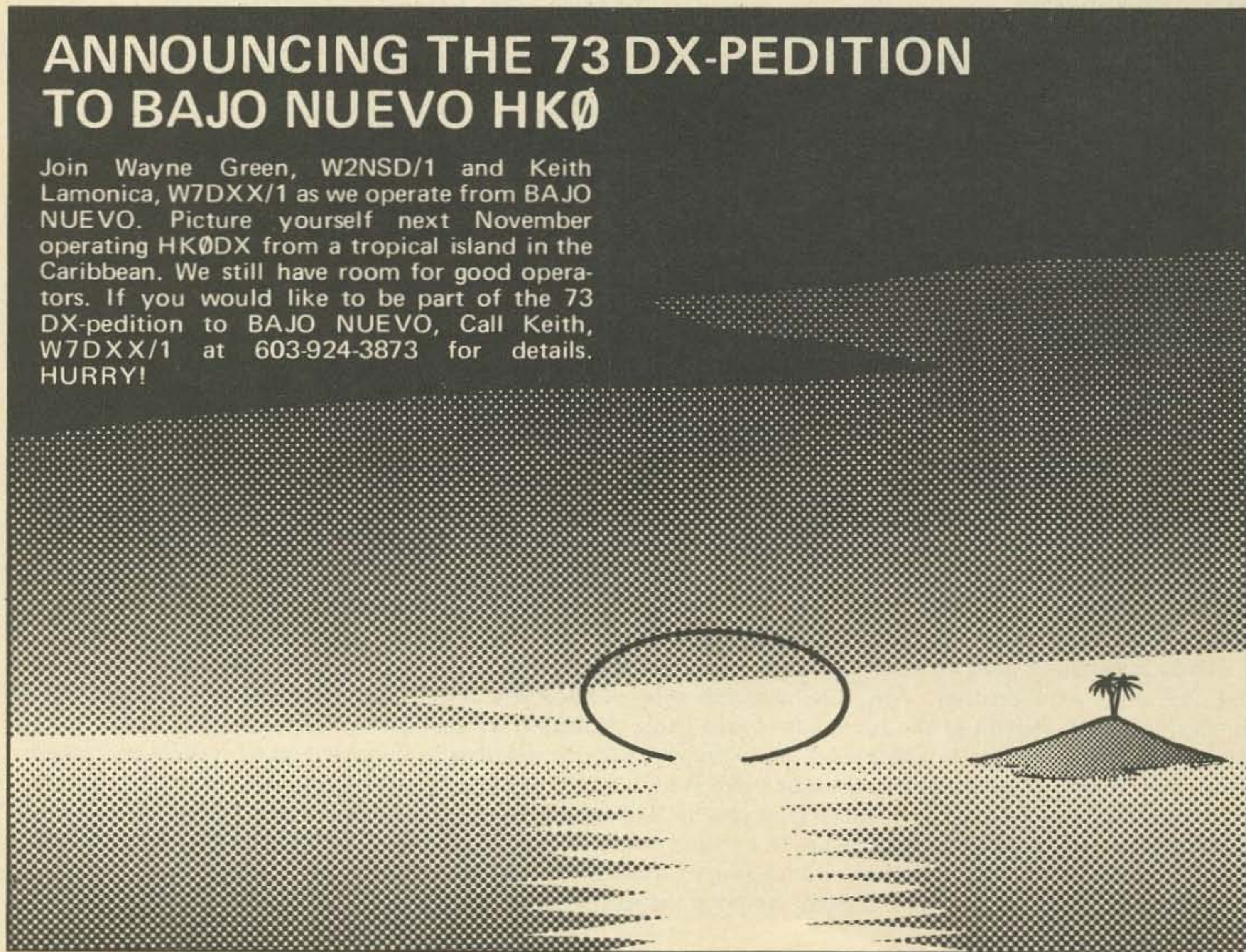
I've shown how two 34/94 machines can be interconnected via ten meters. All that is needed is separate control tones for each repeater and several machines can be tied together in this manner. Obviously,

there are a couple of variables, namely conditions on 10 meters. Although 10 meters is generally open all over the country during the day, there are times when the band is closed to a particular part of the country (like at night?) and inter-tie with a certain area may be difficult. But remember, many of the variables of working DX are done away with in this system. Primarily, since we are using crystal controlled frequencies and FM there is no need to tune around a band and no need to call "CQ" for a certain area. If the band is open to the part of the country you wish to make contact with you will have no problems at all. You simply transmit the tone of the repeater in that area you wish to work.

If this system is to work we will have to have some coordination, such as assigning tones and secondary 10 meter frequencies for when activity is heavy. I think the 10 meter DX links for 2 meters can be a great thing for FM. At this time several repeaters are experimenting with 10 meter DX tie ins on 29.680. I envision the day when a 2 meter operator in California can talk to another 2 meter operator in another part of the country. They could both be using small walkie-talkies. Think about this system I propose. Look into all aspects of it. I'd like to have your pro and con reactions to the idea. ... W7DXX/1

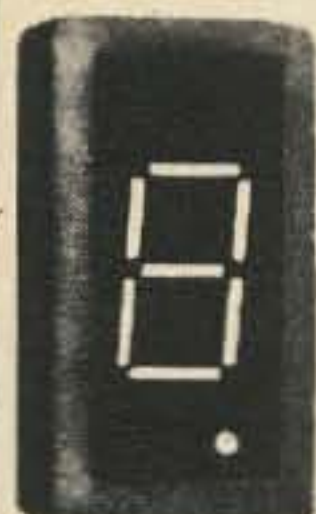
ANNOUNCING THE 73 DX-PEDITION TO BAJO NUEVO HKØ

Join Wayne Green, W2NSD/1 and Keith Lamonica, W7DXX/1 as we operate from BAJO NUEVO. Picture yourself next November operating HKØDX from a tropical island in the Caribbean. We still have room for good operators. If you would like to be part of the 73 DX-pedition to BAJO NUEVO, Call Keith, W7DXX/1 at 603-924-3873 for details. HURRY!



Semiconductor Supermart

• MOTOROLA • RCA • FAIRCHILD • NATIONAL • HEP • PLESSEY



Actual Size

DIGITAL READOUT

At a price everyone can afford **\$3.20**

- Operates from 5 VDC
- Same as TTL and DTL
- Will last 250,000 hours

SPECIAL OFFER

- Digital readout
 - BCD to 7 - Segment Decoder/driver
 - 7490 Decade Counter
 - 7475 Latch
- Only **\$8.20**

PLESSEY SL403D

**3.5 W AUDIO AMP IC
HI-FI QUALITY
\$3.95**

with 12 pages of construction data

The MINITRON readout is a miniature direct viewed incandescent filament (7-Segment) display in a 16-pin DIP with a hermetically sealed front lens. Size and appearance are very similar to LED readouts. The big different is in the price. Any color filter can be used.

NATIONAL DEVICES

LM370	AGC/Squelch amp	\$4.85
LM373	AM/FM/SSB strip	\$4.85
LM309K	5V 1A regulator. If you are using TTL you need this one.	\$3.00

POPULAR IC's

MC1550	Motorola RF amp	\$1.80
CA3020	RCA 1/2 W audio	\$3.07
CA3020A	RCA 1 audio	\$3.92
CA3028A	RCA RF amp	\$1.77
CA3001	RCA	\$6.66
MC1306P	Motorola 1/2 W audio	\$1.10
MC1350P	High gain RF amp/IF amp	\$1.15
MC1357P	FM IF amp Quadrature det	\$2.25
MC1496	Hard to find Bal. Mod.	\$3.25
MFC9020	Motorola 2-Watt audio	\$2.50
MFC4010	Multi-purpose wide band amp	\$1.25
MFC8040	Low noise preamp	\$1.50
MC1303P	Dual Stereo preamp	\$2.75
MC1304P	FM multiplexer stereo demod	\$4.95

FETs

MPF102	JFET	\$0.60
MPF105/2N5459	JFET	\$0.96
MPF107/2N5486	JFET VHF/UHF	\$1.26
MPF121	Low-cost dual gate VHF RF	\$0.85
MFE3007	Dual-gate	\$1.98
40673	Dual-gate	\$1.75
3N140	Dual-gate	\$1.95
3N141	Dual-gate	\$1.85

NEW FAIRCHILD ECL HIGH SPEED DIGITAL IC'S

9528 Dual "D" FF toggles beyond 160 MHz
\$4.65

9582 Multi-function gate & amplifier \$3.15
95H90 300 MHz decade counter \$16.00
A 95H90 & 9582 makes an excellent prescaler to extend low frequency counters to VHF - or use two 9528s for a 160 MHz prescaler.

SIGNETICS PHASE LOCK LOOP

NE561B	Phase Lock Loop	\$4.75
NE562B	Phase Lock Loop	\$4.75
N5111A	FM/IF Demodulator	\$1.50
NE566V	Function Generator	\$4.75
NE567V	Tone Decoder	\$4.75

PREMIUM QUALITY TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TTL IC'S

7447	7-seg. decoder/driver for the digital read-out	\$1.65
7400	gates	.29
74H00	high speed gate	.96
7401	same as 7400 except open collector	.29
7402	Quad 2-input NOR gate	.29
7404	Hex inveter	.29
7405	Hex inverter	.29
7410	Triple 3-input NAND	.29
7420	Dual 4-input NAND	.29
7441	NIXIE driver	\$1.65
7490	decade counter	.95
7475	quad latch	\$1.00
7495	shift Reg.	\$1.45
7493	divide by 16	\$1.20
74121	monostable	\$1.80
7473	dual flip-flop	.60
851/951	DTL monostable multivibrator	\$1.00

MOTOROLA DIGITAL

MC724	Quad 2-input RTL Gate	\$1.00
MC788P	Dual Buffer RTL	\$1.00
MC789P	Hex Inverter RTL	\$1.00
MC790P	Dual J-K Flip-flop	\$2.00
MC799P	Dual Buffer RTL	\$1.00
MC1013P	85 MHz Flip-flop MECL	\$3.25
MC1027P	120 MHz Flip-flop MECL	\$4.50
MC1023	MECL Clock driver	\$2.50
MC4024	Dual VCO	\$3.00
MC4044	Freq. Phase Det	\$3.00

Please add 35¢ for shipping

Circuit Specialists

Box 3047, Scottsdale, AZ 85257

FACTORY AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR FOR
Motorola HEP - Circuit-Stick - Plessey
All devices are first quality and are fully guaranteed.

ou goons don't ever proof
 busy man... from bab
 bunch of rocks pre...
 you ignored my comments in
 I insist that you print ev

Our station here is AB8USA, Command Control Station for MARS Army in Vietnam. We've got about 25 stations over here receiving your mag each month, and it is certainly appreciated by all of them, if you can judge by the comments on the in-country net after the new issue arrives. We also get *CQ* and *QST* both of which are greeted by loud yawns on frequency.

Thanks for the article a month or two back on MARS phone patches. We were beginning to think hams had never heard of MARS for the most part. Actually, although your article implied that most stateside stations are at Army forts, there are also quite a few civilian MARS members on the air with us. For instance, AD7FTN/WA7FTN, A6VVM/W6VVM, A6PXP/W6PXP, it's really unfair to start naming them cause there are so many. The only reason they don't turn in a huge patch count is that they don't have the manpower for 24 hour operation. By and large, their operating skill is as good or better than the "pros" at the Army bases.

Anyhow, keep up the fine mag, and don't skimp on the FM articles (like there was any danger of that) since I plan to get up on 2 meter when I get out of the "green machine."

Gary P Novosielski
 APO San Francisco CA

We have a few 220 MHz stations going here - WA6BRC, WA6BVC, WA6IRR, WB6OPQ, WB6SUP, WB6ZOQ, WA6HIP and my own, WA6FBY. We are using the CV431A/AR transverter surplus unit, reported in the 1964 June issue of 73 as the ARC 10A.

Perhaps you can borrow a copy from a friend (or put on your scuba gear and go down in the cellar where you keep back issues. I know you store them underwater because I bought a box full).

Anyway, I got on the air for a sum total of \$17.50 - how about that! Most of our thanks go to Frank W6VMY over in Saratoga for obtaining these units for us.

Bill Hahn WA6FBY
 Stockton CA

On March 26, 1972, and several times since, I worked an SS station giving the call PZ1DX. I sent him a card through the Surinam bureau and received a reply from the bureau today. They state that PZ1DX is not a licensed station and the operator is a

"most daring pirate." They request that I pass this information on to all SSTVers so this type of operation can be slowed down.

Jack C. Petree WB4OVX
 Roanoke VA

In my opinion CW is about the only unique thing in amateur radio which still remains (since so much amateur gear is commercially made same as the CBers). In other words, if it had not been for CW, I wouldn't have been attracted to ham radio at all. After all, anyone with a good credit rating can buy radios to talk on and can make a lot of long distance telephone calls for even less money, therefore, SSB holds no particular attraction for me. At least it is not why I entered ham radio.

The cartoon on the Feb. cover was really great. I suppose it shows how 73 really feels about CW but to me it's just fine. I doubt if there would be any ham radio or 73 if it were not for old guys like him.

Bill Howard WN0EQT
 Des Moines IA

Amateur satellites are unique also.

CAN ANYBODY HELP?

I need your help. Twice.

1. Schematic for a link receiver model 7000. I specifically need crystal multiplier factor.

2. Schematic and/or crystal factor for an old GE model 4ER 1A3 type ER-1-A 152-162MC. Both of these pieces of gear will be used on 2 meter FM if I can find out the needed information.

Thank you for whatever help you can give.

Dean Bigler WA7IBT

MICROWAVES

Glad to see microwave feature. Keep it up. Let's get the details on these TRAPATT and IMPATT Modes into 73. I'm interested in surplus conversions of all kinds AM, FM, etc. I read K1CLL type articles. Interest = .1-10.5 GHz.

Herb Adams
 Chula Vista CA

BONUS

I would like to point out that the Larsen Antenna works well as a 1/4 wave whip on six meters. I tried it on my mobile at the suggestion of a couple of the locals. The SWR on

52.525 MHz, as measured at the transmitter, is 1.2:1.

A 12 volt antenna relay with auxiliary contacts, salvaged from an old transceiver, switches the antenna and mobile speaker from one rig to the other with the flick of switch on the dash.

Many 2 meter gain antennas will not load at all on six meters. The Larsen Antenna is not only an excellent 2 meter antenna, it is truly a "six and two" mobile antenna.

John Clough W9LPO
 Madison WI

Get six for the price of two.

HAMS AS INNOVATORS

As a professional who has made his living since 1928 in marine radio and crystal servicing with ham radio to relieve boredom, a few reflections to spur amateur technology may be in order.

To this observer, the current revolution in marine and commercial radio towards VHF and maximum utilization of air space thru SSB represents a constant and growing pressure from commercial interests. This force can in time seriously threaten amateur frequencies.

It behooves inspired, adventurous hams to explore the unseen borders of technology for a new transmission medium to replace SSB. Twenty years ago a technician friend had detailed a method using vacuum tubes for voice transmission using a carrier and no sidebands. In the spectrum now occupied by one sideband it would be possible to accommodate five such carriers.

The system was too ponderous using tubes but with solid state and proliferating IC's it seems the instinctive way to do it. Lacking a proper name, it's been called True Amplitude Modulation or Carrier Power Modulation. Looking at a scope you see a carrier moving up and down transmitting intelligence, with no sidebands.

The Tiny Tim tonality of SSB begs for an innovative system to restore individuality to voice channels. Here is a tip: RF is being multiplied and divided, up and down. Why not the voice frequencies! Portions of sideband speech before entering the voice coil could, in segments, be multiplied up and divided down and reinstated into the voice channel to obtain a synthesized (and restored) quality of speech not unlike pre-SSB voices on AM.

Want to bet these projects will be solved by hams before they're uncovered in research laboratories?

F.W. Anderson W7AR
 Seattle WA

Usually you are right on top pretty much on amateur affairs, but maybe not quite in regard to 160 meters. Re: "The Son of 160 M."



NEW and SURPLUS ELECTRONICS FOR THE HAM and EXPERIMENTER

METERS

VOLTMETERS ■ AMMETERS ■ MILLIVOLTMETERS ■ MILLIAMMETERS
MICROAMMETERS ■ DB METERS ■ VU METERS ■ CIRCUIT INDICATORS
VOLTAGE TESTERS ■ INDUCTION METERS

PLASTIC BEZEL METER



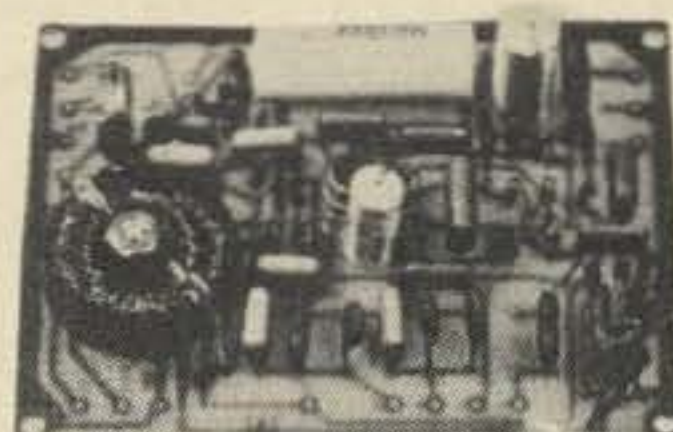
2303	0-10	ADC	3.30
2305	0-30	ADC	3.30
2320	0-1	mADC	4.75
2325	0-5	mADC	3.60
2326	0-10	mADC	3.45
2329	0-50	mADC	3.20
2330	0-100	mADC	3.20
2332	0-500	mADC	3.20
2337	0-10	VDC	3.20
2337C	0-30	VDC	3.20
6304	0-10	AAC	4.40
6337	0-15	VAC	4.40
6339	0-150	VAC	5.15

Eliminate Annoying Channel Chatter

37⁵⁰

SCU-1

PROBE-MASTER



THE NEW PROBE-MASTER SELECTIVE CALLING UNIT (MODEL SCU-1) ENABLES USERS OF HAM, CB, AND COMMERCIAL RADIOS TO CANCEL OUT ALL UNDESIRABLE SIGNALS AND YET CONTINUE TO HEAR CALLS FROM SIMILARLY EQUIPPED STATIONS.

EACH CALLING UNIT IS A COMPLETE ENCODER/DECODER UNIT WHICH REQUIRES ONLY SIMPLE CONNECTIONS TO AUDIO CIRCUITRY, POWER AND GROUND AND WHICH USES VERY LITTLE OPERATING CURRENT DUE TO ITS ADVANCED SOLID-STATE DESIGN.

WHEN USED FOR SELECTIVE MONITORING, THE UNIT "SWITCHES OFF" THE AUDIO CIRCUIT OF YOUR RECEIVER UNTIL THE SCU IS ACTIVATED BY A SIGNAL FROM A CALLING STATION WHICH IS SCU-EQUIPPED. WHEN THE SCU IS SO ACTIVATED, YOU WILL HEAR AN ALERTING SIGNAL TONE AND THEN THE CALLING STATION. OF COURSE, YOU MAY USE YOUR UNIT TO CALL AND ACTIVATE OTHER STATIONS WHICH ARE USING THE SCU FOR SELECTIVE MONITORING.

LUMINETICS SEVEN SEGMENT DISPLAY



3⁹⁵

Recommended operating voltage . . . 4.5 to 6.5V
Current per segment 8mA @ 5VDC
Life expectancy 50,000 hours @ 5VDC
Viewing angle (included angle) . . . 100°
Temperature range -50°C to +70°C
Lens Borosilicate glass
Filaments Tungsten
Contacts Kovar

COUNTER-DISPLAY KIT:

Includes Luminetics Display,
7447 Decoder-Driver, and
7490 Decade Counter

7⁰⁰ PER KIT

New, Exclusive, Low Cost Miniature Solid State Electronic Buzzer



5⁹⁵



Applications — Portable and battery-operated equipment, alarm clocks, test apparatus, intercom sets, sensors, automotive warning signals, timers, etc.

High Reliability — no moving contacts. A semi-conductor drives a vibrating reed coupled to a plastic diaphragm. Coil is enclosed in a magnetic pot core. No arcing, interference or RF noise.

Low Power Consumption — Unit consumes less power than a signal lamp. Approximately 15 mA at 1.5 volts, 25 mA at 3 volts, 15 mA at 12 volts. Unit can be activated directly from a transistor gate.

Rich, Harmonic Sound — output near 400 Hz gives extra audible penetration. Volume is 80 decibels at 8 1/2 inches at 2.5 volts. Output volume increases and decreases with voltage.

Two Models — GA100: 1.5 to 3 VDC
GA100-12: 12 VDC

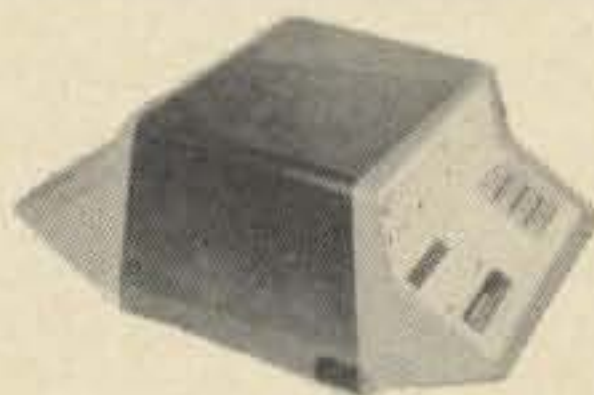
Quantity prices and delivery quoted upon request.

TOUCH CALLING KEYSET



A 12-button, alpha-numeric keyset equipped with a tone generator; identical to those used in Touch Calling telephones. The tone generator is mounted on a printed circuit card in back of the keyset. All tone frequencies are produced by a one-transistor oscillator.

24⁹⁵ NEW



UNIFIED CONTROL SYSTEMS
Receptable Unit Model 8000

This unit contains: 12-OPCOA seven segment displays, 12-Monsanto discrete LED's, 1-11 position reed switch keyboard, 1-15 position reed switch keyboard, 2-24 VAC transformers, 3-plastic transistors, plus several PCB & IC connectors. These units were purchased NEW from the UCS bankruptcy. They have been selling good and won't last too long, order today. Limited Quantity.

50⁰⁰

F.O.B. DALLAS

ALL NEW SEMICONDUCTORS

		EACH
XD-2	Hughes(30v-1N914).....	10¢
1N4004	400V, 1A.....	25¢
1N4005	600V, 1A.....	30¢
1N5392	100V, 1.5A.....	25¢
1N5400	50V, 3A.....	25¢
1N5401	100V, 3A.....	30¢
1N4370	Zener, 2.4V, 400mW....	50¢
1N4732	Zener, 4.7V, 1W.....	50¢
1N4735	Zener, 6.2V, 1W.....	50¢
1N4746A	Zener, 18V, 1W.....	50¢
1N5227A	Zener, 3.6V, 1/2W.....	50¢
1N5234B	Zener, 6.2V, 1/2W.....	50¢
1N5245B	Zener, 15V, 1/2W.....	50¢
1N5254B	Zener, 27V, 1/2W.....	50¢
2N3054	25W, 60V.....	60¢
2N3711	0.25W, 30V.....	25¢
2N3767	20W, 80V.....	60¢
40389	RCA, 3.5W, 40V.....	50¢
uA709C	Op. Amp.....	75¢
936	DTL, Hex Inverter.....	25¢
TT1W-1	One Watt Audio Amp.....	1.00



KA SALES

1312 SLOCUM STREET • DALLAS, TEXAS 75207 • (214) 747-3230

- PLACE ME ON THE PERMANENT MAILING LIST FOR CATALOGS AND FLIERS.
- SEND LATEST PRICE LIST ON 7400 SERIES TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.
- SEND INFORMATION ON A NEW ALL ELECTRONIC CLOCK KIT.
- I'M A COMPANY, SEND LIST SHOWING QUANTITY PRICES ON NEW COMPONENTS.

COMPANY NAME IS: _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

WHEN IN DALLAS, VISIT OUR STORE AT 1312 SLOCUM ST,
OFF STEMMONS FREEWAY, BEHIND LEVITZ. SAT'S 9-5.

MORE LETTERS

The 160 band is very much alive with high power outlawed so no high power boys to contend with.

I have been back on, mostly early mornings lately, for about 8 years. I operated 160 some before WW 2. For a while I was the only really active Florida station, but that has changed in the last few years. I don't chase DX myself, but some do, with some up to around 100 countries. There is much CW and, quite a bit of the AM modes, DSB full carrier and SSB SC, also a few DSB SC. The popular SSB rig is the Drake R-4, T4X combination. (SSB is AM Right?)

I did feel as you that the manufacturers should put 160 on the rigs but maybe that would make our only medium frequency band have as much qrm as the HF bands.

The only statement that I 100% disagree with is your last sentence. 160 is *already* a "Hellova band" and is and *has been going*.

On another matter regarding an answer to a letter from a reader. You stated that FM wasn't available on a ham communications receiver. (This may hurt, but not too much I hope.) Read Henry Radio's advertisement for the Kenwood R-599 receiver. Not only does it have 160 but FM and 2 meter FM with the optional installed inside converter. See back cover of March 72 issue. Also in some earlier 73 magazines. (I own one.)

Harold J. Tucker K4HXW
Melbourne Beach, F L

PROJECTS

Re the "Crystal Checker," 73 November 1971 issue, page 55, I recently completed this construction project and it has worked out very well. Due to supply difficulties I had to substitute RCA SK3019 for 2N3607 transistors and 1N270 diodes for 1N914, but everything worked out okay. I also substituted a vise-like arrangement (with one metallic split jaw and one insulated jaw to replace several xtal sockets since I could not seem to get a variety of sockets). Please give us more useful construction projects like this one. (cc to author Mike Kaufman K6VCI)

Vernon Jones
Kennebunk Maine

I have been on the air since January of this year. During this time I have received your magazine and another which will remain QueSTionable. I prefer 73 over the other many times for a number of reasons, but mostly because you have some really good articles and don't waste your time with 40 pages of calls who entered contests. I also like your circuit section, but how about some more real QRP transmitters (like in microwatts).

Joseph Katz WN1PHJ
Glastonbury CT

I don't think I can bear to do without another issue of 73 Magazine. I think that the \$11 for two years (check enclosed) is well worth it. The humor alone is worth that much. Anyway I heard that 1973 was going to be a big year for the magazine. Please start my subscription as soon as possible.

Jefferson W. Barstow
Hancock MI

Due to the move to UK of the Manager the BE/NL/CND/UK Forces QSL Bureau will close from 6 March 1972.

All operators and Bureaus are requested to forward all cards in the future to the *German Amateur Radio Society, Box 88 MUNICH, GERMANY*.

Thanking you for your assistance.

J.T. Worrall DL2AH/G3XBA

In regard to letter on page 6 of May issue of

In regard to letter on page 6 of May issue of 73, I wholeheartedly agree with Ron WA1PMS and his recommendation that 146.52 be used as a simplex channel and hope others will join together in urging that this be done. It seems when anyone builds a new repeater (down in this part of the country) he wants to, and does, put it on 146.34/.94 or some other transmitting frequency with .94 as receiving.

Charlie Brown WB4OOT
Cataula GA

Thought you might be interested in comments from a Mexican ham regarding reciprocal license agreements. In a conversation in Mexico City he expressed the thought that Mexico and Mexican hams have nothing to gain and much to lose if they were to grant licenses to U.S. visitors. The loss — being mowed under by U.S. operators and with so few Mexican visitors requesting operating privileges in the U.S. it seemed rather pointless. I could think of no good argument. You have to hear it to believe how quiet the Hertz are in Mexico.

L. P. Scott WB6IKM
San Marco CA

Try working an FM repeater in NYC

Getting started on 2m FM meant that I had to buy a lot of crystals. As these are very expensive here in Sweden, I ordered them from Jan Crystals, Florida.

Unfortunately I made a big mistake! I forgot to specify the parallel capacitance. Shame on me! Of course I ended up on the wrong frequency.

As I was dying to get started I returned the crystals asking them to correct these and to return to me by Air Mail. Three weeks later I had the crystals back with correct frequencies and no extra cost.

Take my advice, ALWAYS specify the parallel capacitance. If you do not

know how to figure it out, enclose the circuit diagram with your order or state the type of transceiver you are using.

Thanks JAN CRYSTALS for being so cooperative!

Eskil Persson SM5CJP
SWEDEN

After reading the article in the Oct. 1971 issue, "Back to Mother Nature the Easy Way," I was delighted.

Soon, three lengths of copper pipe were in readiness for installation. The water hose was attached, along with a valve to control the water. A step-ladder was moved into place, the equipment readied, the water pressure applied.

The first results were amazing. Since the water pressure on our tap was about 90 lbs. per sq. in., an immediate fountain of mixed mud, water, plus some grass roots, ascended to a height of the operator plus about three feet. The pipe had gone down about 8 in.

Moving the lower end of the pipe to a new position, or positions, resulted in a maximum depth of about 10 inches to be reached.

The operator, wearing a garland of water, mud, and a few strands of the grass, reconsidered. By no means could the method used by WA1FHB be used in Boulder, Colo., not where we live anyway.

The clay, rocks, and boulders, underlying the thin layer of grass, is more than anything less than a diamond bit, bulldozer, or dynamite, can move.

I have been using a crowbar, post hole digger, cuss words, blisters, and whatever help can be mustered, trying to dig two holes, just three feet deep, into which I intend to put bronze screening, along with sulfate of copper crystals, to get some sort of a ground. I have a tower that needs grounding to discourage lightning from paying us a visit — indoors.

A solution to the problem has been found. Go mobile!

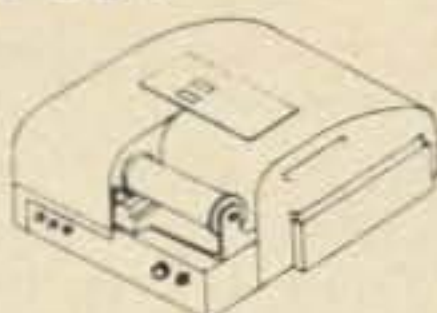
Ray R. Rumfelt W0MYX
Boulder CO

I make reference to your 73 circuits page in the April '72 issue wherein a crystal calibrator is described. The 1K resistors R2, R4, and R5 are not sufficient to protect the inputs of the 7400 gates from excessive voltage. This IC has an absolute maximum input voltage rating of 5.5V, which is easily exceeded due to noise or poor regulation of Vcc. This is especially likely in amateur equipment. Instead, the output of the fourth gate (pin 3) in the IC should be used as the input to pins 4, 10, and 11. The inputs to the fourth gate (pins 1 and 2) should both be grounded. E. Douglas Jensen
St. Paul MN

SALE — PRICES CUT

PRICE REDUCED:

Facsimile Unit; transmitter and receiver 12"x12"x6" used in many offices, sends 2-way message complete with 60 Cy. power supply.



CONVERSION INFO IN-

CLUDED: (see also May '72 QST)
\$22.50 pr/\$12.50 ea.

5 Level Punch Tape Reader.

Usable from 0-250 WPM depending on Pulse Rate to Solenoid \$7.95 each.



Typing Reperforator Strip Printer Type with Synch Motor and keyboard. \$19.95

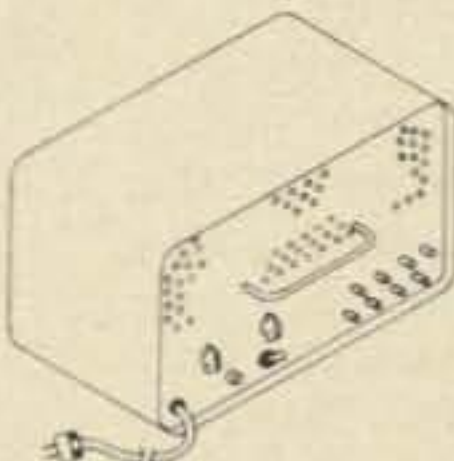
Model 14 Reperforator Unit only, consisting of typing unit complete with Synch Motor unit. Is in "As Is Condition." But the Motor is in good working condition. (Motor is worth the Price)
.....\$7.95

RTTY Test Set

TS659 Motor Drive Unit used in testing teletype circuits and checking efficiency of start stop selectors.
Weight about 10 lbs.
Price \$24.50

88MH Coils. 5 for \$1.50

Converter Telegraph & Telephone Signal Converter mounted in a waterproof carrying case. 12"x9"x6". Weight about 10 lbs. Complete with AC 60 cyl. power supply. (Some Hams have converted this to teletype converters) With schematic \$7.95



Teletype Paper Model 15, 19, etc. Carbon type case of 12 rolls\$3.95

Reperforator Tape 11/16 Case of 40 rolls \$4.95

Teletype Receiving System consisting of a SP600 JX receiver & CV182 converter all mounted in a 4 foot rack with all cables and manual.\$295.00 or will trade.

Outdoor speakers with treated cone for bad weather exposure encased in Metal box, 4"x4"x3". (With a 400Ω matching transformer) only\$3.95

BC221 Frequency Meter 125KHZ to 20MHZ in good condition with proper book \$49.50

APX6 Transceiver makes ideal 1215MHZ Ham rig with complete conversion instruction less tubes.
2 for \$7.95 Each \$4.95

Radar Transceiver APQ41-X Band with a 4J50 Magnetron and a 4K25 Klystron light and compact with all tubes \$39.50

Precision Volt AMP Meter Weston Range 0-3-15-150 VDC and 0-3-15-30 ADC with carrying case \$9.95

Q5ER 190 to 550 ARC5 \$12.50
Q5ER 190 to 550 ARC11 \$14.95

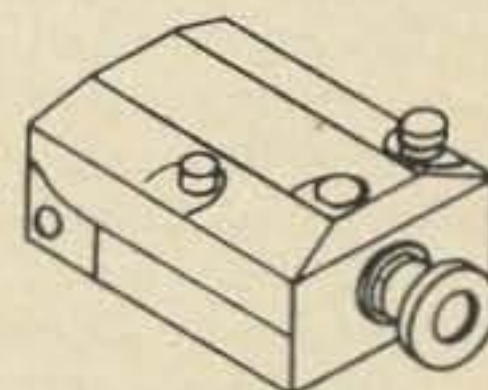
(Later Model) ...

Antenna Switching Unit SA649

continuous switching of 2 ant. to a Rec. to reduce fading of signal. Operates from 24 volts.
.....Only \$3.50

Crystal Storage box lined with sponge rubber and with hollowed places to nest 42 metal crystals. NEW
\$1.95 each (2 for \$2.95)

16MM Movie Camera — magazine load type. Complete with F3.5 Lens. Motor driven only.
\$7.95



CRYSTALS

200 KC	\$1.50	13,000 KC	\$1.00
1,000 KC	\$2.50	14,000 KC	\$1.00
10,500 KC	\$1.00	15,000 KC	\$1.00
11,000 KC	\$1.00	16,000 KC	\$1.00
12,000 KC	\$1.00	17,000 KC	\$1.00

Meter 4" square 0-100 μ A. Basic movement. Boxed.\$3.50

Automatic Dialer Tape Programmed memorizing 36 phone numbers and can be selected at the touch of your finger.
New Boxed \$49.50

TS148 Spectrum Analyzer — checks frequency of RT & TR equip. Sig. Gen. OSC. Magnetrons etc. X Band with 3" Scope indicator ..\$19.95

Storage Battery, 2 volt 26 Amp. Hr. \$2.49
Miniature Dual Storage Bat. 85V and 3.5 volt in a 3 1/2"x2"x2" case with a bottle electrolyte
.....\$2.50

TS-1060 Teletype distortion test set. Compact 3" scope indicator, 110V, 60 cycles, Approx. 6" x 8" 14", only\$14.95

FRR38 COUNTER same as H.P. 524B 10 Hz to 10 MHz can be used to 500 MHz. Counter & 10 MHz plug in only\$125.00

HP524 B Counter with 525C Plug in. Reconditioned and in excellent condition. \$550.00 (or will trade)

MEGGER-MODEL 5G200

Mfgd. by Wilsow Co. This is a brand new hand crank type for checking all types electrical equip. and insulation test comes in a carrying case with leads & manual.\$75.00

RA62 AC Supply for 522 but will also power ARC3 & ARC5. etc. Wt. about 50 lbs. .. \$9.95

HP608 D Signal Generator. Cherry condition, Like New\$750.00 (or will trade)
PRC6 banana shaped Army WALKIE TALKIE Freq 47 to 55 MHz. Compact & light.
Only\$39.50

PRC10 back pack type WALKIE TALKIE size 9x10x3". Frequency range 38 to 55 MHz. With all tubes\$49.50

• RT66 GRC FM Transceiver 20 to 28 MHz
.....\$ 35.00

• RT67 GRC FM Transceiver 27 to 39 MHz
.....\$49.50

• RT 70 GRC FM Transceiver good for 6 meters. Compact 5x7x12". Good cond. \$39.50

HS33 HEAD SET 600Ω\$4.95
With boom mike.\$7.50

J. J. GLASS ELECTRONICS CO.

1624 South Main Street, Los Angeles CA 90015

TERMS: Remittance in full or 25% deposit on COD order. Minimum order \$5.00 FOB L.A.

STILL MORE...

I have frequently run across U.S. nationals enjoying the privileges of ham radio in foreign countries, yet it is not possible for an alien resident to find similar privileges here. It is true that a foreign licensed "ham" whose stay is non-permanent, can obtain a portable license, and while this is a step in the right direction it does nothing for the rest of us "furriners."

The whole world is now undergoing a revolutionary upheaval in thought. The old shibboleths and customs are under examination. Beliefs, customs and even fears that guided our social behavior in the past are being examined with honesty for a change and we have been startled to find how empty some of them are. None can deny that if an injustice exists, at the very least this society has tried to do something about it.

Well, here is another opportunity, for it is my conviction that an injustice is involved and the strange part about it is that neither harm nor benefit for anyone serves to perpetuate the injustice. It is probable that this prejudice towards foreigners exists merely because it had merit at one time and like the laws on spittoons, no one has taken the trouble to update the rules.

In this day and age it is a little difficult to imagine ham radio as a "cloak and dagger" arena, and, even if it were, I doubt that an alien resident would be more so inclined than anyone else.

Perhaps not many people realize that an FCC license is required to operate a car or truck telephone; a model airplane, car or boat; citizens band walkie-talkie; etc. I often wonder whether the poor "furriner" is entitled to operate his garage door opener.

Understanding is a thing we all cherish and, in this case, it seems like such a simple thing. All we ask is permission to apply for a license. This will harm no one but will benefit a few.

J.B. Dellis
Menlo Park CA

I would like to compliment you on your super FB General Study Guide. Thanks to it I will be sporting a WB2 call in a few weeks. I plan to get your Advanced class one in a week or two. According to the FCC official who administered the test to me I did very good on the exam. He refused to disclose the exact mark but still I am very happy to have passed. This is my second try at the exam. The first time I used the ARRL license Manual and Understanding Amateur Radio to study.

Congrats for a job well done. See you on 14 MHz as WB2KFG or as WB2DCS (it better be, I ordered QSL cards for WB2DCS). I have been told that you have a very unique QSL. Is it

true? Any chance of a sample of 73 and/or your QSL?

Harry Linzer ex-WN2DCS
Malverne NY

I am writing in regards to the article on MARS in the May issue of your magazine, by Mr. Harry C. Simpson, W4SCF/A4SCF.

The article was well written and to my knowledge, this is the first time the Military Affiliate Radio System (MARS) has received such recognition in a National Amateur Radio Magazine.

Being connected with the Third US Army MARS program as the Command MARS Director, I certainly appreciate the fine publicity and would like to see more articles of this nature.

Harold E. Mulkey
MARS Director
Fort McPherson GA

How could you have committed such a dastardly act? The article appearing on page 37 of the May 1972 issue entitled, "How To Get The Stuff Into The House," written by Bill Lowenberg W2OOJ has probably done more to set back the program of amateur radio than any other single act since radio propagation was first discovered. No doubt the intention of W2OOJ was to assist those in the fraternity in the general up-dating and improvement of their stations. However, the simple act of putting into print the various specific methods used by we hams in the acquisition of equipment has placed a high percentage of us in a most disastrous position. Many of us have been using one or more of the various schemes outlined by Bill in his article for years with an extremely high degree of success. The terrible part of this whole thing is that the methods which have been exposed are some of the best in the average married amateur's repertoire not just some second rate ploys.

Normally, 73 arrives right along with the Woman's Home Companion, the Ladies Home Journal, Better Homes and Gardens and such other female trivia and is just thrown on the desk by my XYL. This month, it arrived without escort with the exception of a couple of my wife's credit card bills. That one chance in a million happened! Being not particularly interested in the bills, the XYL casually thumbed through the 73 while waiting for me to come home for lunch and found the article. It couldn't have happened at a more improper time. I was in the process of using scheme number two (page 38) to acquire a brand new SSB mobile rig with AC and DC using my old DX-40 and some junk box material on an "even trade." She was on to me in a second and ruined five weeks of careful preparation and offhand conversation, (which, incidentally, requires a better than average memory).

She now reads all of the ham ads and knows exactly what each piece of

my equipment is worth on the used market, has made inquiry at the local parts house regarding my dealings and has directed the proprietor to mail any invoices for those "little minor maintenance items" necessary to the proper operation of my station directly to the house instead of to my office. She now realizes that a two meter slot beam is not necessary for the reception of Cable TV. A complete inventory of my spare parts has been effected and I have been directed to dispose of any surplus not vital to the operation of the station with any proceeds therefrom to be credited to the household operating account. Even worse, she is now using my code tapes and records and wants to keep the DX-40 for her novice rig. I have just forked over enough cash to cover a new spring outfit, complete with matching purse and shoes and we are having two perfectly good chairs recovered.

I have been through more thorough, detailed and humiliating interrogations in the past week regarding my actions over the past 19 years and 8 months than could have been devised by the most fiendish minds of the Gestapo when at their zenith. It's worse than the disclosure of the Pentagon Papers. In the future, this black mark on the record of amateur radio should be referred to as the Lowenberg Affair.

How a fine amateur and master trout fisherman like Bill Lowenberg could so conspire with 73, to perpetuate such a dastardly act, is beyond my comprehension. I cannot cancel my subscription because I am paid in advance for two more years and the XYL thinks your publication a most excellent magazine. A pox on you all.

Garry Owen W5MDG
Roswell NM

Would you kindly remind your readers that the frequencies: 53.10, 53.20, 53.30, 53.40, and 53.50 MHz have been recognized by the FCC to be *Radio Control Frequencies* for those licensed radio amateurs who engage in remote control of model boats or airplanes.

It seems that interference on these frequencies is on the increase and has, often, caused loss of control, something which can be quite a catastrophe especially in the case of model airplanes which have been caused to crash.

Besides the countless hours spent in building these models the cost involved (\$300- \$500) in these model planes make interference a very serious problem.

Considering all the frequencies available to hams who operate for communication purposes (CW, phone, RTTY, etc.) it seems reasonable to ask them to stay clear of the above mentioned frequencies.

Furthermore, since it is impossible to build fancy receivers in the very

NEW
(A)

NEW
(C)

NEW
(D)

NEW
(F)

Cush Craft

2 METER FM ANTENNAS

NEW FROM THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURER OF VHF/UHF COMMUNICATION ANTENNAS

(A) **FM RINGO 3.75 db GAIN:** The most popular — high performance, half-wave FM antenna. Gives peak gain, and efficiency, instant assembly and installation.

AR-2	100 watts	135-175 MHz	\$12.50
AR-25	500 watts	135-175 MHz	17.50
AR-6	100 watts	50-54 MHz	18.50

(B) **4 POLE:** A four dipole array with mounting booms and coax harness 52 ohm feed up to 9 db gain.

AFM-4D	1000 watts	146-148 MHz	\$42.50
AFM-24D	1000 watts	220-225 MHz	40.50
AFM-44D	1000 watts	435-450 MHz	38.50

(C) **FM MOBILE 3 db GAIN:** Fiberglass $\frac{5}{8}$ wave professional mobile antenna for roof or trunk mount. Superior strength, power handling and performance.

AM-147	146-175 MHz mobile	\$26.95
--------	--------------------	---------

(D) **11 ELEMENT YAGIS 13.2 db GAIN:** The standard of comparison in VHF communications, now cut for 2 meter FM and vertical polarization.

A147-11	1000 watts	146-148 MHz	\$17.95
A449-11	1000 watts	440-450 MHz	13.95

(D) **POWER PACK 16 db GAIN:** A 22 element, high performance, vertically polarized FM array, complete with all hardware, mounting boom, harness and 2 antennas.

A147-22	1000 watts	146-148 MHz	\$49.50
---------	------------	-------------	---------

(E) **4 ELEMENT YAGI 9 db GAIN:** A special side mount 4 element FM yagi can be fixed or rotated—good gain and directivity.

A144-4	1000 watts	146-148 MHz	\$ 9.95
--------	------------	-------------	---------

(F) **FM TWIST 12.4 db GAIN:** A Cush Craft exclusive — it's two antennas in one. Horizontal elements cut at 144.5 MHz, vertical elements cut at 147 MHz, two feed lines.

A147-20T	1000 watts	145 & 147 MHz	\$39.50
----------	------------	---------------	---------

Delivered FREE anywhere in the U.S. by UPS

HAMTRONICS

A DIVISION OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS

4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD, TREVOSE, PA. 19047 PHONES: (215) 357-1400/(215) 757-5300

...AND MORE!

small space available, it would be appreciated if a reasonable guard band (say 6 kHz) could be respected.

Pierre J. Catala
Needham MA

Del Winger (January issue) is right when he says it is not likely any move to revise the symbols of the Morse code would succeed (though his reasoning is debatable—surely the real reason is that it would be expensive and inconvenient to change such a deeply entrenched language).

But the idea of everyone sending Morse as if it consists of letters rather than words is a bad one, except at the very beginning of the learning process—learning the alphabet. Once the letters have been grasped it is surely important that words should be read as words. This is the whole difference between an expert reader and a poor reader of *any* language. Once you have learned how to read, it is easier to read “been” than it is to read “b e e n” (which is the written equivalent of letters at 20 wpm and spaces equivalent to 7 wpm). Sent in Morse code at any speed above about 5 or 6 wpm, “been” has a beautiful rhythmic sound as an integrated group, and Del’s method would destroy the sound of the *word* and substitute for it a jerky succession of isolated letters with little relevance to each other.

When you are reading this text, do you “search your memory after each letter appears” in each and every word? Of course you don’t, or you would never get through an issue of 73 before the next one arrived.

Unfortunately too many bugs or keyers are already set to a dot speed faster than the dashes are sent, although fully auto electronic keys have made a vast improvement in the overall picture in recent years. There are not so many W6 calls sent as etc. these days, because the sender cannot cope with the dashes if he has the dots set too fast, so he slows the dots down to a speed he can handle.

The ratio of dots to dashes and spaces is fine in the code just the way we have it—all we have to do is send it properly, and if Ted McElroy could read standard code at 75 or 80 wpm there is no reason why lesser mortals can’t manage 20 and 25.

There is a technical reason why Del’s idea is unwise too. There are many filters in use for CW which ring enough to obscure the dots when sent at 45 wpm (which we would have to do to get a message through at a basic 12 wpm or so).

Candler had the right idea in setting down groups of words of progressively greater length for the pupil to “get the tune of.” Rather than vary the ratio of character to space, Candler preserved the ratio and upped the speed. You will agree that if you can read a C at 25 and a Q at 25, you can read CQ

as a group at 25, also simple groups like ES and RST and DE, then CONDX etc.

I would compromise with Del and propose that maybe we should leave a longer space at the end of each *word* but I am afraid that would bring an irate letter from someone saying “that would make it hard to read sentences as an entity.”

What we should do in the ham fraternity is keep the code the way it is, but USE IT PROPERLY.

For example, if we think the other guy isn’t hearing us too well, or that we might be missing some dots ourselves, *slow down* instead of repeating several times. Only this evening I heard a station sending “RST 569” four times, three of them wrongly and the last one on the dash paddle as a side swiper manual key. That is ridiculous. I am sure that if he had slowed the bug down to 15 wpm he could have sent it perfectly just once, and it would be enough.

Then how about finding something shorter than CQ for a general call? Like AA (.-.-) for example, or if traffic people find that confusing, some other unused short coupling.

And how about dropping the T9 on the CW report? On the few occasions it isn’t T9 we could explain what it is like. What we should have instead of the tone report is a click report maybe!

Let’s not revise the code. Let’s just use it more sensibly.

Bob Eldridge VE7BS
Burnaby B.C.

I am very much pleased with the QRP articles of the February issue. I have been using a home brew solid state QRP transmitter for quite some time with very good results on CW. The TX consists of a vackar FET VFO with a two transistor isolation stage, one amplifier stage, all on 7 MHz followed by a two diodes doubler to 14 MHz which drives the final transistor; output is 800 mW, antenna is my regular triband TH6DXX on 30 ft height. I also tried 50 mW, 100 mW, 200 mW and 500 mW, all with fair to good results on 15 and 20 meters. However, my 800 mW always works well for me on 20m. I have worked numerous W’s and also European stations. It’s great fun to work QRP. In this country it is very hard to find any parts for transmitter use, so my TX is built with all sorts of odds and ends.

Otto W. Morroy PZ1AC
Paramaribo, Surinam

I always enjoy your publication. Your approach is refreshing and even old staunch ARRL men like myself appreciate it.

I’m a free lance writer/photographer. I came across the paragraph in the Feb. 72 issue regarding a small “independent territory between Norway and Sweden called Morokulien . . . an international refugee area . . .”

This is a put-on, Wayne. I was hoping I’d run into something and I could do a piece on this “small independent territory.” The Royal Swedish Embassy advises: “There was never any real place called Morokulien in Scandinavia, only an imaginary spot somewhere in between where the two brother nations could meet and have fun—in Norwegian, “moro,” in Swedish, “kul.” This mysterious location existed only in a popular TV program enjoyed by Swedes and Norwegians some ten years ago . . .”

I suspect old Eric 5N2ABG, is trying to drum up a little publicity. Actually, there is no such place as Scandinavia. I note that the post office box combines both Norwegian and Swedish and I’ll bet you a nickle to a herring that our OM Eric is associated with public relations someplace. Maybe they’re trying to get some Lend-Lease or something.

Bob Foy K7ZHS
Kirkland WA
Kirkland WA

Drat! Another rare one down the drain.

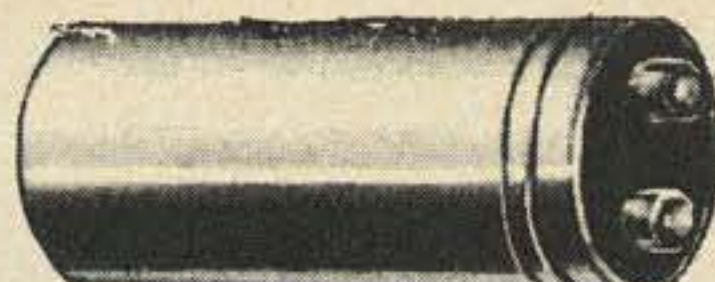
HOT GEAR

Thanks to your Hot Gear column, an honest budding amateur and the sharp eyes of another, I will be picking up my stolen HR2A soon.

List from Past Issues:		W8FXX/5
Mfr., Model, Ser. No.	Owner	Issue
Halli, SR46A, No.446100	WA1EMU	9/71
Reg., HR-2, No.04-03505	WA5BNM	11/71
Sonar, FM3601, No.1003	WB2ARM	11/71
Coll., 75A4, No.804	W0MGI	12/71
GE, Portable, No.1041218	K2AOQ	1/72
Coll., 75SE-B, No.15640	Col.St.U.	1/72
Coll, 21S3, No.12000	Col.St.U.	1/72
Coll., 516F1, No.1649	Col.St.U.	1/72
Simp. Mod-A, No.35457	W2PWG	1/72
SBE SB-33 No.103906	WA5JGU	2/72
Heath HW22A No.907-1835	W1BDX	2/72
Nat’l HR050 No.280019	WA5DQF	2/72
Halli., SR160 No.416000-108039	K9YVA	2/72
Drake TR3 No.3858	WA9EYL	2/72
Coll., KWM2A No 13815	ARRL HQ	2/72
	M. Godwin	
Coll., 312B4 No.59920		
Coll., 30L1 No. 40084		
Coll. MPL No. 44507		
Coll. MM1 (mob. mike)		
Misco minispkr.	Sgt. Hopkins	2/72
	Wilm. DE Police	
Swan SW174 No. 416-5	W0AXT	2/72
Reg. HR2A No.04-05896	K4GBL	2/72
Heath SB102, No.132-128107	W.Singer	3/72
	Woodbridge VA	
	703,491-2257	
Yaesu FT-101 No. 107036	WA2YSW	4/72
Standard 2m FM No. 102703	W6NPV	4/72
Drake ML2 No. 20189	WB2LLR	4/72
Standard SRC-806M		
No. 009210	K1TLP	5/72
Aerotone 6M 355LT		
No. 685064	RR Police	5/72
	Grd.Ctrl.Trml.	
	NYC	
Standard SRC-806M,		
No. 102703	C. Mathias	5/72
Lafayette HA-410		
No. 009210	WA2KDG	5/72
Coll., 62S1 No. 10728	MSU ARC	6/72
	E.Lansing MI	
WRL Duo-Bndr 6010AT302	WA6FCY	6/72

COMPUTER GRADE ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

MFD, BY SPRAGUE, MALLORY & SANGAMO



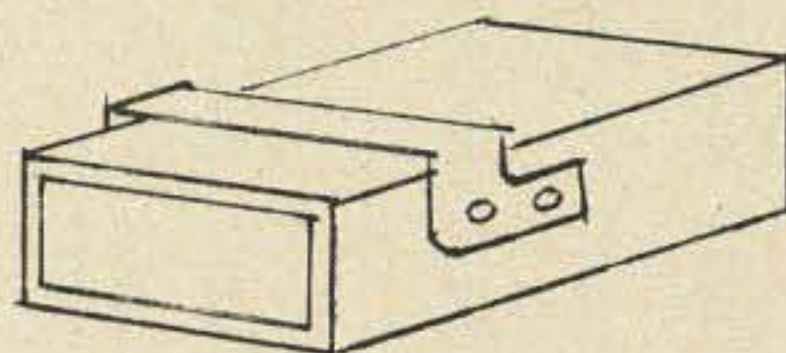
MFD.	VOLT	SIZE
25,000	6	2x4-1/2
66,000	6	2-9/16x4-3/4
40,000	7	2x5
15,000	10	2x4-1/2
15,500	10	2x4-1/2
74,000	10	3-1/16x5
15,000	12	2x4-1/2
11,500	18	2x4-1/2
2,300	33	2x4-1/8
3,500	52.8	2x4-1/8
3,500	55	2x4-1/2
3,100	75	2x4-1/2
3,750	75	2x4-1/2
800	99	2x4-1/8
750	165	2x4-1/8
1,250	175	2x4-1/2
500	200	2x4-1/2
300	275	2x4-1/8
250	330	2x4-1/8

PRICE \$.75 EA

ULTRA MINIATURE 2 GANG VARIABLE CAPACITOR

MFD. MONARCH

#CV-200. MAXIMUM CAPACITY, ANTENNA-148.1 UUF. OSCILLATOR-65.2 UUF. TRIMMER CAPACITOR EFFECTIVE VARIABLE CAPACITANCE-6 UUF. \$.35



CB CASE & CHASSIS

22 GAUGE STEEL CASES WITH SLIDE IN CHASSIS. ORIGINALLY MADE FOR CB RADIOS. FRONT OPENING ROLLED FOR NEATER APPEARANCE. SLOTTED VENTILATION OPENINGS ON EACH SIDE (NOT SHOWN). SIZE 3-3/4"H x 8-3/4"D x 7"W. PANEL OPENING 6-1/4" x 3". MAY BE HAD WITH OR WITHOUT MOUNTING BRACKET.

WITH BRACKET \$3.25
WITHOUT BRACKET \$2.45

OIL FILLED CAPACITORS



MFD	VOLT	H	W	D	PRICE
2	1000	4	1-3/4	1	\$1.25
4	2500	4-1/4	4-1/2	3-3/4	3.95
.25	3000	2-1/2	2-1/2	1-3/16	2.35
1	4000	5-1/8	3-3/4	2-1/4	4.75
.5	5000	4-1/2	3-3/4	2-1/4	2.95

PLASTIC FILM CAPACITORS

GLASSMIKE ASG-503-2M. .05 UF - 2000 VDC. 3/4" DIA x 1-3/4. AXIAL STUD \$.35

GUDEMAN GC-246R202K. .002 UF - 7500 VDC. 3/4" DIA x 2". AXIAL LEADS \$.70

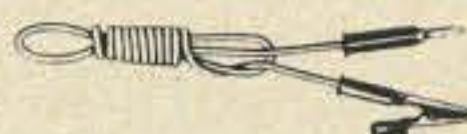
AIR VARIABLE CAPACITOR

MFR. HAMMARLUND

5 PF TO 50 PF. GEAR REDUCTION ON SHAFT FOR THAT FINE TUNING OF YOUR VFO ETC. \$.75

TEST LEADS

4 FT LONG, RED TEST PROD WIRE. WORKING VOLTAGE 10,000 INSULATED BANANA PLUG ONE END, MUELLER TEST CLIP OTHER \$.45



COILED CORD (MICROPHONE)

MFR. BELDEN



#8497. 3 CONDUCTOR WITH 1 CONDUCTOR SHIELDED. AWG STRANDING 23(21x36). O. D. 1/4". EXTENDS FROM 11-1/2" TO 6'. NEOPRENE JACKET. \$.95

UNETCHED PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

THICK	SIZE	COPPER CLAD	PRICE
.0055	8x8-1/2	1 SIDE	\$.32 EA
.006	8x8-1/2	2 SIDE	.32 EA
.007	10x14	2 SIDE	.80 EA
.010	11x16	2 SIDE	.88 EA
.017	12x17	2 SIDE	.99 EA
1/32	8x10	1 SIDE	.52 EA
1/8	8x10	1 SIDE	.95 EA
1/8	8x10	2 SIDE	\$1.10 EA

TUNING METER

MFR. GENERAL ELECTRIC
TYPE DW-33



DIAL CALIBRATED IN 7 DIVISIONS, WHITE ON BLACK FACE. METER READS TUNE FOR MAXIMUM. MOVEMENT - 0 TO 4.2 MA. BUILT IN SOCKET FOR DIAL LIGHT. FLUSH MOUNT. 2-1/8" DIA. \$.95 EA

GERMANIUM DIODE: PRV 20, Fwd 50 MA 25/\$1.00

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



PHONE ORDERS

607-723-3111

BRIGAR ELECTRONICS

10 ALICE STREET - BINGHAMTON, N. Y. 13904

F.O.B. N.Y.

Minimum Order

NO COD

\$5.00

LOWEST PRICES: ON BRAND NEW FULLY TESTED & GUARANTEED IC'S
BEST SERVICE: 10% DISCOUNT ON ALL ITEMS NOT SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS
MOST CONVENIENT:
ORDER DESK 1-800-325-2595 (TOLL FREE)

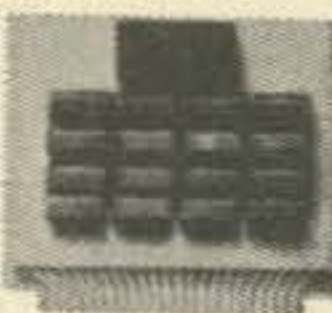
PLEASE NOTE: To qualify for prices in the last three columns, you must order in EXACT Multiples of 10 per item for all IC items on your order.

Catalog Number	ANY QUANTITY PER ITEM (MIX)			MULTIPLES OF 10 PER ITEM (MIX)			Catalog Number	ANY QUANTITY PER ITEM (MIX)			MULTIPLES OF 10 PER ITEM (MIX)		
	1-99	100-999	1000 up	100-999	1000-9999	10000 up		1-99	100-999	1000 up	100-999	1000-9999	10000 up
7400	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	74122	.70	.67	.63	.60	.56	.53
7401	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	74123	1.21	1.06	1.00	.94	.89	.83
7402	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	74141	1.63	1.55	1.46	1.38	1.29	1.20
7403	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	74145	1.41	1.33	1.26	1.18	1.11	1.04
7404	.28	.27	.25	.24	.22	.21	74150	1.63	1.55	1.46	1.38	1.29	1.20
7405	.28	.27	.25	.24	.22	.21	74151	1.20	1.13	1.07	1.01	.95	.88
7406	.52	.50	.47	.44	.42	.39	74153	1.63	1.55	1.46	1.38	1.29	1.20
7407	.52	.50	.47	.44	.42	.39	74154	2.43	2.30	2.16	2.03	1.89	1.08
7408	.32	.30	.29	.27	.26	.24	74155	1.46	1.39	1.31	1.23	1.16	1.08
7409	.32	.30	.29	.27	.26	.24	74156	1.46	1.39	1.31	1.23	1.16	1.08
7410	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	74157	1.56	1.48	1.39	1.31	1.23	1.15
7411	.28	.27	.25	.24	.22	.21	74158	1.56	1.48	1.39	1.31	1.23	1.15
7413	.58	.55	.52	.49	.46	.44	74160	1.89	1.79	1.68	1.58	1.47	1.37
7416	.52	.50	.47	.44	.42	.39	74161	1.89	1.79	1.68	1.58	1.47	1.37
7417	.52	.50	.47	.44	.42	.39	74162	1.89	1.79	1.68	1.58	1.47	1.37
7420	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	74163	1.89	1.79	1.68	1.58	1.47	1.37
7421	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	74180	1.20	1.13	1.07	1.01	.95	.88
7426	.34	.32	.31	.29	.27	.26	74181	5.20	4.90	4.59	4.28	3.98	3.67
7430	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	74182	1.20	1.13	1.07	1.01	.95	.88
7437	.56	.53	.50	.48	.45	.42	74192	1.98	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43
7438	.56	.53	.50	.48	.45	.42	74193	1.98	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43
7440	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	74198	2.81	2.65	2.50	2.34	2.18	2.03
7441	1.73	1.64	1.55	1.46	1.37	1.27	74199	2.81	2.65	2.50	2.34	2.18	2.03
7442	1.27	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.01	.94	NE501	2.99	2.82	2.66	2.49	2.32	2.16
7443	1.27	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.01	.94	NE531	3.81	3.58	3.36	3.14	2.91	2.69
7444	1.27	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.01	.94	NE533	3.81	3.58	3.36	3.14	2.91	2.69
7445	1.71	1.62	1.53	1.44	1.35	1.26	NE536	7.31	6.88	6.45	6.02	5.59	5.16
7446	1.24	1.17	1.11	1.04	.98	.91	NE540	2.16	2.04	1.92	1.80	1.68	1.56
7447	1.16	1.10	1.04	.98	.92	.85	NE550	1.24	1.17	1.11	1.04	.98	.91
7448	1.44	1.37	1.29	1.22	1.14	1.06	NE560	3.57	3.36	3.15	2.94	2.73	2.52
7450	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	NE561	3.57	3.36	3.15	2.94	2.73	2.52
7451	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	NE562	3.57	3.36	3.15	2.94	2.73	2.52
7453	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	NE565	3.57	3.36	3.15	2.94	2.73	2.52
7454	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	NE566	3.57	3.36	3.15	2.94	2.73	2.52
7460	.26	.25	.23	.22	.21	.20	NE567	3.57	3.36	3.15	2.94	2.73	2.52
7470	.42	.40	.38	.36	.34	.32	N5111	.90	.86	.81	.77	.72	.68
7472	.38	.36	.34	.32	.30	.29	N5556	1.87	1.77	1.66	1.56	1.46	1.35
7473	.50	.48	.45	.43	.40	.38	N5558	.80	.76	.72	.68	.64	.60
7474	.50	.48	.45	.43	.40	.38	N5595	3.40	3.20	3.00	2.80	2.60	2.40
7475	.80	.76	.72	.68	.64	.60	N5596	1.87	1.77	1.66	1.56	1.46	1.35
7476	.56	.53	.50	.48	.45	.42	709	.42	.40	.38	.36	.34	.32
7480	.76	.72	.68	.65	.61	.57	710	.42	.40	.38	.36	.34	.32
7483	1.63	1.55	1.46	1.38	1.29	1.20	711	.44	.42	.40	.37	.35	.33
7486	.58	.55	.52	.49	.46	.44	723	1.00	.95	.90	.85	.80	.75
7489	4.25	4.00	3.75	3.50	3.25	3.00	741	.44	.42	.40	.37	.35	.33
7490	.80	.76	.72	.68	.64	.60	748	.48	.46	.43	.41	.38	.36
7491	1.43	1.35	1.28	1.20	1.13	1.05	IN270	.15	.14	.13	.12	.11	.10
7492	.80	.76	.72	.68	.64	.60	IN751A	.30	.28	.26	.24	.22	.20
7493	.80	.76	.72	.68	.64	.60	IN914	.10	.09	.08	.07	.06	.05
7494	1.18	1.12	1.05	.99	.93	.87	IN4002	.15	.14	.13	.12	.11	.10
7495	1.18	1.12	1.05	.99	.93	.87	IN4154	.15	.14	.13	.12	.11	.10
7496	1.18	1.12	1.05	.99	.93	.87	2N3860	.25	.23	.21	.19	.17	.15
74100	1.52	1.44	1.36	1.28	1.20	1.12							
74107	.52	.49	.47	.44	.42	.39							
74121	.56	.53	.50	.48	.45	.42							

All IC's are supplied in 8-, 14-, 16-, or 24-pin DIP (Dual-in-Line) plastic package, except for NE536, NE537, NE540, and SE540 which come in TO-5 package. We give FREE data sheets upon request, so ask for those data sheets that you NEED, even for those listed IC's that you are not buying. On orders over \$25.00 we'll send you a new 270-page COMPLETE TTL IC data book FREE. Or, you may obtain a new 240-page LINEAR data book instead. Orders over \$50.00 will receive both books. Orders over \$100.00 will receive a complete LIBRARY of DIGITAL & LINEAR data & application books totaling 1000 pages FREE. PLEASE NOTE: Data books are shipped separate from your order. Please allow two weeks for delivery.

UNIVERSAL DECADE COUNTING UNITS

1. Easy to read single plane LED or Filament-type Readout with wide angle viewing.
2. BCD Outputs available
3. Readout Lamp Test
4. Selectable Ripple Blanking
5. Selectable Decimal Point
6. Counter Reset
7. Plug-in Module
8. Molex Sockets for all IC's & Readout
9. Tin-Plated G-10, 2-oz Copper, Glass Epoxy Board
10. Your choice of 1 to 6 decades on one P.C. board.
11. Grouping of 2 or more readouts on the same card, for custom designed appearance.
12. 5-Volt TTL compatible single supply.
13. First in a series of universal plug-in modules to be introduced soon; for frequency counting, time measurements, event counting, DVM, magnitude comparison, etc.
14. Well documented application note with step-by-step assembly and hook-up instructions.

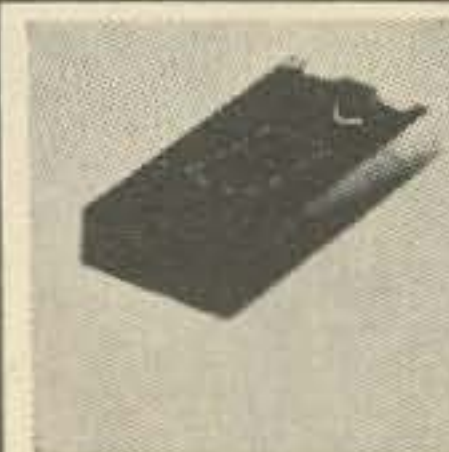


Price (Per Decade):

Basic Unit consisting of 7490, 7447, Filament-type 7-segment Readout....\$8.00

Options:

For LED Readouts instead of Filament-type add \$2.00
 For 7475 Latch add...\$1.25
 For 74176 instead of 7490 add.....\$0.50
 For 74192 instead of 7490 add.....\$1.00
 For 74196 instead of 7490 add.....\$0.75
 For Fully assembled and tested unit add.....\$2.50



LED 7-SEGMENT DISPLAY

\$4.95 Each

50-99 \$4.75
 100-999 \$4.50
 1000-up \$4.25

Large 1/2" 7-segment LED readout similar to the popular MAN-1 but with improved brightness. Has left-hand decimal point. Fits in a DIP socket. Expected life: Over 100 Yrs. Regularly \$12.95 in single lots. These are BRAND NEW with full data sheet and 4-page MULTIPLEXING Application Note. Needs a 7447 for driver and ONE CURRENT-LIMITING RESISTOR PER SEGMENT. We can supply you with one or ten thousand FROM STOCK. Also available, 11 OVERFLOW digit at the same prices. Mixing of Regular & Overflow digit allowed.

Package of 8, 47Ω, 1/4W limiting R's.....30¢

Incandescent Type of 7-segment display. With right-hand decimal point. Rated 8mA per segment at TTL supply of 5V. Design life of 50,000 hours. Needs a 7447 as a driver. In DIP Package. Each \$3.25



MOLEX IC SOCKET PINS: Use these economical pins instead of soldering your IC's to PC boards. Sold in continuous strips in multiples of 100 pins only.

100 for \$1.00; 200 for \$1.80; 300 for \$2.60
 400 for \$3.40; 500 for \$4.20; 600 for \$5.00
 700 for \$5.80; 800 for \$6.60; 900 for \$7.40
 1000 for \$8.20. Each additional 1000 \$7.50



ALLEN-BRADLEY MIL-GRADE (5-BAND) RESISTORS. Any of the 84 STANDARD 10% values from 2.7Ω to 22MΩ. 1/4 or 1/2 WATT. EACH.....5¢

CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS. Type 5GA-1000WVDC. 5, 7.5, 10, 12, 15, 20, 22, 25, 27, 30, 33, 39, 50, 56, 68, 75, 82, 100, 120, 150, 180, 200, 220, 250, 270, 300, 330, 360, 390, 470, 500, 560, 680, 750, 820, 1000, 1200, 1500, 1800, 2000, 2200, 2500, 2700, 3000, 3300, 3900, 4700, 5000μF. EACH.....10¢
 0.01μF. Each.....11¢ 0.02μF. EACH.....12¢

LOW VOLTAGE DISCS, Type UK.
 1.0 μF, 3V.....25¢ 2.2 μF, 3V.....30¢
 0.1 μF, 10V.....12¢ 0.2 μF, 10V.....20¢
 0.47μF, 3V.....25¢ 0.01μF, 16V.....10¢

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS: All values are available in both, axial or upright (PC Board) mount. PLEASE INDICATE YOUR CHOICE.

10 μF, 15V.....15¢ 100 μF, 25V.....25¢
 500 μF, 25V.....30¢ 1000 μF, 35V.....50¢

VOLTAGE REGULATORS. Internally-set, overload and short-circuit proof regulators need no external components to set. With data sheet and application notes. TO-3 Package.

LM-335, 5V, 600mA.....\$2.85
 LM-336, 12V, 500mA.....\$3.85
 LM-337, 15V, 450mA.....\$4.05
 20 Watt PC-Board Type HEAT SINK.....\$1.20

STANCOR P-8180, 25.2 VCT, 1-Amp Transformer. Ideal for use with LM-series. Each....\$3.00



SOLID STATE SYSTEMS, INC.

P. O. BOX 773

COLUMBIA, MO. 65201

PHONE 314-443-3673

TWX 910-760-1453



TERMS: RATED FIRMS NET 30 DAYS. Others CHECK or MONEY ORDER with order. Add 35¢ to orders under \$5.00 for postage & handling. For UPS add 45¢ and for AIR MAIL add 65¢ to your order; we pay the balance. If you are served by UPS in your area, we strongly recommend this service with its built-in \$100 insurance. COD orders are FOB Columbia with 65¢ COD fee additional. Canadian residents please add 50¢ for INSURANCE.

MISSOURI RESIDENTS: Please add 4% Sales Tax.

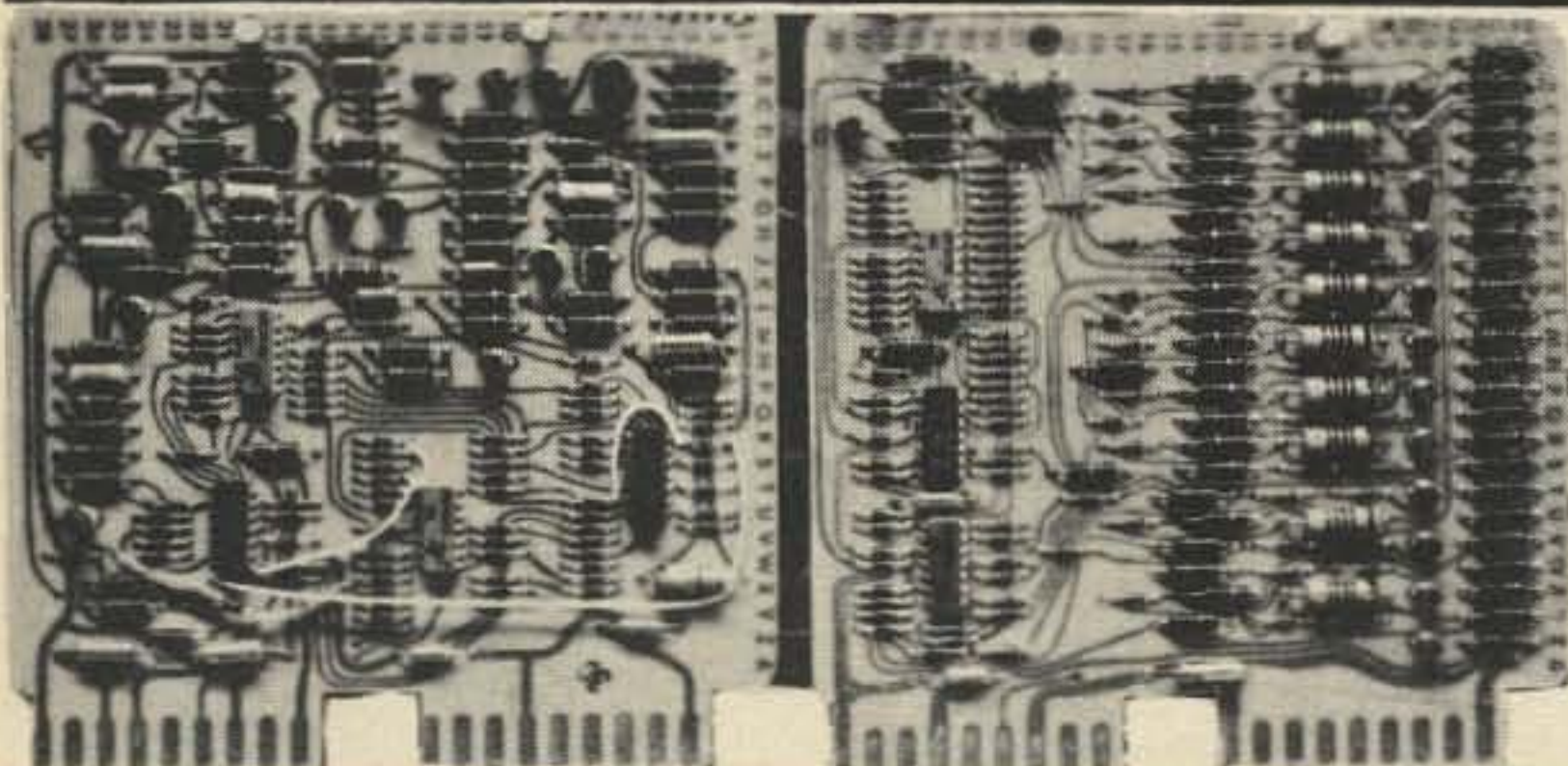
WRITE OR CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD FOR OUR CATALOG OF PARTS & SERVICES. IT'S FREE.

MESHNA'S KNOCKOUTS

for thin wallets!

John Meshna Jr. PO Bx 62 E. Lynn MA 01904

Phone 617-595-2275 All material plus postage or shipping



Computer boards stuffed with goodies with each and every board also including marked IC's. Typical sample shown . . . some have more, some have less.

3 boards \$1.00 or . . . 20 boards \$5.00

MEMORY CORE STACK

Complete brand new memory core stack w/diode matrix, 65, 536 core. Appear to be brand new . . . \$100

LASER DIODE 3 WATT

RCA TA-2628 w/specs . . . \$5

TS-323 FREQ METER \$50

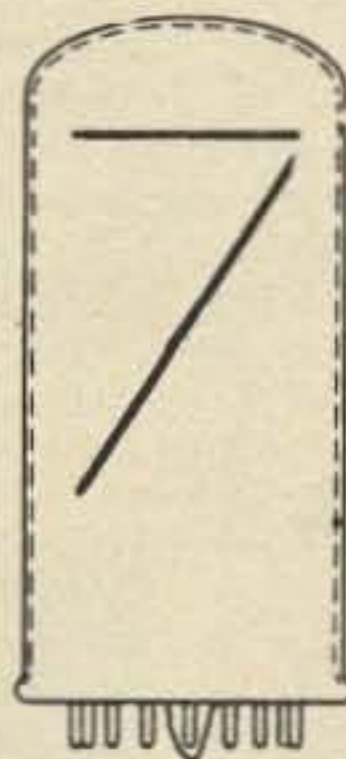
Navy surplus with calib. book. Similar to BC-221 except range 20-1000 MHz

1,000 μ F 450V CAPS

For photo flash or linear power supplies \$1.50 each . . . 10/\$12

HI POWER VARACTOR

Similar to MA 4060. Used for doublers — triplers — drivers. 20 watts input w/specs & schematics . . . \$5



DIGITAL READOUTS

GE Y4075 25V Miniature \$3 ea. 10/\$25

GE Y1938 24V Standard \$3 ea. 10/\$25

RAY CK 1905 Standard \$3 ea. 10/\$25

MAN-3 1.7V Miniature \$3.50 ea 10/\$30 LED

GIANT ALPHA NUMERIC \$2.00 ea. 10/\$18.00



Our newest and best catalog now available for the asking. After 20 years in the business, we know what to pick and choose for our customers and our current catalog offers you the finest of surplus bargains at the lowest prices as always. 96 pages of Super Mouth Watering exotic material to drool over.

Transistors, brand new, factory marked.

	V	MW	Fr	Type	Use	Price
2N706	25	1W	400	N-S	Sw	4/1.00
2N1517	16	83	70	P-G	VHF	4/1.00
2N1711	50	3W	70	N-S	Pwr	3/1.00
2N2152	45	170W		P-G	Pwr	1.00
2N2218A	40	3W	250	N-S	Sw	3/1.00
2N2222	60	500	250	N-S	Sw	6/1.00
2N2369A	40	1.2W	500	N-S	Sw	3/1.00
2N2907A	60	1.8W	125	P-S	Sw	3/1.00
2N3013	15	1.2W	350	N-S	Sw	3/1.00
2N3055	70	115W		N-S	Pwr	1.50
2N3663	30	200	700	S-N	Amp	50¢
MJ2250	80	20W		N-S	Pwr	75¢
MJ2254	80	25W		P-S	Pwr	75¢
2N5194	60	40W		P-S	Amp	50¢
TN-53	75	800	100	N-S		4/1.00

SILICON DIODE SPECIALS

1 Amp	1000piv	8/1.00	100/10.00
2 Amp	1000 piv	6/1.00	100/14.00
2 Amp	1200 piv	4/1.00	100/20.00
1 Amp	2000 piv	1.00	
1 Amp	3000 piv	1.25	

FULL WAVE BRIDGE MODULE

2 Amp	400 PIV	1.00
3 Amp	1200 piv	1.35



SILICON

ELECTRONIC SURPLUS BARGAINS



KLEINSCHMIDT TELETYPESWRITERS

Model TT-98/FG & TT-100/FG

Capable of sending 60-100 WPM, 115v., 60 cyc. Self contained power supply, Shipping weight - 70 lbs \$59.50 ea.

Model TT-117/FG same as above except no power supply. This unit used with Model TT179/FG Reperforator-Transmitter which contains the power supply for both units \$49.50

TELETYPESWRITER TABLES

Heavy duty construction, shpg. wt. 20 lbs. for page printer, 22" x 18" x 27" ht. \$15.95

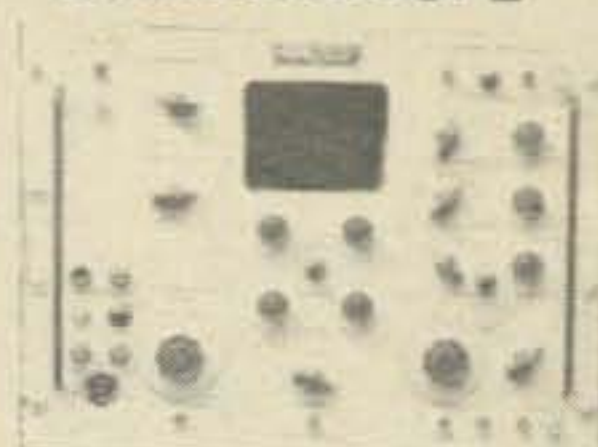
REPERFORATOR-TRANSMITTER

Model TT-179/FG Mfg by Kleinschmidt

Tape printing & punching, also transmitter-distributor, 115 volts, 60 cyc. shpg. wt. 90 lbs. Used, excellent cond., (gov't cost \$2,000)

..... \$59.50

OSCILLOSCOPE



A widerange, high gain, portable test unit for observation of pulses, short-period electrical disturbances, sine waves, Band width 3 cyc.-15 mc. 105/125 VAC, 50-1000 cyc. AN/USM50 ... \$79.00



AN/APN-12 RADAR SET

Consists of rec.-trans. RT11-A and ID-169 indicator. The transmitter interrogates a remote radar beacon by pulse type RF signal, pulse reply from beacon is received and displayed on the indicator to show distance and left or right heading for homing to location of remote beacon. The rec.-trans. contains 1-24 V.D.C. gear-head motor, 1-blower and tubes: 2 x 2, 2C26A, 9002, 5R4GY, 6SN7GT, 6V6, 6E5, 2-6SL7GT, 2-6AK5, 6-6AC7. Indicator contains motorized coaxial switch and tubes: 3BPL-C.R.T., 6AS6, 6AQ5, 6 x 4, 2-5726, 5-12AU7. Power reqmt. 115 V.A.C. 400 cy. and 24 V.D.C. freq. range 160-240 MHz. Rec.-trans. shpg. wt. 50# \$18.95 Indicator shpg. wt. 35# \$14.95

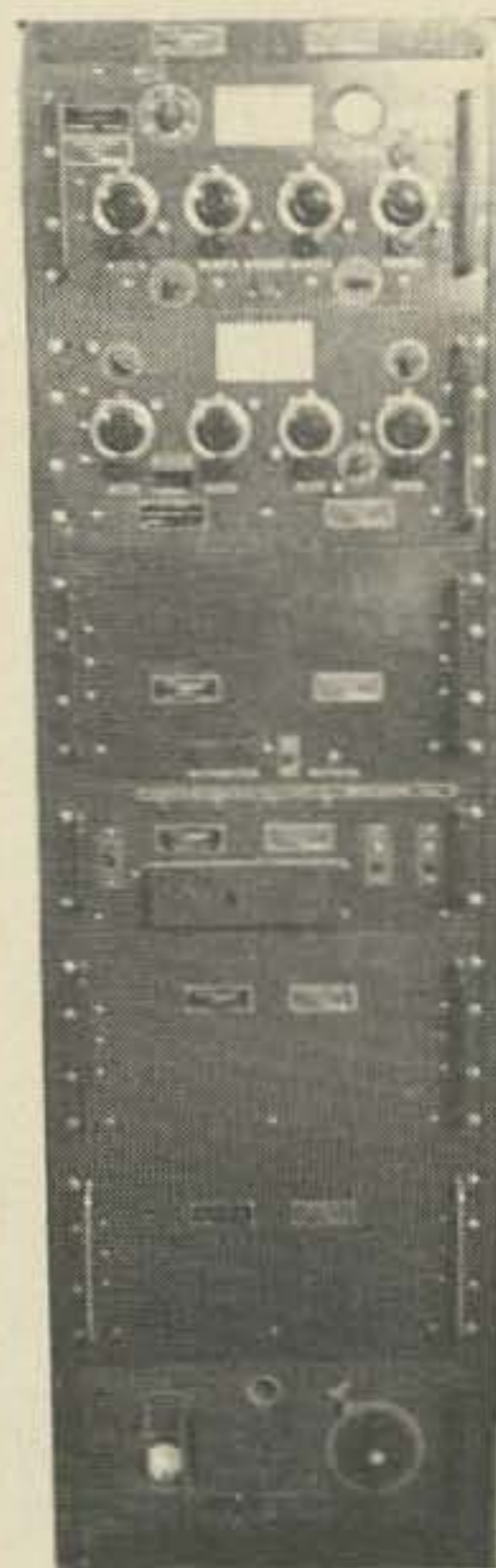
VERTICAL ANTENNA INSULATOR



TOP - 1 3/8" o.d. - bottom 1 3/8" i.d. 16 1/2" long - Shpg. wt. 8# \$4.50 ea.



Volt and ammeters Many types and styles



2-METER VHF BC-640 X'MITTER 50 watt - CW and AM. Freq. range 100-156 MC crystal controlled Pwr. reqmt. 100/125 60 cyc. Crated wt. 600 lbs. 6' x 22" wide. \$49.50

T-142/ART-13 Transmitter



This unit is ideal for HAM use on 80, 40, 20 and 10 meters. It has a power output of 100 Watts, AM, CW and MCW in a freq. range of 2-18 MHz and can be preset to the desired frequencies on any of 10 preselected channels. Complete with oscillator, 12" x 16" x 24", shpg. wt. 75# \$49.50



PANORAMIC RECEIVER

R356/ARR-8 290-520 MHz Tuning range in 2 bands - Directly covers 420-450 MHz Ham-band, AM. Contains 5 stage, 52 MHz IF Amp, power supply module,

tuner with motor driven sweep capacitor, 2 mixer sections, 2-R.F. pre-amps and tubes: 3JP1 - C.R.T., 1B3, OA2, 6AK5, 5654, 6096, 6097, 5Y3, 2-6AK6, 2-6AL5W. Power input 115V. 400 cy. Also available 70-300 MHz and 730-960 MHz. Excellent condition. Shpg. wt. 40# \$18.95



AUDIO OSCILLATOR

TS-382, 20 CPS-200KC, variable 0-10 volts, power input-115 VAC, 60 cycle. 17" x 10" x 11". Shpg. wt. 65# used, good cond. \$65.00



APN-9 LORAN

A receiver operating in the marine band to provide boats and aircraft with their exact position. Shpg. wt. 45# used. \$49.50

FLYING HELMET



Fiberglass shell with retractable shaded visor. boom type carbon microphone and ear-phone headset. Use in car, plane, boat, motorcycle, used. \$15.50



ANDY ELECTRONICS

(DIV. OF ANDY INTERNATIONAL, INC.) F.O.B. Houston, Tex. - Payment with order

6427 Springer
713-645-7057

Houston, Texas 77017
Richard Hall - W5ZJG

INDEX 1971

It was our intention to print a cumulative index of the past twelve years of 73 Magazine and this is why no 1971 index had appeared in print. We have received many letters requesting an index and have decided to print the 1971 portion of the index. The twelve-year list will be published separately as soon as it is complete.

ANTENNA

Parabolic beam for 10,15,20m—WA2SJZ	66 Jan
Inverted attic antenna—W2SF	81 Jan
Tuning all-band vert. antennas—W5QKO	85 Feb
Trap-type vertical antenna—W2EEY	18 Mar
The coathanger groundplane—K6MVH	72 Mar
A big signal on 75m mobile—W6MOG	14 May
Eval. Swan's 2&6m antennas—WA6CPP	90 May
Driven vs parasitic ant. el.—WW6AJF	12 Jun
Three squares for two—K8CFY	18 Jun
Add'l frequencies w/dipoles—W9EGQ	26 Jun
Weather balloon verticals—K4EPI	32 Jun
Xmttr tuning mobile ant.—W2EEY	44 Jun
Practical 40m DX antenna—W7JLU	60 Jun
Gain ant. for VHF/UHF rpters—K6MVH	42 Jul
correction	47 Aug
correction	30 Dec
You can take it with you!—K5PAC	28 Aug
The spider—W4IZ	104 Sep
A big three element beam—W4AXE	13 Nov
Remote tune your groundplane—W2AOO	17 Nov
High mast low price—WB2FBF	21 Nov
Gain vertical for 2m FM—K9STH	25 Nov
The 3-4-6 quad—K3MNJ	63 Nov
Why coax?—G3BID	25 Nov
Convert 7 MHz quad to all bands—K6DDO	13 Dec
73 tests the GAM TG-5-S—Staff	77 Dec

BURGLAR ALARM

SEE MOBILE

CONSTRUCTION & TEST EQUIPMENT

Getting HEP to IC's—K6MVH	56 Jan
IC receiver accessory—W3EEY	76 Jan
New approach metal locator—W6HDM	10 Feb
The varactor—Mengel	16 Feb
Code oscillator w/just 1 IC—K6MVH	53 Feb
The beeper—K1ZJH	56 Feb
Perf-board terminal—K6LLI	83 Feb
The low-Ohm meter—W3YZC	87 Feb
IC audio filter—W2EEY	12 Mar
IC 6 meter converter—WB4KMB	16 Mar
Digital counters—W0LMD	26 Mar
Something new in PC constr.—K6MVH	61 Mar
The mod 2 digital ID unit—WB6BFM	49 Apr
Build your own 2m FM—K1CLL	60 Apr
The meter evaluator—Marovich	116 Apr
Varactor modulator to go FM—WA9TFY	121 Apr
Low cost signal source—VE3GFW	124 Apr
Dual-gate FET preamp for 2m—WB6BIH	20 May
Transistorized LM freq. mtr.—W6SOT	60 May
One-tube \$10 2m transceiver—W9HBF	78 May
I built a counter—Sessions	48 Jun
Low cost xstr power supply—WA8AUR	52 Jun
Don't trust the ground wire—W5FOA	54 Jun
File box capacity decade—WB4ITN	56 Jun
IC audio processor—W2EEY	16 Jul
correction	4 Oct
Audio signal generator—W3SGV	20 Jul
Dipper thing—WB4MYL	25 Jul
correction	22 Oct
Add-on oscillator for 2m FM—WB6BIH	40 Jul
File box xstr beta tester—WB4ITN	66 Jul
Zero beat—WA4UZM	74 Jul
Four tube station—W5LET	48 Aug
Digital readout for VFO—WA2IKL	56 Aug
Pink ticket rejector—GW8PG	90 Aug
Transformerless power supp.—K3SVC	14 Sep
Guide to IC substitution—K5JKX	28 Sep
Rf power measurmt. w/HCD's—W6AJF	42 Sep

IC/photocell comp./AGC unit—W2EEY	47 Sep
Stable VFO w/tracking mixer—W8RHR	86 Sep
Effective heatsinking—K5ZBA	101 Sep
An IC pulser—W6GXN	112 Sep
Rf milliwattmeters using HCD's—W6AJF	15 Oct
It's the real thing—VE3GSP	31 Oct
Digital remote cont. circuits—W1EZT	41 Oct
Reverse current battery chgr. W6FPO	55 Oct
Fail safe switching—W7CJB	77 Oct
Back to mother earth, easy way—WA1FHB	79 Oct
Biasing xstr audio amplifier—W5JJ	37 Nov
Selective audio filter—W8RHR	49 Nov
Xstr & diode file box tester—WB4ITN	51 Nov
Crystal tester—K6VCI	55 Nov
Small boxes for small projects—WA0ABI	77 Nov
Pi-net for transistor finals—W5PAG	85 Nov
Improving Heath tunnel dipper—WB4MYL	98 Nov
Getting to know tee-squared ell—Thorpe	19 Dec
More power from 6146s—W2YW	27 Dec
Simple squelch—WA3AQS	94 Dec

CW

Code oscillator w/just 1K—K6MVH	53 Feb
Mod 2 digital ID unit—WB6BFM	49 Apr
I can't learn the code!—W0FEV	22 Jun
CW selectivity—ZL4OK	68 Jun
Filter box for CW ops—K8TSQ	26 Jul
Four tube station—W5LET	48 Aug
Yet another code monitor—VK3IQ	58 Sep
New hope for learning code—WA1KWJ	119 Sep
Selective audio filter—W8RHR	49 Nov
Let's revise Morse code—W7OXD	79 Nov
Curtis CW identifier—K6MVH	31 Dec
Morse memory—WA6ATT	37 Dec
Code Shorthand—K2EE	83 Dec

DX

LX for leisure—G3BID	19 Jan
Try DXing the world, the hard way—K6KA	22 Jan
Split phones: DX operating aid—GW8PG	30 Jan
Cheap & easy Gus watcher—W9SDK	92 Feb
DX America first—W6LZJ	43 Mar
Slice of Nippon culture thru radio—Staff	135 Apr
Ham radio, bible & Peru—OA8V	66 May
DXpedition to Laccadives—VU2KV	16 Aug
Diary of a DXpedition—WA2JLF	32 Aug
Say Coo, Say Coo. Day Eekes—W7OXD	107 Sep
DX QSO's or contacts—G3BID	81 Dec

EQUIPMENT REVIEWS

Testing RP Electronics compressor—Staff	46 Jan
Galaxy FM 210—K2ULR	69 Jan
Stability without crystals—Staff	30 Apr
Testing the NCX-1000—W2NSD/1	58 Apr
The FM Marketplace—Staff	102 Apr
FM fun with a scanner—Staff	122 Apr
Testing TenTec RX-10—WB2MYU	138 Apr
Widening world of inst. replay—Staff	30 May
1971 radio amateur's hdbk—WB2MYU	42 May
I built a counter—Sessions	48 Jun
Commercial bed for 450 market—Staff	63 Jun
2 KW from Heath—W6BMK	77 Jul
Build s/s module TV camera—W0KYQ	18 Sep
73 looks at Astro-Mike—Staff	120 Sep
73 tests Gonset Super Scan—W2NSD/1	122 Sep
Mark \$30 battery-boost regulator—Brown	124 Sep
Heath's transverter—WA1KWJ	111 Oct
Curtis CW identifier—K6MVH	31 Dec
73 tests Gladding 25 FM xcvr—Staff	49 Dec
73 tests GAM TG-5-S gain vert.—Staff	77 Dec
73 tests 270 automatic alarm—W2NSD/1	92 Dec

FAX

SEE TV

FM & REPEATERS

Ham radio mfg. A struggle—Staff	35 Jan
Repeater zero beater—W1ELU&W1IRH	52 Jan
Basics of surplus FM—WB2AEB	64 Jan
Galaxy FM 210—K2ULR	69 Jan
Two tone units for rpt. use—VE2BZK	36 Feb
220 MHz conv. for FM pocket rcvrs—K1CLL	42 Feb
To the repeater on skis—K6MVH	54 Mar
Repeater audio mixer—W1ELU	57 Mar
What's different about FM—K6MVH	12 Apr
Techno. locusts plague rpters.—W6YAN	20 Apr
Hotrodding Motorola's H-T's—W7PUG	28 Apr
Stability without crystals—Staff	30 Apr
Microwave for repeater links—Lenkurt	34 Apr
Mod 2-digital ID unit—WB6BFM	49 Apr
Build your own 2m FM—K1CLL	60 Apr
Repeater directory—Staff	78 Apr
FM marketplace—Staff	102 Apr

Varactor modulator to go FM—WA9TFY	121 Apr
FM fun with a scanner—Staff	122 Apr
More on touchtone—W1IRH	126 Apr
FM walkie talkie xcvr directory—Ralston	52 May
450 MHz remote site xmtr—WA1HVG	69 May
High power surplus for 2m FM—K6MVH	85 May
Squelch add'n for pocket pager—WA8PIA	34 Jun
Mini add-on oscillator for 2m FM—WB6BIH	40 Jul
Gain ant. for VHF/UHF rpters.—K6MVH	42 Jul
correction	47 Aug
correction	30 Dec
Directory—FM suppliers, mfrs., dealers—Staff	49 Jul
Base station from Motorola G strips—W9VZR	56 Jul
Zero beat—WA4UZM	74 Jul
Multi-channel op. w/HT-200—K8YQH	59 Sep
73 tests Gonset Super Scan—W2NSD/1	122 Sep
Reverse current battery chgr.—W6FPO	55 Oct
Passive repeaters—W7EEX	61 Oct
Gain vert. ant. for 2m FM—K9STH	25 Nov
Split site repeater K6MVH	39 Nov
Curtis CW identifier—K6MVH	31 Dec
73 tests Gladding 25FM scvr—Staff	49 Dec
73 tests GAM TG-5-S gain vert.—Staff	77 Dec
Simple squelch—WA3AQS	94 Dec

HELPS

Quick & permanent tool marker—K5JKX	91 Jan
Efficiency, organization & mags.—WA3BKC	40 Feb
New in PC construction—K6MVH	61 Mar
Neat & novel rcvr accessory—WA6CPP	24 May
Inexpensive cable lacing twine—WA0ABI	95 Sep
Back to mother earth, easy way—WA1FHB	79 Oct
Photographing radio equipment—W2EEY	29 Nov
Small boxes for small projects—WA0ABI	77 Nov
Metalphoto your nameplate—W6BLZ	107 Nov
Vernier dial control—WA0KKC	30 Dec
Simple squelch—WA3AQS	94 Dec

HUMOR & STORIES

For the love of a ham—WB6AOF	48 Jan
Voices from the past—Staff	62 Jan
There is a Santa, but . . .—W6LZJ	92 Jan
Hartley oscillator story—K2SKV	28 May
Price of 10 extra feet—K9PPY	39 May
On the spot—VK4SS	6 May
Electronic health—Moore	76 May
Understanding your ham operator—Fury	82 May
Invitation to transmit—Thurmond	43 Jul
Camouflage extra class—W4CWB	63 Jul
DX from the stars—WN4ONW	93 Aug
It's in the bag—WB6JLC	59 Oct

LINEAR AMPLIFIER

SEE TRANSMITTERS

MOBILE

Reducing mobile noise—VE3FGS	123 Mar
Big signal on 75m mobile—W6MOG	14 May
Xmtr tuning of mobile antennas—W2EEY	44 Jun
Theft Stopper—K4EPI	52 Sep
\$30 battery-boost regulator—Brown	124 Sep
SCR mobile theft alarm—W1BHD	80 Dec
73 tests 270 automatic alarm—W2NSD/1	92 Dec

MODIFICATIONS

Heath tener modification—K8JLK	45 Jan
Hotrodding Motorola H-T's—W7PUG	28 Apr
Squelch add'n for pocket pager—WA8PIA	34 Jun
VFOing the twoer—WA3HWI	40 Jun
Modifications to HW xcvs—WB2WYO	65 Jun
Base station from Motorola G strips—W9VZR	56 Jul
Multichannel op. w/HT-200—K8YQH	59 Sep
Band monitor for SB-300—VE3GLX	106 Sep
Notes on Swan 350—K1KXA	101 Oct
Changing the 75S3—OA4KF	93 Nov
Improving Heath tunnel dipper—WB4MYL	98 Nov

OPERATING

Duty cycle duty factor—W2OLU	50 Jan
Cheap & easy gus watcher—W9SDK	92 Feb
Call sign plaque—WA2ITE	72 Jul
Digital readout for your VFO—WA2IKL	56 Aug
Pink ticket rejector—GW8PG	90 Aug
The spider—W4RIZ	104 Sep
Sacy coo, say coo day eekes—W7OXD	107 Sep
Instant FM rpt. for emergency use—K2OAW	29 Oct
Art of T-hunting—WB6QIS	45 Nov
Amateur radio & the disabled—WA2CGA	109 Nov
Radio direction/range finder—K6BIJ	29 Dec

PHONE PATCH

Phone patch level adjustments—W4NVK	78 Feb
Phone patch: no cost, no wires—WA2EAW	49 Mar
Dc isolator for phones—Weinstein	117 Sep

POWER SUPPLIES

SEE CONSTRUCTION & TEST
EQUIPMENT

QRP

Four tube station—W5LET	48 Aug
-------------------------	--------

RECEIVERS & RECEIVING

Split phones: DX operating aid—GW8PG	30 Jan
IC receiver accessory—W2EEY	76 Jan
220 MHz cvtr for FM pocket rcvrs—K1CLL	41 Jan
IC 6m converter—WB4KMB	16 Mar
Resurrecting a granddaddy—K6BIJ	22 Mar
Aftermath: noise blanker—W8RHR	18 Apr
FM fun with scanner—Staff	122 Apr
Solid state preselector—W5JJ	128 Apr
Testing TenTec RX-10—WB2MYU	138 Apr
Dual-gate FET preamp for 2m—WB6BIH	20 May
Neat & novel rcvr accessory—WA6CPP	24 May
Squelch addtn for pocket pager—WA8PIA	34 Jun
CW selectivity—ZL40K	68 Jun
Filter box for CW ops—K8TSQ	26 Jul
Four tube station—W5LET	48 Aug
IC/photocell compressor/agg unit—W2EEY	47 Sep
Man-made interference—WB5DEP	78 Sep
Band monitor for SB-300—VE3GLX	106 Sep
73 tests Gonset super scan rcvr—W2NSD/1	122 Sep
Converting ac/dc for WWV—W3JJU	75 Oct
Simple squelch—WA3AQS	94 Dec

REPEATER

SEE FM & REPEATERS

RTTY

Duty cycle duty factor—W2OLU	50 Jan
Clean AFSK unit—WB4FMP	22 Feb
Tuning indicator, RTTY & FAX—W1OER	34 Feb
Like to get into RTTY?—WB2TCC	81 Feb
Reading 5 code RTTY in binary—WB2MPZ	65 Mar
Unique digital RTTY accessories—K5ZBA	66 Mar

SOCIAL COMMENTARY

Ham radio mfg; struggle to survive—Staff	35 Jan
New start from Washington—W8GI	94 Jan
Getting started in radio—Mocking	118 Mar
Slice of Nippon culture—Staff	135 Apr
Get publicity for ham radio—K0YTI	140 Apr
All's well in amateur radio?—W8GI	54 Aug
PR man's approach to ham radio—WB8CDU	53 Sep
Ham's publicity primer—WB2FBF	85 Oct
How to be an amateur—W2ZGU	49 Oct
Communications Yardsticks	101 Nov
Amateur radio & the disabled—WA2CGA	109 Nov
Those funny looking cards—WA1GFJ	123 Nov

SSB

Testing RP Electronics compressor—Staff	46 Jan
Double-balanced mixers—K3PUR	86 Jan
Transistorized 10m DSB xmtr—K4EM	40 May
Adv. preamp-compressor clipper—VE3GSP	56 May
IC audio processor—W2EEY	16 Jul
correction	4 Oct
Linear, stable VFO w/track.mixer—W8RHR	86 Sep
3 dB for 3 bucks—W2EEY	81 Oct
VHF double sideband—W4KAE	85 Dec

STUDY GUIDE

Amat. radio license study guide—Staff	98 Jan
General class Part VI—Staff	62 Feb
General class Part VII—Staff	74 Mar
General class Part VIII—Staff	94 May
General class Part IX—Staff	80 Jun
General class Part X—Staff	80 Jun
General class Part XI—Staff	75 Aug
General class Part XII—Staff	89 Sep

SURPLUS

Basics of surplus FM—WB2AEB	
Identifying surplus elec. eqpt.—W6DDB	64 Jan
High power surplus for 2m FM—K6MVH	37 Mar
	85 May

TEST EQUIPMENT

SEE CONSTRUCTION & TEST
EQUIPMENT

THEORY

Lightning as it affects ham radio—Patzsh	73 Jan
Double-balanced mixers—K3PUR	86 Jan
Design Concepts for low-power amplifiers—Campbell & Westlake	36 May
S-derived filter—W3KBM	74 May
Questions, questions, questions—W9EGQ	80 May
Don't trust ground wire—W5FQA	54 Jun
Questions, questions, questions—W9EGQ	24 Jul
Duals—WB2PAP	34 Jul
15m signals from Jupiter—K6MIO	66 Aug
Microwaves & microsounds—K1CLL	38 Sep
Man-made interference—WB5DEP	78 Sep
Heatsinking, solid-state design—K5ZBA	101 Sep
Signal thru space w/out wires—K1CLL	23 Oct
Meteor showers: prdcn. accuracy—W5KHT	37 Oct
Passive repeaters—W7EEX	61 Oct
Communications yardsticks—	101 Nov
Getting to know T-squared ell—Thorpe	19 Dec

TRANSMITTERS & TRANSMITTING

Horizontal output linear—W2AOO	40 Mar
Switching remote linears—W0HKF	32 Apr
Xstr 12 watter for 10—W5PAG	131 Apr
Xstr-ized 10m DSB xmtr—K4EPI	40 May
450 MHz remote site xmtr—WA1HVG	69 May
High power surplus, 2m FM—K6MVH	85 May
Don't trust ground wire—W5FQA	54 Jun
Tiny tim linear—WA6VLI	38 Aug

Four tube station—W5LET	48 Aug
Digital readout for your VFO—WA2IKL	56 Aug
Pink ticket rejector—GW8PG	90 Aug
IC/photocell comp./AGC unit—W2EEY	47 Sep
Compact kilowatt for 6m—K1ZJH	57 Nov
Pi-net for xstr finals—W5PAG	85 Nov
Solid state microwaves—K1CLL	113 Nov
More power from 6146s—W2YW	27 Dec
VHF double sideband—W4KAE	85 Dec

TV & FAX

SSTV patch box—W4UMF	26 Feb
Amateur TV easy—K2OJL	30 Feb
Magnetic deflection for SSTV—WB2ZIV	46 Feb
Facsimile for radio amateur, Part 1—Dean	22 Aug
Build s/s module TV camera—W0KYQ	18 Sep
Facsimile for radio amateur, Part 2—Dean	66 Sep

UHF

SEE ALSO FM & REPEATERS

Use microwave for rptr links—Lenkurt	34 Apr
Commercial bid for 450 market—Staff	63 Jun
Passive repeaters—W7EEX	61 Oct
Solid state microwaves for amat.—K1CLL	113 Nov

VHF

SEE ALSO FM & REPEATERS

Build your 2m FM—K1CLL	60 Apr
\$10 1-tube 2m xcvr—W9HBF	78 May
Driven vs parastic ant.el. on 2m—W6AJF	12 Jun
Three squares for two—K8CFY	18 Jun
Compact kilowatt for 6m—K1ZJH	57 Nov
VHF double sideband—W4KAE	85 Dec



"I see they list the IN-OUT frequencies of the module under repeaters!"

12-DIGIT "CALCULATOR ON A CHIP"

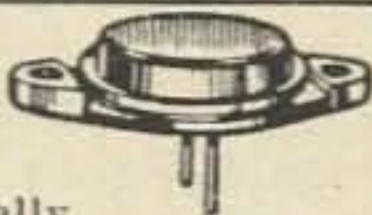
Similar to Mostek 5001. Outperforms Texas 8-digit TMS1802. A 40-pin DIP. Adds, multiplies, subtracts, and divides. Use with 7-segment readouts, Nixies, and LED's. We include schematics, instructions from factory to build calculator.



Only
24.95

NATIONAL VOLTAGE REGULATOR

LM-309K 5 volts, 1 amp TO-3 case. Internally set. Overload and short circuit proof. No external components. With spec sheets.



3 for \$7.50
2.75

EPOXY FULL WAVE SILICON BRIDGE RECTIFIERS



PIV	2 Amp	6 Amp
50	\$0.69	\$0.88
100	.79	.99
200	.95	1.25
400	1.19	1.50
600	1.35	1.75
800	1.59	1.95
1000	1.79	2.25

Code: 2 amp TO-5 case
6 Amp 1/2 x 1/2 x 3/16 sq

LOWEST PRICES ON "TRIACS"

* Two SCRs in one case! * Most complete listing!

PRV	3 amp	6 amp	10 amp	15 amp	25 amp
50	\$0.22	\$0.35	\$0.45	\$0.65	\$0.85
100	.35	.52	.64	.85	1.05
200	.65	.72	.88	1.25	1.45
300	.79	.89	1.10	1.45	1.65
400	.92	1.15	1.35	1.85	1.95
500	1.25	1.39	—	2.55	2.25
600	1.50	1.69	—	—	2.65

Code: 3 & 6 amp TO-5, 10 amp TO-66, 15 & 25 amp stud.

GIANT SALE ON NEW TTL TEXAS & NATIONAL ICs

Factory Guaranteed! Tested! Marked!

Type	Circuit Function	Sale
SN7400N	Quad 2 input gate	\$0.27
SN7401N	A SN7400N, with open collector	0.27
SN7402N	Quad 2 input NOR gate	0.27
SN7404N	Hex inverter	0.29
SN7405N	Hex inverter, open collector	0.29
SN7410N	Triple 3 input NAND gate	0.27
SN7420N	Dual 4 input NAND gate	0.27
SN7430N	8 input NAND gate	0.27
SN7440N	Dual 4 input NAND buffer	0.27
SN7441N	BCD-to-decimal decoder/driver	1.15
SN7442N	BCD-to-decimal decoder	1.15
SN7446N	BCD-to-7-segment decoder/driver	1.55
SN7447N	BCD-to-7-segment decoder/driver	1.55
SN7448N	BCD-to-7-segment decoder/driver	1.45
SN7472N	J-K Master slave flip flop	0.55
SN7473N	Dual J-K Master slave flip flop	0.59
SN7474N	Dual D triggered flip flop	0.45
SN7475N	Quad Latch	1.00
SN7476N	SN7473N, with preset & clear	0.55
SN7481N	16 Bit scratch pad MEMORY	1.50
SN7483N	4 Bit binary FULL ADDER	1.35
SN7490N	Decade counter	0.95
SN7491N	8 Bit shift register	1.25
SN7492N	Divide by 12 counter	1.10
SN7493N	4 Bit binary counter	1.10
SN7494N	4 Bit shift register	1.25
SN7495N	4 Bit right shift left shift reg.	1.25
SN7496N	5 Bit shift register	1.25
SN74121	One shot multivibrator	1.00
SN74123	Dual retrig 1-s/multiv. with clear	2.50
SN74181N	Arithmetic Logic Unit	5.95

100
or more,
25%
discount

EPOXY RECTIFIER SPECIAL

10 for \$1
1 AMP
1000 PIV

70 WATT DRIVER AMP



Buy 3 — Take 10%

By Signetics NE540, 30 transistors, class AB of audio. 0.25% distortion. 50 to 20KHz. 22V supply. With diagrams, instructions.

Only
\$2.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS

Buy Any 3	14-Pin, dual in line	\$0.45
Take 10% Discount!	16-Pin, dual in line	.50
	TO-5, 8 or 10 pins	.29

Terms: add postage, cod's 25%. Rated: net 30
Phone Orders: Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-3829
Retail: 211 Albion St., Wakefield, Mass.
C.O.D.'S MAY BE PHONED IN

EXCLUSIVE ECONOMY-PACKED DOUBLE BONUS Sale

BONUS #1

Free \$25

Add 25c for handling

BOTH FREE WITH ANY \$10. ORDER

BONUS #2

PLUS CHOOSE ANY ITEM \$1 OR LESS FREE

WORTH OF
ICS, DIODES
TRANSISTORS
RECTIFIERS
ZENERS
CONDENSERS
KNOBS, ETC.

WORLD FAMOUS

\$1 LINEAR OP AMPS 'DOLLAR STRETCHERS'

Buy Any 3 PAKS — Take 10% Discount

2 — 702C Hi-gain, DC amp TO-5	\$1	● FACTORY MARKED
1 — 703C RF-IF, amp, 14 ckt, TO-5	\$1	● FACTORY TESTED
2 — 709C Operational amp (A)	\$1	● FACTORY GUARANTEED
2 — 710C Differential amp (A)	\$1	
2 — 711C Dual diff. comp. (A)	\$1	
1 — 723C Voltage regulator (A)	\$1	
1 — TVR-2000 Hi-power 723 (A)	\$1	
1 — 747C Dual 741C, TO-5	\$1	
2 — 748C Freq. adj. 741C (A)	\$1	
1 — 741-741 Dual 741C (mini DIP)	\$1	
1 — 709-709 Dual 709C (DIP)	\$1	

(A) Choose TO-5 or DIP (Dual In Line) case

ALPHA-NUMERIC 7-SEGMENT READOUTS

2.50

Buy any 3 for \$6.

Poly Pak exclusive! Fluorescent types, MINI-7 and SLIM-7 tube types by Tung-Sol and G.E. for portable calculators, etc. Compatible to SN7446, 7, 75, 90 and SN74192. Both 0-to-9 with right decimals, with 14 letters. Readout color "blue-green". Filament 1.5 vac/dc 42 mils. Segments, 25 VDC 4 mils.

MINI-7 — TUNG-SOL DT-1705E
Tube size, 1 3/4" high x .71". Character size: .360 x .570". 10 pins. SOCKET FOR ABOVE — 50c

SLIM-7 — G.E. Y-4075
Tube size, 1.6" x .375". Character size: .20" x .40". Nine 2" leads. SOCKET FOR ABOVE — 50c

NIXIE TUBE SALE \$2.50

Burroughs B7971, 0-to-9, A-to-Z. 2 1/2" high characters, 170V. With socket. 3 for \$6.

COUNTING SYSTEM

Includes SN7490, decade counter, SN7475 latch, SN7441 BCD decoder driver, 0-to-9 Nixie tube, socket & instructions.

5-Pc. Kit System
6.50
3 sets for \$18.

PHASE LOCK LOOPS

565 Phase Lock Loop	4.50
566 Function Generator	
567 Tone Decoder	3 for \$12.00

State DIP or TO-5 case.

'OP' AMP & LOGIC POWER SUPPLIES

Buy any 3 — Take 10%		15 VDC OUTPUT		5 VDC OUTPUT	
Epoxy Module	Mils	Sale	Mils	Sale	
	25	\$14.95		500	\$22.95
	50	19.95		1000	34.95
	100	24.95			Size: 3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 1"

ALLEN BRADLEY'S 'TRANSISTOR' POTS

Ohms	Type F. Screwdriver adjust.	Any 2 for \$1
75	250	1.0K
100	500	2.5K
200	750	5.0K
		7.5K
		25.K
		50.K
		75.K
		2 Meg
		5 Meg

'MICRO-POTS'

Ohms	2 for \$1
75	2.0K
100	2.5K
500	5.0K
	7.5K
	25.K
	50.K
	75.K
	20.K
	100.K
	5 Meg

We stock Locknut Bushing & Screwdriver types at same low prices.

"JUMBO" LEDS

Infra-Red "Invisible" Buy Any 2 for \$1
RED "Visible"

15¢ CATALOG on Fiber Optics, 'IC's, Semi's, Parts

POLY PAKS

P.O. BOX 942A, LYNNFIELD, MASS. 01940



SILICON TUBES	
5U4	\$1.49
5R4	3.95
866	7.95

READER SERVICE

Please either tear out this list of advertisers and send it in to 73 with as many boxes checked off as you would like to see brochures, data sheets or catalogs... or else make a copy and send that in. Include your zip code, please.

ADVERTISER INDEX

July, 1972

- | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| ☐ Am. Who. El 40, 87, 88, 91 | ☐ Fiam 64 | ☐ Mini-Prod. Co. 9 | ☐ TPL 79 |
| ☐ Am Crystal 40 | ☐ Frank 88 | ☐ Meshna 123 | ☐ Tristao 88 |
| ☐ Andy 124 | ☐ Freck 10 | ☐ NHE Comm. 67 | ☐ Universal Mfg. 87 |
| ☐ Arnolds's Eng. 84 | ☐ Gen. Av. Elec. 62 | ☐ Nu Sigma Alpha 85 | ☐ Vanguard 27 |
| ☐ Astatic 68 | ☐ Glass 117 | ☐ Palmer, R.E. 85 | ☐ Valpey 14 |
| ☐ ATV* 92 | ☐ Goodheart 107 | ☐ Palomar Eng. 43 | ☐ Van DLT 85 |
| ☐ Babylon 108 | ☐ Gregory 82 | ☐ Payne* 38 | ☐ Vibro Plex 87 |
| ☐ Bomar 10 | ☐ H & L 92 | ☐ Pearce Simpson 61 | ☐ VHF Eng. 28 |
| ☐ Brigar 121 | ☐ Hal 34 | ☐ Pitco 43 | ☐ VHF Spec. 58 |
| ☐ Callbook 86 | ☐ Hamtronics 119 | ☐ Poly Paks 127 | ☐ Westcom 107 |
| ☐ Camp Butler 85 | ☐ Hatry 44 | ☐ R.P.* 100 | ☐ Windjammer Cruise 49 |
| ☐ Chicago FM 70 | ☐ Heights 67 | ☐ Rejsa 44 | ☐ S. Wolf 87 |
| ☐ Circuit Spec. 113 | ☐ Henry 18 | ☐ Reich 92 | ☐ World QSL 44 |
| ☐ Clegg Div., ISC 22 | ☐ International Sig. 48 | ☐ Savoy Cover III | |
| ☐ Comm. Prod. 84 | ☐ Jan Crystals 91 | ☐ Signal I Cover IV | |
| ☐ Comm. Spec. 10 | ☐ Janel 88 | ☐ Slep 109 | |
| ☐ Cornell 84 | ☐ Jeff-Tronics 91 | ☐ Solid State 122 | |
| ☐ Dale 34 | ☐ Jensen 42 | ☐ Standard 4 | |
| ☐ Data Eng. 36, 42 | ☐ Juge 47 | ☐ Tallen 67 | |
| ☐ Data Inst. 42 | ☐ KA Sales 115 | ☐ Telrex 96 | |
| ☐ Datak 16 | ☐ KW Cover II | ☐ Tower 88 | |
| ☐ DXer Mag. 40 | ☐ Lee Elec. Labs 84 | | |
| ☐ Electronic Dist. 40 | ☐ Linear Systems 12 | | |
| ☐ Epsilon 44 | ☐ M ² Electronics 92 | | |
| ☐ Estes 42 | ☐ MicroComm 64 | | |

73 Stuff

- 73 Subs 110, 111
- Bajo Nuevo 112
- Radio Bookshop 80, 81
- 73 Tour 60
- SSTV Book 67

**Reader service inquiries not solicited. Correspond directly to company.*

Mail to Readers' Service

73 INC., PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

Zip _____



The W7DXX/1 Column is dedicated to those of you who read 73 from the back to the front. It also gives me the chance at the last word on a particular issue.

I am trying to average an hour or two per evening on 20 SSB since I have to start my DXing anew from the new QTH in Peterborough, New Hampshire. I'm running the limit to a 3 element 20 meter beam up 75 feet and the QTH is 800 feet above average terrain. A beautiful location. It's much easier to work DX from this location than from Washington State. In fact, after just a couple of days I am halfway to the 100 countries mark.

I had a very nice 45 minute chat with Ole, OY9LV, the other night on 20 SSB. He runs low power to a dipole. However, with his mountain-top QTH on Faeros Is., he puts out a very nice signal. Ole is sending me some pictures of his shack and QTH. I'll be sure to include them in a future column. I had a small chance to

appreciate what many DX stations have to go through with the stateside QRM. During our 45 minute QSO dozens of stateside stations kept breaking each time we would turn it back to each other. And then, when we finally did sign, he was mobbed by hundreds. God! I couldn't live like that. By the way, W3HNK is the QSL manager for OY9LV.

On the subject of DX, Wayne Green and I will be operating from Bajo Nuevo (HKØ) for the November 11th week end. We have room for several more good operators. If you'd like to join us on a DXpedition to a rare tropical island, get in touch with me ASAP.

I put the 73 Magazine repeater back on the air a short time ago (WA1KGO 19-79). We have a couple of solid-state two meter repeaters on the way so we should have a couple in operation from our mountain - Pack Monadnock, Peterborough. One of them, the 19-79, will have a DX tie-in to 29.680.

You would not believe the two meter activity around the northeast. Virtually, every two meter FM frequency is occupied by at least one or two repeaters. Wayne and I took a trip to our repeater site the other evening in his mobile. He runs a 20 channel transceiver with a 100 watt amplifier. Needless to say, we had a blast. The only problem was that it would take

quite a while for all the repeater tails to die out each time we transmitted.

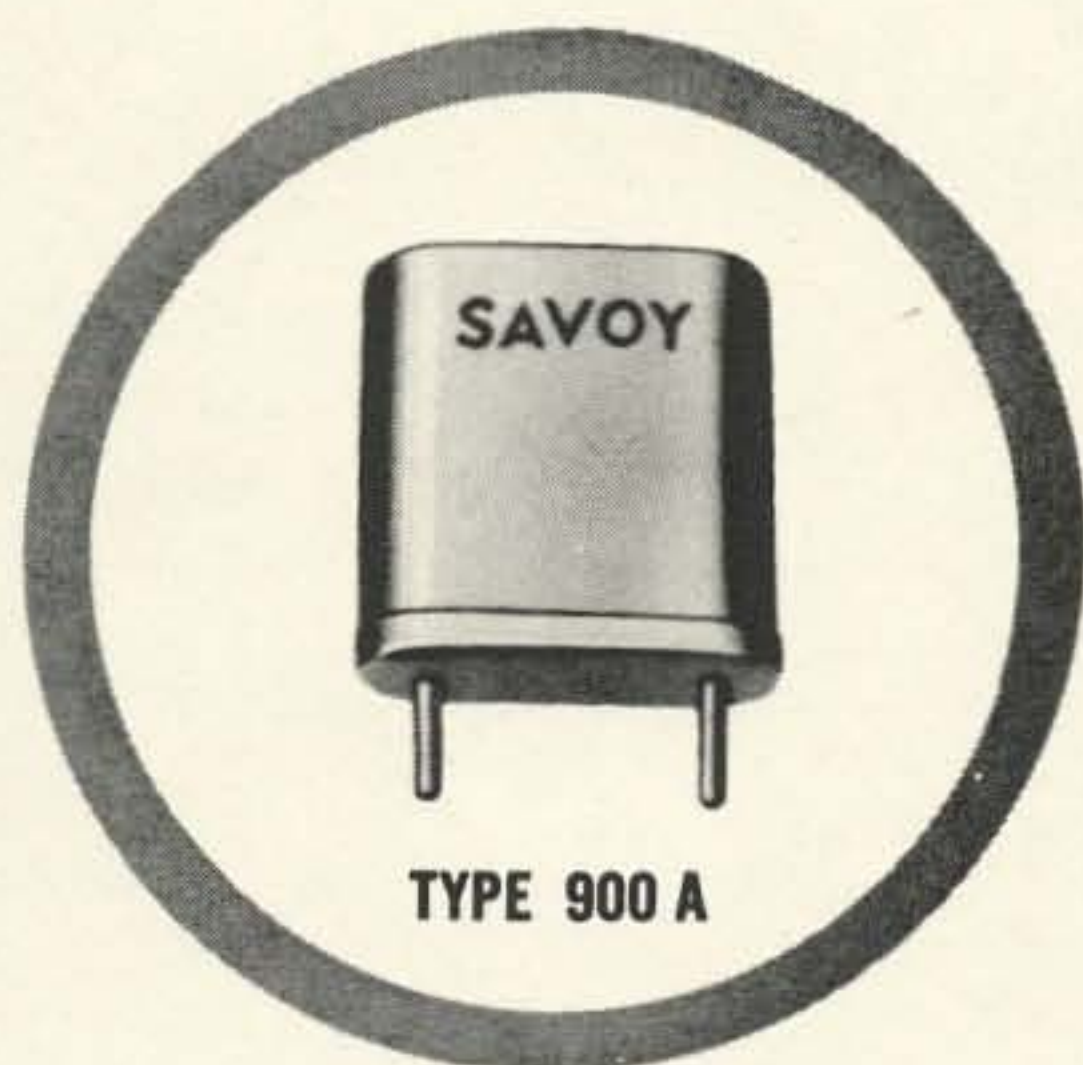
I keep a 20 meter sked with WA4JGF, WA4QXC, W4EAL, W4LQC, and several others every Saturday morning. These fellows maintain my Knoxville Repeater (W4TEA 16-76). They tell me that they are progressing well with several new projects such as several autopatch lines to different exchanges, and the DX inter-tie to 29.680. Knoxville already has a very fine repeater (K4HXD 34-94). The repeater was put up by and is maintained by George, K4HXD (known to several of his "Group" as HIS EMINENCE). HXD is suffering the same problem most repeater owners experience. I call it the 80/20 syndrome. Namely, each repeater has 80% talkers and 20% doers. It is a sad fact but most repeater users highly praise the machine they are using until help is needed. As soon as the chips are down, or the repeater for that matter, very few people are available to help. Also, George must learn to passively monitor his repeater and not take every opportunity to "hop" on frequency and criticize repeater users. Also, he must learn to do his own thinking and not let a few do the thinking for him. I am sure when HIS EMINENCE realizes that he is in the same boat as most repeater owners,

(continued on page 112)

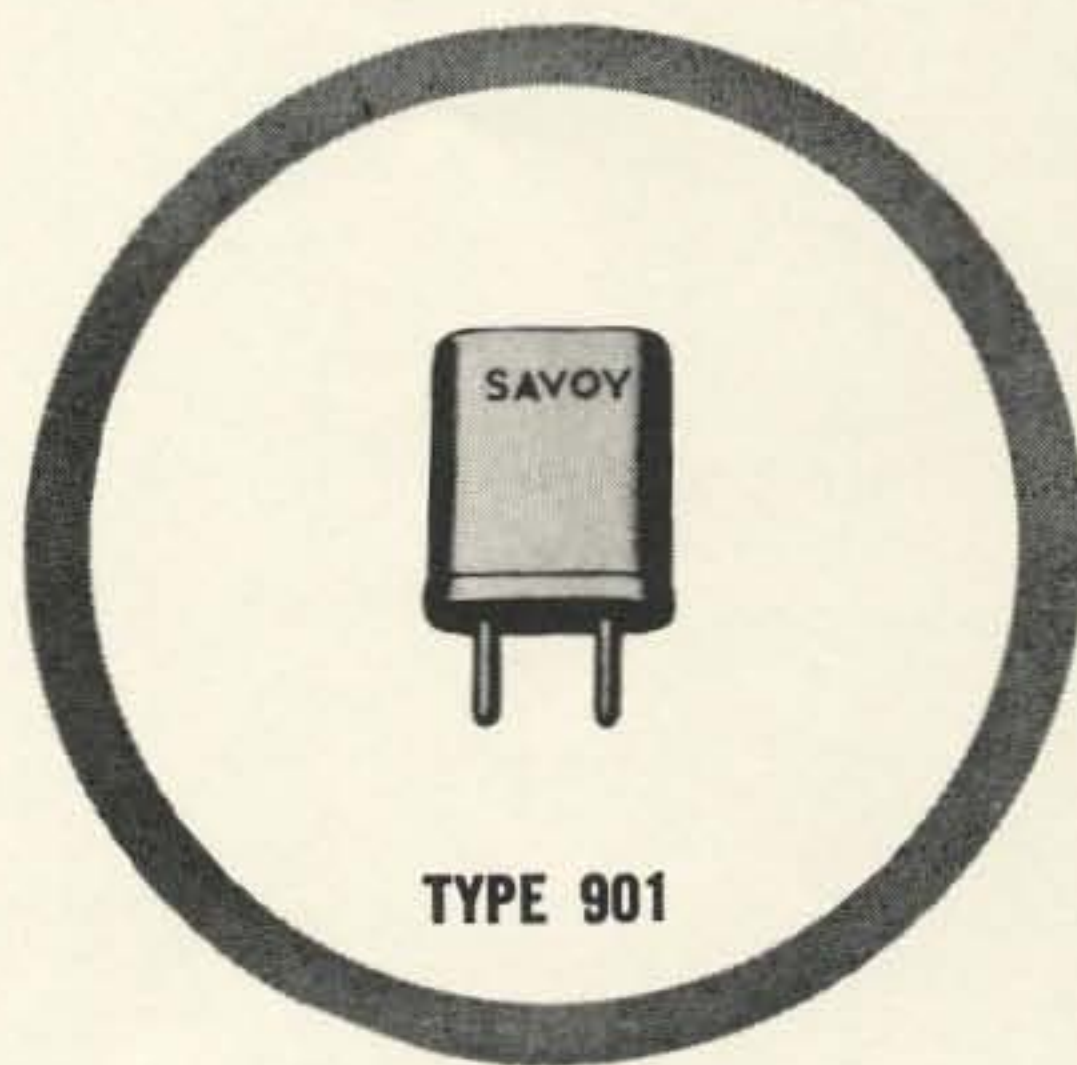
Savoy

High Accuracy Crystals

For over 30 years



TYPE 900 A



TYPE 901

Crystals shown are actual size.

Either type, for transmitter or receiver.

\$3.75

Postpaid in U.S.A.

Specify crystal type, equipment make and model,
desired frequency, transmit or receive.

For amateur two meter FM use in Regency, Varitronics, Standard
Drake, Tempo, Swan, Galaxy, Trio, Sonar, Clegg, Linear SBE.

GE, Motorola, RCA, oven use \$4.95. Gladding \$7.95



Savoy Electronics, Inc.

P.O. Box 7127 - Fort Lauderdale, Florida - 33304

Tel: 305-566-8416 or 305-947-1191

In a time when transceivers are a dime a dozen,



ours costs an arm and a leg.

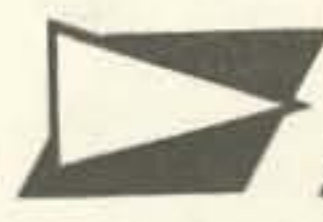
The signal/one CX7A will set you back \$2,195 — but set you way ahead in amateur radio operation.

That's because the CX7A has just about every feature you can think of. Including the most sensitive receiver made, the most "talk-powered" 300 watts of power you ever heard, and much more. Like an extra receiver, an RF clipper, a built-in power supply and an electronic keyer.

Suddenly, \$2,195 sounds more like a bargain than a bundle. Because you're getting, in effect, a room full of gear in one compact desk-top unit. A unit that features the industry's highest quality control standards, the

finest components obtainable, the most features, the best performance . . . we could go on.

Better yet, you go on over to your signal/one dealer and see the rig for yourself. Or write us for a detailed brochure. Once you see the CX7A, you'll be willing to give up an arm and a leg for it. Or at least \$2,195.

 **signal/one**

a subsidiary of
COMPUTER MEASUREMENTS, INC.
1645 West 135th Street
Gardena, Ca. 90249

*Ad No. CMI/SO-2 — full-page
by The Robertson Company*